



## Hardware User Manual

EA1-MG-USER-M

C-more 3" Micro-Graphic Panel



C-more 3" Micro-Graphic Panel Installed in a  
20-button Keypad Bezel EA-MG-B22

C-more 3" Micro-Graphic Panel being Installed  
in a 20-button Keypad Bezel EA-MG-B22



C-more 3" Micro-Graphic Panel Installed in a  
20-button Keypad Bezel EA-MG-B22  
showing touch function.







# HARDWARE USER MANUAL



Please include the Manual Number and the Manual Issue, both shown below, when communicating with Technical Support regarding this publication.

**Manual Number:** EA1-MG-USER-M

**Issue:** 2nd Edition Rev. D

**Issue Date:** 08/17

## Publication History

Issue	Date	Description of Changes
1st Edition	09/06	Original issue
Rev. A	04/07	Minor corrections made and content added for AB protocol
Rev. B	05/07	Minor revisions & removal of all references to PLC Driver for Entivity Modbus RTU.
Rev. C	08/07	Added PLC Protocol for Entivity Modbus RTU, GE, Mitsubishi, Omron & Modicon.
2nd Edition	03/08	Added "white" backlight color models EA1-S3MLW and EA1-S3MLW-N. Also added PLC protocols for Allen-Bradley DH485, GE VersaMax & Siemens PPI.
Rev. A	10/08	Added CLICK PLC information
Rev. B	09/10	Added Allen Bradley PLC DF1 imformation and made minor corrections
Rev. C	06/13	Added hardware version info. Revised cable diagrams. Added CSA information. Added operating system info. Added Productivity Series and Do-more information.
Rev. D	08/17	Added EA-COMCON-3A. Minor revisions.



# **WARNING**

Thank you for purchasing automation equipment from **Automationdirect.com®**, doing business as, **AutomationDirect**. We want your new automation equipment to operate safely. Anyone who installs or uses this equipment should read this publication (and any other relevant publications) before installing or operating the equipment.

To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and usually change with time. It is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation is in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

At a minimum, you should follow all applicable sections of the National Fire Code, National Electrical Code, and the codes of the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). There may be local regulatory or government offices that can also help determine which codes and standards are necessary for safe installation and operation.

Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

Our products are not fault-tolerant and are not designed, manufactured or intended for use or resale as on-line control equipment in hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance, such as in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or communication systems, air traffic control, direct life support machines, or weapons systems, in which the failure of the product could lead directly to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage ("High Risk Activities"). **AutomationDirect** specifically disclaims any expressed or implied warranty of fitness for High Risk Activities.

For additional warranty and safety information, see the Terms and Conditions section of our catalog. If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 770-844-4200.

This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At **AutomationDirect** we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without any obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

## **Trademarks**

This publication may contain references to products produced and/or offered by other companies. The product and company names may be trademarked and are the sole property of their respective owners. **AutomationDirect** disclaims any proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

**Copyright 2017, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated  
All Rights Reserved**

No part of this manual shall be copied, reproduced, or transmitted in any way without the prior, written consent of **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **AutomationDirect** retains the exclusive rights to all information included in this document.

## ↗ ADVERTENCIA ↘

Gracias por comprar equipo de automatización de **Automationdirect.com®**. Deseamos que su nuevo equipo de automatización opere de manera segura. Cualquier persona que instale o use este equipo debe leer esta publicación (y cualquier otra publicación pertinente) antes de instalar u operar el equipo.

Para reducir al mínimo el riesgo debido a problemas de seguridad, debe seguir todos los códigos de seguridad locales o nacionales aplicables que regulan la instalación y operación de su equipo. Estos códigos varian de área en área y usualmente cambian con el tiempo. Es su responsabilidad determinar cuales códigos deben ser seguidos y verificar que el equipo, instalación y operación estén en cumplimiento con la revisión mas reciente de estos códigos.

Como mínimo, debe seguir las secciones aplicables del Código Nacional de Incendio, Código Nacional Eléctrico, y los códigos de (NEMA) la Asociación Nacional de Fabricantes Eléctricos de USA. Puede haber oficinas de normas locales o del gobierno que pueden ayudar a determinar cuales códigos y normas son necesarios para una instalación y operación segura.

Si no se siguen todos los códigos y normas aplicables, puede resultar en daños al equipo o lesiones serias a personas. No garantizamos los productos descritos en esta publicación para ser adecuados para su aplicación en particular, ni asumimos ninguna responsabilidad por el diseño de su producto, la instalación u operación.

Nuestros productos no son tolerantes a fallas y no han sido diseñados, fabricados o intencionados para uso o reventa como equipo de control en línea en ambientes peligrosos que requieren una ejecución sin fallas, tales como operación en instalaciones nucleares, sistemas de navegación aérea, o de comunicación, control de tráfico aéreo, máquinas de soporte de vida o sistemas de armamentos en las cuales la falla del producto puede resultar directamente en muerte, heridas personales, o daños físicos o ambientales severos (“Actividades de Alto Riesgo”). **Automationdirect.com** específicamente rechaza cualquier garantía ya sea expresada o implicada para actividades de alto riesgo.

Para información adicional acerca de garantía e información de seguridad, vea la sección de Términos y Condiciones de nuestro catálogo. Si tiene alguna pregunta sobre instalación u operación de este equipo, o si necesita información adicional, por favor llámenos al número 770-844-4200 en Estados Unidos.

Esta publicación está basada en la información disponible al momento de impresión. En **Automationdirect.com** nos esforzamos constantemente para mejorar nuestros productos y servicios, así que nos reservamos el derecho de hacer cambios al producto y/o a las publicaciones en cualquier momento sin notificación y sin ninguna obligación. Esta publicación también puede discutir características que no estén disponibles en ciertas revisiones del producto.

## Marcas Registradas

Esta publicación puede contener referencias a productos producidos y/u ofrecidos por otras compañías. Los nombres de las compañías y productos pueden tener marcas registradas y son propiedad única de sus respectivos dueños. Automationdirect.com, renuncia cualquier interés propietario en las marcas y nombres de otros.

**PROPIEDAD LITERARIA 2017, AUTOMATIONDIRECT.COM® INCORPORATED**  
**Todos los derechos reservados**

No se permite copiar, reproducir, o transmitir de ninguna forma ninguna parte de este manual sin previo consentimiento por escrito de **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **Automationdirect.com** retiene los derechos exclusivos a toda la información incluida en este documento. Los usuarios de este equipo pueden copiar este documento solamente para instalar, configurar y mantener el equipo correspondiente. También las instituciones de enseñanza pueden usar este manual para propósitos educativos.

## ↗ AVERTISSEMENT ↘

Nous vous remercions d'avoir acheté l'équipement d'automatisation de **Automationdirect.com®**, en faisant des affaires comme, **AutomationDirect**. Nous tenons à ce que votre nouvel équipement d'automatisation fonctionne en toute sécurité. Toute personne qui installe ou utilise cet équipement doit lire la présente publication (et toutes les autres publications pertinentes) avant de l'installer ou de l'utiliser.

Afin de réduire au minimum le risque d'éventuels problèmes de sécurité, vous devez respecter tous les codes locaux et nationaux applicables régissant l'installation et le fonctionnement de votre équipement. Ces codes diffèrent d'une région à l'autre et, habituellement, évoluent au fil du temps. Il vous incombe de déterminer les codes à respecter et de vous assurer que l'équipement, l'installation et le fonctionnement sont conformes aux exigences de la version la plus récente de ces codes.

Vous devez, à tout le moins, respecter toutes les sections applicables du Code national de prévention des incendies, du Code national de l'électricité et des codes de la National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). Des organismes de réglementation ou des services gouvernementaux locaux peuvent également vous aider à déterminer les codes ainsi que les normes à respecter pour assurer une installation et un fonctionnement sûrs.

L'omission de respecter la totalité des codes et des normes applicables peut entraîner des dommages à l'équipement ou causer de graves blessures au personnel. Nous ne garantissons pas que les produits décrits dans cette publication conviennent à votre application particulière et nous n'assumons aucune responsabilité à l'égard de la conception, de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de votre produit.

Nos produits ne sont pas insensibles aux défaillances et ne sont ni conçus ni fabriqués pour l'utilisation ou la revente en tant qu'équipement de commande en ligne dans des environnements dangereux nécessitant une sécurité absolue, par exemple, l'exploitation d'installations nucléaires, les systèmes de navigation aérienne ou de communication, le contrôle de la circulation aérienne, les équipements de survie ou les systèmes d'armes, pour lesquels la défaillance du produit peut provoquer la mort, des blessures corporelles ou de graves dommages matériels ou environnementaux («activités à risque élevé»). La société **AutomationDirect** nie toute garantie expresse ou implicite d'aptitude à l'emploi en ce qui a trait aux activités à risque élevé.

Pour des renseignements additionnels touchant la garantie et la sécurité, veuillez consulter la section Modalités et conditions de notre documentation. Si vous avez des questions au sujet de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de cet équipement, ou encore si vous avez besoin de renseignements supplémentaires, n'hésitez pas à nous téléphoner au 770-844-4200.

Cette publication s'appuie sur l'information qui était disponible au moment de l'impression. À la société **AutomationDirect**, nous nous efforçons constamment d'améliorer nos produits et services. C'est pourquoi nous nous réservons le droit d'apporter des modifications aux produits ou aux publications en tout temps, sans préavis ni quelque obligation que ce soit. La présente publication peut aussi porter sur des caractéristiques susceptibles de ne pas être offertes dans certaines versions révisées du produit.

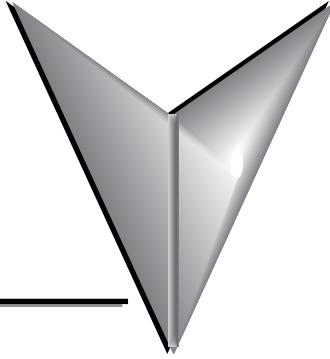
## Marques de commerce

La présente publication peut contenir des références à des produits fabriqués ou offerts par d'autres entreprises. Les désignations des produits et des entreprises peuvent être des marques de commerce et appartiennent exclusivement à leurs propriétaires respectifs. **AutomationDirect** nie tout intérêt dans les autres marques et désignations.

**Copyright 2017, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**  
**Tous droits réservés**

Nulle partie de ce manuel ne doit être copiée, reproduite ou transmise de quelque façon que ce soit sans le consentement préalable écrit de la société **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **AutomationDirect** conserve les droits exclusifs à l'égard de tous les renseignements contenus dans le présent document.





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Chapter 1: Getting Started

Introduction .....	1-2
Conventions Used.....	1-3
Product Overview .....	1-4
Agency Approvals .....	1-5
Part Number Key .....	1-5
Product Label Examples: .....	1-6
Serial Number and Date Code formats: .....	1-6
<b>Quick Start Steps .....</b>	<b>1-7</b>
Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect.....	1-7
Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories.....	1-8
Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports.....	1-9
Step 4 – Install <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel.....	1-10
Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project .....	1-11
Step 6 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer.....	1-12
Step 7 – Provide Power to the <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel .....	1-13
Step 8 – Accessing the <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens .....	1-14
Step 9 – Choose <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables.....	1-15
Step 10 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC .....	1-16

## Chapter 2: Specifications

Available Models.....	2-2
Model Specifications .....	2-4
Panel Dimensions (all models).....	2-6
Communications Ports .....	2-7
Chemical Compatibility .....	2-8

## Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 3: Accessories

Accessories .....	3-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software.....</b>	<b>3-3</b>
USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly .....	3-7
8-Button Keypad Bezel.....	3-9
20-button Keypad Bezel.....	3-12
DC Power Adapter.....	3-15
Serial Port with DC Power Adapter .....	3-19
D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapter .....	3-22
Clear Screen Overlay .....	3-23

### Chapter 4: Installation and Wiring

Safety Guidelines .....	4-2
Introduction .....	4-3
Panel Cutout Dimensions (all models) .....	4-4
Wiring Guidelines .....	4-5

### Chapter 5: System Setup Screens

Introduction .....	5-2
Accessing the System Setup Screens .....	5-3
System Setup Screens Flowchart .....	5-4
Setup Menu .....	5-5
Information Menu .....	5-6
Memory .....	5-6
Protocol .....	5-6
Extensions .....	5-6
Versions.....	5-6
Setting Menu .....	5-7
Setting – LCD Contrast.....	5-7
Setting – Backlight, Models EA1-S3ML & EA1-S3ML-N .....	5-8
Setting – Backlight, Models EA1-S3MLW & EA1-S3MLW-N .....	5-9

Setting – Beep.....	5-10
Setting – Calibration.....	5-11
Setting – Clear User Memory .....	5-12
Setting – Reset to Factory Default.....	5-12
Setting – Hourglass .....	5-13
<b>Test Menu .....</b>	<b>5-14</b>
Test Menu – Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test.....	5-14
Test Menu – Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test.....	5-15
Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test.....	5-16
Test Menu – Buzzer Test .....	5-16
Test Menu – Touch Panel Test.....	5-17
<b>Exit .....</b>	<b>5-17</b>

## Chapter 6: PLC Communications

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>6-2</b>
Available PLC Protocols .....	6-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Built-in Port 1 .....</b>	<b>6-3</b>
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Optional EA-MG-SP1 Port 2.....</b>	<b>6-4</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC PLCs Password Protection.....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
<b>PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts .....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
AutomationDirect Controllers .....	6-5
RS-422A/RS-485A Communications .....	6-5
Allen-Bradley: .....	6-6
GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens: .....	6-6
How to use the PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts .....	6-7
Example: ....	6-7
<b>Available Purchased Cables .....</b>	<b>6-22</b>
<b>Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams .....</b>	<b>6-24</b>
<b>User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams.....</b>	<b>6-34</b>
<b>RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples.....</b>	<b>6-44</b>

## Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 7: Maintenance

Project Backup .....	7-2
Check Operating Environment .....	7-2
Check Operating Voltage .....	7-2
Check Transmit and Receive Indicators.....	7-3
Check Physical Conditions.....	7-3
Run Tests under the System Setup Screens.....	7-4
Check Settings under the System Setup Screens .....	7-5
Cleaning the Display Screen.....	7-5
Check Project Functionality .....	7-6
Checks from the <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Programming Software.....	7-6
<b>Notes:</b> .....	7-7

### Chapter 8: Troubleshooting

<b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up .....	8-2
Display is Blank .....	8-2
Display is Dim .....	8-3
No User Program .....	8-3
Lost Firmware – Red ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed.....	8-4
No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer).....	8-5
No Communications between Panel and PLC .....	8-7
Panel & PLC Error Codes.....	8-8
<b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors .....	8-9
Panel Errors .....	8-9
Electrical Noise Problems.....	8-10

### Chapter 9: Replacement Parts

<b>Replacement Parts Overview</b> .....	9-2
<b>Replacement Parts</b> .....	9-2
Panel Mounting Clips – EA-MG-S3ML-BRK .....	9-2
Panel Gasket – EA-MG-S3ML-GSK .....	9-2
8-Button Keypad Bezel Mounting Clips – EA-MG-BZ1-BRK.....	9-2
8-Button Keypad Bezel Gasket – EA-MG-BZ1-GSK .....	9-2
20-Button Keypad Bezel Mounting Clips – EA-MG-BZ2-BRK.....	9-3
20-Button Keypad Bezel Gasket – EA-MG-BZ2-GSK.....	9-3

---

DC Power Connector – EA-MG-DC-CON .....	9-3
Function Keys Label Inserts – EA-MG-S3ML-FKL .....	9-3
Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label .....	9-4

## Appendix A: Panel & PLC Error Code Tables

Introduction .....	A-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-3</b>
<b>Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-4</b>
AutomationDirect CLICK .....	A-4
AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo).....	A-4
Modicon Modbus RTU .....	A-4
Entivity Modbus RTU.....	A-4
<b>Productivity3000 Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-5</b>
<b>Do-more Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-6</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-8</b>
<b>Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....</b>	<b>A-9</b>
<b>Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....</b>	<b>A-11</b>
<b>GE Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-13</b>
<b>GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables .....</b>	<b>A-14</b>
<b>Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes .....</b>	<b>A-23</b>
<b>Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes .....</b>	<b>A-23</b>
<b>Omron Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-25</b>
<b>Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-26</b>
<b>Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-27</b>
<b>Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-30</b>
<b>Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-31</b>

## **Appendix B: Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors**

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>B-2</b>
<b>Panel Errors.....</b>	<b>B-2</b>

## **Index**

# GETTING STARTED

---



# CHAPTER 1

## In this Chapter...

Introduction .....	1-2
Conventions Used .....	1-3
Product Overview .....	1-4
Agency Approvals .....	1-5
Part Number Key .....	1-5
Product Label Examples: .....	1-6
Serial Number and Date Code formats: .....	1-6
Quick Start Steps .....	1-7
Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect.....	1-7
Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories.....	1-8
Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports.....	1-9
Step 4 – Install <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel .....	1-10
Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project .....	1-11
Step 6 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer.....	1-12
Step 7 – Provide Power to the <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel .....	1-13
Step 8 – Accessing the <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens .....	1-14
Step 9 – Choose <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables.....	1-15
Step 10 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC .....	1-16

# Introduction

## The Purpose of this Manual

Thank you for purchasing our *C-more®* Micro-Graphic family of products. This manual describes *AutomationDirect.com's C-more* Micro-Graphic panels, their specifications, included components, available accessories and provides you with important information for installation, connectivity and setup. The manual shows you how to install, wire and use the products. It also helps you understand how to interface the panels to other devices in a control system.

This user manual contains important information for personnel who will install the panels and accessories, and for the personnel who will be programming the panel. If you understand control systems making use of operating interfaces such as the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels, our user manuals will provide all the information you need to get, and keep, your system up and running.

## Supplemental Manuals

If you are familiar with industrial control type devices, you may be able to get up and running with just the aide of the Quick Start Guide that is included with each panel and accessory. You may also have need to refer to the On-line help that is available in the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software. The Quick Start Guide is included with each accessory that will help with installing the accessory.

## Technical Support

We strive to make our manuals the best in the industry. We rely on your feedback to let us know if we are reaching our goal. If you cannot find the solution to your particular application, or, if for any reason you need technical assistance, please call us at:

**770-844-4200**

Our technical support group will work with you to answer your questions. They are available Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time. We also encourage you to visit our web site where you can find technical and non-technical information about our products and our company.

**<http://www.automationdirect.com>**

If you have a comment, question or suggestion about any of our products, services, or manuals, please fill out and return the 'Suggestions' card that was included with this manual.

## Conventions Used



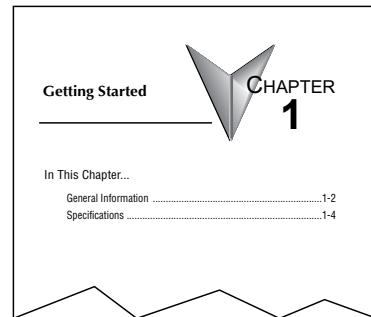
When you see the “notepad” icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a special note. The word **NOTE:** in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.



When you see the “exclamation mark” icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a warning. This information could prevent injury, loss of property, or even death (in extreme cases). The word **WARNING:** in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.

### Key Topics for Each Chapter

The beginning of each chapter will list the key topics that can be found in that chapter.



# Product Overview

Touch  
Screen



**EA1-S3ML, EA1-S3MLW\***

Non  
Touch



**EA1-S3ML-N, EA1-S3MLW-N\***

**C-more** Micro-Graphic 3.1-inch Panels have an STN LCD, 128 x 64 dot monochrome display. Models EA1-S3ML and EA1-S3ML-N have 5 selectable backlight colors (green, red, amber, yellow and lime). Models EA1-S3MLW and EA1-S3MLW-N have 5 selectable backlight colors (white, pink1, pink2, pink3 and red). The panels have 5 user-defined functions keys with LED indicators. The panels can display up to 10 lines by 32 characters of static text and up to 10 lines by 21 characters of dynamic text with embedded variables and phrases mixed with graphics. Power is supplied to the panel through the serial communication port connection when used with AutomationDirect CLICK and most *DirectLOGIC* PLC's having a RJ12 communication port. Either EA-MG-SP1 (power supply with serial port option module) or EA-MG-P1 is required when connecting to third party PLC's. NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 rated (when mounted correctly). For **indoor** use only.

Other features include:

- 768 KB memory
- Built in RJ12 serial communications port
- Adjustable contrast
- 2 optional keypad bezels, 8-button or 20-button
- 2 optional DC Power Adapters, one includes 15-pin serial communications port (RS-232/422/485)
- Optional replaceable clear screen overlay
- Built in Alarm Control setup that activates beep, backlight flash, customized alarm banner, and red LED blinking
- Up to 999 screens, limited only by memory usage
- 0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) operating temperature range
- UL, cUL, CSA & CE agency approvals (see following table for details)
- 2-year warranty from date of purchase



**\*Note:** *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels with the letter "W" in the part number designate units with five selectable background colors of White, Pink1, Pink2, Pink3 and Red. Part numbers without the letter "W" are provided with five selectable background colors of Green, Red, Amber, Yellow and Lime.



**\*Note:** Software and Firmware Version 1.5 or later is required with models EA1-S3MLW and EA1-S3MLW-N. Available for free download at [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com)

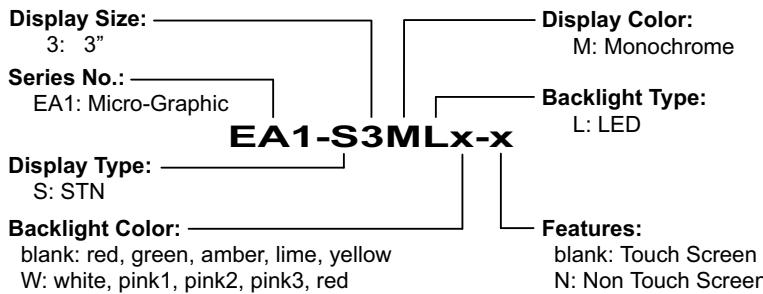
## Agency Approvals

UL/CUL/CE Certification Numbers					
Name	UL/CUL	UL508	CSA	CE	ISO-9000
C-more Micro-Graphic Panels & Accessories	E157382	E157382	234884	EN61131-2	Yes



## Part Number Key

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel part numbers use the following key:



### Product Label Examples:

EA1-S3ML  
EA1-S3MLW



EA1-S3ML-N  
EA1-S3MLW-N



### Serial Number and Date Code formats:

Serial Number = [Part Number]+[YYMDDFNNN]

YY: Year (07–99 --- e.g. 07 = 2007)  
M: Month (1–9, X, Y, Z --- e.g. X = Oct.)  
DD: Day (1–31)  
F: Manufacturing Site (0–9, A–Z)  
NNN: Sequence number for the date listed (000–999)

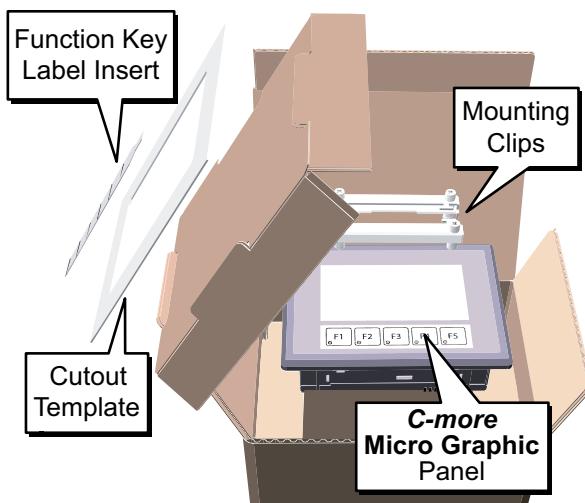
Date Code = YM**MF**

Y: Year (0–9 --- e.g. 07 = 2007)  
MM: Month (01–12 --- e.g. X = Oct.)  
F: Manufacturing Site (0–9, A–Z)

## Quick Start Steps

### Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect

- a.) Unpack the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel from its shipping carton. Included in the carton are the following:
- *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel
  - cutout template
  - mounting clips (EA-MG-S3ML-BRK)
  - gasket (EA-MG-S3ML-GSK)
  - blank function key label insert (EA-MG-S3ML-FKL)
  - Quick Start Guide (EA1-MG-QSG)



Shipping Carton Contents

- b.) Unpack any accessories that have been ordered, such as: Keypad Bezel, DC Power Adapter, programming cable, communications cable, etc.
- c.) Inspect all equipment for completeness. If anything is missing or damaged, immediately call the *AutomationDirect®* returns department @ 1-800-633-0405.

### Optional Accessories

8-Button Keypad Bezel  
EA-MG-BZ1

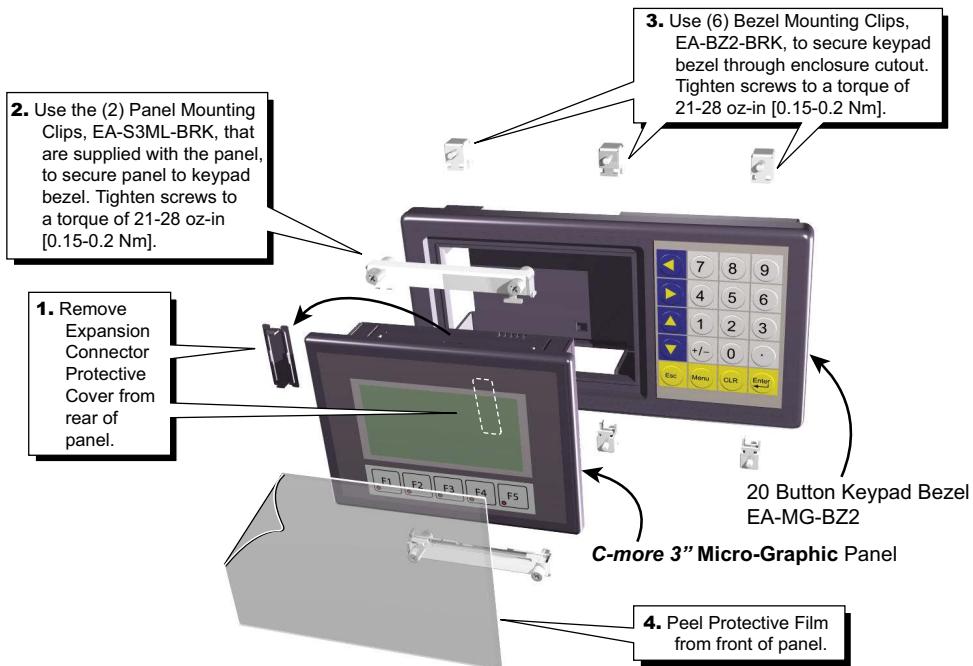


20-Button Keypad Bezel  
EA-MG-BZ2



### Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories

Below is an example of a *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic panel being assembled with an optional EA-MG-BZ2 20-button Keypad Bezel. See the Quick Start Guide, EA1-MG-QSG, for additional assembly instructions and illustrations.



**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

### Optional Accessories

DC Power Adapter  
EA-MG-P1



Serial Port w/ DC Power Adapter  
EA-MG-SP1

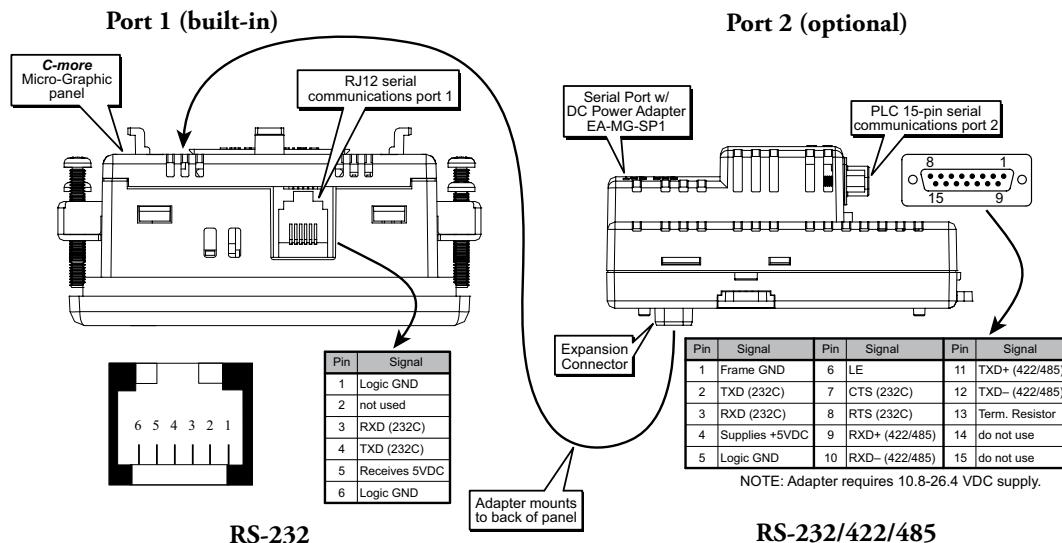


Clear Screen Overlay  
EA-MG-COV-CL



### Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel includes a built-in RS-232 serial communications port designated as Port 1. This port uses an RJ12 type telephone jack to make connections to either the EA-MG-PGM-CBL programming cable assembly or a communications cable, such as an EA-2CBL, to interface with a PLC or controller. The panel can receive power through this port from the serial communications port on select AutomationDirect PLCs. The other serial communications port designated as Port 2 is available by installing the optional EA-MG-SP1 DC Power Adapter with Serial Port onto the rear of the panel, or if using an optional keypad bezel, install onto the rear of the bezel with the panel installed through the front of the bezel. Port 2 supports RS-232, RS-485 and RS-422.



**NOTE:** See Chapter 2: Specifications and Chapter 6: PLC Communications for additional details on the available communication ports, protocols and cables.



**NOTE:** The panel has one built-in RJ12 serial communications port (Port1 - RS-232) and the option to add one 15-pin serial communications port (Port2 - RS-232/422/485) to the panel by installing the EA-MG-SP1 module. **Only one** of the ports can be used with a connected PLC. The programming software allows the user to select either Comm. Port1 or Comm. Port2 under the Panel Manager dialog box. When using Port 2 to communicate with the connected PLC, Port1 can still be used with the EA-MG-PGM-CBL Software Programming Cable Assembly to transfer projects between the PC and panel.



**NOTE:** If the DC power adapter is installed on the panel, the adapter must be powered.

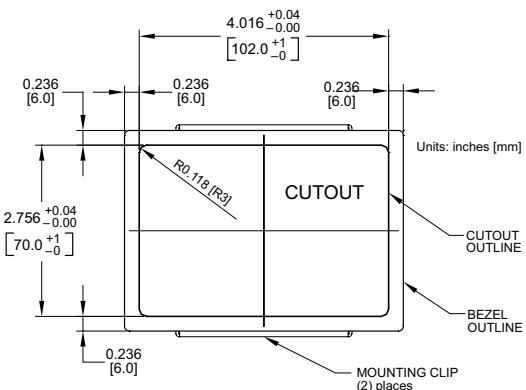
### Step 4 – Install C-more Micro-Graphic Panel

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel can be mounted through a cutout in an enclosure by using the template that is provided with the panel, or using the dimensions shown below. Cutout dimensions for the 8-button and 20-button keypad bezel options are also shown below. The keypad bezels also include a template that can be used. The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels and the keypad bezels is 0.04"–0.2" [1–5 mm].

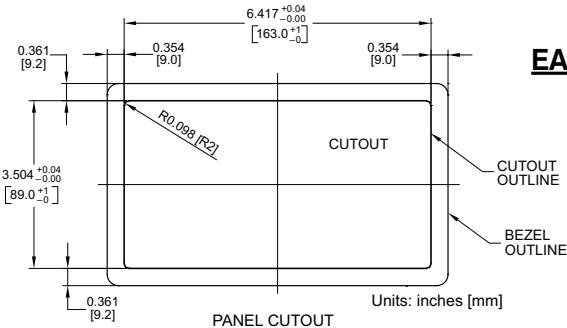
The screw torque range for the screws used on the panel mounting clips and the keypad bezel mounting clips is 21–28 oz-in [0.15–0.2 Nm].

See Chapter 2: Specifications for additional product dimensions.

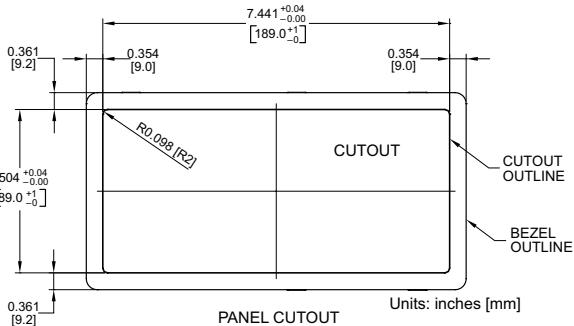
**Port 1 (built-in)**



**EA-MG-BZ1 Keypad Bezel Cutout**



**EA-MG-BZ2 Keypad Bezel Cutout**



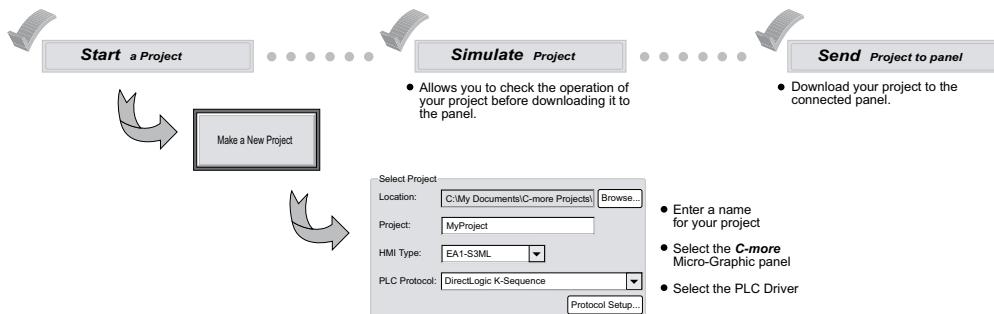
**NOTE:** A minimum clearance of 1.2 inches (30mm) must be maintained around and behind the panel to allow for proper cooling.

## Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project

Following are the minimum system requirements for running *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, on a PC:

- Operating System - Windows® XP Home / Professional Edition Service Pack 2, Windows® 2000 with Service Pack 4, Windows® Vista (32 and 64 bit), Windows® 7 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 8 (32 and 64 bit)
- Keyboard and Mouse or compatible pointing device
- Super VGA color video adapter and monitor with at least 800 x 600 pixels resolution (1024 x 768 pixels recommended) 64K color minimum
- 150 MB free hard-disk space
- 128 MB free RAM (512 MB recommended); 512 MB free RAM (1GB recommended) for Vista
- CD-ROM or DVD drive for installing software from the CD, or internet access to download free programming software
- USB port to use with an EA-MG-PGM-CBL, USB to RS232 Programming Cable Assembly for project transfer from the programming software to the panel

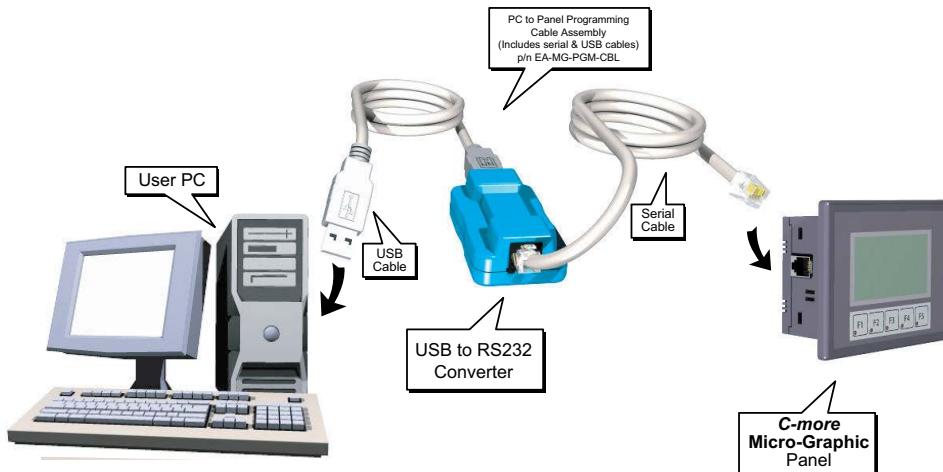
Insert the supplied CD-ROM into the PC's CD-ROM drive and follow the instructions. If you need assistance during the software installation, please refer to the supplied Software Installation Guide or call the *AutomationDirect* Technical Support team @ 770-844-4200.



### Step 6 – Connect *C-more* Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer

Use an EA-MG-PGM-CBL, USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly, from an USB port type A on the project development PC, through the supplied converter, to the RJ12 RS-232 programming/PLC serial communications port on the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel as shown below.

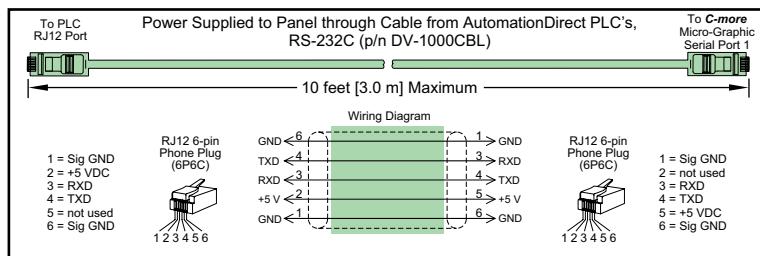
#### USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly



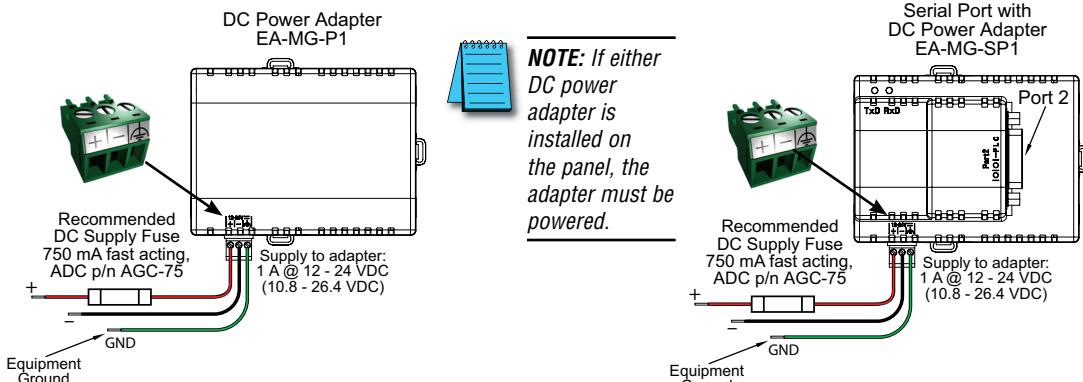
## Step 7 – Provide Power to the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Panel

- The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is powered during programming from the PC through the USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly, EA-MG-PGM-CBL.
- During operation, the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel can be powered from most AutomationDirect PLC's RJ12 serial communications port by using a DV-1000CBL communications cable, or a DV-1000CBL communications cable with a FA-15HD 15-pin HD DSub/RJ12 Adapter connected to a *DirectLOGIC* PLC's 15-pin HD communications port (DL06, D2-250-1 & D2-260) PLCs. See Chapter 6: PLC Communications for additional details.
- The panel can also be powered by installing either the EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter, or the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter to the back of the panel and supply the adapter from a 1 Amp @ 12-24 VDC class 2 power source.

### Panel Powered from *DirectLOGIC* PLC via Communications Cable

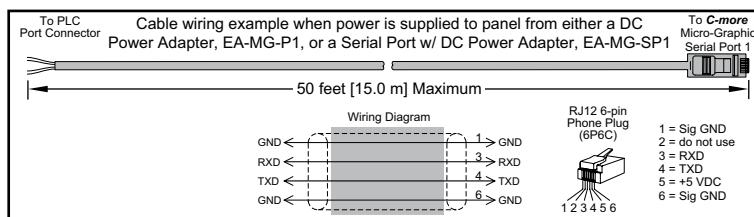


### Panel Powered from a DC Power Adapter - Wiring Diagrams



**NOTE:** Recommended DC power supply to power either DC Power Adapter, **AutomationDirect** Part No. PSC-24-015 or PSC-24-030.

### Maximum communication cable length when powered from an optional DC Power Adapter



### Step 8 – Accessing the C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens

The panel needs to be in the Setup Menu mode whenever a project is uploaded or downloaded. To access the Setup Menu of the panel's setup screens, press the F1 and F5 function keys simultaneously for three (3) seconds.

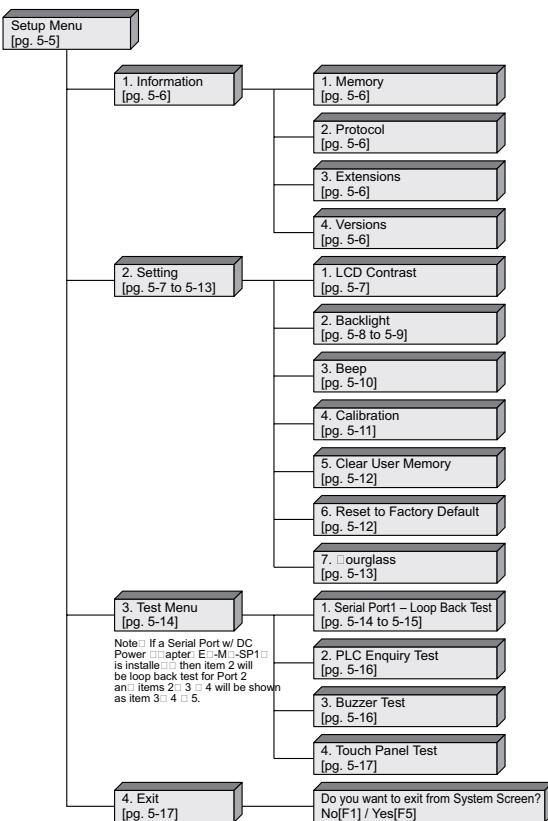
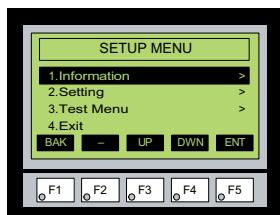


From the Setup Menu, information about the panel can be obtained, settings can be adjusted, and panel functions can be tested.



**NOTE:** See Chapter 5: System Setup Screens for details on using the setup screen settings and functions.

#### Examples



## Step 9 – Choose *C-more* Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables

<u>Available PLC Protocols</u>	<u>PLC Drivers</u>	
	<u>Serial - port1 or port2</u>	<u>Serial - port2 only</u>
AutomationDirect Productivity Series		Allen-Bradley DF1 Half Duplex
AutomationDirect Do-more		Allen-Bradley DF1 Full Duplex
AutomationDirect CLICK		Allen-Bradley PLC5 DF1
AutomationDirect K-sequence		Allen-Bradley DH485
AutomationDirect DirectNET		GE SNPX (90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, Versamax Micro)
AutomationDirect Modbus		Mitsubishi FX
Modicon Modbus RTU		Mitsubishi Q & QnA
Entivity Modbus RTU		Omron Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500)
		Omron FINS Serial (CJ1, CS1)
		Siemens PPI (S7-200 CPU)
		AutomationDirect SOLO Temperature Controller
		AutomationDirect GS Drives

### Available purchased cables

<u>Cable Description</u>	<u>Cable Part No.</u>	<u>Cable Description</u>	<u>Cable Part No.</u>
<b><i>Cables used with serial Port1</i></b>			
AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, <b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C)	<b>DV-1000CBL</b>	AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, <b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C)	<b>EA-2CBL</b>
<b>Note:</b> The PLC can provide 5 VDC through this cable. No external 12-24 VDC source is required, however, screen brightness is diminished and the alarm beep will not function.			
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C)	<b>D4-1000CBL</b>	<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C)	<b>EA-3CBL</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C) <i>Use with DV-1000CBL cable.</i>	<b>FA-15HD</b>	<b>DirectLOGIC</b> DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C)	<b>EA-4CBL-1</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C).	<b>FA-CABKIT</b>	<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC 25-pin D-sub port, DL405, D3-350, DL305 DCU and all DCM's (RS-232C)	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C)	<b>OP-3CBL-1</b>	Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500 (RS-232C)	<b>EA-MLOGIX-CBL</b>
		Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix DF1 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b>
		Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-PLC5-232-CBL</b>
		Allen-Bradley MicroLogix, SLC 5-01/02/03, DH485 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-DH485-CBL</b>
		GE 90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, Versamax Micro (Port2) 15-pin D-sub port (RS-422A)	<b>EA-90-30-CBL</b>
		MITSUBISHI FX Series 25-pin port (RS-422A)	<b>EA-MITSU-CBL</b>
		MITSUBISHI FX Series 8-pin mini-DIN (RS-422A)	<b>EA-MITSU-CBL-1</b>
		OMRON Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500) (RS-232C)	<b>EA-OMRON-CBL</b>

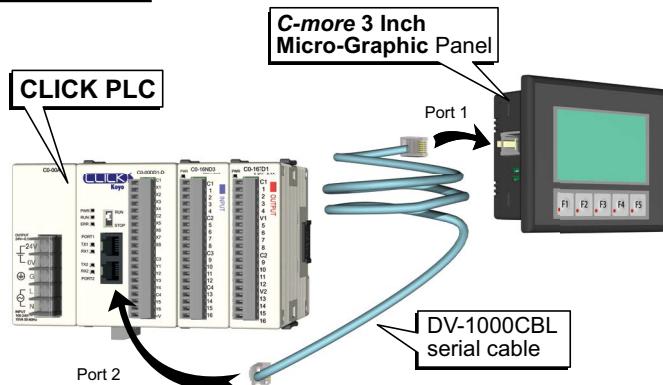


**NOTE:** See Chapter 6: PLC Communications for a detailed chart of PLC compatibility & cable connections. Chapter 6 includes wiring diagrams for end user construction of certain cables.

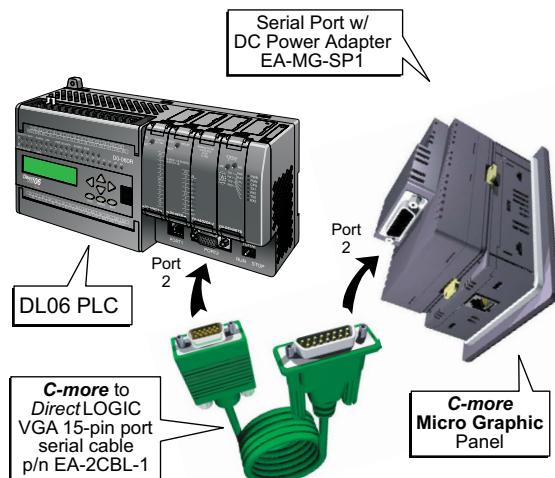
### Step 10 – Connect *C-more* Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC

Connect the serial communications cable between the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel and the PLC. The panel can be connected to the PLC via the panel's built-in RJ12 serial communications port (RS-232) or by using the optional EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, the panel can be connected to the PLC from the adapter's 15-pin serial communications port with either RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485 communications.

#### Example of panel's Port 1 connected to a CLICK PLC



#### Example of panel's optional Port 2 connected to a DL06 PLC



# SPECIFICATIONS

---



# CHAPTER 2

## In this Chapter...

Available Models.....	2-2
Model Specifications .....	2-4
Panel Dimensions (all models).....	2-6
Communications Ports .....	2-7
Chemical Compatibility .....	2-8

## Available Models

The **C-more®** Micro-Graphic panels continue the next generation of HMI panels brought to you by *AutomationDirect*. They have been designed to display and interchange graphical data from a PLC by merely viewing, using the function keys, or touching the screen (touch screen model only).

The **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel is available in four models to suit your application. Refer to the following table for part numbers, descriptions and general specifications. See Chapter 3: Accessories for details on the available accessories for the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panels.

C-more Micro-Graphic Panels		
Part Number		Description
EA1-S3ML	<b>Touch Screen</b> 	3.1-inch <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Touch Panel with green and red LED backlights. Supports 5 selectable backlight colors (Green, Red, Amber, Yellow and Lime). STN LCD monochrome, 128 x 64 dot display. Has 5 user-defined function keys with LED indicators. Power is supplied to the panel through the serial communication port connection when used with <i>DirectLOGIC</i> PLCs having an RJ12 communication port. EA-MG-SP1 (power supply with serial option module) required when connecting to third party PLCs. NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (when mounted correctly; for indoor use only).
EA1-S3ML-N	<b>Non-Touch</b> 	3.1-inch <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Non-Touch Panel with green and red LED backlights. Supports 5 selectable backlight colors (Green, Red, Amber, Yellow and Lime). STN LCD monochrome, 128 x 64 dot display. Has 5 user-defined function keys with LED indicators. Power is supplied to the panel through the serial communication port connection when used with <i>DirectLOGIC</i> PLCs having an RJ12 communication port. EA-MG-SP1 (power supply with serial option module) required when connecting to third party PLCs. NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (when mounted correctly; for indoor use only).
EA1-S3MLW*	<b>Touch Screen</b> 	3.1-inch <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Touch Panel with High Contrast white and red LED backlights. Supports 5 selectable backlight colors (White, Pink1, Pink2, Pink3 and Red). STN LCD monochrome, 128 x 64 dot display. Has 5 user-defined function keys with LED indicators. Power is supplied to the panel through the serial communication port connection when used with <i>DirectLOGIC</i> PLCs having an RJ12 communication port. EA-MG-SP1 (power supply with serial option module) required when connecting to third party PLCs. NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (when mounted correctly; for indoor use only).
EA1-S3MLW-N*	<b>Non-Touch</b> 	3.1-inch <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Non-Touch Panel with High Contrast white and red LED backlights. Supports 5 selectable backlight colors (White, Pink1, Pink2, Pink3 and Red). STN LCD monochrome, 128 x 64 dot display. Has 5 user-defined function keys with LED indicators. Power is supplied to the panel through the serial communication port connection when used with <i>DirectLOGIC</i> PLCs having an RJ12 communication port. EA-MG-SP1 (power supply with serial option module) required when connecting to third party PLCs. NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (when mounted correctly; for indoor use only).



**\*NOTE:** C-more Micro-Graphic panels with the letter "W" in the part number designate units with 5 selectable background colors of White, Pink1, Pink2, Pink3 and Red. Part numbers without the letter "W" are provided with 5 selectable background colors of Green, Red, Amber, Yellow and Lime.



**\*NOTE:** Software and Firmware Version 1.5 or later is required with models EA1-S3MLW and EA1-S3MLW-N. Available for free download at [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com).

**Hardware Version**

R04 [1 2 3 4 5]

**Product Package Label****Product Label**

*C-more 3" Micro Graphic panels with hardware version R04 and higher must use firmware version 3.20 or higher.*

## Model Specifications

The following table on the next two pages provide details to the Specifications of each available *C-more* Micro-Graphic model.

Specification	Model	3" STN Micro-Graphic Panel Touch Screen	3" STN Micro-Graphic Panel non Touch Screen
Part Number:		EA1-S3ML, EA1-S3MLW	EA1-S3ML-N, EA1-S3MLW-N
Description:	128 x 64 dots LCD display, five user defined keypad function buttons, and five user defined LED's		
Display:			
• Type	3.1" STN monochrome LCD, graphical characters		
• Resolution	128 (W) x 64 (H) dots		
• Color	2 colors (normal / inverse)		
• Viewing Area Size	2.789" (W) x 1.385" (H) [70.8 mm x 35.2 mm]		
• Active Area Size	2.670" (W) x 1.259" (H) [67.8 mm x 32.0 mm]		
• Contrast	Adjusted from the panel's built-in configuration setup menu		
• Viewing Angle	3, 9 o'clock axis → 45 degrees 6 o'clock axis → 45 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 30 degrees		
Backlight:			
• Type	LED		
• Color	5 user defined colors: <b>EA1-S3ML, EA1-S3ML-N</b> - Red, Green, Amber, Lime, and Yellow <b>EA1-S3MLW, EA1-S3MLW-N</b> - White, Pink1, Pink2, Pink3 and Red		
• User Replaceable	No		
Touch Screen:			
• Type	Analog touch panel, single touch*		
• Operation	51 gram force [0.5 N] maximum		
• Life	Minimum of 1,000,000 cycles		
Features:			
• User Memory	768 kBytes		
• Number of Screens	Up to 999 – limited by project memory usage		
• Beep (Internal)	Yes		
• Keypad Function Buttons	Five user defined function key push buttons with the ability to label. Minimum of 500,000 cycles		
• Keypad Function Button LEDs	Each function key button includes a red LED that can be user programmed.		
• Serial Communications	Built-in RJ12 serial communications port (RS-232). Optional serial communications port (RS-232, RS-485/422) when using the optional EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter.		
• Expansion Connection	Yes – used with optional Keypad Bezels, EA-MG-BZ1 & EA-MG-BZ2, and EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter, and EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter.		

\*Note: The Touchscreen is designed to respond to a single touch. If it is touched at multiple points at the same time, an unexpected object may be activated.

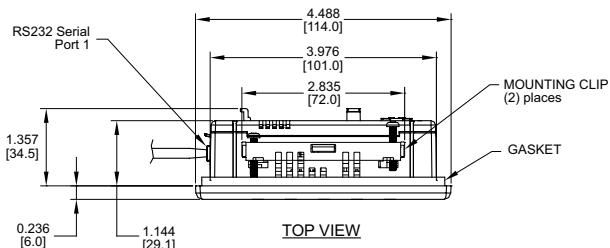
Specification table continued at the top of the next page.

## Model Specifications (cont'd)

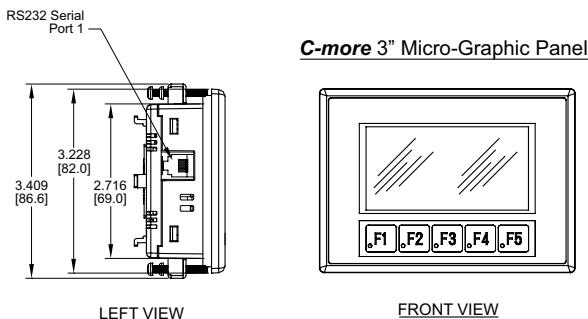
Specification	Model	3" STN Micro-Graphic Panel Touch Screen	3" STN Micro-Graphic Panel non Touch Screen
Part Number:		EA1-S3ML, EA1-S3MLW	EA1-S3ML-N, EA1-S3MLW-N
<b>Screen Objects:</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Functional Devices</b></li> </ul>		Push Button, Switch, Indicator Button, Indicator Light, Graphic Indicator Light, Numeric Display, Numeric Entry, Inc/Dec Value, Bar Graph, Bitmap Button, Static Bitmap, Dynamic Bitmap, Recipe Button, Static Text, Lookup Text, Dynamic Text, Screen Change Push Button, Screen Selector, Adjust Contrast, Function, Key Configuration Object, Line Graph, Real Time Graph, Bar Meter	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static Shapes</b></li> </ul>		Lines, Rectangles, Circles and Frames	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Displayable Fonts</b></li> </ul>		Fixed fonts: 4x6 (only in static text), 6x6, 6x8, 8x16, 8x32, 16x16, 16x32, 32x16, 32x32, and Windows fonts	
<b>Electrical:</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input Voltage Range</b></li> </ul>		5.0 VDC (4.75 – 5.25 VDC)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input Power</b></li> </ul>		Supplied through the panel's RJ12 serial communications port connection when used with any <b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLCs having a RJ12 communication port. Can also be supplied from an external 12-24 VDC power source when using the optional EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter, or the optional EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Power Consumption</b></li> </ul>		1.05 W @ 5 VDC (210 mA)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Recommended Fuse</b></li> </ul>		Type AGC fast acting glass fuse, 250 mA, 250 VAC, ADC p/n AGC-25 No fuse required when directly connected to a PLC or PC with recommended cable.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Max. Inrush Current</b></li> </ul>		1 A for 500 µs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Acceptable External Power Drop</b></li> </ul>		Maximum 1 ms	
<b>Environmental:</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Operating Temperature</b></li> </ul>		0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Storage Temperature</b></li> </ul>		-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Humidity</b></li> </ul>		5–95% RH, non-condensing	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Environmental Air</b></li> </ul>		No corrosive gases permitted	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Vibration</b></li> </ul>		IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. ( $\pm 10\%$ ), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Shock</b></li> </ul>		IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Noise Immunity</b></li> </ul>		NEMA ICS3-304 (EN61131-2) RFI, (145MHz, 440Mhz 10W @ 10cm) Impulse 1000V @ 1µS pulse EN61000-4-2 (ESD), EN61000-4-3 (RFI), EN61000-4-4 (FTB), EN61000-4-5 (Serge) EN61000-4-6 (Conducted), EN61000-4-8 (Power frequency magnetic field immunity)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enclosure</b></li> </ul>		NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (When mounted correctly, for <b>indoor</b> use only.)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Agency Approvals</b></li> </ul>		CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382, CSA File 234884	
<b>Physical:</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dimensions</b></li> </ul>		4.488" (W) x 3.228" (H) x 1.593" (D) [114.0 mm x 82.0 mm x 40.5 mm]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enclosure Mounting Thickness Range</b></li> </ul>		0.04" – 0.2" [1 – 5 mm]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Mounting Clip Screw Torque Range</b></li> </ul>		21 – 28 oz-in [0.15 – 0.2 Nm]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Depth from bezel rear with options Module</b></li> </ul>		2.295" [58.3 mm]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Weight</b></li> </ul>		5.82 oz. (165 g)	

### Panel Dimensions (all models)

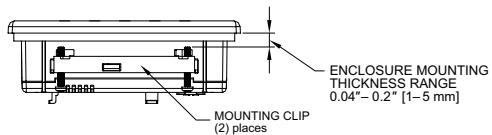
#### Panel Dimensions



Units: inches [mm]

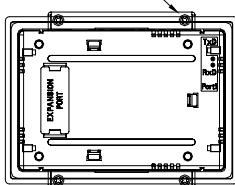


#### Enclosure Thickness



#### Mounting Clip Screw Torque

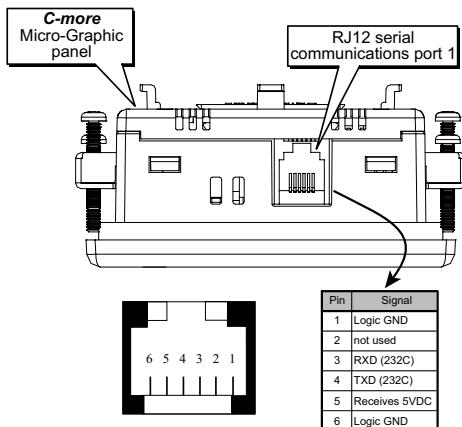
MOUNTING CLIP SCREW TORQUE RANGE  
21-28 oz-in [0.15-0.2 Nm]



 **NOTE:** A minimum clearance of 1.2 inches (30mm) must be maintained around and behind the panel to allow for proper cooling.

## Communications Ports

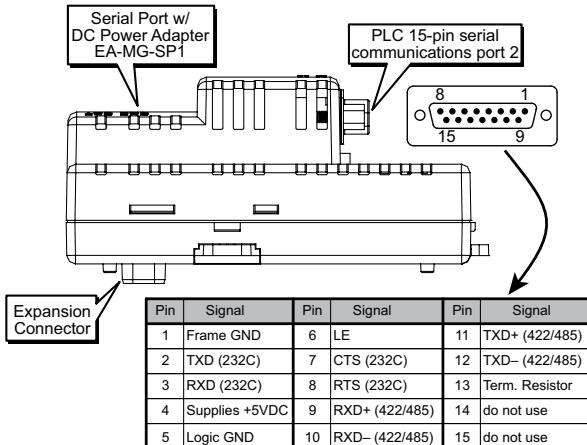
### Port 1 (built-in)



### Port 2 (optional)



**NOTE:** If the DC power adapter is installed on the panel, the adapter must be powered and the panel not dependent on +5 VDC from the PLC's RJ12 comm port.



NOTE: Adapter requires 10.8-26.4 VDC supply.



**NOTE:** The panel has one built-in RJ12 serial communications port (Port 1 - RS-232) and the option to add one 15-pin serial communications port (Port 2 - RS-232/422/485) to the panel by installing the EA-MG-SP1 module. **Only one** of the ports can be used with a connected PLC. The programming software allows the user to select either Comm. Port1 or Comm. Port2 under the Panel Manager dialog box. When using Port 2 to communicate with the connected PLC, Port 1 can still be used with the EA-MG-PGM-CBL Software Programming Cable Assembly to transfer projects between the PC and panel.

## Chemical Compatibility

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels and accessory bezels are made of three materials that may be exposed to elements outside of the enclosure. The structural hard plastic of the panels and accessory bezels is ABS plastic. The gasket is silicone rubber. The overlay sheet for all 3" panels, 4" panels and accessory bezels is PET. For EA1-S6ML and EA1-S6MLW panels, the panel overlay sheet from original manufacture until January 2013 is PC. For EA1-S6ML and EA1-S6MLW panels with a manufacture date January 2013 and later, the panel overlay sheet is PET. For EA1-T6CL panels, the panel overlay sheet from original manufacture until February 2013 is PC. For EA1-T6CL panels with a manufacture date February 2013 and later, the panel overlay sheet is PET.

# ACCESSORIES

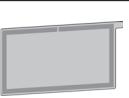
---



## In this Chapter...

Accessories .....	3-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software.....</b>	<b>3-3</b>
USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly .....	3-7
8-Button Keypad Bezel.....	3-9
20-button Keypad Bezel.....	3-12
DC Power Adapter.....	3-15
Serial Port with DC Power Adapter .....	3-19
D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapter .....	3-22
Clear Screen Overlay .....	3-23

## Accessories

C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software & Programming Cable	
Part Number	Description
EA-MG-PGMSW	 <p>C-more Micro-Graphic panel Windows-based configuration software. Requires Windows 2000 with Service Pack 4 or XP Home or Professional with Service Pack 2. Requires USB port connection from PC to touch panel. Includes CD-ROM. Programming cable (EA-MG-PGM-CBL) sold separately. Downloadable version available from the Web site at no charge. Software Help Files included in download.</p>
EA-MG-PGM-CBL	 <p>6-ft. cable assembly to connect personal computer to any C-more Micro-Graphic panel for setup and programming. (Note: This cable assembly uses the PC's USB port and converts the signals to serial transmissions. The USB port supplies 5 VDC to the Micro-Graphic panel for configuration operations). Assembly includes standard USB A-type connector to B-type connector cable, custom converter, and an RS232C cable with RJ12 modular connector on each end.</p>
C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Accessories	
Part Number	Description
EA-MG-BZ1	 <p>8-button keypad bezel for C-more Micro-Graphic panels, with 4 arrow adjust keys, and ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER buttons. Helps to reduce screen wear in heavy-duty applications where operators can use the keypad. Designed for easy drop-in of the Micro-Graphic panels. No panel configuration is required.</p>
EA-MG-BZ2	 <p>20-button keypad bezel with numeric keypad for C-more Micro-Graphic panels, with 4 arrow adjust keys, and ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER buttons. Helps to reduce screen wear in heavy-duty applications where operators can use the keypad to enter numeric data. Designed for easy drop-in of the Micro-Graphic panels. No panel configuration is required.</p>
EA-MG-P1	 <p>Optional DC Power Adapter for C-more Micro-Graphic panels. Required when using third party PLCs, or when using 24 VDC power instead of the 5 VDC supplied from the RJ12 connector of a CLICK or DirectLOGIC PLC.</p>
EA-MG-SP1	 <p>Optional Serial Port with DC Power Adapter for C-more Micro-Graphic panels. Serial port is a D-Sub 15-pin RS-232/RS-422/485 connector. Required when using RS422, RS485 or third party PLCs.</p>
EA-COMCON-3A	 <p>D-SUB 15-pin to 6-terminal PLC serial communication port adapter may be used with EA-MG-SP1 to allow wire terminal connections for RS-422/485 PLC communication cable. Note that similar part no. EA-COMCON-3 will NOT fit EA-MG-SP1.</p>
EA-MG-COV-CL	 <p>Optional clear screen overlay used to protect C-more Micro-Graphic displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains 5 clear screen overlays.</p>

## C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software

*C-more*® Micro-Graphic Programming Software is a spin-off of its powerful sibling *C-more* Touch Panel Programming software. It offers very high end features designed to reduce your configuration time. Simply drag and drop the objects from the object list (right side of screen) onto the screen construction area. Then configure your PLC tags and click on the objects you wish to use. Use the built-in simulator to review your work on your PC before ever downloading your project!



Copyright 2008 AutomationDirect.com. All rights reserved.



**NOTE:** Software and Firmware Version 1.5 or later is required with models EA1-S3MLW and EA1-S3MLW-N. Available for free download at [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com).

### Hardware Version



Product Package Label

Product Label

**C-more 3" Micro Graphic panels with hardware version R04 and higher must use firmware version 3.20 or higher.**



# Micro-Graphic Programming Software (cont'd)

### Thumbnail project preview pane

Helps keep track of multi-screen projects.

### Built-in user object/screen libraries

Save time by re-using your custom objects and screens.

### Scrolling object selection window

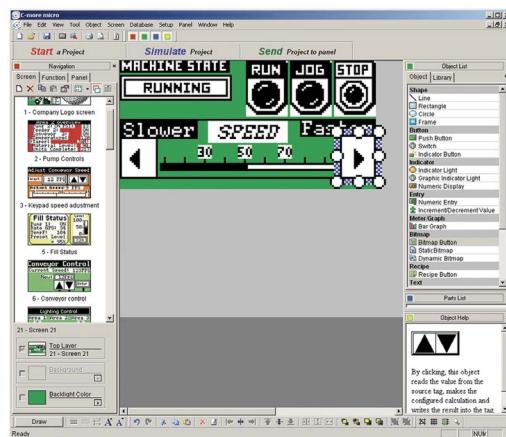
Let's you find the object you want fast. Just drag and drop it on the screen.

### Scrolling help window

Gives you helpful information on each object

### Built-in project simulator

- Runs your project on your PC
- Test all of your screens before downloading
- Time savings pays for the panel



### PC Requirements:

Following are the minimum system requirements for running *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, on a PC:

- Operating System - Windows® XP Home / Professional Edition Service Pack 2, Windows® 2000 with Service Pack 4, Windows® Vista (32 and 64 bit), Windows® 7 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 8 (32 and 64 bit)
- Keyboard and Mouse or compatible pointing device
- Super VGA color video adapter and monitor with at least 800 x 600 pixels resolution (1024 x 768 pixels recommended) 64K color minimum
- 150 MB free hard-disk space
- 128 MB free RAM (512 MB recommended); 512 MB free RAM (1GB recommended) for Vista
- CD-ROM or DVD drive for installing software from the CD, or internet access to download free programming software
- USB port to use with an EA-MG-PGM-CBL, USB to RS232 Programming Cable Assembly for project transfer from the programming software to the panel

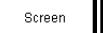
## Micro-Graphic Programming Software (cont'd)

### C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Objects

Object	Graphic	Object	Graphic
The <b>Line</b> object, just like with drawing tools, allows the user to insert a straight line drawing into a project. When a Line is inserted into a project, a window opens to allow the user to setup all available parameters for the Line object. Some of the uses for Line Objects include but are not limited to adding callouts, pointers, or indicators.		The <b>Numeric Display</b> consists of a frame that displays a real-time numeric value according to the value of data received from an assigned Tag Name. The Numeric Display supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal point. User Defined Alpha Numeric Prefix and Suffix values are also supported.	1234512345
The <b>Rectangle</b> object, just like with drawing tools, allows the user to insert a drawing of a Rectangle as well as other geometric shapes into a project. When this object is inserted into a project, a window opens to allow the user to setup all available parameters for the Rectangle object.		The <b>Numeric Entry</b> object is used to enter a value from your Panel to a PLC Register. This object, when selected, opens a Numeric Keypad that allows the user to enter a new value that will be written to the assigned Tag Name. The Numeric Entry supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal points. User Defined Alpha Numeric Prefix and Suffix values are also supported.	1234512345
The <b>Circle</b> object, just like with drawing tools, allows the user to insert a drawing of a Circle or ellipse shape into a project. When this object is inserted into a project, a window opens to allow the user to setup all available parameters for the Circle object.		The <b>Increment/Decrement Value</b> object is used to add or subtract a value by pressing a button on the Panel. Basically the object uses two Tags, one to read a value from and another to write a modified value to. The Increment/Decrement Value supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal points. The Increment and decrement values are also user selectable.	
The <b>Frame</b> object allows the user to insert a Frame to the project that can be used to Frame other objects. Some of the uses for Frame object include but are not limited to graphically separating objects for different operations that may appear on one screen and emphasizing pushbuttons or other objects that may require more attention by the operator.		The <b>Real Time Graph</b> object displays the value stored in up to two PLC tags, over a history of up to 24 points each. One point is added at each refresh.	A graph showing a waveform with Y-axis from 0 to 100 and X-axis from 0 to 10.
The <b>Pushbutton</b> object is available from the Button Category of the Object List window. The Pushbutton object is an electronic version of a typical Pushbutton normally found on control panels. The Pushbutton object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.	On	The <b>Line Graph</b> object displays the values of up to 24 PLC address points. Up to two address arrays can be displayed. The line is drawn in its entirety at each refresh.	A graph showing a waveform with Y-axis from 0 to 100 and X-axis from 0 to 10.
The <b>Switch</b> object is an electronic version of a typical Switch that normally can be found on control panels. The Switch object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Analog Meter</b> object is used to display the current value of a Tag Name.	A circular meter with scale from 0 to 10000, showing a needle at approximately 5000.
The <b>Indicator Button</b> object is available from the Button Category of the Object List window. The Indicator Button object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Button normally found on control panels. The Indicator Button is a combination of a Pushbutton and an Indicator Light. The Indicator Button can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.	On	The <b>Bar Meter</b> object is used to monitor up to two assigned Tag Names continuously. This object has various appearances depending upon the relative value of the tags. The Bar Meter can be used to create digital versions of level, current, and flow meters to name a few samples, or gauges that measure speed and other measurable data.	A bar chart with three segments labeled 9999, 5000, and 0.
The <b>Indicator Light</b> object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Light normally found on industrial control panels. The Indicator Light can be configured to display the status of the assigned Discrete Tag Name.	On	The <b>Bitmap Button</b> object offers the ability to use a Bitmap graphic to perform the functions of a Button. This allows users to create their own graphics and implement them within the software project. The Bitmap Button object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name. The <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic display only supports two colors, black and white.	STOP, ON, OFF, POWER OFF
The <b>Graphic Indicator Light</b> object is a more enhanced version of the "Indicator Light Object" that allows the user to choose more detailed graphics to display the status of a tag. This object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Light normally found on industrial control panels. The Indicator Light can be configured to display the status of the assigned Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Static Bitmap</b> offers the ability to display a Bitmap graphic on any screen. The Static Bitmap does not change state. Refer to the Dynamic Bitmap Object if you require the graphic object to change state based on a Tag Value in your PLC. The dialog box for a "Static Bitmap" object allows you to "read from disk" and select a graphic file for import. Graphics must be in one of the following formats: .BMP, .WMF, .JPG, .JPEG	Information Direct

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Objects continued at top of next page.

## Micro-Graphic Programming Software (cont'd)

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Objects			
Object	Graphic	Object	Graphic
<b>Recipe</b> objects make it easy to make a large number of tag changes with the push of a single button. Create Recipes with up to 99 entries, and multiple sets of values. Then just push a button to load an entire set of values into the group of recipe tags.		The <b>Scroll Text</b> object is available from the Text Category of the Object List window. The Scroll Text object is an electronic version of a marquee. It is similar to the Static Text Object. If the text in the object does not fit in the window, it will scroll from right to left across the window. The Scroll Text object does not require a Tag Name assignment. The Scroll Text Object has a maximum character limit of 128 characters.	
The <b>Dynamic Bitmap</b> object offers the ability to make an object using two different Bitmap graphics that will display one graphic when the Tag is On and a different graphic when the Tag is Off. Use your own bitmap designs or use some of the bitmaps provided with the software that are located in the User Graphic Library.	 	The <b>Screen Change Pushbutton</b> object is available from the Control Category of the Object List window. The Screen Change Pushbutton object is a pushbutton that can be configured to activate another screen in the project. This object may be edited to various colors and sizes. Users can configure the button to activate the Power-Up screen, Forward Screen, Previous Screen, or any one of the project screens.	
The <b>Static Text</b> object is used to display a Frame with a personalized Message. This Frame and Message can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen.		The <b>Screen Selector</b> object is available from the Control Category of the Object List window. This object is an enhanced version of the Screen Change pushbutton in that it offers many more features and defaults with data from screens in the project. This helps to save time by not having to create Screen change buttons for each screen. This object may be edited to various colors and sizes.	
The <b>Lookup Text</b> object is used to display a Frame with a personalized Message. This Frame and Message can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen. The object is always displayed like a sign but is configured to display only the message prompted by an assigned Tag Name. Messages are retrieved from a Message Database which is configured by the user with text defined by the user. The Lookup Text Object will scroll text up to 128 characters.		The <b>Adjust Display Contrast</b> object is used to allow the operator to adjust the Panel Display Contrast. The default Display setting often works in most applications, however lighting may vary based on the location of each application. In these cases the operator can use this object to make adjustments. The current display setting value will appear on the top of the button and will change as the arrow keys are pressed. This button can be modified in various sizes.	
The <b>Dynamic Text</b> object is used to display text that is retrieved from data stored in a Tag. The Tag Name is assigned to registers in the PLC that contain set character data. The data can be stored in the PLC in ASCII format and may include information such as machine numbers, locations, part numbers, and such. The Message can be configured to be visible (Trigger) when an associated Tag Name is On or Off. This object can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen. The Dynamic Text Object will scroll text up to 40 characters.		The <b>Function</b> object is used to assign the panels function key buttons to a particular action as well as assigning the control of the LED On/Off status. When a button has been assigned as a shift button, the then F1 through F5 will become F6 through F10. The Function Object buttons will activate when the hardware button is pressed or when the object is pressed on the screen. The object size is restricted so that the keys will line up with the hardware function keys on the panel.	

## USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly

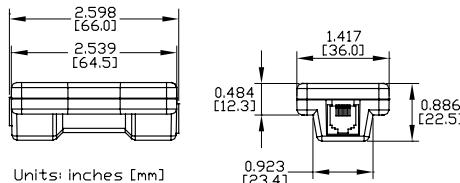
Using the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software for project development, the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel can be connected to a PC (personal computer) by using EA-MG-PGM-CBL, the USB-to-RS-232 cable assembly.

- Connect the USB programming cable ( included) from a USB port type A on the PC to the USB type B port on the converter (included). Next connect the serial programming cable from the converter's RJ12 port to the panel's RJ12 serial port. The panel receives power from the USB port of the PC that it is connected to through the USB to RS-232 converter assembly.

### EA-MG-PGM-CBL

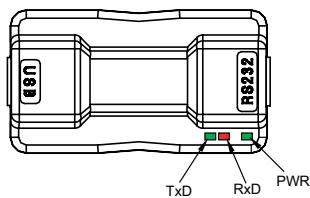


### Converter Dimensions



### Converter Status LEDs

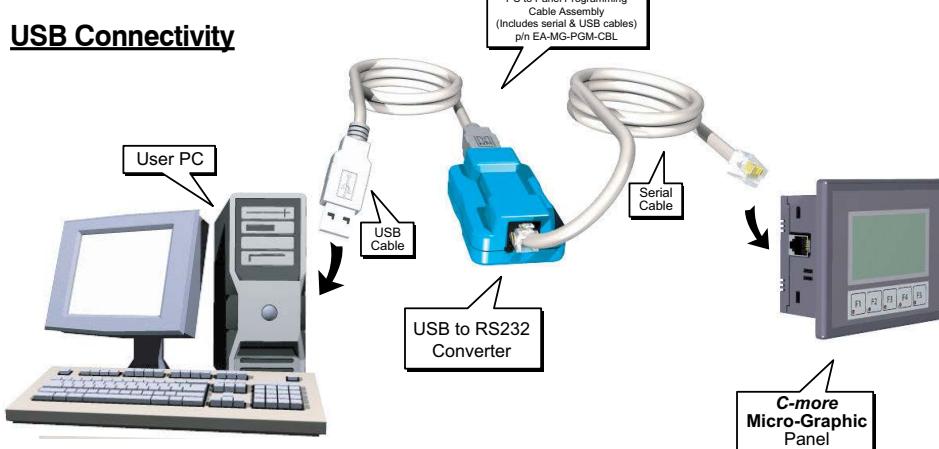
LED Status Indicators



### USB to RS-232 Converter Pin Assignments

Pin Assignment	Pin No.	Signal	Description
No. 1	1	0V	Power (-) Connection (GND)
No. 1	2	5Vout	Output +5V
No. 6	3	RXD	Receive data (232C)
No. 6	4	TXD	Transmit data (232C)
No. 6	5	5Vin	Input +5V Detect
No. 6	6	0V	Power (-) Connection (GND)

### USB Connectivity



USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly continued at top of next page.

## USB to RS232 Programming Cable Assembly (cont'd)

USB to RS232 Converter Specifications	
<b>Part Number:</b>	<b>EA-MG-PGM-CBL</b>
<b>Description:</b>	6-ft. cable assembly to connect personal computer to any <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic panel for setup and programming. (Note: This cable assembly uses the PC's USB port and converts the signals to serial transmissions. The USB port supplies 5 VDC to the Micro-Graphic panel for configuration operations.) Assembly includes standard USB A-type connector to B-type connector cable, custom converter, and an RS232C cable with RJ12 modular connector on each end.
<b>Hardware:</b>	
• <b>USB Interface</b>	USB Specification Rev. 1.1 Connector: USB Type B jack to accept USB Type B cable plug
• <b>Serial Interface</b>	RS232 (EIA-232-E) Connector: RJ12 phone jack 6p to accept RJ12 cable plug
• <b>Baud Rate</b>	115.2 kbps Maximum
• <b>Input Voltage</b>	5 VDC (Supplied thru serial interface cable.)
• <b>Power Consumption</b>	50 mA (Does not include power to panel and/or bezel.)
<b>Accessory Cables:</b>	
• <b>USB Cable</b>	USB Type A plug to PC on one end, USB Type B plug to converter on other end, 0.30 m [1 foot] length (* Note)
• <b>Serial Cable</b>	RJ12 phone plug connectors on both ends, 2.0 m [6.56 feet] length (* Note)
<b>Environmental:</b>	
• <b>Operating Temperature</b>	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)
• <b>Storage Temperature</b>	-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
• <b>Humidity</b>	5 to 95 % RH (non-condensing)
• <b>Environmental air</b>	No corrosive gases permitted
• <b>Vibration</b>	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. ( $\pm 10\%$ ), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
• <b>Shock</b>	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
<b>Physical:</b>	
• <b>Dimensions</b>	2.559" (W) x 1.417" (H) x 0.886" (D) [65.0 mm x 36.0 mm x 22.5 mm]
• <b>Weight</b>	1.06 oz. [30 g]

\* Note: Maximum cable length for either the USB or serial cable should not exceed 2.0 m [6.56 feet] in length.

## 8-Button Keypad Bezel

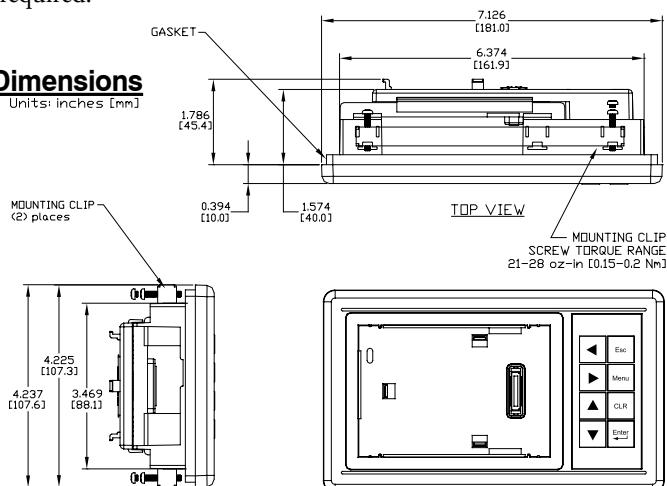
The 8-button keypad bezel can be used with both the touch and non-touch 3" Micro-Graphic panels. The keypad includes four directional arrow cursor buttons, and one each of an ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER button. The keypad is intended to be used with the numeric entry object (Style 3) to allow changing of a value, and can also be used to navigate & select screen objects when using the non-touch panel version. The cursor left and right buttons are used to select a digit and the cursor up and down buttons to change the value, along with the ENTER and CLEAR buttons. It can also be used to access and navigate the screen selector feature. The keypad bezel is designed for easy drop-in of a *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic panel. No panel configuration is required.

**EA-MG-BZ1**

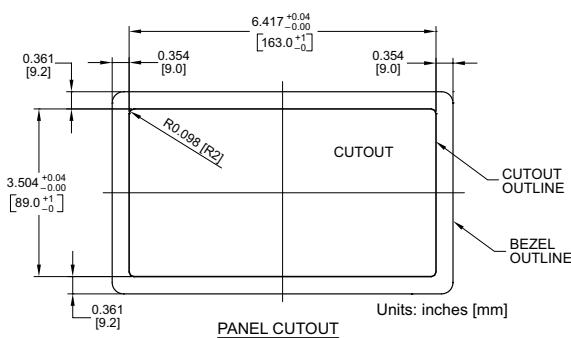


### Dimensions

Units: inches [mm]



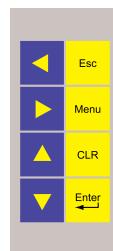
### Panel Cutout



**NOTE:** A minimum clearance of 1.2 inches (30mm) must be maintained around and behind the panel to allow for proper cooling.

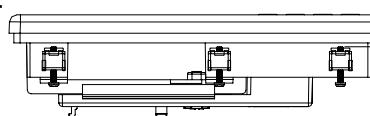
LEFT VIEW

FRONT VIEW



Four directional cursor buttons, and ESC, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER buttons.

### Panel Thickness



8-Button Keypad Bezel continued at top of next page.



## 8-Button Keypad Bezel (cont'd)

8-Button Keypad Bezel Specifications	
Part Number:	EA-MG-BZ1
<b>General:</b>	
• <b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panels Supported</b>	EA1-S3ML, EA1-S3MLW, EA1-S3ML-N, EA1-S3MLW-N
• <b>Connection</b>	Connects with expansion connector on the rear of the <b>C-more 3"</b> Micro-Graphic panel. An expansion connector is also on the rear of the keypad bezel to allow the EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter, or the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter to be attached.
• <b>Power Consumption</b>	None
• <b>Keypad Button Life</b>	Minimum of 500,000 cycles
• <b>Enclosure Mounting</b>	(2) mounting clips, EA-MG-BZ1-BRK, included. Note: The <b>C-more 3"</b> Micro-Graphic panel is installed into the keypad bezel using the mounting clips, EA-MG-S3ML-BRK, that are supplied with the panel.
<b>Environmental:</b>	
• <b>Operating Temperature</b>	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)
• <b>Storage Temperature</b>	-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
• <b>Humidity</b>	5 to 95 % RH (non-condensing)
• <b>Environmental air</b>	No corrosive gases permitted
• <b>Vibration</b>	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. ( $\pm 10\%$ ), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
• <b>Shock</b>	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
• <b>Noise Immunity</b>	NEMA ICS3-304 RFI, (145 MHz, 440 Mhz 10 W @ 10 cm) Impulse 1000 V @ 1 $\mu$ s pulse
• <b>Enclosure</b>	NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (When mounted correctly, for <b>indoor</b> use only.)
• <b>Agency Approvals</b>	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382, CSA File 234884
<b>Physical:</b>	
• <b>Dimensions</b>	7.126" (W) x 4.225" (H) x 2.180" (D) [181.0 mm x 107.3 mm x 55.4 mm]
• <b>Weight</b>	7.05 oz. [200 g]

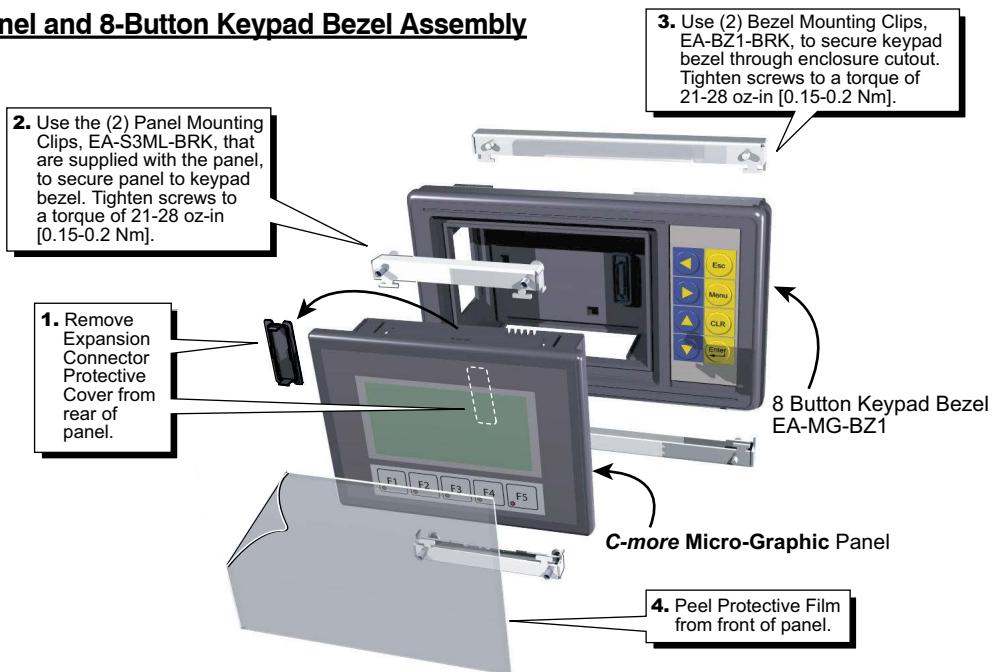
8-button Keypad Bezel  
EA-MG-BZ1



8-Button Keypad Bezel continued at top of next page.

## 8-Button Keypad Bezel (cont'd)

### Panel and 8-Button Keypad Bezel Assembly



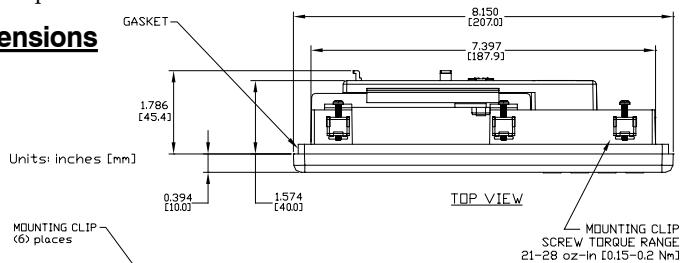
**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

## 20-button Keypad Bezel

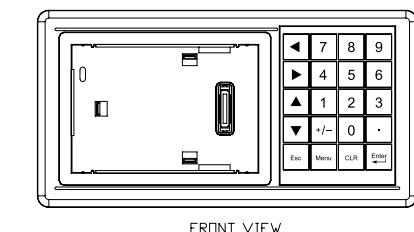
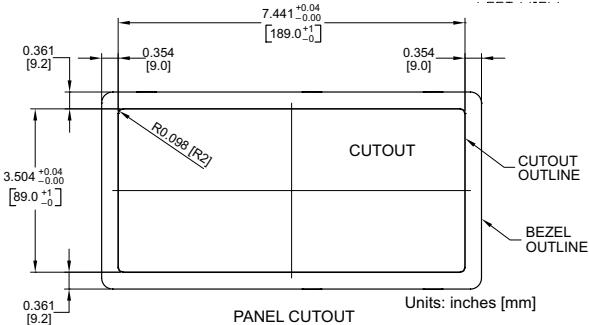
The 20-button keypad bezel can be used with both the touch and non-touch *C-more 3"* Micro-Graphic panels. The keypad includes four directional arrow cursor buttons, a full numeric keypad, and one each of an ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER button. The keypad is intended to be used with the numeric entry object (Style 3) to allow changing of a value, and can also be used to navigate & select screen objects when using the non-touch panel version. The numeric buttons can be used to enter a new value, or use the cursor left and right buttons to select a digit and the cursor up and down buttons to change the value, along with the ENTER and CLEAR buttons. It can also be used to access and navigate the screen selector feature. The keypad bezel is designed for easy drop-in of a *C-more 3"* Micro-Graphic panel. No panel configuration is required.

### Dimensions

**EA-MG-BZ2**



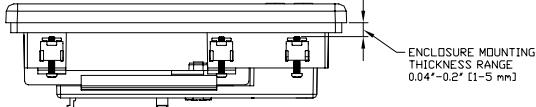
### Panel Cutout



◀	7	8	9
▶	4	5	6
▲	1	2	3
▼	+/-	0	.
Esc	Menu	CLR	Enter

Four directional cursor buttons, numeric buttons, and ESC, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER buttons.

### Panel Thickness



20-Button Keypad Bezel continued at top of next page.

## 20-button Keypad Bezel (cont'd)

20-Button Keypad Bezel Specifications	
Part Number:	EA-MG-BZ2
<b>General:</b>	
• <b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panels Supported</b>	EA1-S3ML, EA1-S3MLW, EA1-S3ML-N, EA1-S3MLW-N
• <b>Connection</b>	Connects with expansion connector on the rear of the <b>C-more 3"</b> Micro-Graphic panel. An expansion connector is also on the rear of the keypad bezel to allow the EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter, or the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter to be attached.
• <b>Power Consumption</b>	None
• <b>Keypad Button Life</b>	Minimum of 500,000 cycles
• <b>Enclosure Mounting</b>	(6) mounting clips, EA-MG-BZ2-BRK, included. Note: The <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic panel is installed into the keypad bezel using the mounting clips, EA-MG-S3ML-BRK, that are supplied with the panel.
<b>Environmental:</b>	
• <b>Operating Temperature</b>	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)
• <b>Storage Temperature</b>	-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
• <b>Humidity</b>	5 to 95 % RH (non-condensing)
• <b>Environmental air</b>	No corrosive gases permitted
• <b>Vibration</b>	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. ( $\pm 10\%$ ), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
• <b>Shock</b>	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
• <b>Noise Immunity</b>	NEMA ICS-304 RFI, (145 MHz, 440 Mhz 10 W @ 10 cm) Impulse 1000 V @ 1 $\mu$ s pulse
• <b>Enclosure</b>	NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (When mounted correctly, for <b>indoor</b> use only.)
• <b>Agency Approvals</b>	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382, CSA File 234884
<b>Physical:</b>	
• <b>Dimensions</b>	8.150" (W) x 4.225" (H) x 2.180" (D) [207.0 mm x 107.3 mm x 55.4 mm]
• <b>Weight</b>	7.40 oz. [210 g]

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel being Installed  
in a 20-button Keypad Bezel EA-MG-BZ2



20-Button Keypad continued at top of next page.

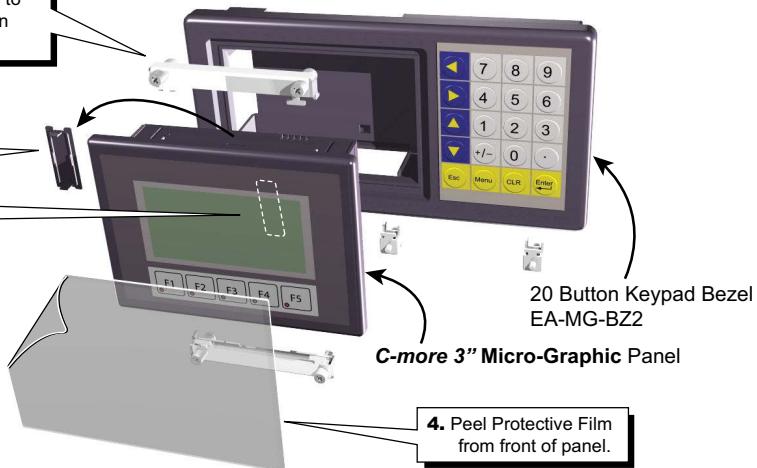
## **20-button Keypad Bezel (cont'd)**

### **Panel and 20-Button Keypad Bezel Assembly**

- 3**
- 2.** Use the (2) Panel Mounting Clips, EA-S3ML-BRK, that are supplied with the panel, to secure panel to keypad bezel. Tighten screws to a torque of 21-28 oz-in [0.15-0.2 Nm].

- 1.** Remove Expansion Connector Protective Cover from rear of panel.

- 3.** Use (6) Bezel Mounting Clips, EA-BZ2-BRK, to secure keypad bezel through enclosure cutout. Tighten screws to a torque of 21-28 oz-in [0.15-0.2 Nm].



**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

## DC Power Adapter

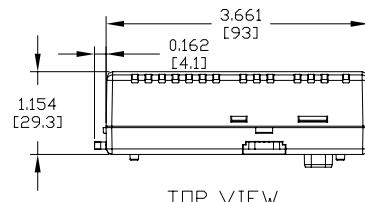
The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is designed to use the 5 VDC power that is available from an RJ12 serial communications port found on most *AutomationDirect* CLICK and *DirectLOGIC* PLC's. However, for other PLC brands that do not supply power through their serial communications port, the EA-MG-P1 DC power adapter or EA-MG-SP1 serial port with DC power adapter should be used. Both adapters require power from a 12-24 VDC source. The EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter for *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic panels is designed to easily snap on to the rear of a *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic panel or the rear of an optional Keypad Bezel being used with a 3" Micro-Graphic panel.

**EA-MG-P1**



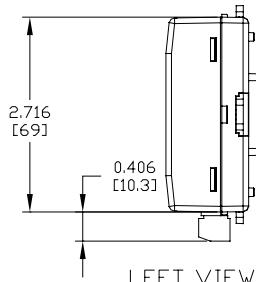
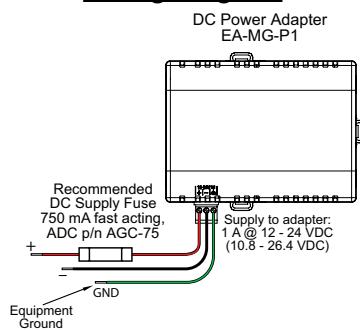
**Dimensions**

Units: inches [mm]

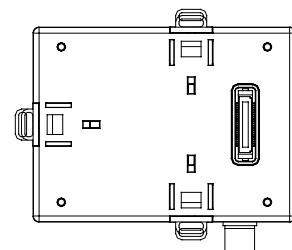


TOP VIEW

**Wiring Diagram**

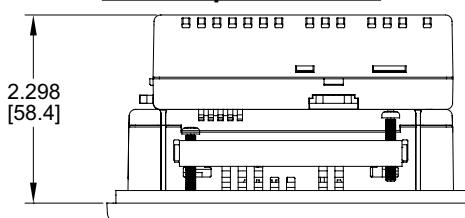


LEFT VIEW

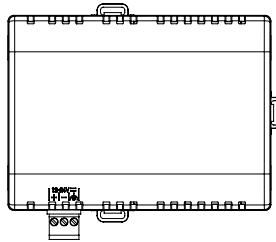


REAR VIEW

**Panel Overall Depth  
with Adapter Installed**



Units: inches [mm]



FRONT VIEW



**NOTE:** A minimum clearance of 1.2 inches (30mm) must be maintained around and behind the panel to allow for proper cooling.

DC Power Adapter continued at top of next page.

## DC Power Adapter (cont'd)

DC Power Adapter Specifications	
Part Number:	EA-MG-P1
Electrical:	
• Input Voltage	12-24 VDC
• Input Voltage Range	10.8-26.4 VDC
• Power Consumption	100 mA at 24 VDC
• Maximum Power	2.90 Watts
• Maximum Inrush Current	5 A @ 500 µs with 12 VDC applied, 10 A @ 500 µs with 24 VDC applied
• Recommended Fuse	Type AGC fast acting glass fuse, 750 mA, 250 VAC, ADC p/n AGC-75
• Connector Type	3-pin screw type terminal block
Environmental:	
• Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)
• Storage Temperature	-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
• Humidity	5 to 95 % RH (non-condensing)
• Environmental air	No corrosive gases permitted
• Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. (±10%), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
• Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
• Noise Immunity	NEMA ICS3-304 RFI, (145 MHz, 440 Mhz 10 W @ 10 cm) Impulse 1000 V @ 1 µs pulse
• Enclosure	NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (When mounted correctly, for <b>indoor</b> use only.)
• Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382
Physical:	
• Dimensions	3.823" (W) x 3.284" (H) x 1.331" (D) [97.1 mm x 83.4 mm x 33.8 mm]
• Weight	2.8 oz. [80 g]



**NOTE:** Recommended DC power supply to power either DC Power Adapter, **AutomationDirect** Part No. PSC-24-015 or PSC-24-030.

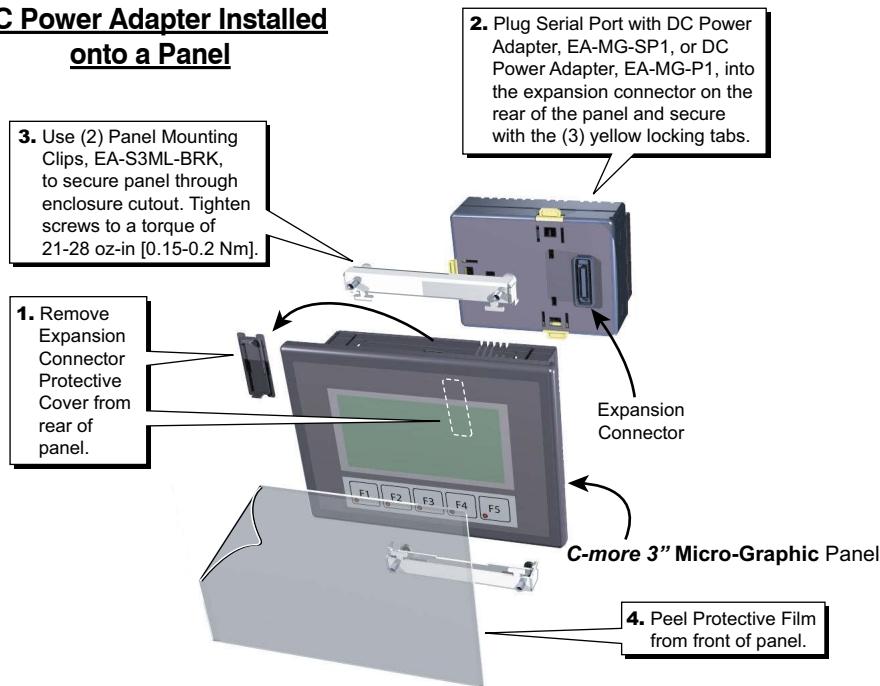


**NOTE:** If the adapter is installed on the panel, the adapter must be powered.

DC Power Adapter continued at top of next page.

## DC Power Adapter (cont'd)

### DC Power Adapter Installed onto a Panel



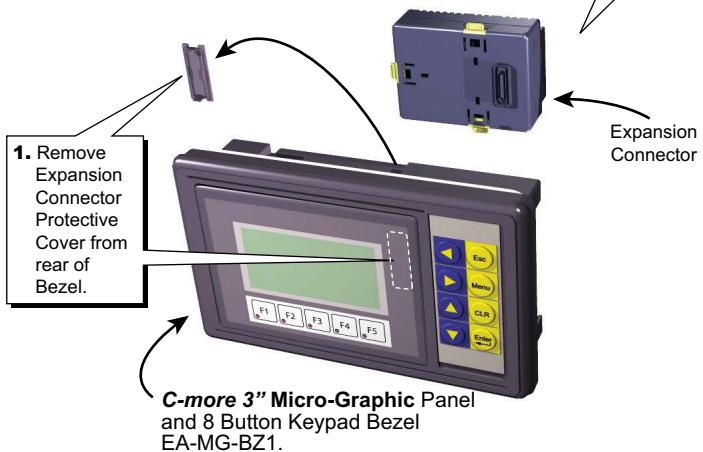
**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel are included with the panel.

DC Power Adapter continued at top of next page.

## **DC Power Adapter (cont'd)**

**3**

### **DC Power Adapter Installed onto a Panel with a 8-Button Keypad Bezel or a 20-Button Keypad Bezel**



**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

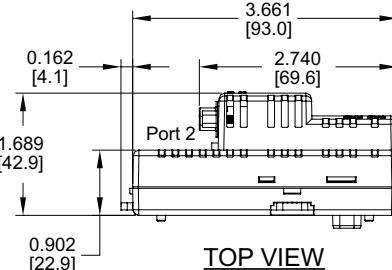
## Serial Port with DC Power Adapter

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is designed to use the 5 VDC power that is available from an RJ12 serial communications port of most *AutomationDirect* CLICK and *DirectLOGIC* PLC's. However, for other PLC brands that do not supply power through their serial communications port, the EA-MG-P1 DC power adapter or EA-MG-SP1 serial port with DC power adapter should be used. The EA-MG-SP1, with D-Sub 15-pin RS-232/RS-422/485 serial port, can be used to connect to a PLC using RS-232 or RS-422/485. The adapter requires power from a 12-24 VDC source. This optional Serial Port with DC Power Adapter for *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic panels is designed to easily snap on to the rear of a *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic panel or the rear of an optional Keypad Bezel being used with a 3" Micro-Graphic panel.

**EA-MG-SP1**



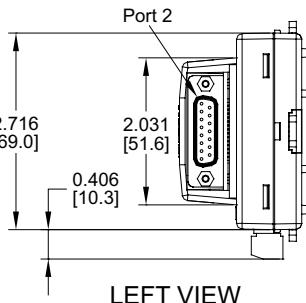
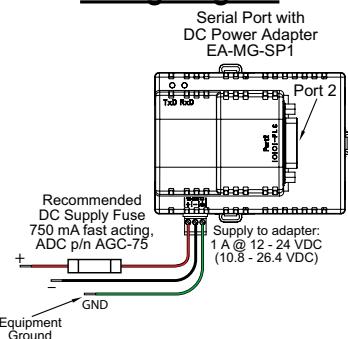
**Dimensions**



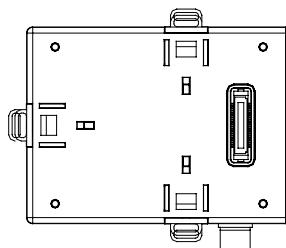
Units: inches [mm]

**TOP VIEW**

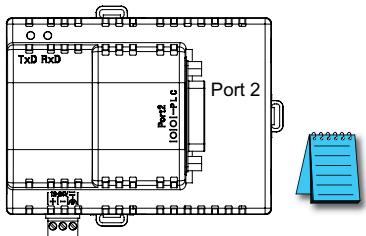
**Wiring Diagram**



**LEFT VIEW**

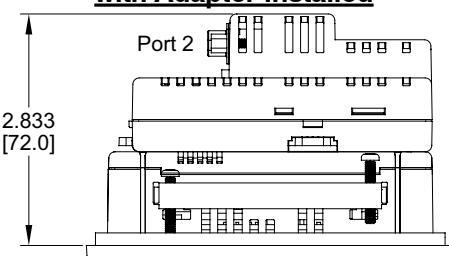


**REAR VIEW**



**FRONT VIEW**

**NOTE:** A minimum clearance of 1.2 inches (30mm) must be maintained around and behind the panel to allow for proper cooling.



Units: inches [mm]

Serial Port with DC Power Adapter continued at top of next page.

## Serial Port with DC Power Adapter (cont'd)

Serial Port w/ DC Power Adapter Specifications	
Part Number:	EA-MG-SP1
<b>Serial PLC Interface Port:</b>	
• Interface Standard	RS232 & RS485/422
• Adjustable Settings from Software (Dependent on PLC Protocol)	Baud rate: 9600, 19200 or 38400 bits/sec Data bits: 7/8 bits Parity: None, Odd/Even Stop bits: 2/1 bits
• Connector Type	15-pin D-sub connector (female)
<b>Electrical:</b>	
• Input Voltage	12-24 VDC
• Input Voltage Range	10.8-26.4 VDC
• Power Consumption	100 mA at 24 VDC
• Maximum Power	2.90 Watts
• Maximum Inrush Current	5 A @ 500 µs with 12 VDC applied, 10 A @ 500 µs with 24 VDC applied
• Recommended Fuse	Type AGC fast acting glass fuse, 750 mA, 250 VAC, ADC p/n AGC-75
• Connector Type	3-pin screw type terminal block
<b>Environmental:</b>	
• Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)
• Storage Temperature	-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
• Humidity	5 to 95 % RH (non-condensing)
• Environmental air	No corrosive gases permitted
• Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. (±10%), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
• Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
• Noise Immunity	NEMA ICS3-304 RFI, (145 MHz, 440 MHz 10 W @ 10 cm) Impulse 1000 V @ 1 µs pulse
• Enclosure	NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (When mounted correctly, for <b>indoor</b> use only.)
• Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382
<b>Physical:</b>	
• Dimensions	3.823" (W) x 3.284" (H) x 1.866" (D) [97.1 mm x 83.4 mm x 47.4 mm]
• Weight	4.375 oz. [125 g]



**NOTE:** Recommended DC power supply to power either DC Power Adapter, **AutomationDirect** Part No. PSC-24-015 or PSC-24-030.



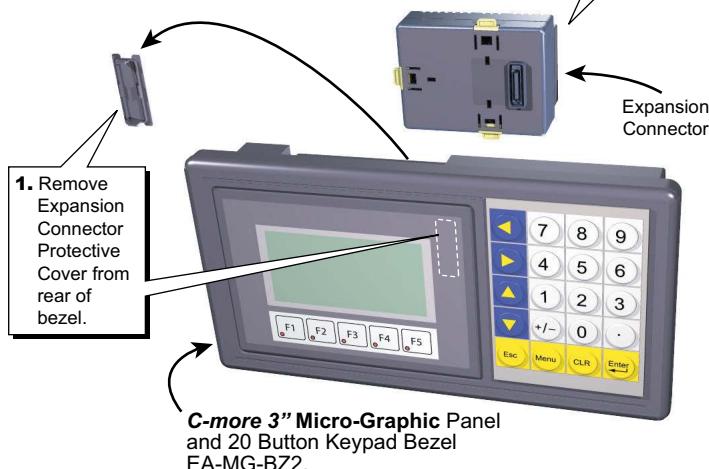
**NOTE:** If the DC power adapter is installed on the panel, the adapter must be powered.

Serial Port with DC Power Adapter continued at top of next page.

## Serial Port with DC Power Adapter (cont'd)

### DC Power Adapter Installed onto a Panel with a 20-Button Keypad Bezel or a 8-Button Keypad Bezel

2. Plug Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1, or DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1, into the expansion connector on the rear of the keyboard bezel and secure with the (3) yellow locking tabs.



**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

**NOTE:** When an EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter is installed, **only one** of the ports can be used with a connected PLC. The programming software allows the user to select either Comm. Port1 or Comm. Port2 under the Panel Manager dialog box. When using Port 2 to communicate with the connected PLC, Port 1 can still be used with the EA-MG-PGM-CBL Software Programming Cable Assembly to transfer projects between the PC and panel.

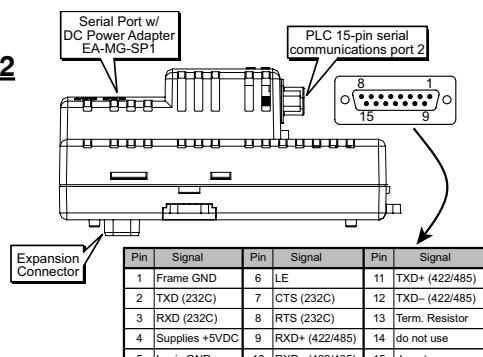
### Available PLC Protocols

### PLC Serial Communications Port 2

PLC Drivers	
<b>Serial - port1 or port2</b>	<b>Serial - port2 only*</b>
AutomationDirect CLICK	Allen-Bradley DF1 Half Duplex
AutomationDirect K-sequence	Allen-Bradley DF1 Full Duplex
AutomationDirect DirectNET	Allen-Bradley PLC5 DF1
AutomationDirect Modbus	Allen-Bradley DI485
Modicon Modbus RTU	GE SNPX (90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro)
Entity Modbus RTU	Mitsubishi FX
	Mitsubishi Q & QnA
	Omron Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500)
	Omron FINS Serial (CJ1, CS1)
	Siemens PPI (S7-200 CPU)

\*Note: Serial port2 requires the use of EA-MG-SP1 adapter

See the PLC Compatibility & Connection Charts in Chapter 6 for details

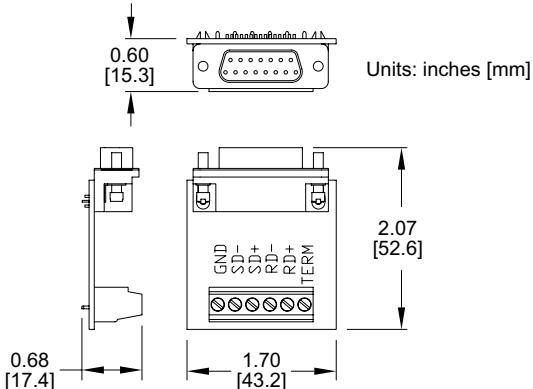
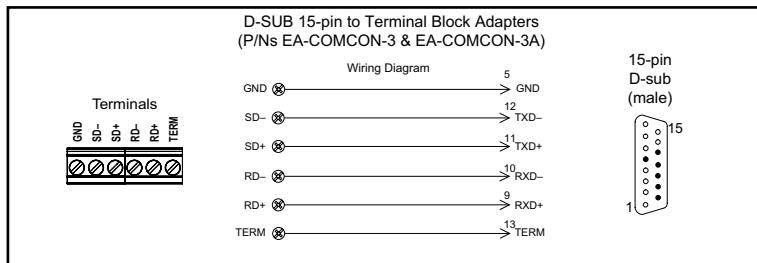


NOTE: Adapter requires 10.8-26.4 VDC supply.

## D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapter

The EA-COMCON-3A adapter may be used with EA-MG-SP1 to provide wire terminal connections for RS-422/485 PLC communication cable. Note that similar part number EA-COMCON-3 will not fit EA-MG-SP1

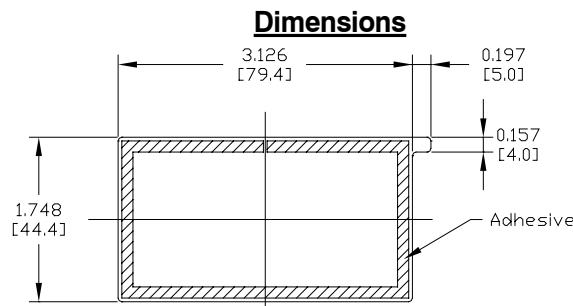
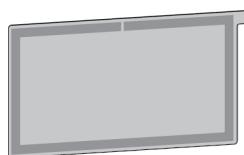
3

**EA-COMCON-3A****Dimensions****Terminal Block Adapter Wiring Diagram**

## Clear Screen Overlay

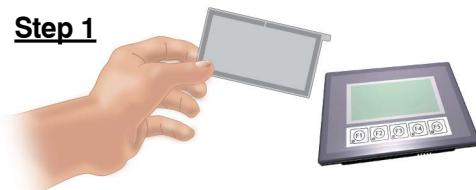
Optional clear screen overlay used to protect *C-more* Micro-Graphic displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains 5 clear screen overlays.

**EA-MG-COV-CL**



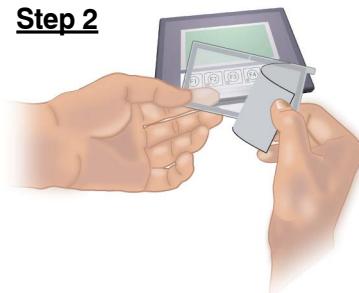
### Clear Screen Overlay Installation

**Step 1**



**Remove the overlay from the package**

**Step 2**



**Remove the paper backing from the overlay**

**Step 3**



**Align the overlay with the screen and press the adhesive firmly into place**

**Step 4**



**Remove the protective film\***

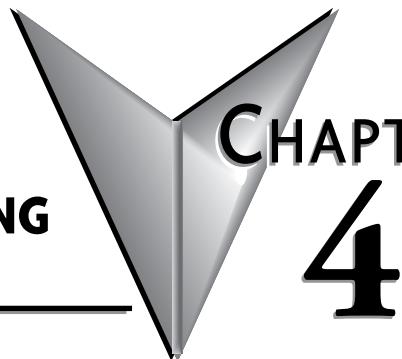


\*NOTE: The overlay cover ships with a thin protective film on the face that should be carefully removed after installation.



# **INSTALLATION & WIRING**

---



## **CHAPTER 4**

### **In this Chapter...**

<b>Safety Guidelines .....</b>	<b>4-2</b>
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>4-3</b>
<b>Panel Cutout Dimensions (all models) .....</b>	<b>4-4</b>
<b>Wiring Guidelines .....</b>	<b>4-5</b>

# Safety Guidelines



**NOTE:** Products with CE marks perform their required functions safely and adhere to relevant standards as specified by CE directives provided they are used according to their intended purpose and that the instructions in this manual are adhered to. The protection provided by the equipment may be impaired if this equipment is used in a manner not specified in this manual. A listing of our international affiliates is available on our Web site: <http://www.automationdirect.com>

**WARNING:** Providing a safe operating environment for personnel and equipment is your responsibility and should be your primary goal during system planning and installation. Automation systems can fail and may result in situations that can cause serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Do not rely on the automation system alone to provide a safe operating environment. You should use external electromechanical devices, such as relays or limit switches, that are independent of the PLC application to provide protection for any part of the system that may cause personal injury or damage. Every automation application is different, so there may be special requirements for your particular application. Make sure you follow all national, state, and local government requirements for the proper installation and use of your equipment.

4



## Plan for Safety

The best way to provide a safe operating environment is to make personnel and equipment safety part of the planning process. You should examine *every* aspect of the system to determine which areas are critical to operator or machine safety. If you are not familiar with control system installation practices, or your company does not have established installation guidelines, you should obtain additional information from the following sources.

- NEMA — The National Electrical Manufacturers Association, located in Washington, D.C. publishes many different documents that discuss standards for industrial control systems. You can order these publications directly from NEMA. Some of these include:

*ICS 1, General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems*

*ICS 3, Industrial Systems*

*ICS 6, Enclosures for Industrial Control Systems*

- NEC — The National Electrical Code provides regulations concerning the installation and use of various types of electrical equipment. Copies of the NEC Handbook can often be obtained from your local electrical equipment distributor or your local library.
- Local and State Agencies — many local governments and state governments have additional requirements above and beyond those described in the NEC Handbook. Check with your local Electrical Inspector or Fire Marshall office for information.

## Introduction

The installation and wiring of *C-more*<sup>®</sup> Micro-Graphic panels require selecting an appropriate location for the panel, laying out the cutout dimensions on the surface of the control cabinet that the panel will be mounted through, securing the panel with the provided mounting clips, tightening the screws to the appropriate torque rating to assure the gasket is sealing correctly, and finally connecting the appropriate power source to the panel.



**Note:** Each *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is provided with a cutout template to make marking the proper cutout size on the surface of the control cabinet that the panel will be mounted through a simple task. The keypad bezels are also provided with an appropriate cutout template for mounting convenience.

The *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic panels include two mounting clips. The clip is a long metal bracket with two screws. It is fitted to the panel by inserting two tabs into mating slots on the panel and then sliding the clip into a narrower slot to secure it in place.

If using the panel with either the 8-button or 20-button Keypad Bezel, then install the panel into the keypad bezel and secure with the mounting clips that are provided with the panel. Create a cutout in the enclosure that the assembled panel and keypad bezel will be mounted through and secure the assembly with the mounting clips that are provided with the keypad bezel. See [Chapter 3: Accessories](#) for additional details.

This chapter only covers the proper mounting of the panel and connecting power. Once power is applied to the panel, read [Chapter 5, System Setup Screens](#), to check the information menu to make sure the panel has the latest version of firmware, become familiar with the panel test features, and check the memory usage.

The next step will be to select the appropriate PLC protocol and communications cable as described in [Chapter 6](#).

**Panel Mounting Clips**  
**EA-MG-S3ML-BRK**



**8-Button Keypad Bezel**  
**Mounting Clips**  
**EA-MG-BZ1-BRK**

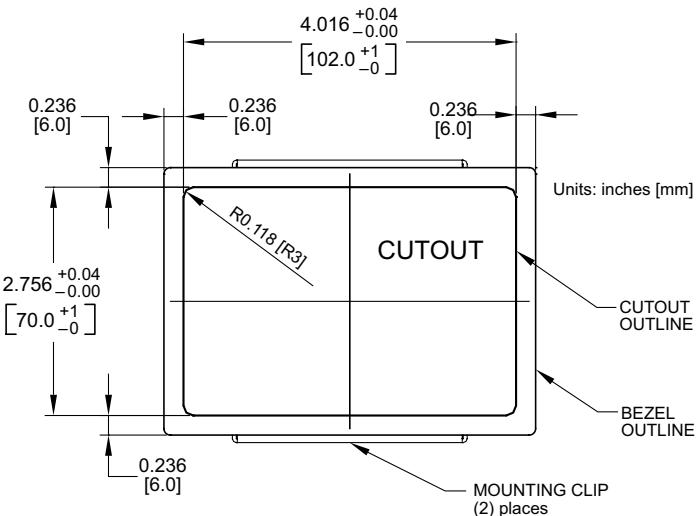


**20-Button Keypad Bezel**  
**Mounting Clips**  
**EA-MG-BZ2-BRK**

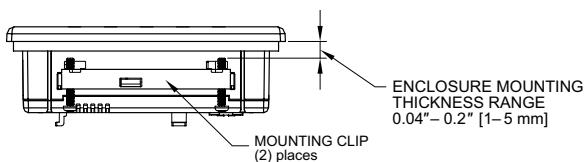


## Panel Cutout Dimensions (all models)

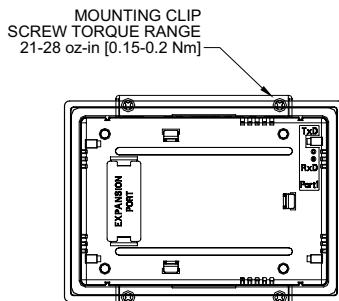
The *C-more 3"* panel is mounted into a cutout through the control cabinet and secured with two (2) mounting clips. The mounting clips are provided with the panel. There is a set of two (2) "T" shaped holes (slots) on each side of the panel's long dimension that the two tabs on each mounting clip will match. The mounting clips are held in place by inserting the tabs into the "T" shaped holes (slots) and then moving the mounting clip toward the rear of the panel to keep it in place. Next tighten the mounting clip screws to pull the rear of the panel's bezel to the control cabinet's mounting surface. The screws need to be tightened to the torque rating shown in the illustration below so that the gasket is compressed to form the proper seal between the panel and cabinet surface.



### Enclosure Mounting Thickness Ranges and Mounting Bracket Screw Torque



**NOTE:** A minimum clearance of 1.2 inches (30mm) must be maintained around and behind the panel to allow for proper cooling.



## Wiring Guidelines



**WARNING:** To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and it is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation are in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

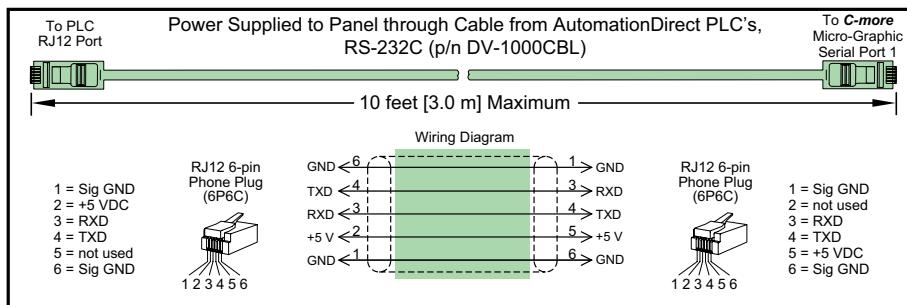
If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 1-800-633-0405 or 770-844-4200.

This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At Automationdirect.com® we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

### Providing Power to the Micro-Graphic Panel

- The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is powered during programming from the PC through the USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly, EA-MG-PGM-CBL.
- During operation, the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel can be powered from most *AutomationDirect* PLC's RJ12 serial communications port by using a DV-1000CBL communications cable, or a DV-1000CBL communications cable with a FA-15HD 15-pin HD DSub/RJ12 Adapter connected to a *DirectLOGIC* PLC's 15-pin HD communications port (DL06, D2-250-1 & D2-260) PLCs. See Chapter 6: PLC Communications for additional details.
- The 3" panel can also be powered by installing either the EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter, or the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter to the back of the panel and supply the adapter from a 1 Amp @ 12-24 VDC power source.

### Panel Powered from AutomationDirect PLC via Communications Cable

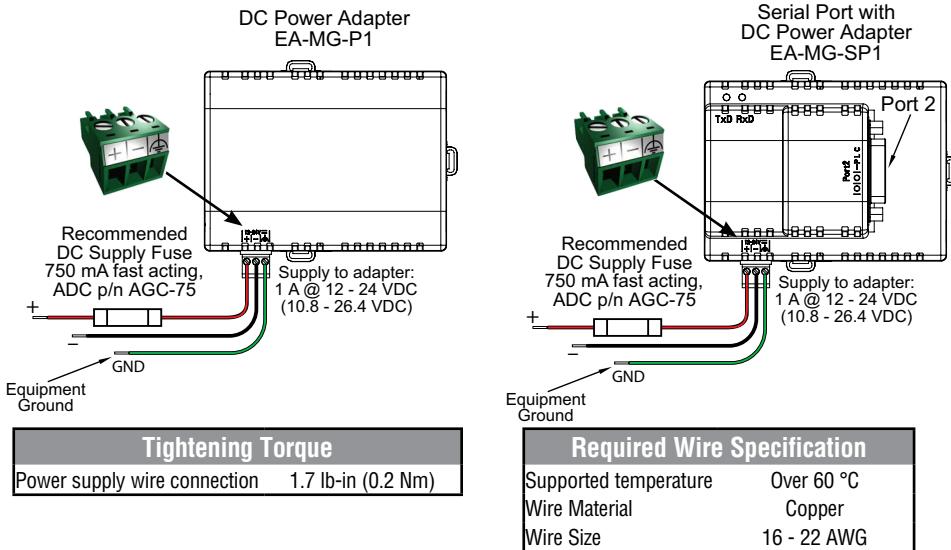


**NOTE:** Maximum cable length when the panel is powered via the DV-1000CBL using an *AutomationDirect* PLC is 10 feet.

Wiring Guidelines continued at top of the next page.

### Wiring Guidelines (cont'd)

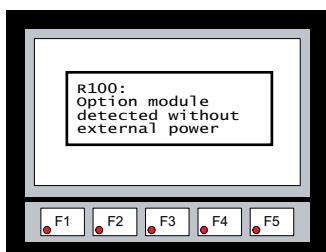
#### Panel Powered from a DC Power Adapter – Wiring Diagrams



**NOTE:** Recommended DC power supply to power either DC Power Adapter, **AutomationDirect** Part No. PSC-24-015 or PSC-24-030.



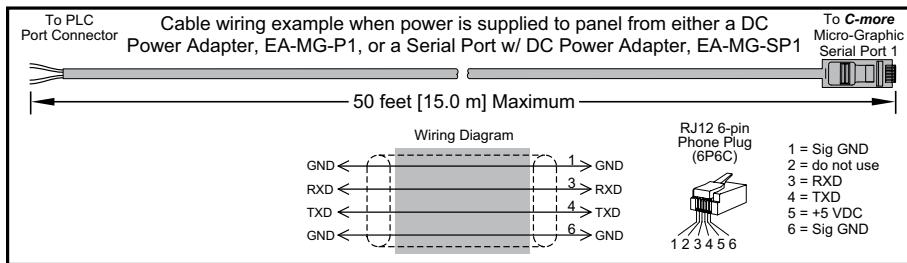
**NOTE:** If either the EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter or the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter is installed on the 3" Micro-Graphic panel, then the adapter must be powered. The error message below will be displayed on the panel if power is not applied. The RJ12 serial communications port (Port 1) on the panel can still be used to communicate with a PLC or control device while using one of the adapters, but the +5 VDC power through the serial cable from AutomationDirect PLC's RJ12 serial comm port is not used.



Wiring Guidelines continued at top of the next page.

## Wiring Guidelines (cont'd)

Maximum communication cable length when powered from optional DC Power Adapter is 50 ft. (15 m)





# SYSTEM SETUP SCREENS



## In this Chapter...

Introduction .....	5-2
Accessing the System Setup Screens .....	5-3
System Setup Screens Flowchart .....	5-4
Setup Menu .....	5-5
Information Menu .....	5-6
Memory .....	5-6
Protocol .....	5-6
Extensions .....	5-6
Versions.....	5-6
Setting Menu .....	5-7
Setting – LCD Contrast.....	5-7
Setting – Backlight, Models EA1-S3ML & EA1-S3ML-N .....	5-8
Setting – Backlight, Models EA1-S3MLW & EA1-S3MLW-N .....	5-9
Setting – Beep.....	5-10
Setting – Calibration.....	5-11
Setting – Clear User Memory .....	5-12
Setting – Reset to Factory Default.....	5-12
Setting – Hourglass .....	5-13
Test Menu .....	5-14
Test Menu – Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test.....	5-14
Test Menu – Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test.....	5-15
Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test.....	5-16
Test Menu – Buzzer Test .....	5-16
Test Menu – Touch Panel Test.....	5-17
Exit .....	5-17

# Introduction

The *C-more*® Micro-Graphic panels include a series of built-in **System Setup Screens** that allow the user to view detailed information about the panel, adjust features, test various functions of the panel, clear memory, and reset all values and conditions back to the original factory defaults.

The following is presented to give the user a detailed step by step look at:

- How to access the System Setup Screens
- What adjustments and features are available
- When and why the feature may need to be adjusted or used
- How to adjust and/or interrupt the features

The System Setup Screens from the Setup Menu are split into three different categories to make it simple for the user to select the area for viewing information, making adjustments, or testing the panel. The three Setup Menu selections are:

## Information

Here you will find the panel model number, detailed information in regards to the panel's available memory and usage, the protocol being used by the panel, if any optional extension, such as a keypad bezel and/or DC power adapter is installed on the panel, and version information for the firmware and boot loader.

## Setting

This is the area for adjusting the contrast of the display, selecting one of the five backlight colors enabling or disabling the internal audible beeper, calibrating the touch panel, clearing the user memory, resetting all of the settings back to the factory defaults, and setting the loading screen hourglass icon delay time or disabling the display of the hourglass icon. The factory defaults are a contrast value of 3, a green backlight, the internal audible beeper enabled, forced touch panel calibration on the touch panel version, user program cleared from memory, and hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.

## Test Menu

The test menu includes the ability to test the built-in serial port (Port 1 – RS-232) of the panel using a loop back connector, do an enquiry to determine if a PLC is connected, perform a test of the internal audible beeper and test the response of the touch screen surface on touch screen models. Refer to page 14 and 15 of this chapter for details on loop back connector wiring. If the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter (Port 2 – RS-232/485/422) is installed, the adapter will be detected and the ability to test this additional port using loop back connectors for RS-232 and RS-485/422 will be shown on the test menu.

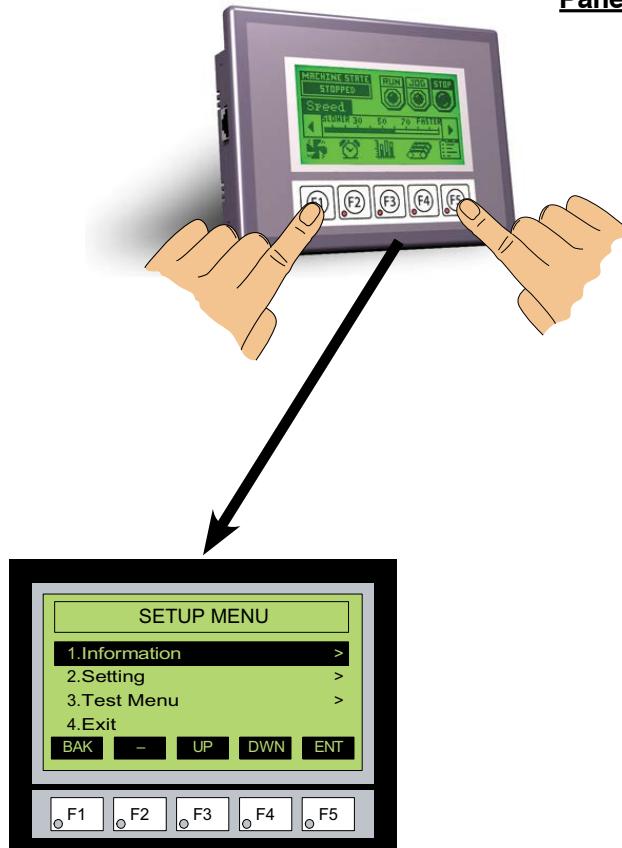
## Accessing the System Setup Screens

To access the Setup Menu of the panel System Setup Screens, press the panel's BAK [F1] and ENT [F5] function keys simultaneously for three (3) seconds as shown below. The System Setup Screens' Setup Menu will be displayed as shown at the bottom of this page.

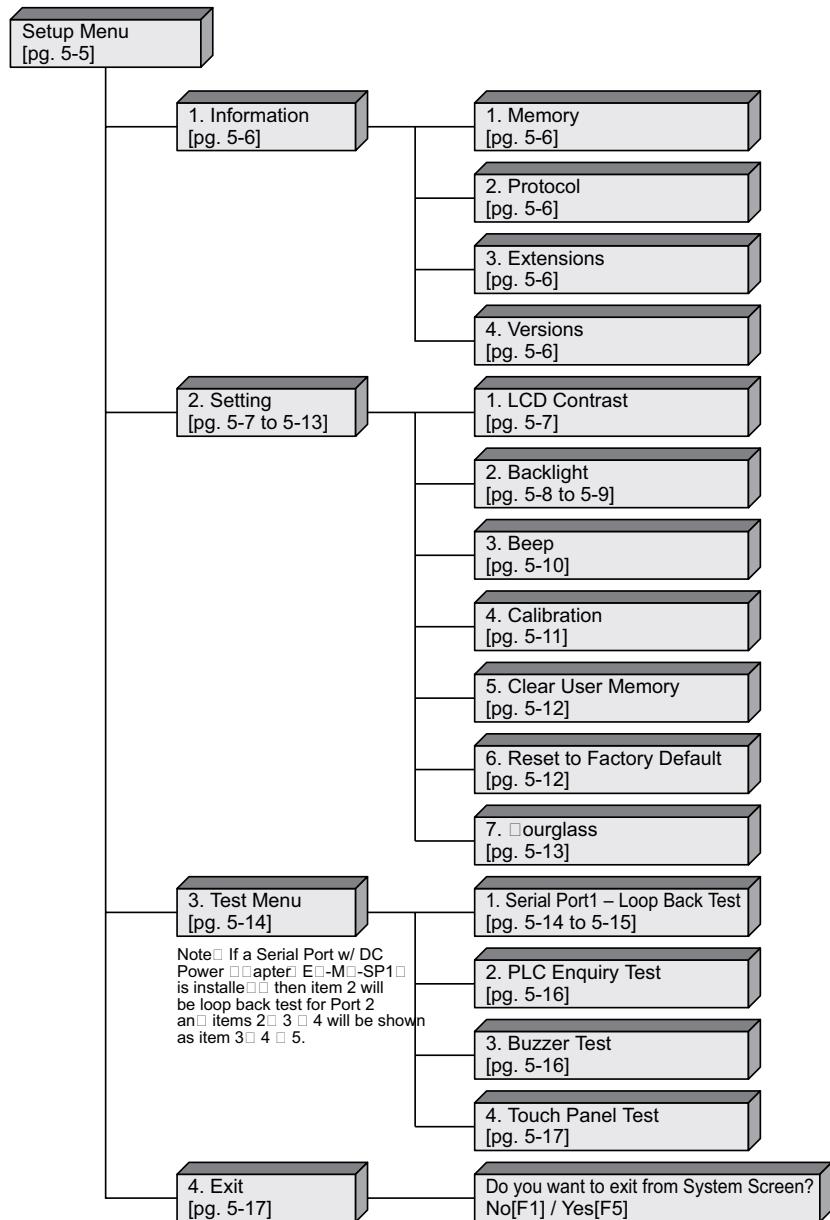
Press both the F1 and F5 function keys simultaneously for 3 seconds to bring up the System Setup Screens' Setup Menu.

**C-more**  
**Micro-Graphic**  
**Panel**

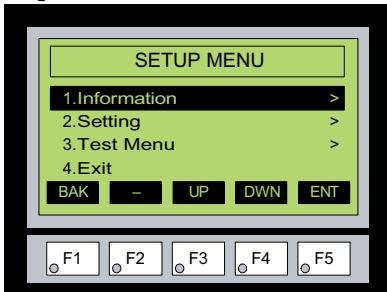
5



## System Setup Screens Flowchart

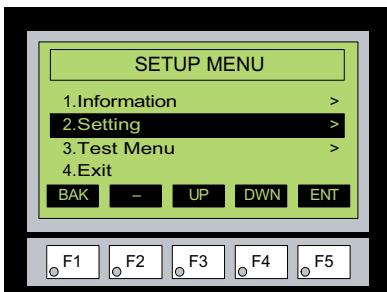


## Setup Menu

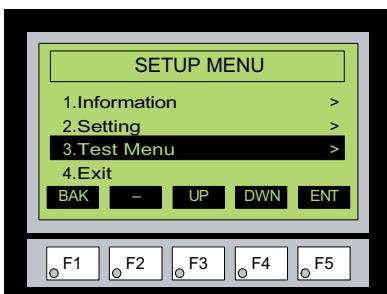


To navigate the different selections under the Setup Menu, use the function keys. BAK [F1] to return to the project screen or previous screen, UP [F3] to cursor up, DWN [F4] to cursor down, and ENT [F5] to enter a selection.

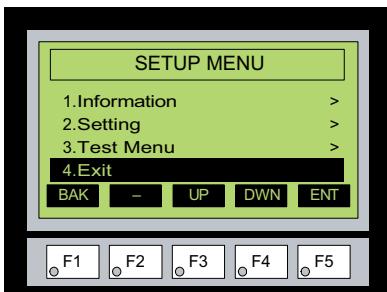
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Information** highlighted will take you to the **Information** menu screen. See page 5-6.



Pressing ENT [F5] with **Setting** highlighted will take you to the **Setting** menu screen. See page 5-7.



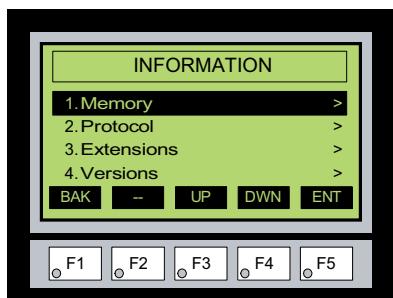
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Test Menu** highlighted will take you to the **Test Menu** screen. See page 5-12.



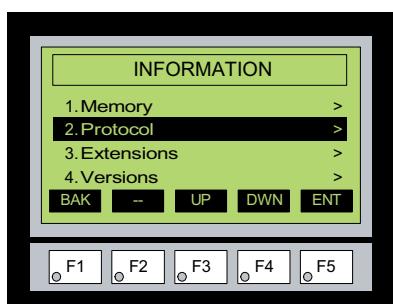
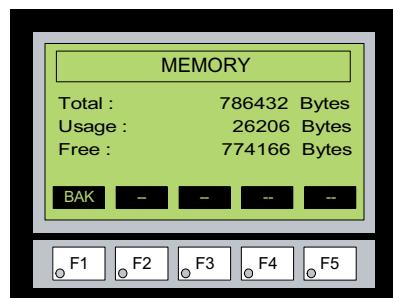
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Exit** highlighted will allow the user to decide whether to **Exit** or not Exit the System Setup Screens. See page 5-15.

### Information Menu

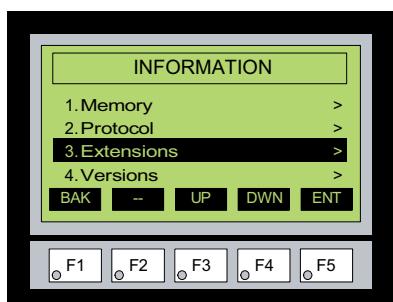
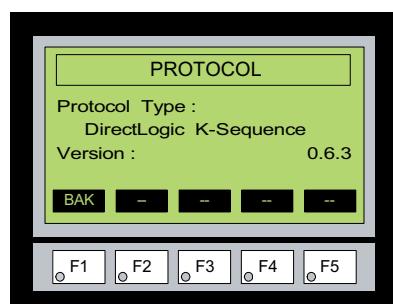
5



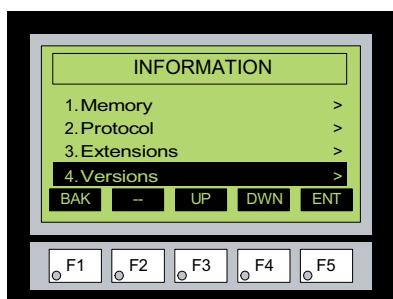
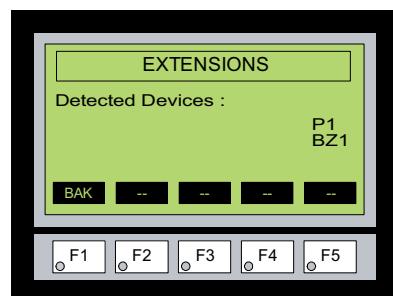
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Memory** highlighted will show the total memory available, memory usage and free memory available for the project.



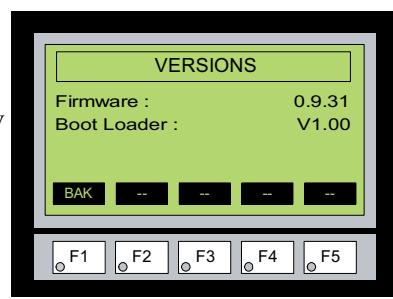
Pressing ENT [F5] with the **Protocol** highlighted will show the PLC Protocol that has been assigned to the panel and the protocol version.



Pressing ENT [F5] with the **Extensions** highlighted will list the optional keypad bezel and/or DC power adapter that are installed on the panel. The example here shows the EA-MG-P1 & EA-MG-BZ1.



Pressing ENT [F5] with the **Versions** highlighted will show the panel model, firmware and boot loader versions.



## Setting Menu



Use the UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys to scroll through the list of settings. There are five selections on the first screen and additional selections on a second screen. You can also use the NXT [F2] function key to go back and forth between the two screens without having to use the up and down keys. The BAK [F1] function key will return you to the previous screen. Use the ENT [F5] function key to make your selection once you have the setting highlighted.

The Setting screen includes the following:

**LCD Contrast** – page 5-7

**Backlight** – page 5-8

**Beep** – page 5-9

**Calibration** – page 5-10

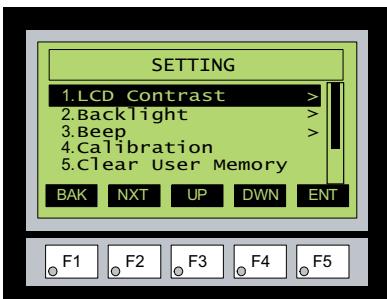
**Clear User Memory** – page 5-11

**Reset to Factory Default** – page 5-11

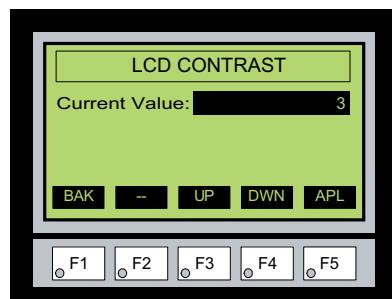
**Hourglass** – page 5-13



### Setting – LCD Contrast



With LCD Contrast highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen showing the current value. The default is a value of 3. The contrast can be adjusted between 1 to 5, with 1 being the least amount of contrast and 5 being the highest amount.



### Setting – Backlight, Models EA1-S3ML & EA1-S3ML-N

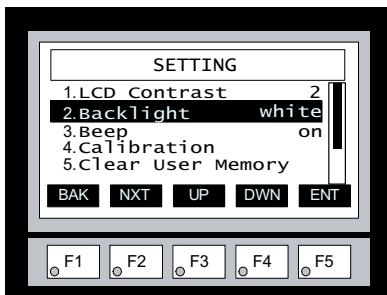
5

The figure consists of six panels arranged in a 3x2 grid. The left column contains three screenshots of the 'BACKLIGHT' setup screen. The top panel shows 'Current Value: green'. The middle panel shows 'Current Value: lime'. The bottom panel shows 'Current Value: amber'. Each 'BACKLIGHT' screen has a header, a text field for 'Current Value', a footer with function keys (BAK, -, UP, DWN, APL), and a row of five physical function keys labeled F1 through F5. The right column contains three screenshots of the 'SETTING' screen. The top panel shows '2. Backlight' selected and set to 'yellow'. The middle panel shows 'SETTING' with '2. Backlight' still selected. The bottom panel shows 'SETTING' with '2. Backlight' no longer selected. Each 'SETTING' screen has a header, a list of settings (1.LCD Contrast, 2.Backlight, 3.Beep, 4.Calibration, 5.Clear User Memory), a footer with function keys (BAK, NXT, UP, DWN, ENT), and a row of five physical function keys labeled F1 through F5.

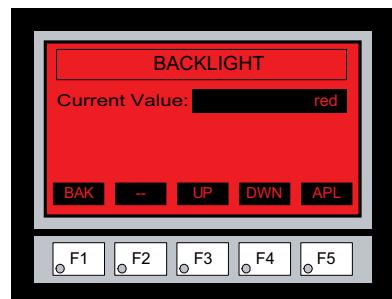
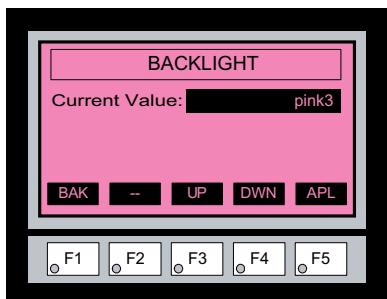
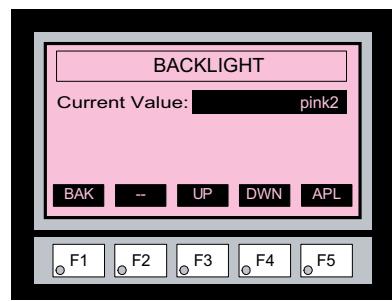
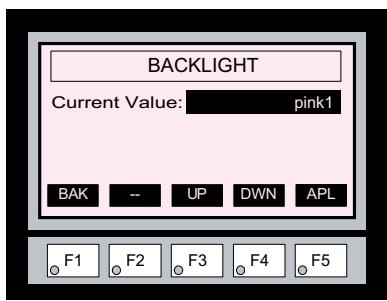
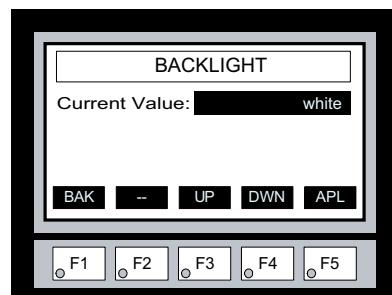
With Backlight highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen showing the current backlight screen color. The default is green. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys can be used to scroll through the five available backlight colors (green, lime, yellow, amber and red). Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the new color. Shown here are the various backlight colors.

 **Note:** Loading a project to the panel will override whatever color is chosen from the System Setup Screens' Backlight color selection screen. The selected color is displayed only when in the System Setup Screens.

## Setting – Backlight, Models EA1-S3MLW & EA1-S3MLW-N

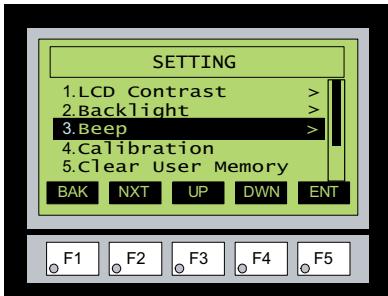


With Backlight highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen showing the current backlight screen color. The default is white. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys can be used to scroll through the five available backlight colors (white, pink1, pink2, pink3 and red). Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the new color. Shown here are the various backlight colors.

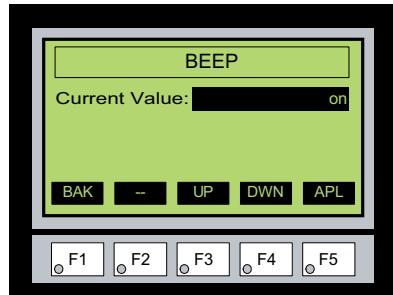


**Note:** Loading a project to the panel will override whatever color is chosen from the System Setup Screens' Backlight color selection screen. The selected color is displayed only when in the System Setup Screens.

### Setting – Beep



With Beep highlighted, press ENT [F5] to show the current value for the internal beeper. The default is ON. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys can be used to toggle between the ON and OFF state for the beeper (enable or disable). Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the selection.

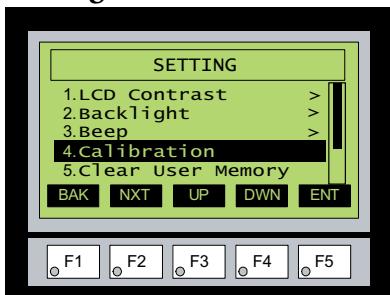


5

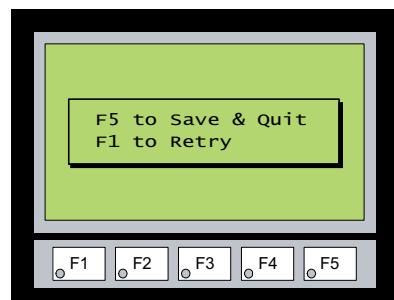
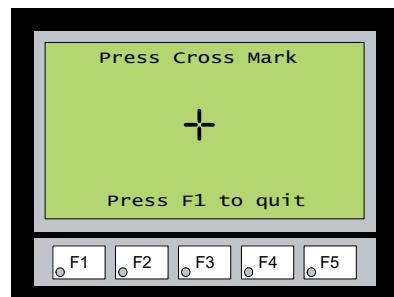


**Note:** Loading a project to the panel will override whatever selection is chosen for the beeper from the System Setup Screens' Beep on/off selection screen. The Beep on/off choice can be changed through the System Setup Screens after a project is loaded.

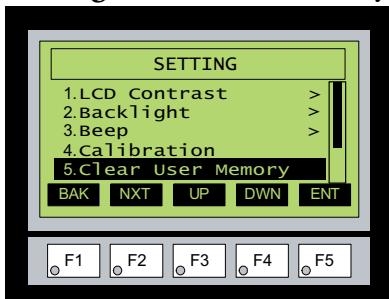
## Setting – Calibration



With Calibration highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the first calibration screen as shown on the right. Touch the “cross” in the upper left corner as accurately as you can. When the screen is touched, the cross will move to the lower right corner and finally to the center of the screen. If the touch points are within the built-in calibration tolerance, the final screen will allow you to either save and quit from the calibration procedure, or allow you to retry. If the points that were touched are not within the calibration tolerance, you will be returned to the first calibration screen and will need to start over.



### Setting – Clear User Memory



With Clear User Memory highlighted, press ENT [F5]. You will be given the choice to either proceed with clearing the user memory by pressing [F5] for YES or allowed to cancel by pressing [F1] for NO.



### Setting – Reset to Factory Default



With Reset to Factory Default highlighted, press ENT [F5]. Press [F5] to restore all settings to factory defaults and clear user memory. Press [F1] to cancel.



Factory default values can also be reset by pressing F2 and F4 while cycling power to the panel.

The Factory Default values are:

- LCD Contrast value of 3
  - Green backlight color for EA1-S3ML & EA1-S3ML-N
  - White backlight color for EA1-S6MLW & EA1-S3MLW-N
- The internal audible beeper enabled
- Forced touch calibration
- User program cleared from memory
- Hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.



**NOTE:** User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the C-more Micro programming software to read the project from the panel and save a backup copy.

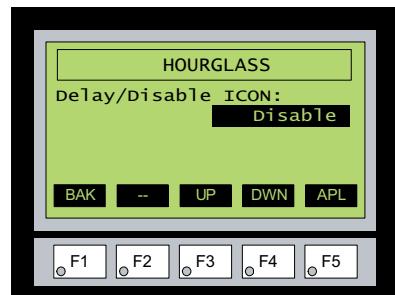
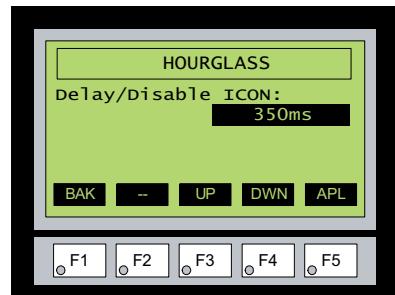
## Setting – Hourglass



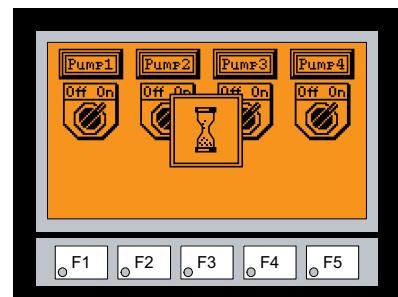
The Hourglass selection listed under the Setting menu can be used to either disable the display of the hourglass icon or set the amount of delay time (0 ms to 1000 ms) desired before it is displayed.

With Hourglass highlighted, press ENT [F5]. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys are used to scroll through the selections. Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the selection.

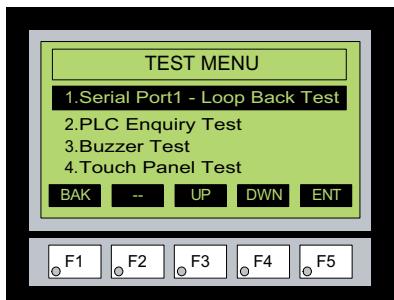
**Explanation:** An hourglass icon is displayed on the panel anytime a new screen is being loaded until communication is established with the new screen. If communication is established before the set delay time has timed out, no hourglass will be displayed. The hourglass icon can also be disabled from being displayed.



## Hourglass Icon



### Test Menu



Use the UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys to scroll through the list of tests. There are normally three selections on the Test Menu screen. If the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter is installed, then Serial Port 2 becomes available to the panel, and this serial port can also be tested by the use of loop back connectors. The BAK [F1] function key will return you to the previous screen. Use the ENT [F5] function key to make your selection once you have the test highlighted.

5

The Test Menu screen includes the following:

Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test – page 5-13

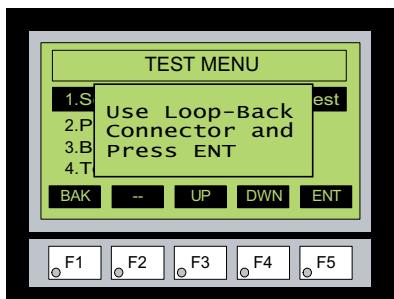
Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test – page 5-14

PLC Enquiry Test – page 5-15

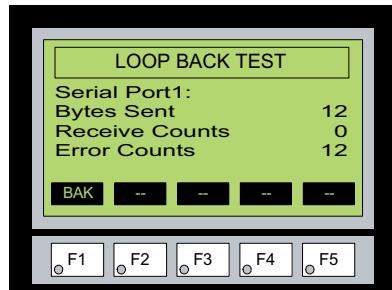
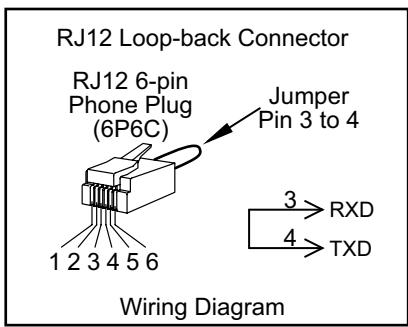
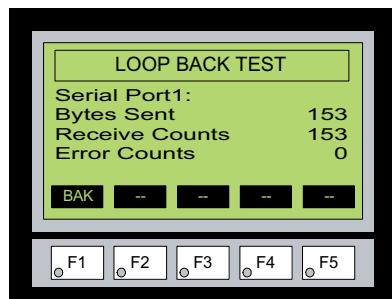
Buzzer Test – page 5-15

Touch Panel Test – page 5-17

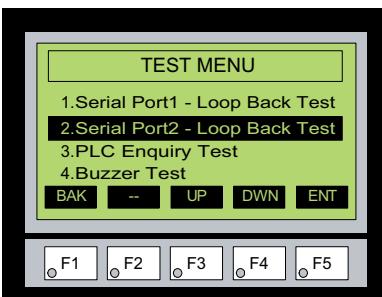
#### Test Menu – Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test



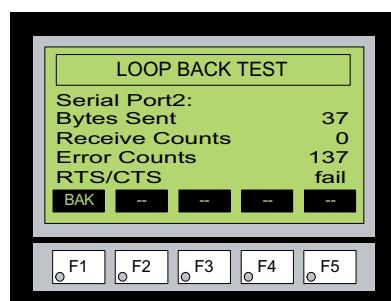
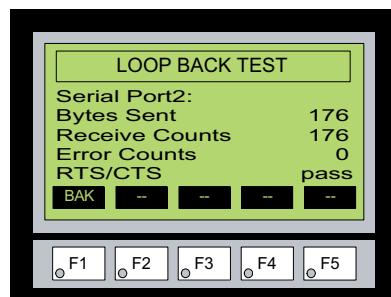
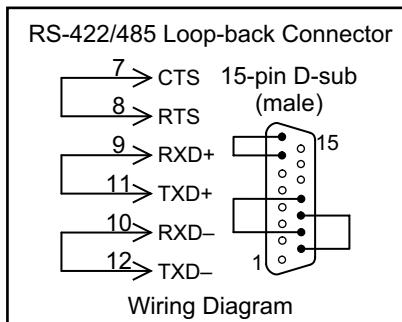
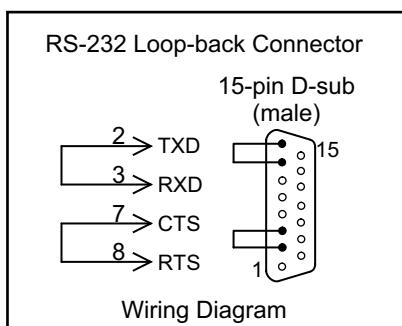
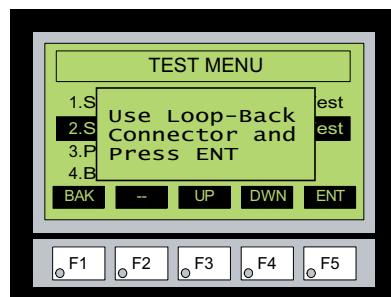
With Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the left. Connect a loop back connector constructed as shown here and press ENT [F5] to start the test. If the test is passing, the Receive Counts will equal the Bytes Sent. If the serial port is not working, then the Error Counts will equal the Bytes Sent. The test will continue until the BAK [F1] key is pressed.



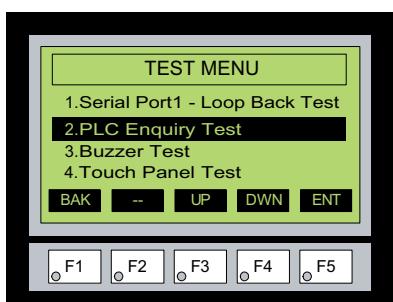
## Test Menu – Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test



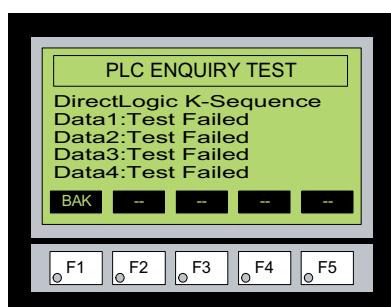
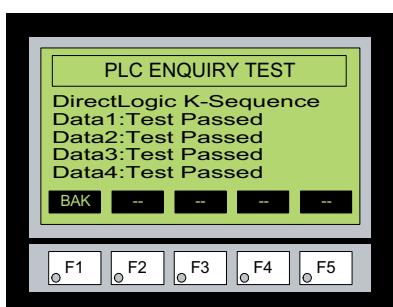
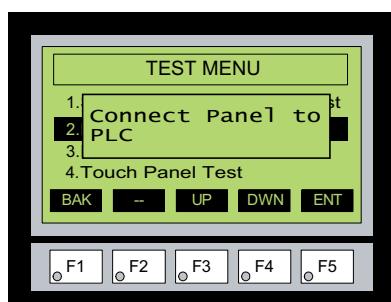
If the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter module is installed on the panel, then the screen to the left will be displayed when the Test Menu is brought up. With Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test selection highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. At this point, either connect the RS-232 loop back connector or the RS-422/485 connector, depending on which type of communications connection is being used, and press ENT [F5] to start the test. Wiring diagrams for both types of loop back connectors are shown on this page. If the test is passing, the Receive Counts will equal the Bytes Sent. If the serial port is not working, then the Error Counts will equal the Bytes Sent. The RTS/CTS signals will also show either pass or fail as shown to the right. The test will continue until the BAK [F1] key is pressed.



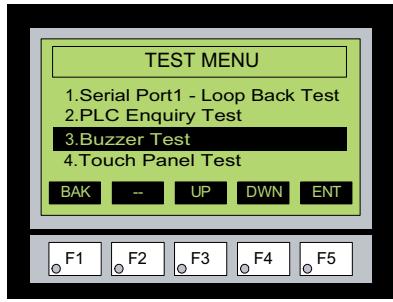
### Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test



With PLC Enquiry Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. If the PLC is connected to the panel, press ENT [F5] to start the test. Four data tests will be performed and indicated as either Test Passed or Test Failed as shown on this page. The BAK [F1] key can be pressed to cancel the test and/or returned to the previous screen.



### Test Menu – Buzzer Test

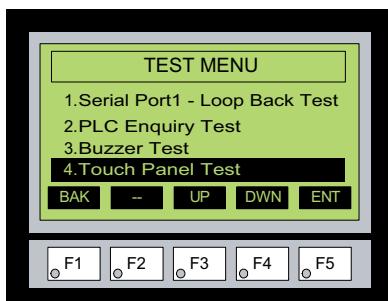


With Buzzer Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to run the test on the internal audible beeper. The beeper will sequence up the scale through eight notes and then start over. The BAK [F1] key can be pressed to cancel the test.



**Note:** The beeper tone is not selectable. The beeper function can not be turned on or off from this screen, refer to the Setting menu.

## Test Menu – Touch Panel Test

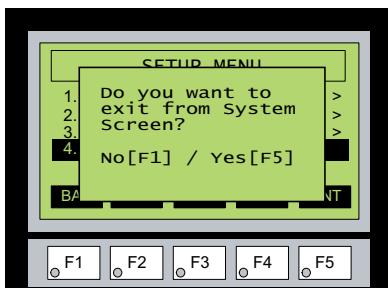


With Touch Panel Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. Touch any area of the screen to visualize the active area of the touch screen. If the touch panel area is working properly, the screen will blacken at the area touched. Use this test to identify any area that is not responding properly. Press any key [F1 to F5] to return to the Test Menu.

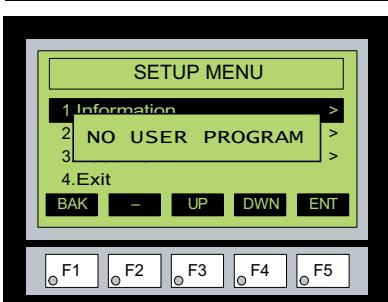


**Note:** The Touch Panel Test is available only on C-more Micro Graphic Touch panels (models EA1-S3ML and EA1-S3MLW).

## Exit



With Exit highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the left. You will be given the choice to either proceed with exiting the System Setup Screens by pressing [F5] for YES or allowed to cancel by pressing [F1] for NO. You will be returned to the project screen if answering YES.



If there is no user program loaded into the panel, then a NO USER PROGRAM message as shown to the left will be displayed.



# PLC COMMUNICATIONS

---



## In this Chapter...

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>6-2</b>
Available PLC Protocols .....	6-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Built-in Port 1 .....</b>	<b>6-3</b>
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Optional EA-MG-SP1 Port 2.....</b>	<b>6-4</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC PLCs Password Protection.....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
<b>PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts .....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
AutomationDirect Controllers .....	6-5
RS-422A/RS-485A Communications .....	6-5
Allen-Bradley: .....	6-6
GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens: .....	6-6
How to use the PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts .....	6-7
Example: .....	6-7
<b>Available Purchased Cables .....</b>	<b>6-22</b>
<b>Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams .....</b>	<b>6-24</b>
<b>User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams.....</b>	<b>6-34</b>
<b>RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples.....</b>	<b>6-44</b>

## Introduction

The *C-more*<sup>®</sup> Micro-Graphic panels are capable of communicating with AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, SOLO, GS Drives and the entire *DirectLOGIC* family of PLCs. The panel is capable of communicating using RS232, RS422 and RS485 serial communications and networks. When using the built in RJ12 serial port, designated as **Port 1**, on the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel to connect with AutomationDirect controllers, your cabling choices are fairly simple.

- DV-1000CBL – connects to Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350 and D4-450 phone jack.
- D4-1000CBL – connects to all DL405 CPU 15-pin ports.

The panel also has the ability to communicate with Allen-Bradley PLCs that support the Allen-Bradley DF1 and DH485 protocols. Use of the Serial Port with DC Power Adapter module, EA-MG-SP1, along with the following cables will allow connecting the panel to a majority of Allen-Bradley PLCs.

- EA-MLOGIX-CBL – connects to AB MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500
- EA-SLC-232-CBL – connects to AB SLC 5/03, /04, /05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix
- EA-PLC5-232-CBL – connects to AB PLC5
- EA-DH485-CBL – connects to AB MicroLogix, SLC500, and any PLC using AB AIC device

The PLC Compatibility and Connection Chart tables on the following pages list the various PLCs and protocols that can be configured. Other third party PLCs include GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens. The rest of this chapter is devoted to show the pin to pin connections of available cables plus wiring diagrams that the user can refer to in order to construct their own cables, along with wiring diagrams of cables that are not available for purchase.



**Note:** A maximum cable length of 10 feet between the Micro-Graphic panel and the PLC is recommended when powering the panel from the PLC.

The Serial Port with DC Power Adapter module, EA-MG-SP1, can be used if the application requires the use of RS-422 or RS-485. The serial port on the adapter, designated as **Port 2**, can also be wired for RS-232. The use of the adapter permits greater cable lengths. The panel can also be connected to more than one PLC by using RS-422 or RS-485 wired in a multi-drop configuration. See the example wiring diagrams at the end of this chapter for details.

### Available PLC Protocols

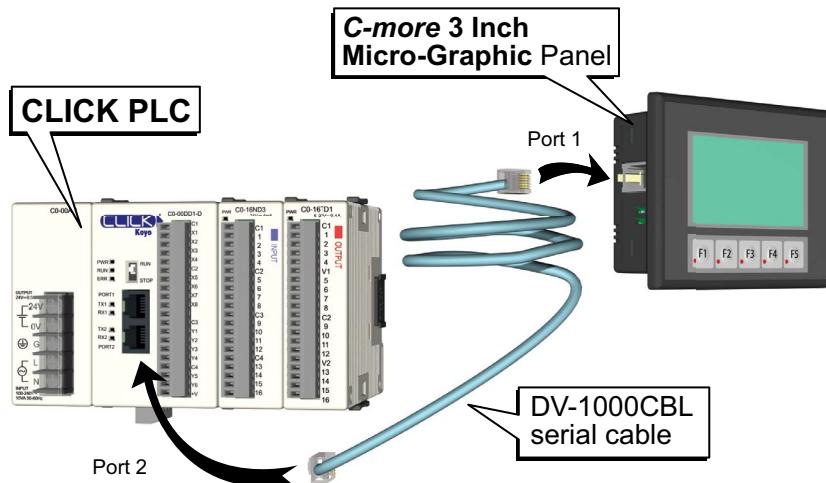
If you have difficulty determining whether the particular PLC and/or protocol you are using will work with the *C-more* series of Micro-Graphic panels, please contact our technical support group at 770-844-4200.

PLC Drivers	
Serial - port1 or port2	Serial - port2 only*
AutomationDirect Productivity Series	Allen-Bradley DF1 Half Duplex
AutomationDirect Do-more	Allen-Bradley DF1 Full Duplex
AutomationDirect CLICK	Allen-Bradley PLC5 DF1
AutomationDirect K-sequence	Allen-Bradley DH485
AutomationDirect DirectNET	GE SNPX (90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro)
AutomationDirect Modbus	Mitsubishi FX
Modicon Modbus RTU	Mitsubishi Q & OnA
Entivity Modbus RTU	Omron Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500)
	Omron FINS Serial (CJ1, CS1)
	Siemens PPI (ST-200 CPU)

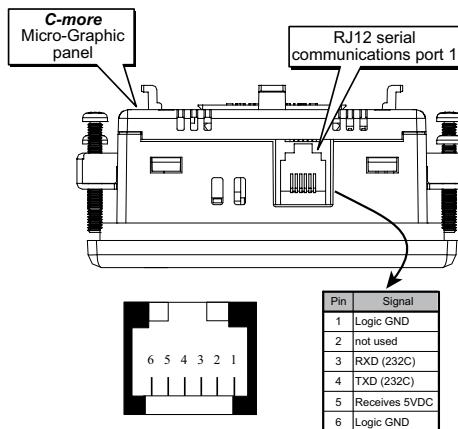
\*Note: Use of serial port2 on *C-more* 3" Micro-Graphic requires the use of EA-MG-SP1

## C-more Micro-Graphic Built-in Port 1

Example of panel's Port 1 connected to a CLICK PLC



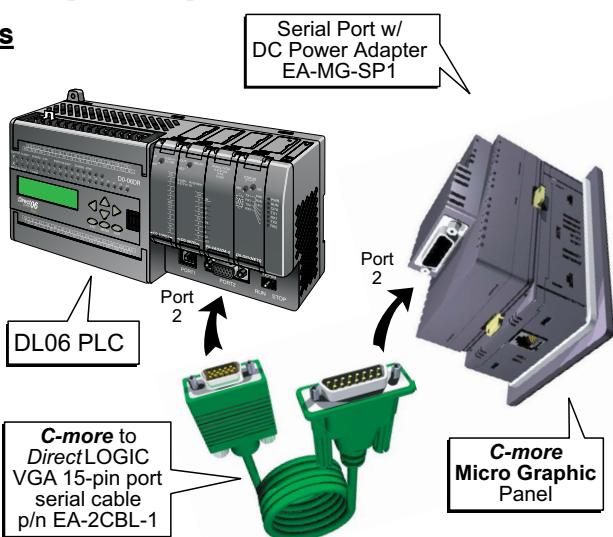
### Port 1 (built-in)



## C-more Micro-Graphic Optional EA-MG-SP1 Port 2

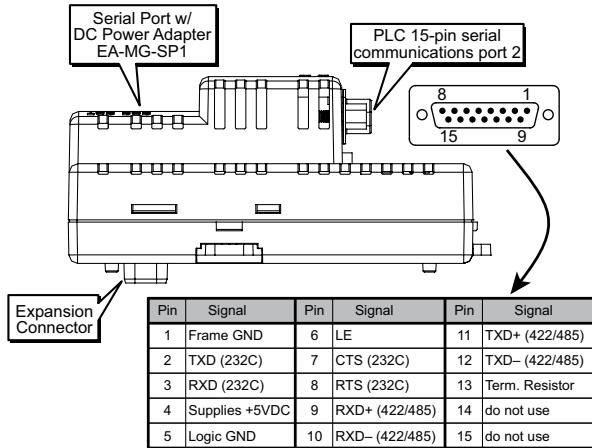
Example of panel's

Optional Port 2  
connected to a  
DL06 PLC



**6**

### Port 2 (optional)



**NOTE:** If the DC power adapter is installed on the panel, the adapter must be powered.

**NOTE:** The panel has one built-in RJ12 serial communications port (Port 1 - RS-232) and the option to add one 15-pin serial communications port (Port 2 - RS-232/422/485) to the panel by installing the EA-MG-SP1 module. **Only one** of the ports can be used with a connected PLC. The programming software allows the user to select either Comm. Port1 or Comm. Port2 under the Panel Manager dialog box. When using Port 2 to communicate with the connected PLC, Port 1 can still be used with the EA-MG-PGM-CBL Software Programming Cable Assembly to transfer projects between the PC and panel.



## DirectLOGIC PLCs Password Protection



**NOTE:** DirectLOGIC PLCs support multi-level password protection of the ladder program. This allows password protection while not locking the communication port to an operator interface. The multilevel password can be invoked by creating a password with an upper case "A" followed by seven numeric characters (e.g. A1234567). Please refer to the specific PLC user manual for further details.

## PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts

The following charts list the possible connections available between *C-more 3"* Micro-Graphic panels and a variety of PLCs. The charts list which PLC ports can communicate and provide power to the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel through built-in port 1 (RS-232). Also shown is communication through port 1 (RS-232) when utilizing the optional DC Power Adapter EA-MG-P1. Communications using the optional Serial Port with DC Power Adapter (EA-MG-SP1) through port 1 or port 2 is illustrated as well.

The chart includes the various PLC protocols that can be used with each combination of PLC port and panel port.

The chart lists the recommended cables and/or manufactured devices that can be used to make up the communications link, and also refers to wiring diagrams that can be used to construct cables for connecting the PLC's port to the panel's port.

Following the charts is a list of cables that can be purchased, including their wiring diagrams, and also wiring diagrams that are referenced from the charts that can be used to construct the referenced cables. The constructed cables are referred to as Diagram 1 through 13 and start on page 6-32.

### AutomationDirect Controllers

#### AutomationDirect Productivity Series, CLICK, Do-more, DirectLogic, SOLO Temperature Controller and GS Drives

Drivers specific to these AutomationDirect control devices make it convenient to communicate with the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels and simplify configuring objects with controller addresses.

### RS-422A/RS-485A Communications

When using the RS-422A/RS-485A communications capabilities of the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Serial Port (Port 2), the termination resistor is placed between the RXD- and RXD+ terminals on the PLC side of the connection between the touch panel and PLC. The Termination Resistor value is based on the characteristic impedance of the cable being used. To enable the built-in 120 Ohm Termination Resistor, jumper pin 13 (termination resistor) to pin 9 (RXD+) on the *C-more* Micro-Graphic 15-pin PLC communications port.

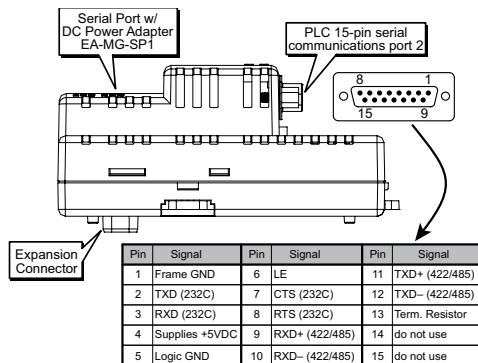
### Allen-Bradley:

As stated in this chapter's introduction, the panel also has the ability to communicate with Allen-Bradley PLCs that support the Allen-Bradley DF1 and DH485 protocols. Use of the Serial Port with DC Power Adapter module, EA-MG-SP1, is required. The chart for the various Allen-Bradley PLCs includes recommended cables.

### GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens:

Other 3rd party PLCs can be used with the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel with the use of the Serial Port with DC Power Adapter module, EA-MG-SP1. These PLCs are listed in a chart and various wiring diagrams are shown to allow connectivity.

### PLC Serial Communications Port 2



## How to use the PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts

- 1.) Find the PLC Family being used.
- 2.) Find the particular PLC model in the PLC family.
- 3.) Find the PLC communications port you will be connecting to the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel.
- 4.) Read across the chart to determine if the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel's Port 1 can be used, or if an optional EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter or EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port w/ DC Power Adapter is required, and then determine the cable and other components, manufactured or user constructed, are required.

### Example:

**6**

Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.			
			PLC Port Powered		DC Power Adapter	
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
<b>DirectLOGIC DL205</b>	D2-230	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232
	D2-240	Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>		K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin Port 2 DB15HD (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232 <b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232 <b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232
	D2-250-1	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin Port 2 DB15HD (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232 <b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232 <b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232
	D2-260	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin Port 2 DB15HD (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232 <b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232 <b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232

### AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK PLC's, SOLO Temperature Controller and GS Drives

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.			
			<b>PLC Port Powered</b> Powered with 5 VDC from the connected PLC's comm. port.		<b>DC Power Adapter</b> Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1.	
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using panel's RJ12 port 1	
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s)	Components & Network Type
CLICK		all versions	Port1 RJ12 - 6 pin	Modbus (CLICK)	DV-1000CBL RS-232	DV-1000CBL RS-232
			Port2 RJ12 - 6 pin		Not Available	
		Analog CPU's	Port3 Terminal block - 3 pin	AutomationDirect Productivity3000 Serial (P3-550)	DV-1000CBL RS-232	Not Available
			RS-232 RJ12 - 6 pin		Not Available	
Productivity Series		all versions	RS-485 Terminal Block - 3 pin	AutomationDirect Productivity3000 Serial (P3-550)	DV-1000CBL RS-232	AutomationDirect Productivity3000 Serial (P3-550)
					Not Available	Not Available
Do-more	all versions	Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	AutomationDirect Do-more Serial	DV-1000CBL RS-232	AutomationDirect Do-more Serial	DV-1000CBL RS-232
SOLO Temperature Controller	all versions	Data terminals	Not Available		Not Available	
GS Drives	all versions	Port RJ12 - 6 pin	Not Available		Not Available	

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

## AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK PLC's, SOLO Temperature Controller and GS Drives

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart					
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel		
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.		
			<b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter</b>		
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the <b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1</b> .		
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1	Using adapter's serial Port 2 DB 15-pin - female	
CLICK		all versions	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported
			Port1 RJ12 - 6 pin	DV-1000CBL RS-232	EA-2CBL RS-232
		Port2 RJ12 - 6 pin	Modbus (CLICK)	Not Available	* See Diagram 17 RS-232
		Analog CPU's	Port3 Terminal block - 3 pin	AutomationDirect Productivity3000 Serial (P3-550)	EA-2CBL RS-232
Productivity Series		all versions	RS-232 RJ12 - 6 pin	DV-1000CBL RS-232	AutomationDirect Productivity3000 Serial (P3-550)
			RS-485 Terminal Block - 3 pin	Not Available	* See Diagram 18 RS-232
Do-more	all versions	Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	AutomationDirect Do-more Serial	DV-1000CBL RS-232	AutomationDirect Do-more Serial
SOLO Temperature Controller	all versions	Data terminals	Not Available		AutomationDirect SOLO Temperature Controller
GS Drives	all versions	Port RJ12 - 6 pin	Not Available		AutomationDirect GS Drives

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

### DirectLOGIC DL05, DL06, DO-DCM Module & DL105 PLCs Panel Powered via RJ12 Port 1 or EA-MG-P1, Port 1 Communications

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	PLC Port Powered		DC Power Adapter	
			Powered with 5 VDC from the connected PLC's comm. port.		Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1.	
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using panel's RJ12 port 1	
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
<b>DirectLOGIC DL05</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL RS-232
		Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin		DV-1000CBL RS-232		DV-1000CBL RS-232
	DO-DCM	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD RS-232		DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD RS-232
<b>DirectLOGIC DL06</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD RS-232		DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD RS-232
	DO-DCM	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD RS-232		DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD RS-232
<b>DirectLOGIC DL105</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence	DV-1000CBL RS-232

**DirectLOGIC DL05, DL06, D0-DCM Module & DL105 PLCs**  
**Panel Powered via EA-MG-SP1, Port 1 or Port 2 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
			<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panel</b>			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.			
			<b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter</b>			
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1.			
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using adapter's serial Port 2 DB 15-pin - female	
<b>DirectLOGIC DL05</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		<b>DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD</b> RS-232	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	* See Diagram 1 RS-422
	D0-DCM	Port 2 DB15HD (female)		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin			K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)			<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	* See Diagram 1 RS-422
<b>DirectLOGIC DL06</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		<b>DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD</b> RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	* See Diagram 1 RS-422
	D0-DCM	Port 2 DB15HD (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL + FA-15HD</b> RS-232	Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)			<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	* See Diagram 1 RS-422
<b>DirectLOGIC DL105</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

### DirectLOGIC DL205 PLCs, D2-DCM Module and WINPLC Panel Powered via RJ12 Port 1 or EA-MG-P1, Port 1 Communications

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	PLC Port Powered		DC Power Adapter	
			Powered with 5 VDC from the connected PLC's comm. port.		Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1.	
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using panel's RJ12 port 1	
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
<b>DirectLOGIC DL205</b>	D2-230	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232
	D2-240	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET		K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET	
	D2-250-1	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232
	D2-260	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232
	D2-DCM	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232
	WINPLC	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

**DirectLOGIC DL205 PLCs, D2-DCM Module and WINPLC  
Panel Powered via EA-MG-SP1, Port 1 or Port 2 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart					
			<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panel</b>		
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.		
			<b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter</b>		
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the <b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1</b> .		
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1	Using adapter's serial Port 2 DB 15-pin - female	
<b>DirectLOGIC DL205</b>	D2-230	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	K-sequence
	D2-240	Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>		K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
	D2-250-1	Port 2 DB15HD (female)		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232	
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232
	D2-260	Port 2 DB15HD (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU		* See Diagram 1 RS-422
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> + FA-15HD RS-232		
	D2-DCM	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
	WINPLC	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL</b> RS-232	Modbus RTU

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

**DirectLOGIC DL305 PLCs and D3-DCM Module**  
**Panel Powered via RJ12 Port 1 or EA-MG-P1, Port 1 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	PLC Port Powered		DC Power Adapter	
			Powered with 5 VDC from the connected PLC's comm. port.		Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1.	
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using panel's RJ12 port 1	
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
<b>DirectLOGIC DL305</b>	D3-330 or D3-340	D3-232-DCU DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		<i>Direct</i> NET	* See Diagram 3 RS-232
		D3-422-DCU DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		Not Possible	
	D3-340	Port 1 RJ11 - 4 pin	Not Possible		<i>Direct</i> NET	OP-3CBL-1 RS-232
		Port 2 RJ11 - 4 pin	Not Possible		<i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	
	D3-350	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET	DV-1000CBL RS-232
		Port 2 DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232
	D3-DCM D3-350 only	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

**DirectLOGIC DL305 PLCs and D3-DCM Module**  
**Panel Powered via EA-MG-SP1, Port 1 or Port 2 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC		C-more Micro-Graphic Panel				
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.			
			<b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter</b>			
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the <b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1</b> .			
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1	Using adapter's serial Port 2 DB 15-pin - female		
DirectLOGIC DL305	D3-330 or D3-340	D3-232-DCU DB 25 pin (female)	DirectNET	* See Diagram 3 RS-232	DirectNET	EA-4CBL-2 RS-232
		D3-422-DCU DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		DirectNET	* See Diagram 6 RS-422
	D3-340	Port 1 RJ11 - 4 pin	DirectNET	OP-3CBL-1 RS-232	DirectNET	EA-3CBL RS-232
		Port 2 RJ11 - 4 pin	DirectNET, Modbus RTU		DirectNET, Modbus RTU	
	D3-350	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, DirectNET	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence, DirectNET	EA-2CBL RS-232
		Port 2 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, DirectNET, Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232	K-sequence, DirectNET, Modbus RTU	EA-4CBL-2 RS-232
	D3-DCM D3-350 only	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, DirectNET, Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232	DirectNET	* See Diagram 4 RS-422
						EA-4CBL-2 RS-232

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

### DirectLOGIC DL405 PLCs and D4-DCM Module Panel Powered via RJ12 Port 1 or EA-MG-P1, Port 1 Communications

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	PLC Port Powered		DC Power Adapter	
			Powered with 5 VDC from the connected PLC's comm. port.		Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1.	
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using panel's RJ12 port 1	
DirectLOGIC DL405	D4-430	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232	K-sequence	D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232
	D4-440	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232	K-sequence	D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232
	D4-450	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232	K-sequence	D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	DV-1000CBL & FA-CABKIT RS-232
		Port 3 DB 25 pin (female)	Not Possible		Not Possible	
	Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	DV-1000CBL RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	DV-1000CBL RS-232	
	D4-DCM	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 3 RS-232

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

**DirectLOGIC DL405 PLCs and D4-DCM Module**  
**Panel Powered via EA-MG-SP1, Port 1 or Port 2 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.			
			<b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter</b>			
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the <b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1</b> .			
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1	Using adapter's serial Port 2 DB 15-pin - female	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
<b>DirectLOGIC DL405</b>	D4-430	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	<b>D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL &amp; FA-CABKIT RS-232</b>	K-sequence	<b>EA-4CBL-1 RS-232</b>
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>DV-1000CBL &amp; FA-CABKIT RS-232</b>	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-4CBL-2 RS-232</b>
	D4-440	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	<b>D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL &amp; FA-CABKIT RS-232</b>	K-sequence	<b>EA-4CBL-1 RS-232</b>
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>DV-1000CBL &amp; FA-CABKIT RS-232</b>	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-4CBL-2 RS-232</b>
	D4-450	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	<b>D4-1000CBL or DV-1000CBL &amp; FA-CABKIT RS-232</b>	K-sequence	<b>EA-4CBL-1 RS-232</b>
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>DV-1000CBL &amp; FA-CABKIT RS-232</b>	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-4CBL-2 RS-232</b>
		Port 3 DB 25 pin (female)	<b>Not Possible</b>		K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>* See Diagram 5 RS-422</b>
		Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>DV-1000CBL RS-232</b>	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-2CBL RS-232</b>
	D4-DCM	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>* See Diagram 3 RS-232</b>	<i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-4CBL-2 RS-232</b>
						<b>* See Diagram 6 RS-422</b>

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

**Allen-Bradley PLCs****Panel Powered via PLC's Port or EA-MG-P1, Port 1 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	PLC Port Powered		DC Power Adapter	
			Powered with 5 VDC from the connected PLC's comm. port.		Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1.	
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using panel's RJ12 port 1	
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix	1000, 1100, 1200, 1400, 1500	8-pin mini-din port RJ45 8-pin phone plug	Not Possible		Not Possible	
Allen-Bradley SLC500	5/03, 5/04, 5/05	9-pin D-sub port				
	5/01, 5/02, 5/03	RJ45 8-pin phone plug				
Allen-Bradley ControlLogix	all	9-pin D-sub port				
Allen-Bradley CompactLogix	all	9-pin D-sub port				
Allen-Bradley FlexLogix	all	9-pin D-sub port				
Allen-Bradley PLC5	all	25-pin D-sub port RJ45 8-pin phone plug				

**Allen-Bradley PLCs****Panel Powered via EA-MG-SP1, Port 1 or Port 2 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart						
PLC		C-more Micro-Graphic Panel				
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.			
			<b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter</b>			
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1.			
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1	Using adapter's serial Port 2 DB 15-pin - female		
Protocol(s) Supported		Components & Network Type		Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	
<b>Allen-Bradley MicroLogix</b>	1000, 1100, 1200, 1400, 1500	8-pin mini-din port	Not Possible	DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-MLOGIX-CBL</b>	
		RJ45 8-pin phone plug		RS-232	<b>EA-DH485-CBL</b>	
<b>Allen-Bradley SLC500</b>	5/03, 5/04, 5/05	9-pin D-sub port		DH485/AIC/AIC+	RS-232	
		RJ45 8-pin phone plug		DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b>	
<b>Allen-Bradley ControlLogix</b>	all	9-pin D-sub port		DH485/AIC/AIC+	<b>EA-DH485-CBL</b>	
				RS-232	RS-232	
<b>Allen-Bradley CompactLogix</b>	all	9-pin D-sub port		DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b>	
				RS-232	RS-232	
<b>Allen-Bradley FlexLogix</b>	all	9-pin D-sub port		DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b>	
				RS-232	RS-232	
<b>Allen-Bradley PLC5</b>	all	25-pin D-sub port		DF1 Full Duplex	<b>EA-PLC5-232-CBL</b>	
				RS-232	RS-232	
				<b>** See Diagram 16</b>		
				RS-422		
<b>** Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.</b>						

### GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens PLCs Panel Powered via PLC's Port or EA-MG-P1, Port 1 Communications

**PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart**

PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel			
Family	CPU	Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.			
			PLC Port Powered		DC Power Adapter	
			Powered with 5 VDC from the connected PLC's comm. port.		Powered from an external 24 VDC source using the DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1.	
			Using panel's RJ12 port 1		Using panel's RJ12 port 1	
Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type			
<b>GE</b>	90/30, 90/70	15-pin D-sub port	Not Possible			
	Micro 90, VersaMax Micro	RJ45 Port 1				
		15-pin D-sub port Port 2				
<b>Mitsubishi</b>	Melsec FX Series	25-pin D-sub port 8-pin mini-din port	Not Possible			
<b>Omron</b>	C200 (Adapter), C500	25-pin D-sub port				
	CJ1, CS1, CQM1, CPM1	25-pin D-sub port				
<b>Modicon</b>	984 CPU, Quantum 113 CPU, AEG Modicon Micro Series 110 CPU	varies	Not Possible			
<b>Siemens</b>	S7-200 CPU	9-pin D-sub port 0 or 1				

**GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens PLCs**  
**Panel Powered via EA-MG-SP1, Port 1 or Port 2 Communications**

PLC Compatibility & Connection Chart					
PLC			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel		
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.		
			<b>Serial Port with DC Power Adapter</b>  Powered from an external 24 VDC source.		
			Using panel's RJ12 Port1		Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type	Protocol(s) Supported
GE		90/30, 90/70	15-pin D-sub port	Not Possible	EA-90-30-CBL RS-422
		Micro 90, VersaMax Micro	RJ45 Port 1		** See Diagram 12 RS-232
			15-pin D-sub port Port 2		EA-90-30-CBL RS-422
Mitsubishi	Meiseic FX Series		25-pin D-sub port	SNPX	EA-MITSU-CBL RS-422
			8-pin mini-din port		EA-MITSU-CBL-1 RS-422
	Q / QnA		9-pin D-sub port	CPU Direct	** See Diagram 14 RS-232C
			6-pin mini-din port		** See Diagram 15 RS-232C
Omron	C200 (Adapter), C500	25-pin D-sub port	Host Link	EA-OMRON-CBL RS-232	
	CJ1, CS1, CQM1, CPM1, CPM2 C200 CPU	9-pin D-sub port			** See Diagram 7 & 8 RS-232
Modicon	984 CPU, Quantum 113 CPU, AEG Modicon Micro Series 110 CPU	varies	Modbus RTU	** See Diagram 9, 10 & 11 RS-232	
Siemens	S7-200 CPU	9-pin D-sub port 0 or 1			PPI      ** See Diagram 13 RS-485

\*\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-34.

## Available Purchased Cables

Cable Description	Cable Part No.	Cable Description	Cable Part No.
<b>Cables for direct connect to panel's serial port 1 (Panel powered from PLC's serial port.)</b>		<b>Cables used with optional serial port 2 (Panel powered from optional Serial Port w/ DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1.)</b>	
AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C)	DV-1000CBL	AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C).	EA-2CBL
DirectLOGIC DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C)	D4-1000CBL	DirectLOGIC (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C).	EA-2CBL-1
DirectLOGIC (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C) Use with DV-1000CBL cable.	FA-15HD	DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C).	EA-3CBL
DirectLOGIC PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C). Use with DV-1000CBL cable.	FA-CABKIT	DirectLOGIC DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C).	EA-4CBL-1
<b>Cables for direct connect to panel's serial port 1 (Panel powered from either optional DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-P1, or Serial Port w/ DC Power Adapter, EA-MG-SP1.)</b>		DirectLOGIC PLC 25-pin D-sub port, DL405, D3-350, DL305 DCU and all DCM's (RS-232C).	EA-4CBL-2
DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C).	OP-3CBL-1	Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500 (RS-232C)	EA-MLOGIX-CBL
		Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix DF1 port (RS-232C)	EA-SLC-232-CBL
		Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port (RS-232C)	EA-PLC5-232-CBL
		Allen-Bradley MicroLogix, SLC 5-01/02/03, DH485 port (RS-232C)	EA-DH485-CBL
		GE 90/30 and 90/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro (Port 2) 15-pin D-sub port (RS-422A)	EA-90-30-CBL
		MITSUBISHI FX Series 25-pin port (RS-422A)	EA-MITSU-CBL
		MITSUBISHI FX Series 8-pin mini-DIN (RS-422A)	EA-MITSU-CBL-1
		OMRON Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500) (RS-232C)	EA-OMRON-CBL



Part No. EA-2CBL



Part No. EA-2CBL-1



Part No. EA-3CBL



Part No. EA-4CBL-1



Part No. EA-4CBL-2

## Available Purchased Cables (cont'd)



Part No. DV-1000CBL



Part No. OP-3CBL-1



Part No. FA-15HD



Part No. FA-CABKIT



Part No. D4-1000CBL



Part No. EA-MLOGIX-CBL



Part No. EA-SLC-232-CBL



Part No. EA-PLC5-232-CBL



Part No. EA-DH485-CBL



Part No. EA-90-30-CBL



Part No. EA-MITSU-CBL



Part No. EA-MITSU-CBL-1



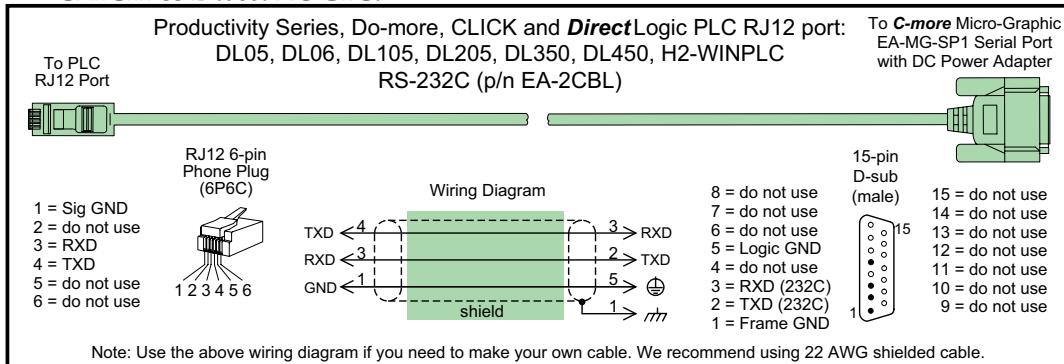
Part No. EA-OMRON-CBL

## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams

The following series of wiring diagrams show the connectors and wiring details for the communication cables that are used between the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panels and various PLCs. Part numbers are included with the pre-made cables that can be purchased from *AutomationDirect*. The information presented will allow the user to construct their own cables if so desired.

### CLICK & DirectLOGIC:

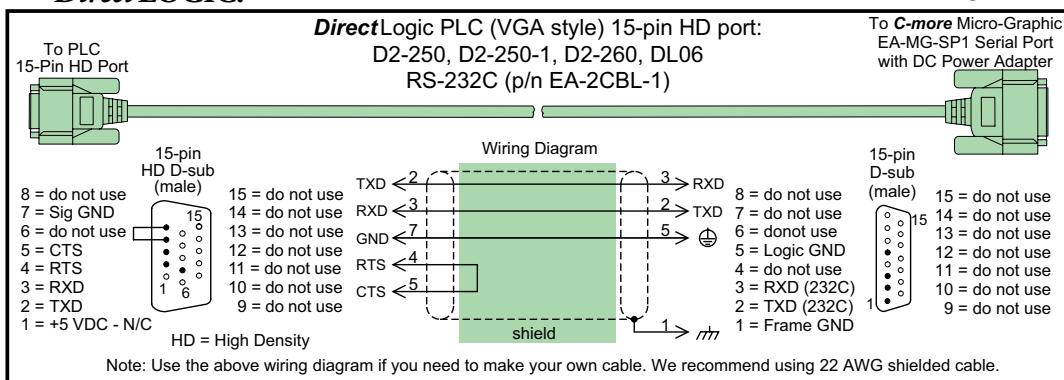
EA-2CBL



**Note:** Only one **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel can be powered by an *AutomationDirect* PLC. If connecting **C-more** Micro-Graphic panels to more than one port on an *AutomationDirect* PLC, the additional panel must use an external power supply.

### DirectLOGIC:

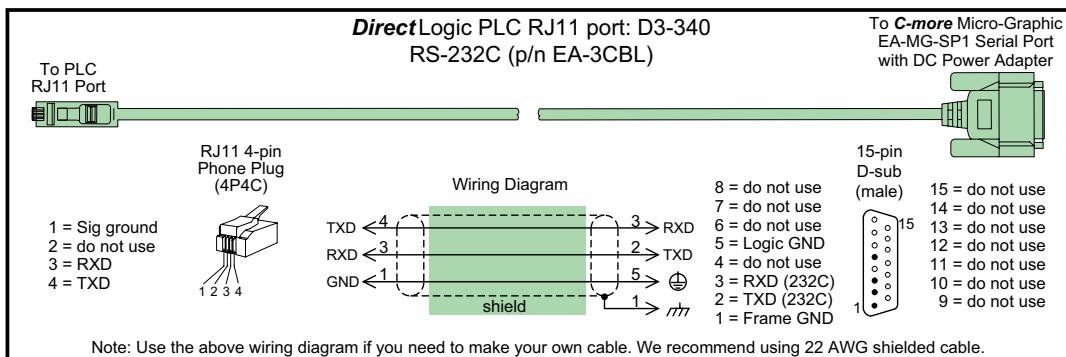
EA-2CBL-1



## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

*DirectLOGIC:*

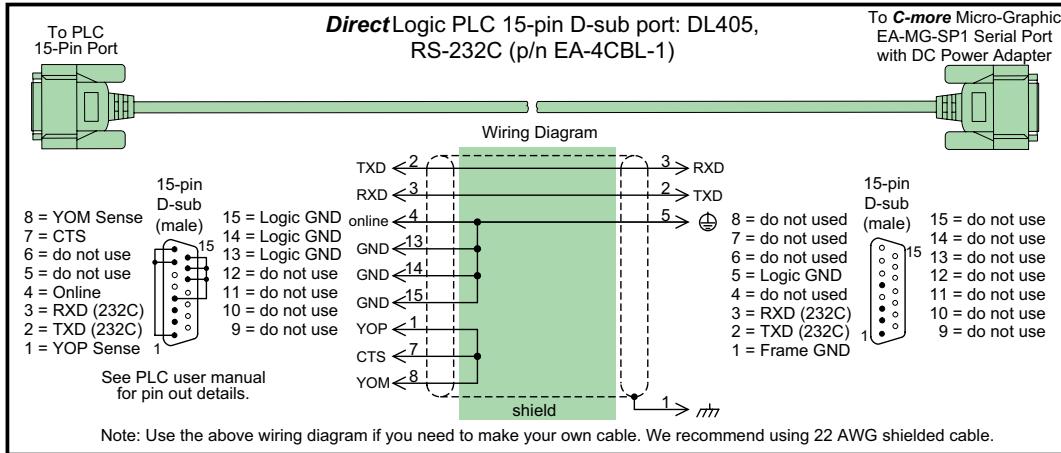
**EA-3CBL**



## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

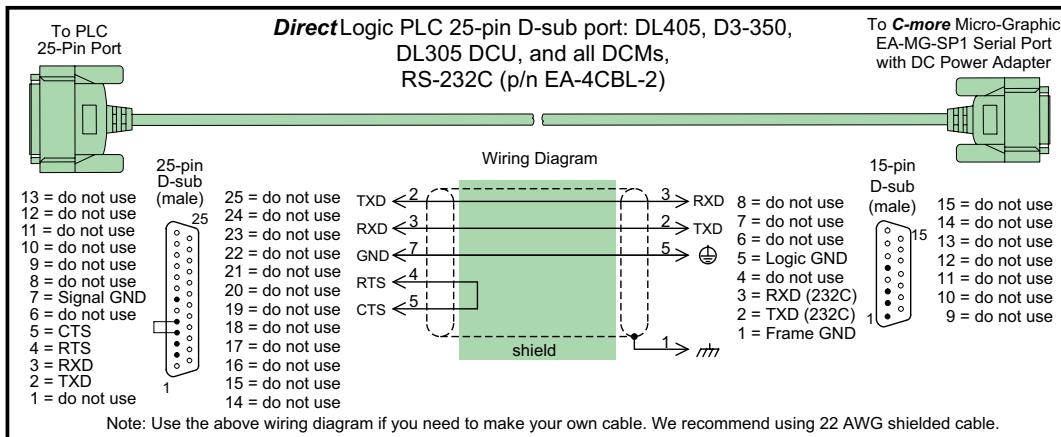
### DirectLOGIC:

**EA-4CBL-1**



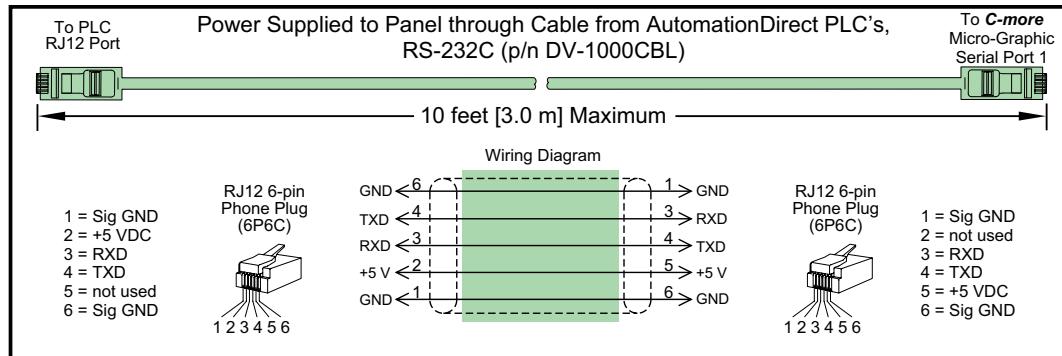
### DirectLOGIC:

**EA-4CBL-2**



## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

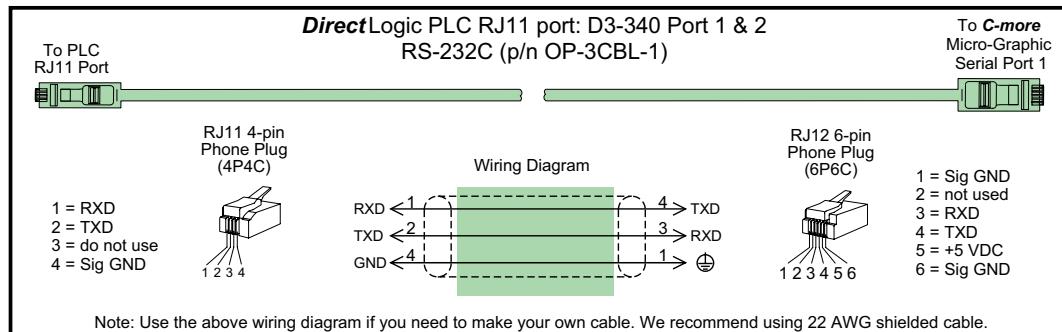
### CLICK & DirectLOGIC:

**DV-1000CBL**

**Note:** Only one **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel can be powered by an AutomationDirect PLC. If connecting **C-more** Micro-Graphic panels to more than one port on an AutomationDirect PLC, the additional panel must use an external power supply.

6

### DirectLOGIC:

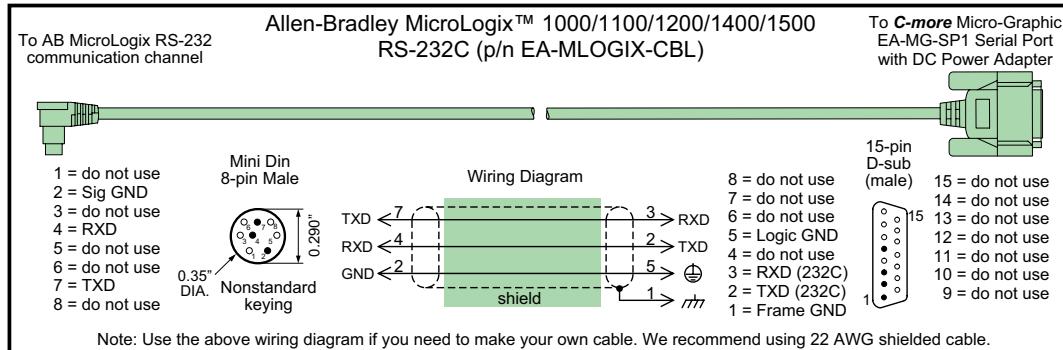
**OP-3CBL-1**

Note: Use the above wiring diagram if you need to make your own cable. We recommend using 22 AWG shielded cable.

## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

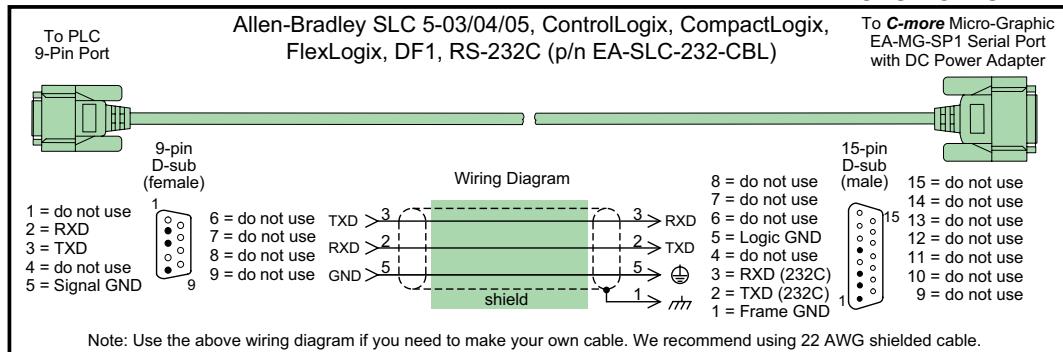
**Allen-Bradley:**

**EA-MLOGIX-CBL**

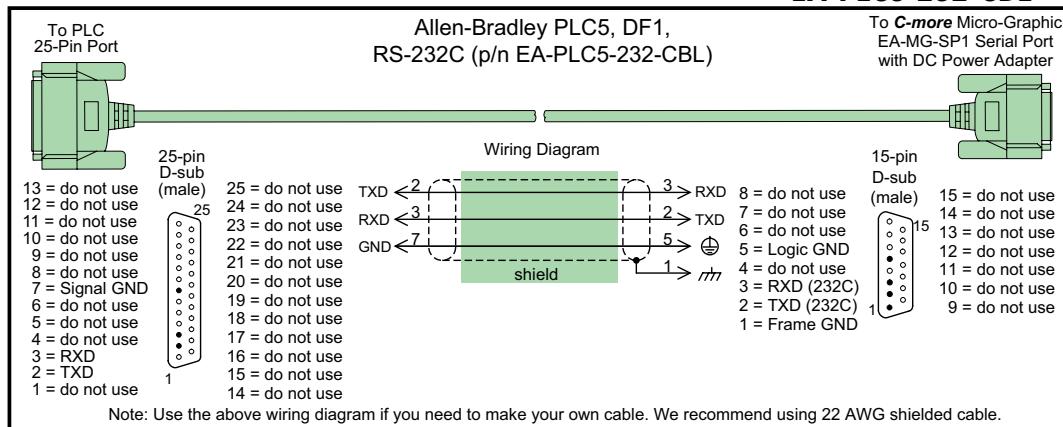


6

**EA-SLC-232-CBL**



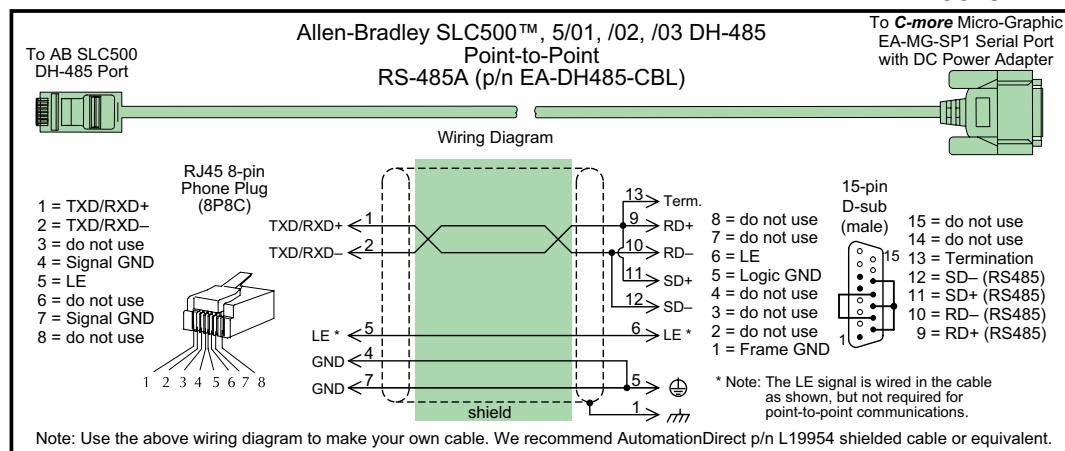
**EA-PLC5-232-CBL**



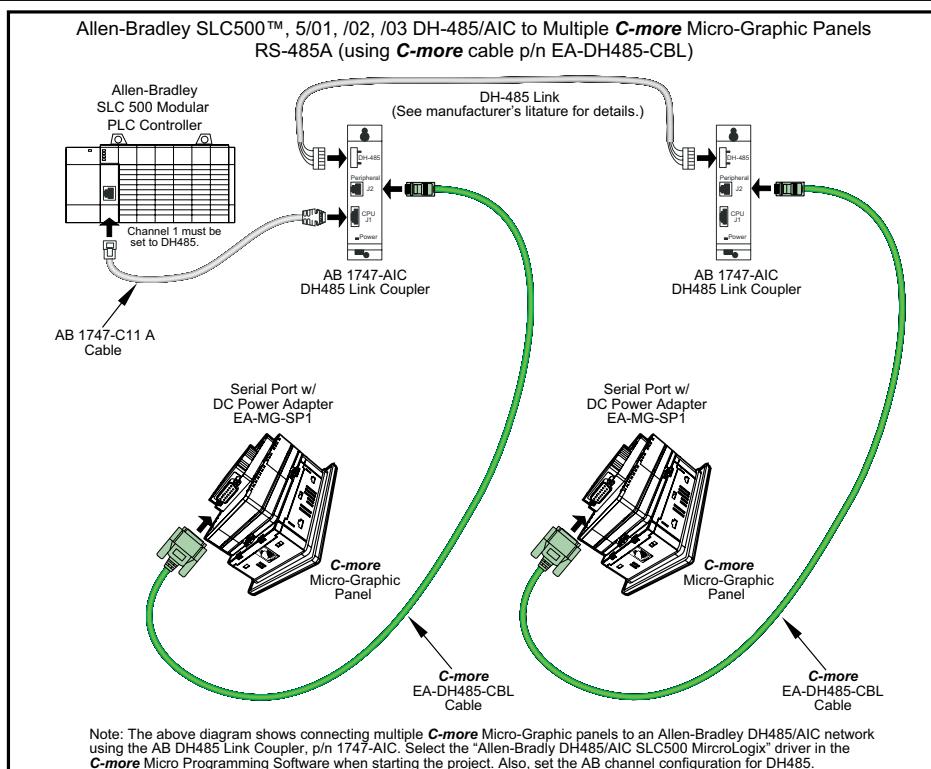
## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

### Allen-Bradley:

### EA-DH485-CBL

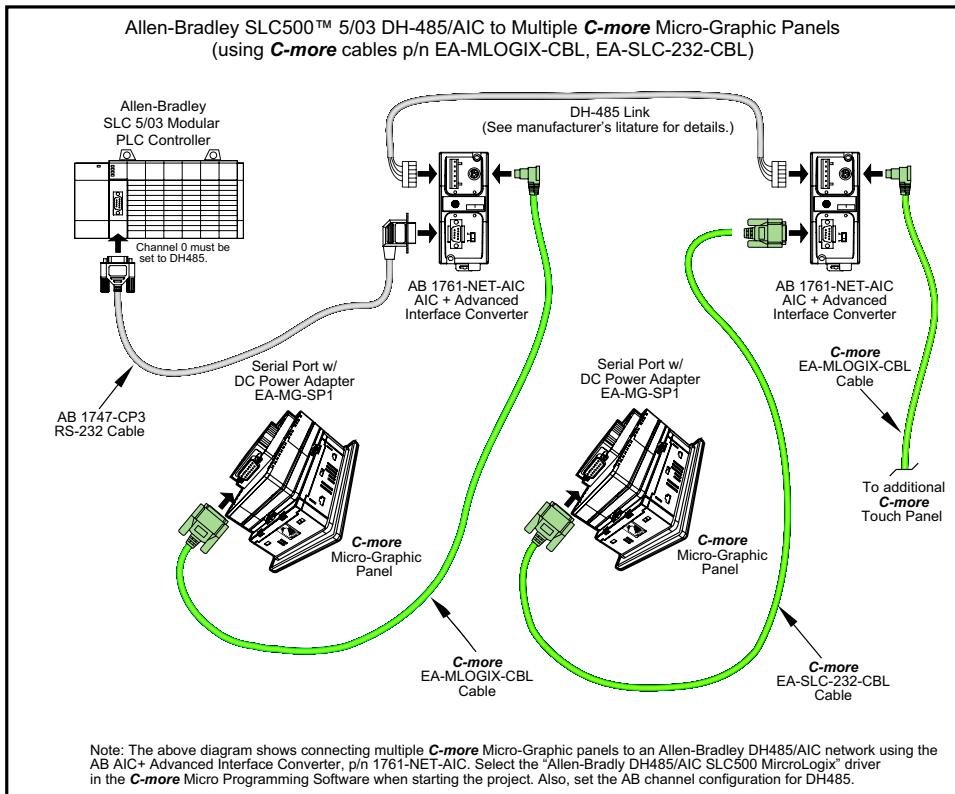


6



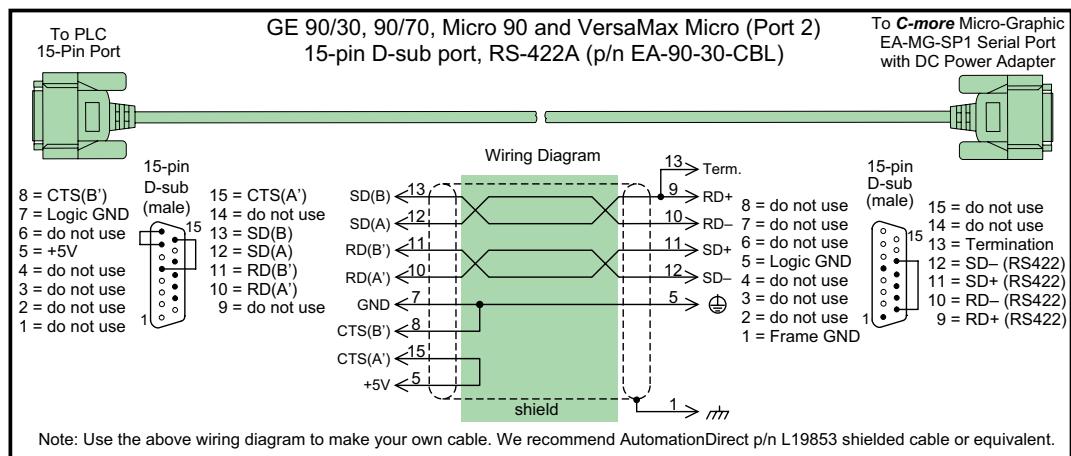
## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Allen-Bradley:



## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

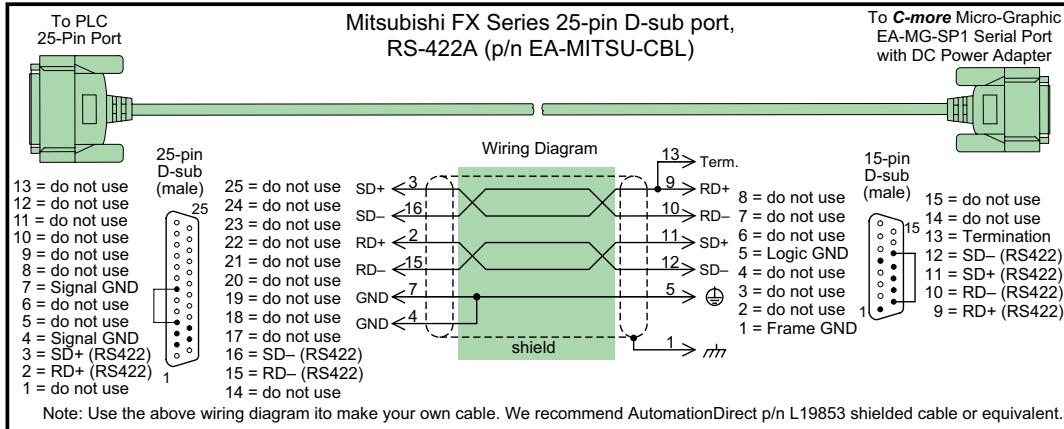
GE:

**EA-90-30-CBL**

## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

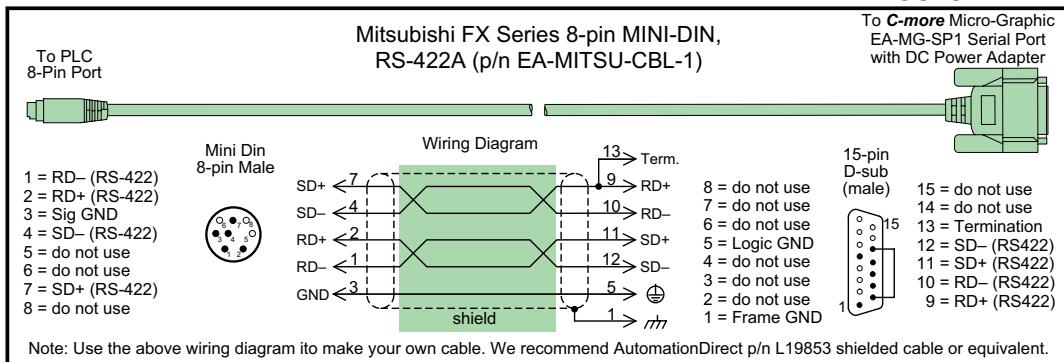
Mitsubishi:

**EA-MITSU-CBL**



6

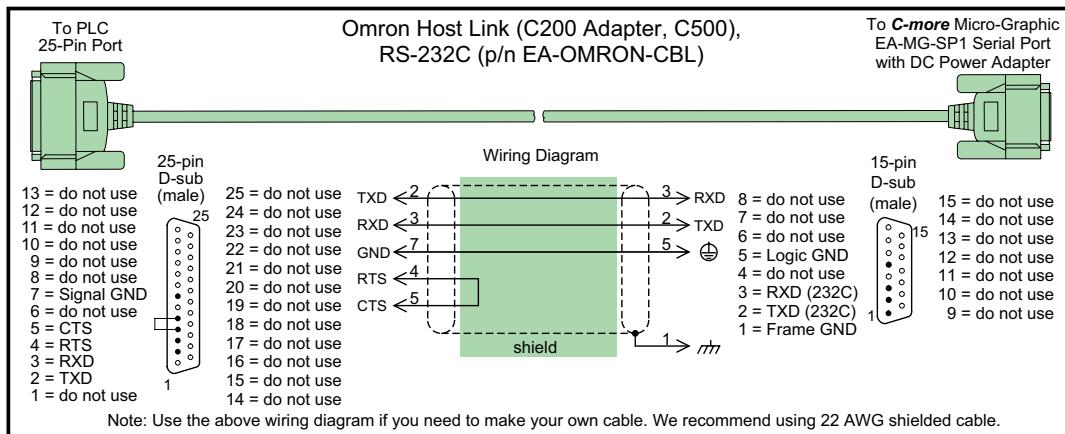
**EA-MITSU-CBL-1**



## Available Purchased Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

**Omron:**

**EA-OMRON-CBL**

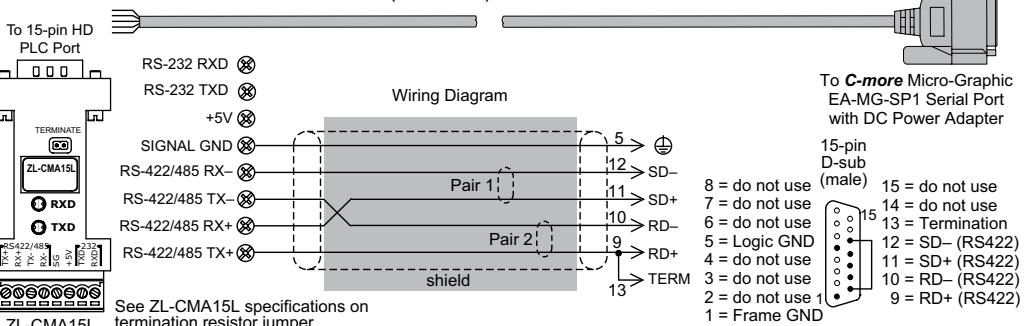


## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams

Diagram 1

**User Constructed**

DirectLOGIC DL06, D2-250, D2-250-1, D2-260 using ZIPLink ZL-CMA15L Adapter Module  
(all Port 2) RS-422A

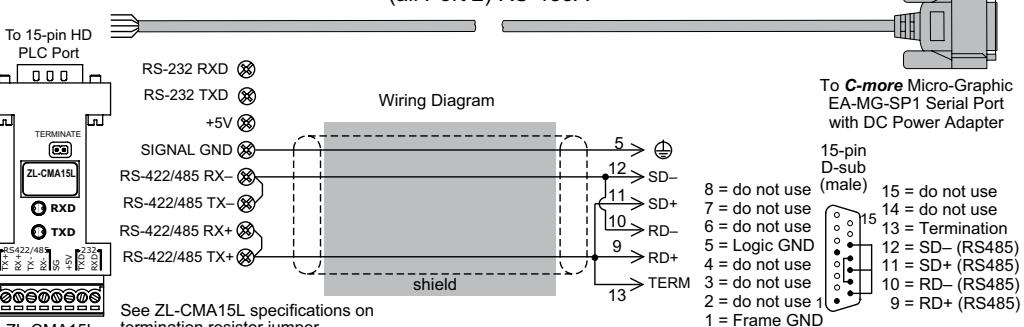


Note: Use the above wiring diagram to make your own cable. We recommend AutomationDirect p/n L19853 shielded cable or equivalent.

Diagram 2

**User Constructed**

DirectLOGIC DL06, D2-250, D2-250-1, D2-260 using ZIPLink ZL-CMA15L Adapter Module  
(all Port 2) RS-485A



Note: Use the above wiring diagram to make your own cable. We recommend AutomationDirect p/n L19954 shielded cable or equivalent.

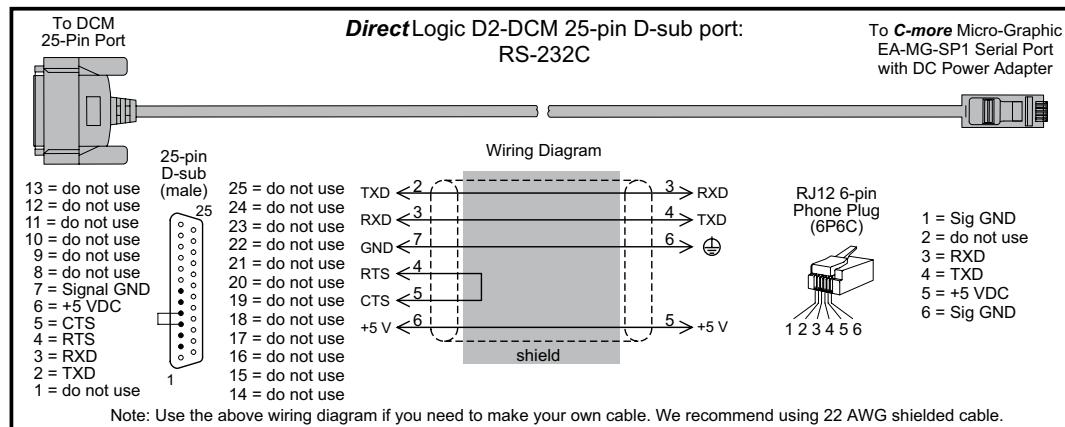


**NOTE:** The RS-422 and RS-485 wiring diagrams shown above are not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-40 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 3

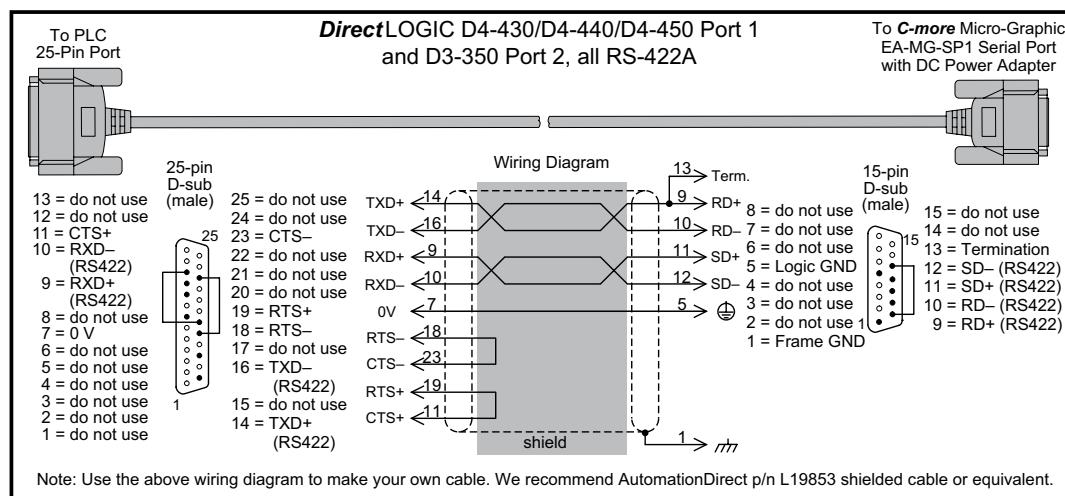
User Constructed



6

Diagram 4

User Constructed

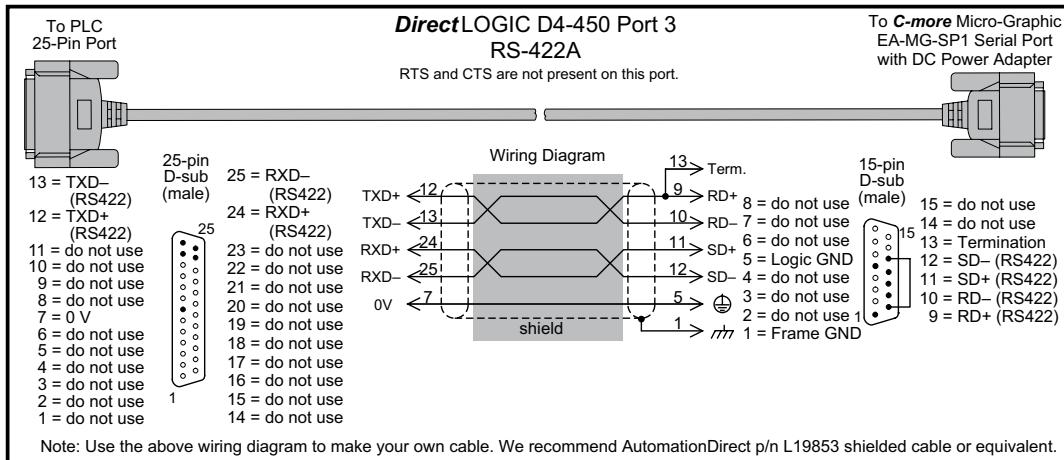


**NOTE:** The RS-422 wiring diagram shown above is not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-40 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

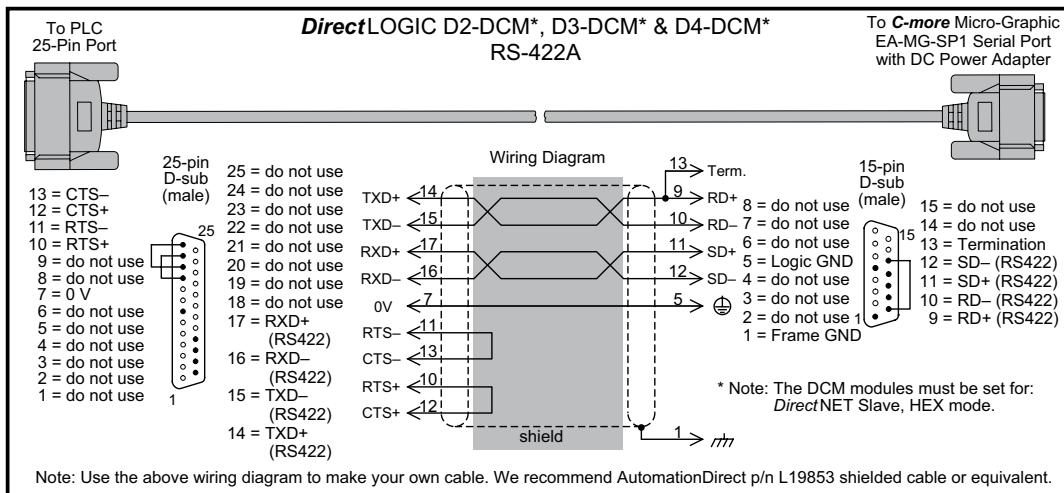
**Diagram 5**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 6**

**User Constructed**

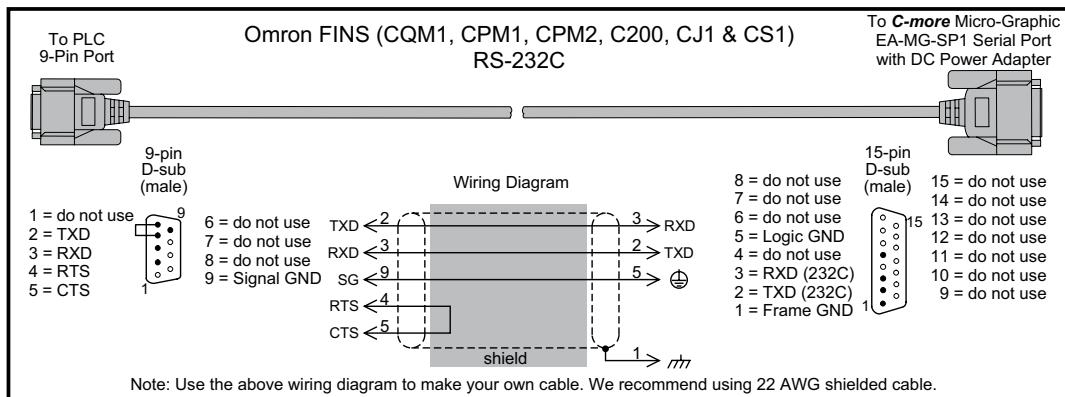


**NOTE:** The RS-422 wiring diagrams shown above are not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-40 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 7

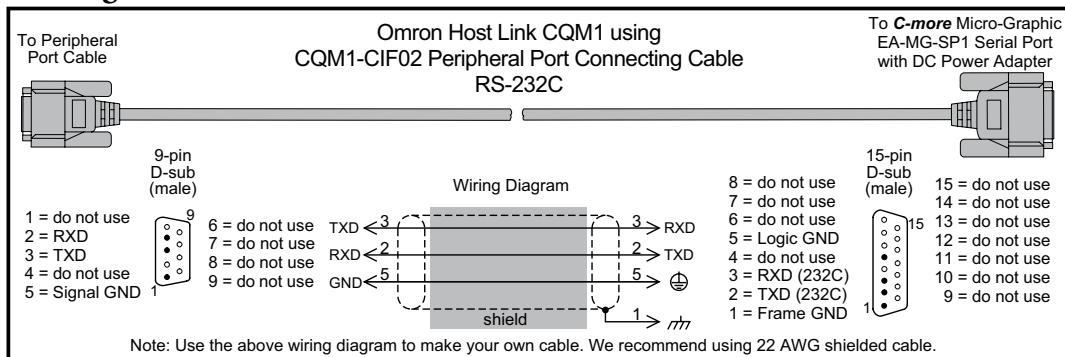
User Constructed



6

Diagram 8

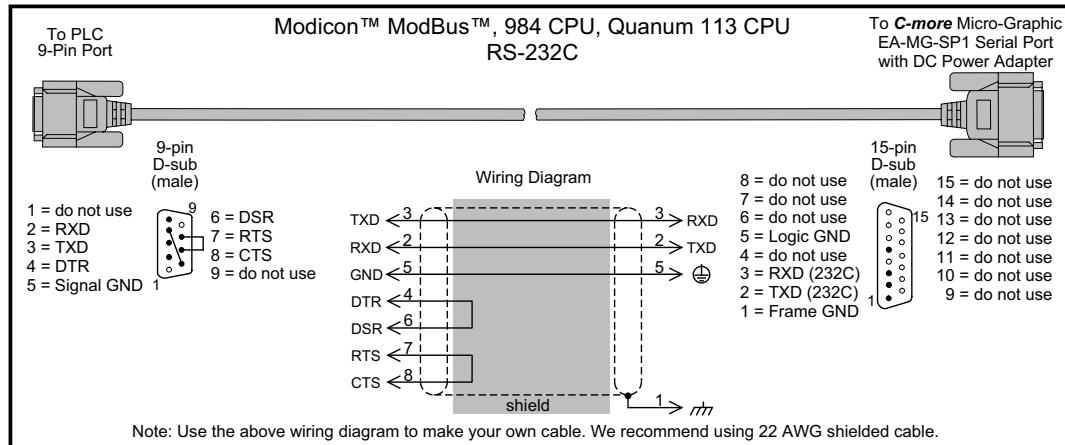
User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

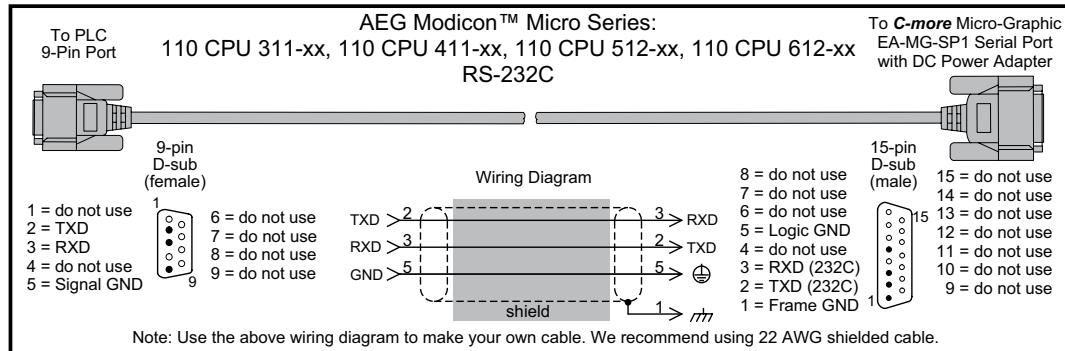
**Diagram 9**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 10**

**User Constructed**



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 11

User Constructed

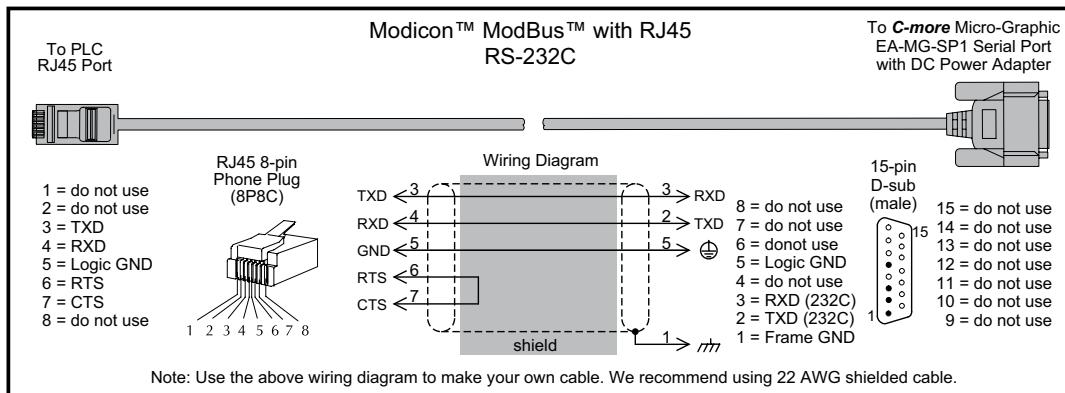
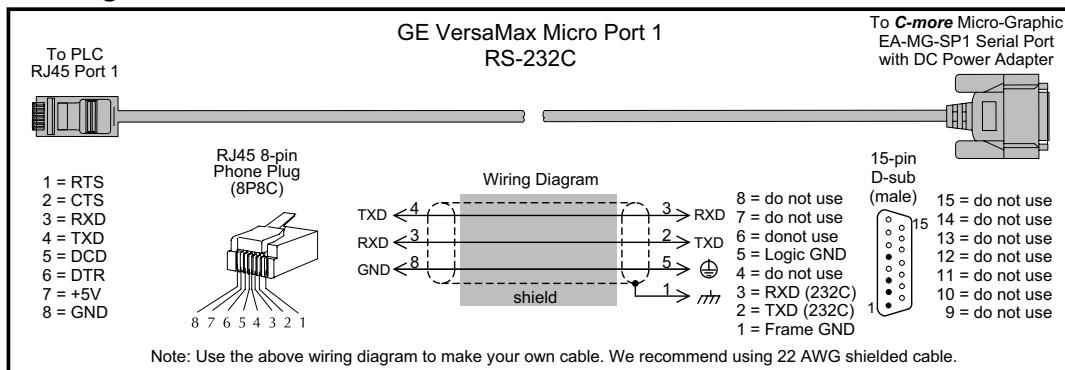


Diagram 12

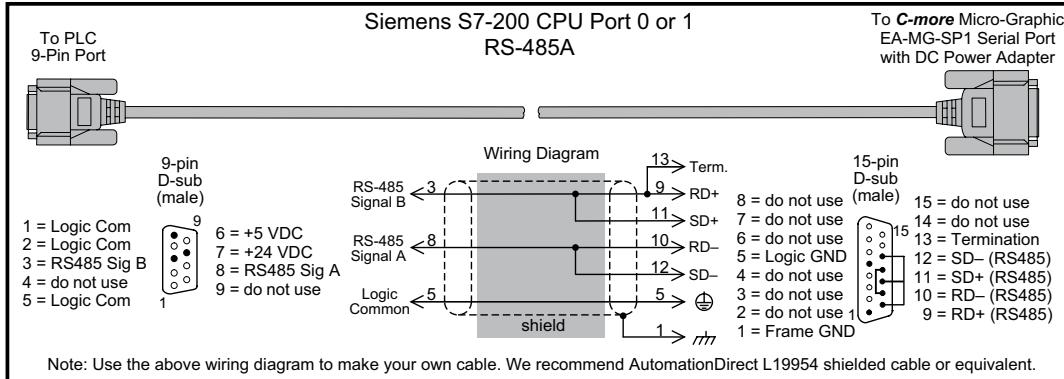
User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

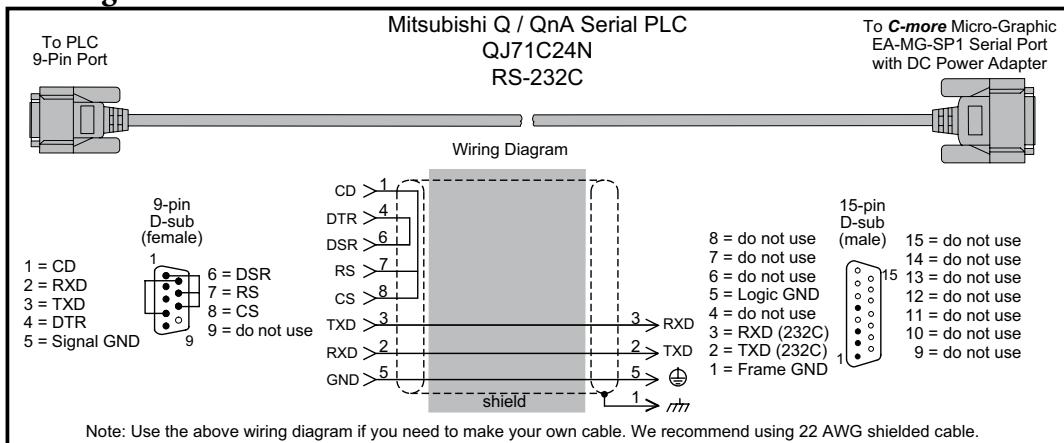
**Diagram 13**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 14**

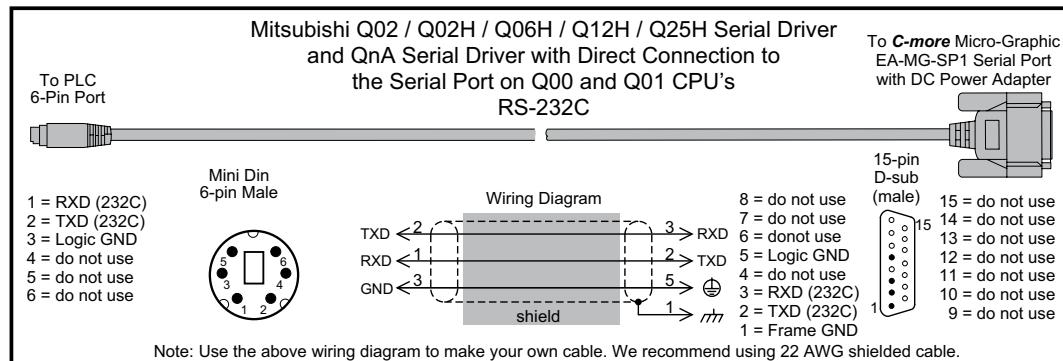
**User Constructed**



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 15

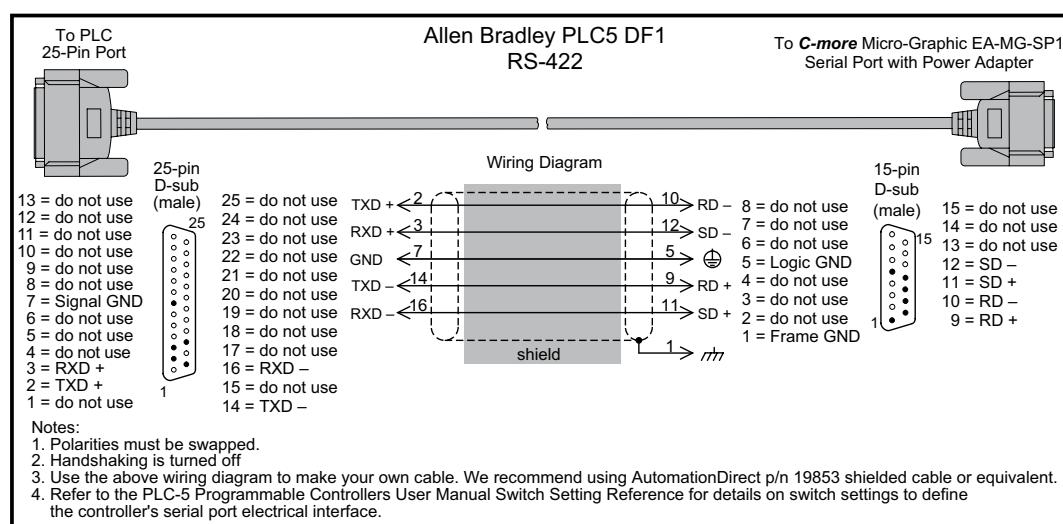
User Constructed



6

Diagram 16

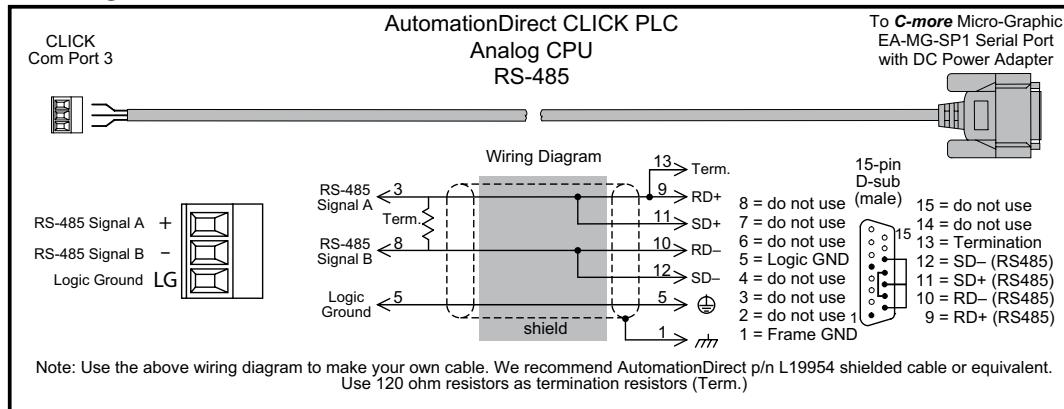
User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

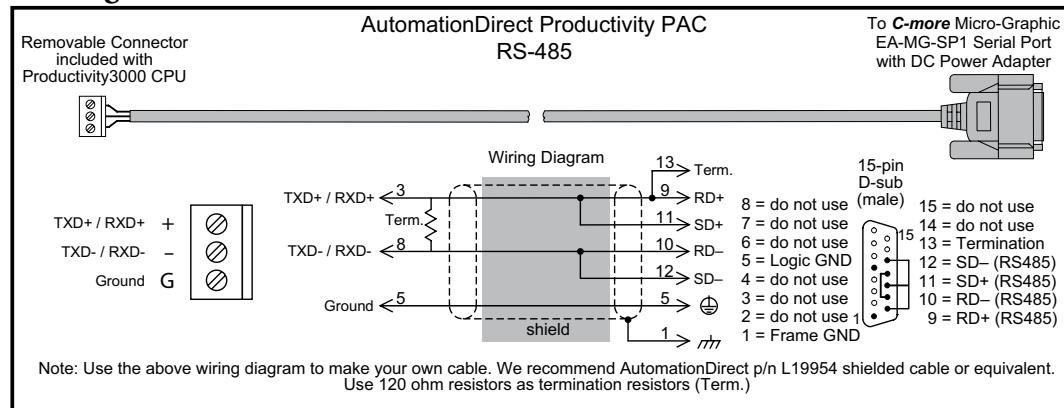
**Diagram 17**

**User Constructed**



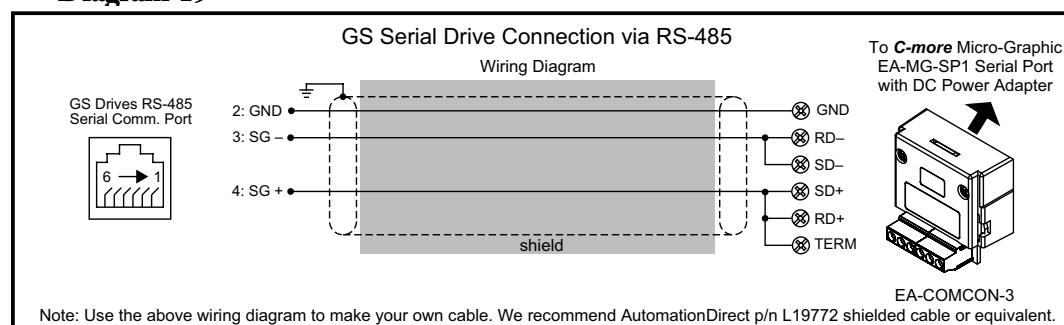
**Diagram 18**

**User Constructed**



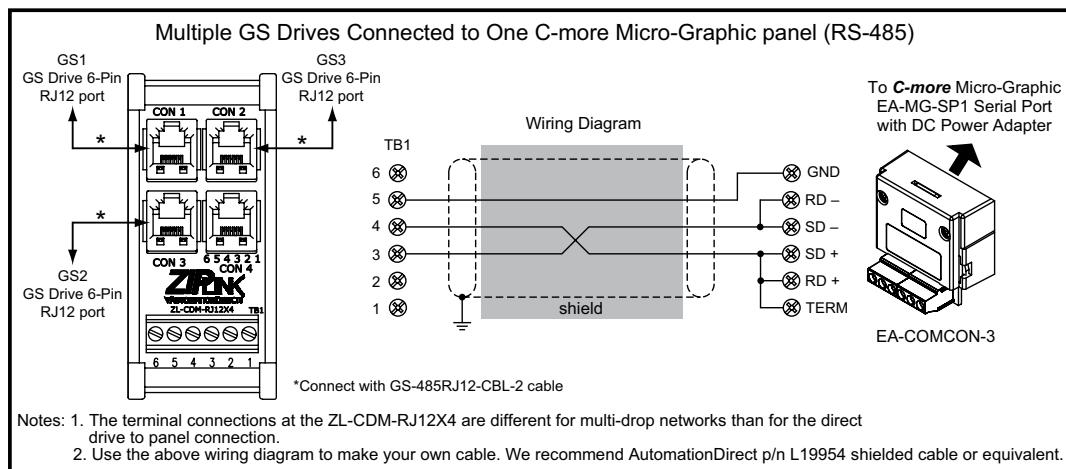
**Diagram 19**

**User Constructed**



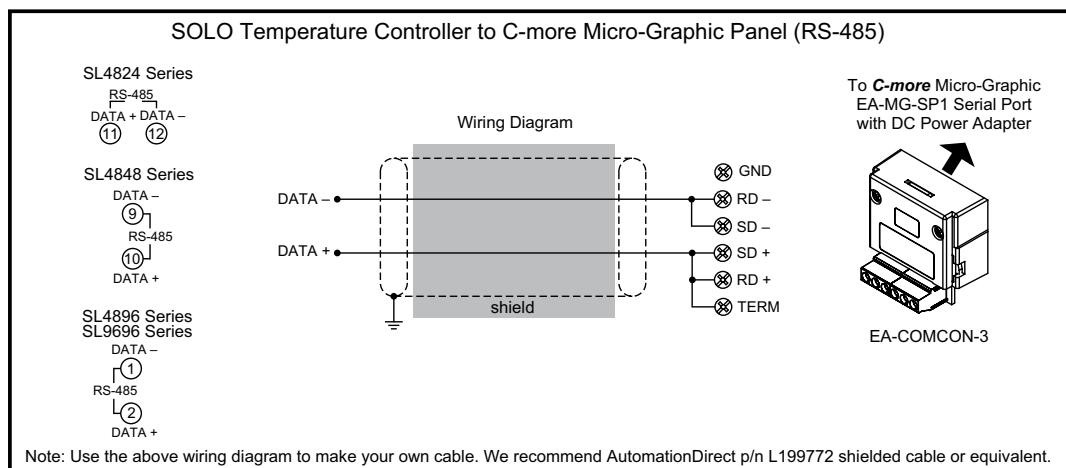
## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 20

**User Constructed**

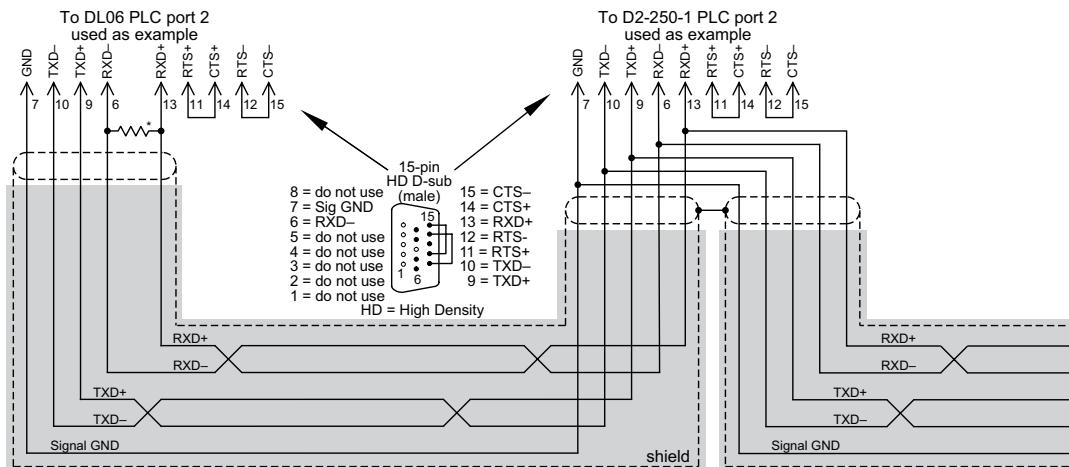
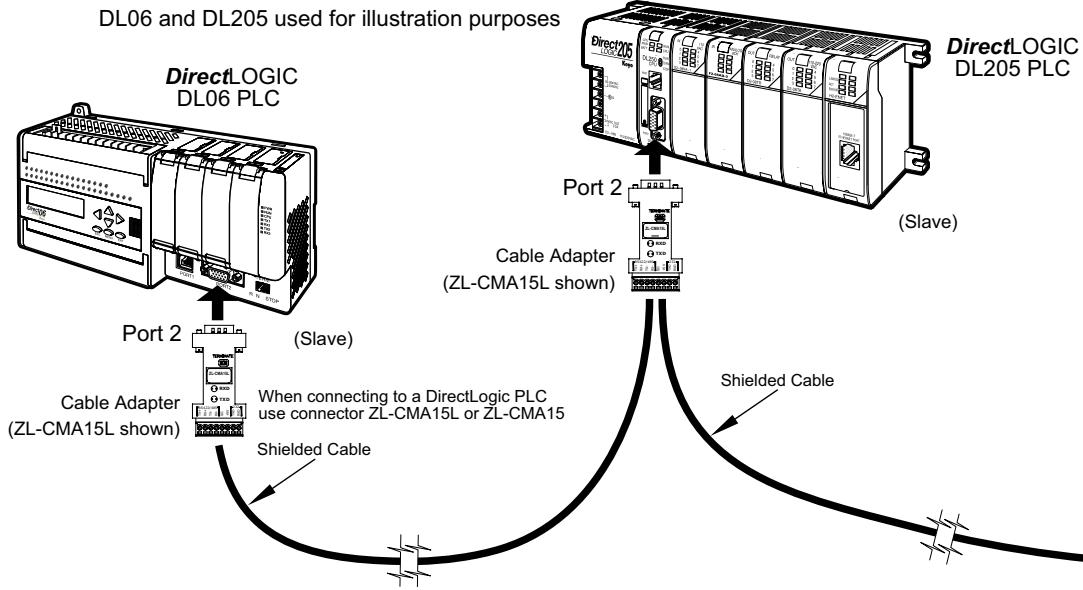
6

Diagram 21

**User Constructed**

## RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples

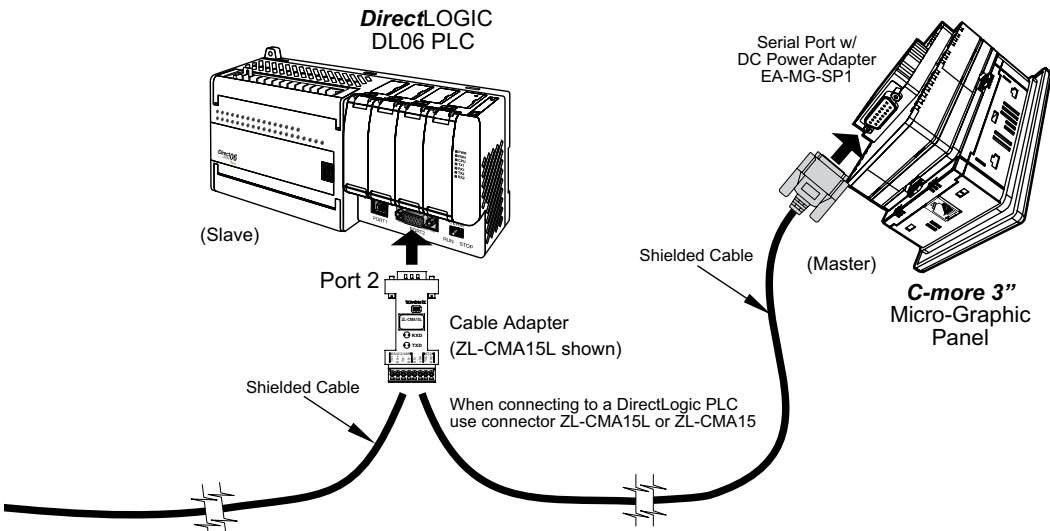
DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



**Typical RS-422 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram**  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

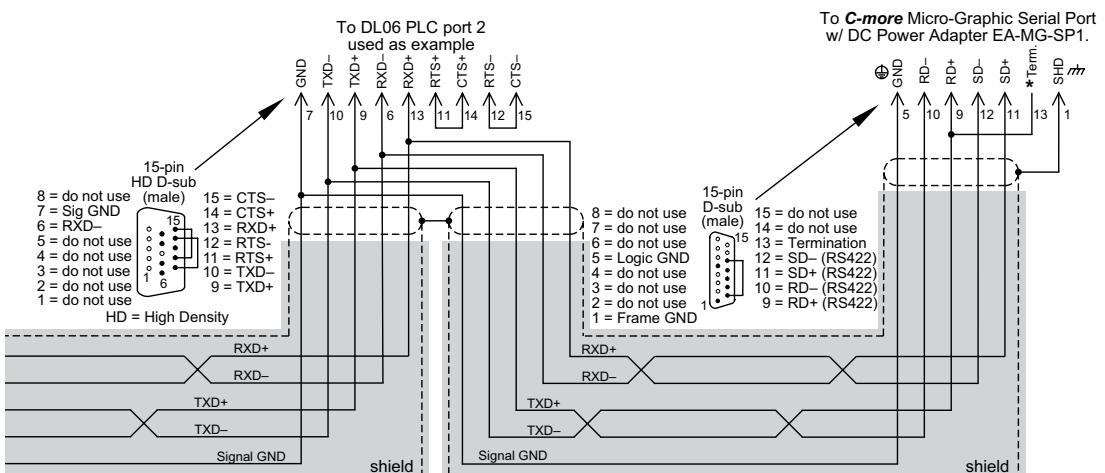
## RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples (cont'd)

DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



6

Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 8103 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)

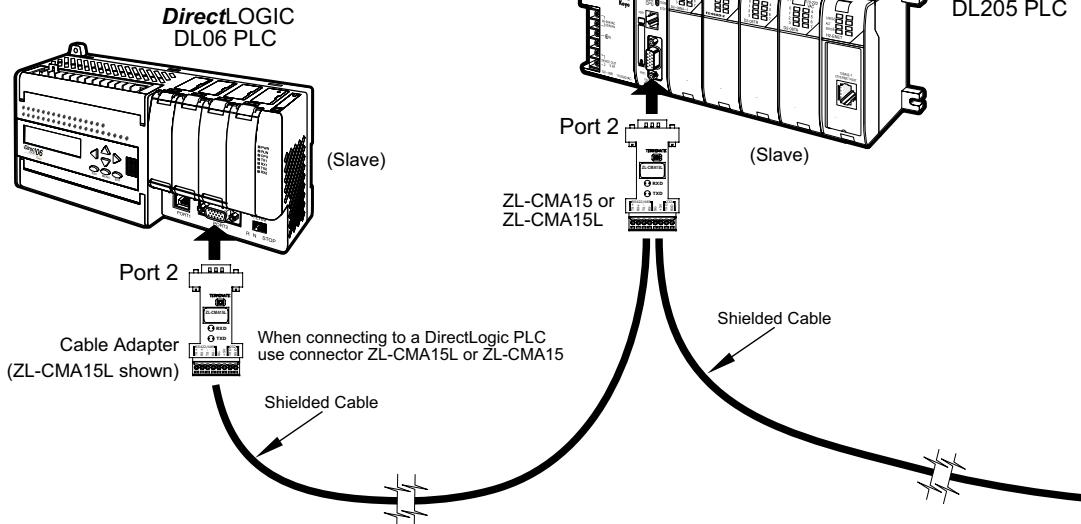


Typical RS-422 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram (cont'd)  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

\* Termination resistors required at both ends of the network receive data signals to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms). Jumper pin 13 to 9 on the **C-more 6"** Micro-Graphic Serial Port 15-pin connector to place the 120Ω internal resistor into the network. If the cable impedance is different, then use an external resistor matched to the cable impedance.

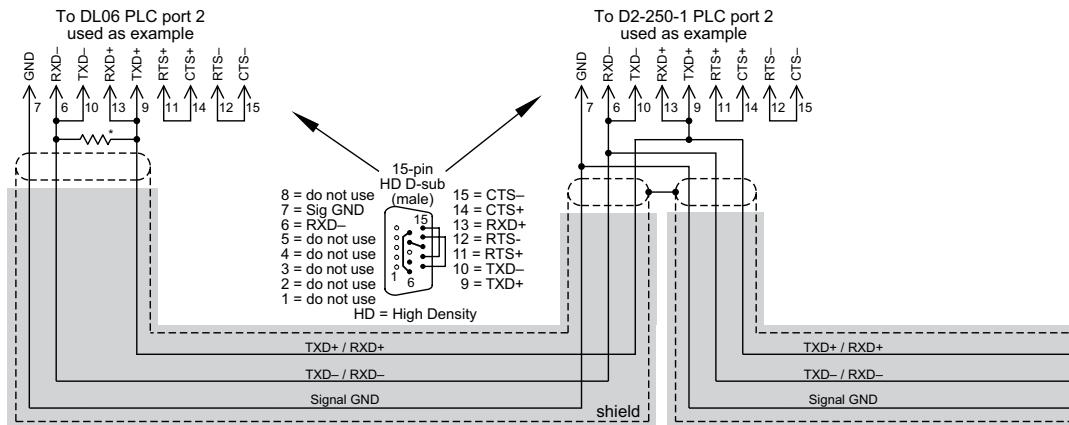
## RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples (cont'd)

DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



6

Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 9842 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)

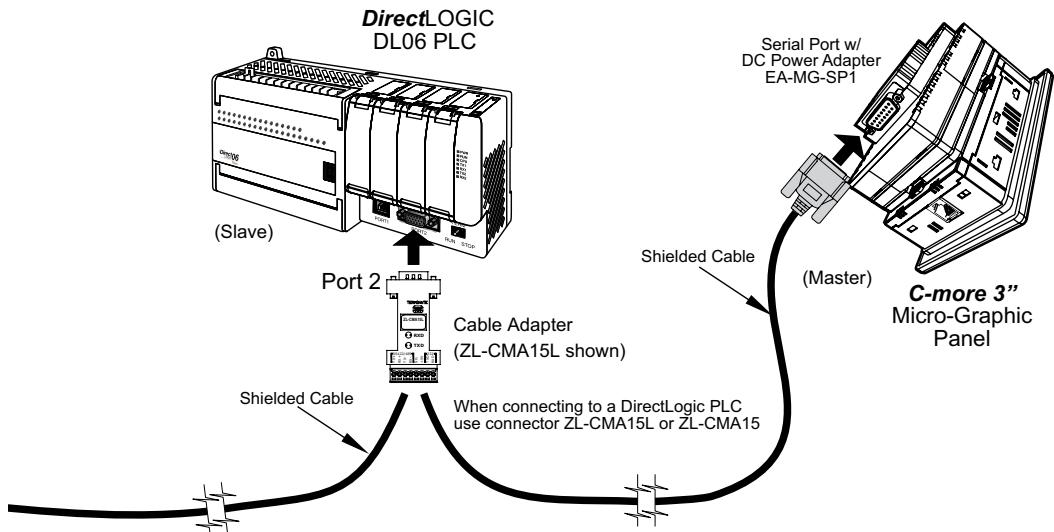


\* Termination resistors required at both ends of the network to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms).

Typical RS-485 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

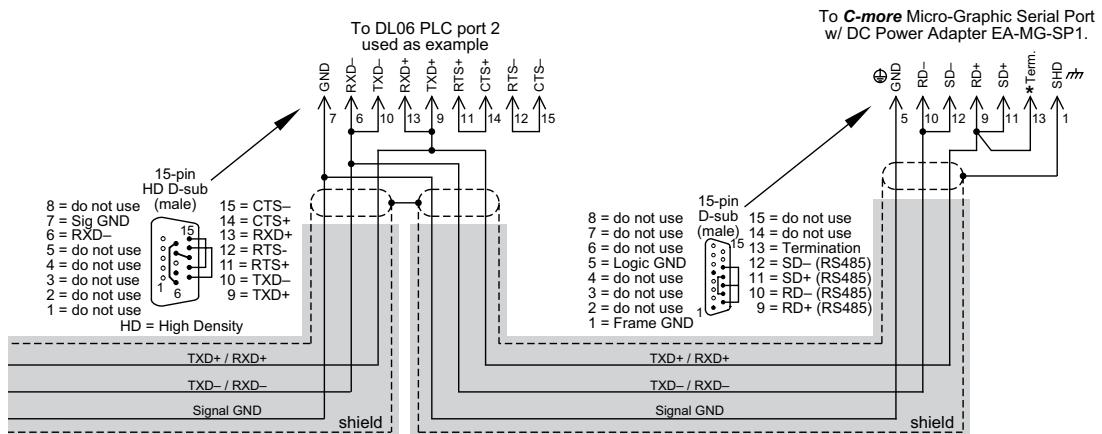
## RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples (cont'd)

DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 9842 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)

6



Typical RS-485 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram (cont'd)  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

\*Termination resistors required at both ends of the network receive data signals to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms). Jumper pin 13 to 9 on the C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Serial Port2 15-pin connector to place the 120Ω internal resistor into the network. If the cable impedance is different, then use an external resistor matched to the cable impedance.



# MAINTENANCE

---



# CHAPTER 7

## In this Chapter...

Project Backup .....	7-2
Check Operating Environment.....	7-2
Check Operating Voltage .....	7-2
Check Transmit and Receive Indicators .....	7-3
Check Physical Conditions.....	7-3
Run Tests under the System Setup Screens .....	7-4
Check Settings under the System Setup Screens .....	7-5
Cleaning the Display Screen .....	7-5
Check Project Functionality.....	7-6
Checks from the <i>C-more</i> Micro-Graphic Programming Software .....	7-6
Notes:.....	7-7

# Maintenance



Although the *C-more®* Micro-Graphic panels require very little maintenance, setting up a routine maintenance schedule will insure the longevity of the product in your application.

The following are some suggestions of items to include in a preventive maintenance list or schedule. Most of these items should be scheduled quarterly or bi-annually.

## Project Backup

During a routine preventive maintenance check is a good time to make sure that there is an up-to-date backup of the application project. Although the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel with its programming software has the ability to upload the complete project from a panel, insurance is warranted just in case the worse case scenario happens and the entire panel is destroyed.

7

### Check Operating Environment

Make sure the Micro-Graphic panel is operating in the proper temperature range: (0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)).



Make sure the Micro-Graphic panel is operating within the specified humidity range: (5–95% RH, non-condensing).



Make sure the operating environment is free of corrosive gasses.



### Check Operating Voltage

Check the input voltage that is powering the Micro-Graphic panel to make sure it is within the appropriate range.

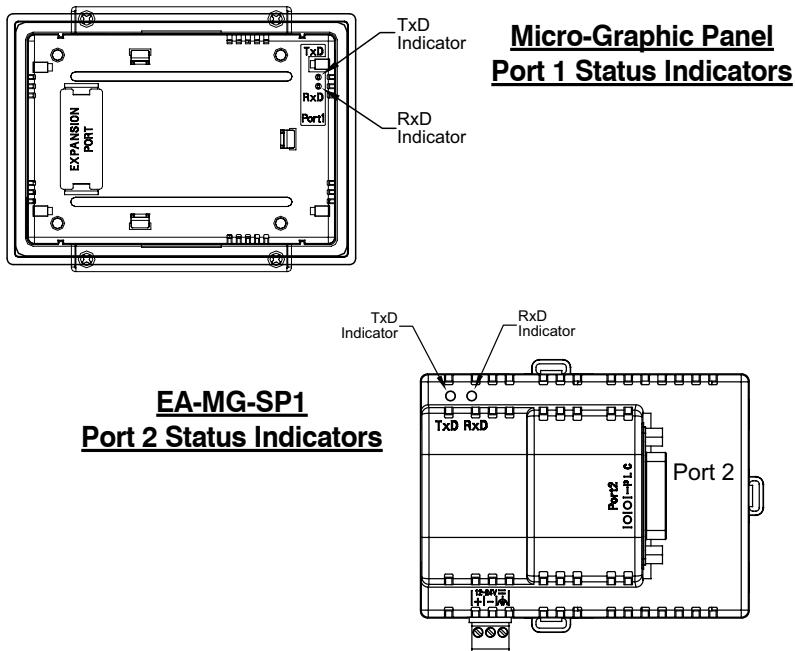


**5 VDC:** If the panel is being powered with 5 VDC from an *AutomationDirect* PLC's RJ12 serial communications port to Port 1 on the panel, the acceptable voltage range to the panel is 4.75-5.25 VDC (1.05 W @ 5 VDC (210 mA)).

**24 VDC:** If the panel is being powered from the optional EA-MG-P1 DC Power Adapter, or the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, the acceptable voltage range to the adapter is 10.8-26.4 VDC (100 mA @ 24 VDC).

## Check Transmit and Receive Indicators

During a routine maintenance check is a good time to take a quick look at the status indicators on the back of the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel, and the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port w/ DC Power Adapter, if being used. There should be activity on both the TxD and RxD LED indicators when connected serially to a PLC or control device from either port.



## Check Physical Conditions

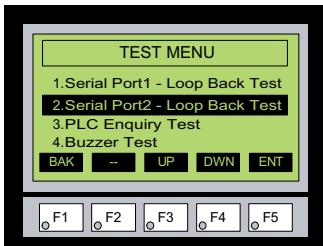
Make sure that harmful chemicals are not being used around the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel. Look for any deterioration of the panel's bezel and front display area. See Chapter 2: Specifications for identification of the materials on the face of the panels and accessory bezels.

Check the mounting gasket to make sure it is sealing properly and has not deteriorated. Replace the mounting gasket if there are any signs of deterioration, or if there is any evidence that moisture/liquids have penetrated to the inside of the enclosure where the panel is mounted. Information on replacement gaskets can be found in Chapter 9: Replacement Parts.

Check to make sure that none of the cooling vents around the inside section of the Micro-Graphic panel are clogged with dust or debris. Also make sure that there is clearance around the panel as shown in Chapter 4: Installation and Wiring.

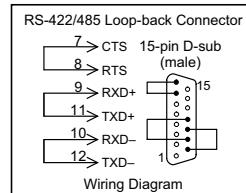
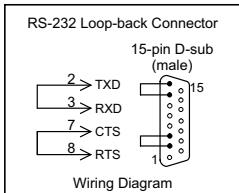
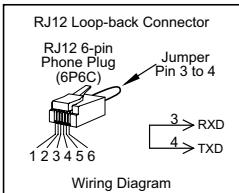
### Run Tests under the System Setup Screens

Use the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel's System Setup Screens to test communication ports, PLC connectivity, and the internal beeper. See Chapter 5: System Setup Screens for additional details. Below is shown the Test Menu. Please note the Serial Port2 selection will only be seen when the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter option is installed on the panel.



**7** **Serial Port 1** - Performs a test to verify the RJ12 serial communications port (Port 1) on the panel is operating correctly. Requires a loop back connector inserted into the port to properly run the test. A wiring diagram for the loop back connector is shown below.

**Serial Port 2** - Performs a test to verify either the RS-232 or the RS485/422 serial communications functionality from the 15-pin connector (Port 2) on the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter is operating correctly. Requires a loop back connector inserted into the port to properly run the test. A wiring diagram for either a RS-232 or RS-485/422 loop back connector is shown below.



**PLC Enquiry Test** - Tests the communications with the selected PLC protocol between the panel and a connected PLC. Is used with both Port 1 and Port 2.

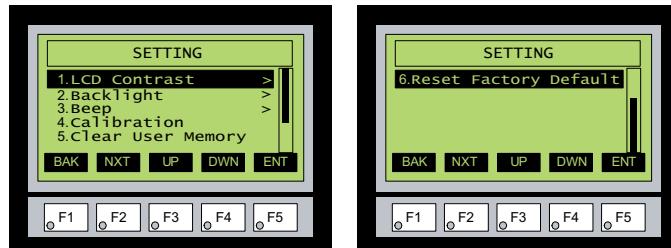
**Buzzer Test** - Use this option to test the internal audible beeper of the panel.



**NOTE:** The panel has one built-in RJ12 serial communications port (Port 1 - RS-232) and the option to add one 15-pin serial communications port (Port 2 - RS-232/422/485) to the panel by installing the EA-MG-SP1 module. **Only one** of the ports can be used with a connected PLC. The programming software allows the user to select either Comm. Port1 or Comm. Port2 under the Panel Manager dialog box. When using Port 2 to communicate with the connected PLC, Port 1 can still be used with the EA-MG-PGM-CBL Software Programming Cable Assembly to transfer projects between the PC and panel.

## Check Settings under the System Setup Screens

Use the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel's System Setup Screens to check the various settings such as the LCD contrast, background color, beep, etc. See Chapter 5: System Setup Screens for additional details. Below is shown the Setting Menu. Note the use of the up/down keys to access the last item.



**LCD Contrast** - Used to adjust the LCD display's contrast. The default is a value of 3, and the range is 1 to 5, with 5 being the highest contrast.

**Backlight** - There are five different available backlight colors. Use this option to select the default screen color and also cycle through the colors for checking.

## Cleaning the Display Screen

The display screen should be cleaned periodically by wiping it with a lint free damp cloth using a mild soap solution. Dry the surface when finished with a lint free cloth. Do not clean with ammonia based products. The ABS material the bezel is made from is reactive with ammonia.

The longevity of the display screen on the touch screen models can be increased by the use of a EA-MG-COV-CL clear screen overlay. See Chapter 3: Accessories for additional information on the screen overlay.

To prevent damage to the display screen on the touch screen models, avoid touching the screen with sharp objects, striking the screen with a hard object, using abrasives near the screen, or using excessive force when pressing the touch screen.

### Check Project Functionality

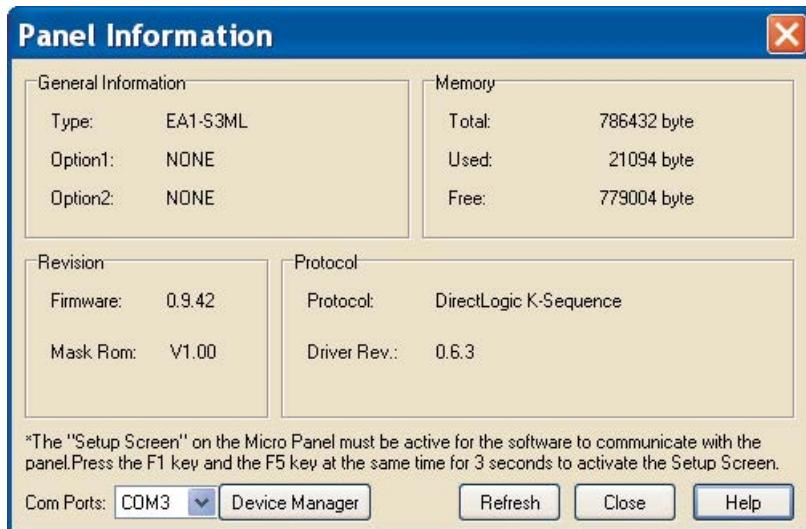
During a routine maintenance check is a good time to verify the functionality of your application, making sure that various areas on different screens do what they were designed to do. An outline or specification for the application is a useful tool for testing the various aspects of your application. As a starting point, you may want to run through all the screens to make sure they are accessible.

If there are any trouble-shooting procedures built into the Micro-Graphic panel application, now is a good time to also check these aids.

### Checks from the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software

If you have a PC available with the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, installed, and the PC is connected to the panel, you can check the status of the panel by using the **Panel Information** window.

The **Panel Information** window shown below will indicate the panel type, any options such as a keypad bezel or DC power adapter that have been installed, the total memory, memory used, free memory, firmware version, mask ROM version, and the PLC protocol the panel has been setup for using on its serial communication port. The programming software can also be used to update the panel's firmware to the latest version.



## Notes:



# TROUBLESHOOTING

---



# CHAPTER 8

## In this Chapter...

<i>C-more</i> Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up.....	8-2
Display is Blank .....	8-2
Display is Dim .....	8-3
No User Program .....	8-3
Lost Firmware – Red ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed.....	8-4
No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer) .....	8-5
No Communications between Panel and PLC .....	8-7
Panel & PLC Error Codes .....	8-8
<i>C-more</i> Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors.....	8-9
Panel Errors.....	8-9
Electrical Noise Problems .....	8-10

# Troubleshooting



The following are some common problems that may be encountered during the installation and operation of your *C-more®* Micro-Graphic panel. We have made some suggestions on what to check in order to correct the problem.

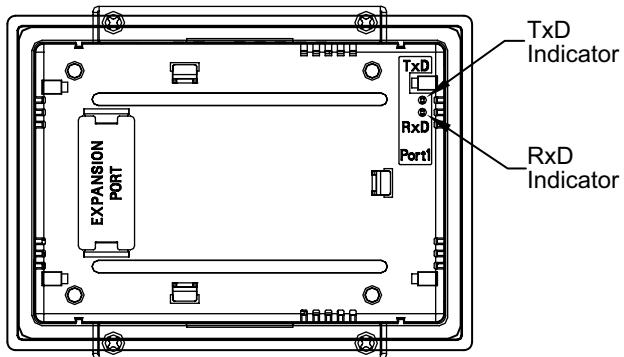
### ***C-more Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up***

**Powered from 5 VDC:** If the panel's display is blank, not responding, and the panel is powered from a 5 VDC power source, check the incoming DC voltage level with a voltmeter. The DC voltage level should be in the range of 4.75 to 5.25 VDC. If the incoming DC voltage is zero, check any fusing that may be in the circuit. If the fuse is open, determine cause and replace.

**Powered from 12-24 VDC:** If the panel's display is blank, not responding, and the panel is powered from one of the optional DC Power Adapter modules, such as an EA-MG-P1 or EA-MG-SP1, check the incoming DC voltage level to the adapter with a voltmeter. The DC voltage level to the adapter should be in the range of 10.8-26.4 VDC. If the incoming DC voltage is zero, check any fusing that may be in the circuit. If the fuse is open, determine cause and replace.

### **Display is Blank**

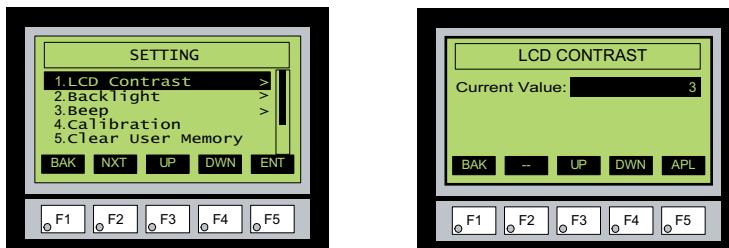
Also if the panel's display is blank, check the TxD and RxD indicators on the back side of the panel while the panel is communicating with the PLC. The LED indicators should be on or flashing at a fast rate. Indicator activity shows that the panel is communicating with the PLC. If there is communication activity, but the display is still blank, there is the possibility the program in the PLC is controlling the display. Try pressing the F1 and F5 keys simultaneously for 3 seconds. The panel should display the System Setup Screen menu if the screen is being forced to display a blank by the PLC program, or check the PLC program, it may have the



screen in the off state by placing a 0 in the current screen tag.

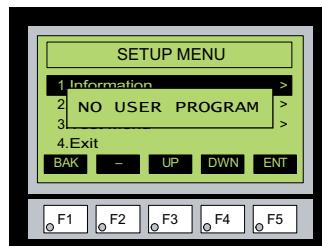
## Display is Dim

Press the F1 and F5 keys simultaneously for 3 seconds to access the System Setup Screen menu. Select the Setting menu, and then select item 1, LCD Contrast. The default value is 3. Adjust the current value from 1 to 5 and the panel's contrast should become greater as the value moves toward 5 and it should become less as the value moves toward 1. If this does not happen, then the panel may need to be replaced.



## No User Program

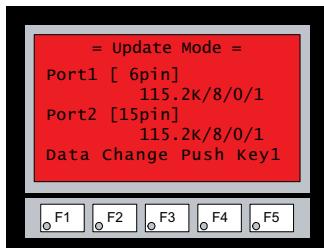
If the panel is displaying the message “**No User Program**” after it is powered up, then there is no project downloaded into the panel. Using the EA-MG-PGMSW C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software, download your project to the panel.



### Lost Firmware – Red ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed

If the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel’s firmware becomes corrupted or for some reason is lost from the panel’s memory, the panel will display the **Update Mode** screen as shown below. This can happen if communication between the PC and the panel is interrupted during a firmware update from the programming software. To resolve the problem, try the following steps in the order shown:

- 1.) Cycle power to the panel.
- 2.) Attempt to reload the firmware to the panel using the **Update Firmware** utility under the **Panel** pull down menu in the EA-MG-PGMSW Programming Software.
- 3.) If the firmware update is not successful, depress function keys F1 and F5 while cycling power to the panel. The panel should come up in the red **Update Mode** screen as shown below. Perform Step 2 again.
- 4.) Call Tech Support @ 770-844-4200.



## No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer)

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is programmed using the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW. The developed project is transferred from the PC to the panel by a USB to RS-232 serial communications cable. The EA-MG-PGM-CBL Serial Programming Cable Assembly can be used to accomplish the interface between the PC and panel. Installing the programming software also installs a USB driver on the PC. When properly installed the programming cable will look like a serial communications port to the PC.

### USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly



**NOTE:** The panel has one built-in RJ12 serial communications port (Port 1 - RS-232) and the option to add one 15-pin serial communications port (Port 2 - RS-232/422/485) to the panel by installing the EA-MG-SP1 module. **Only one** of the ports can be used with a connected PLC. The programming software allows the user to select either Comm. Port1 or Comm. Port2 under the Panel Manager dialog box. When using Port 2 to communicate with the connected PLC, Port 1 can still be used with the EA-MG-PGM-CBL Software Programming Cable Assembly to transfer projects between the PC and panel.

**NOTE:** If either DC power adapter is installed on the panel, the adapter must be powered and the panel not dependent on +5 VDC from the PLC's RJ12 comm port.

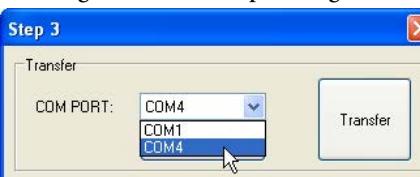
No communications between panel and PC continued top of next page.

### No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer) (cont'd)

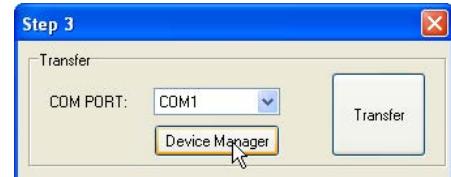
There are three possible causes that prevent transferring the project to the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel.



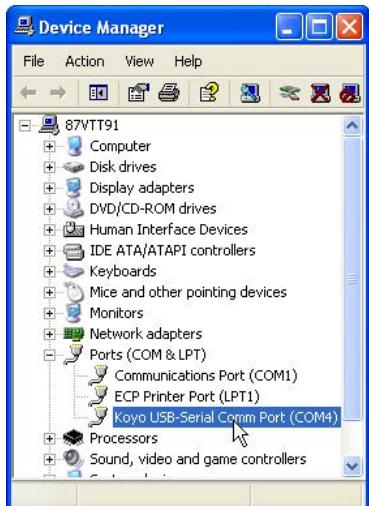
1. **Panel not on setup screen (press F1 and F5)** - Press and hold the F1 and F5 buttons simultaneously for three seconds to enter the setup screen.
2. **Cable not connected** - Double check the programming cable assembly to make sure the panel is correctly connected to the USB port on the PC.
3. **Not using the correct com port assigned to the USB adapter** - If the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel



is on the setup screen and the cable connection is correct, then check the PC COM port setting. If you are unsure which COM port the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming cable is connected to, click on the **Device Manager** button. This will open Windows ® Device Manager.



In the Device Manager window, view the active available ports by clicking the + button beside the Ports (COM & LPT) menu item. The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel uses a USB driver called Koyo USB-Serial Comm Port. COM4 is the comm port used in this example. If you



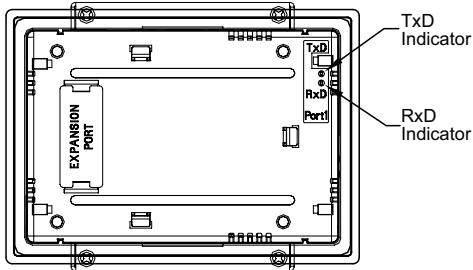
cannot find the Koyo USB-Serial Comm Port under the Ports (COM & LPT) menu item in Device Manager, the USB driver may not be correctly installed or the driver has a problem. See the software installation manual for details on installing the Koyo USB-Serial Comm Port driver. If you have selected the correct COM port and the error still occurs, try connecting the programming cable to a different USB port on the PC and try again.

If the program persists, call Technical Support at (770) 844-4200, available from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time.

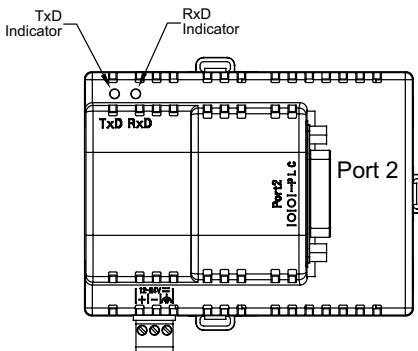
## No Communications between Panel and PLC

The communications between the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel and a designated PLC or controlling device can be accomplished using the panel's built-in RS-232 RJ12 serial communications port (Port 1) or by installing a EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter module (Port 2) to the rear of the panel. The EA-MG-SP1 includes a 15-pin connector that can be connected for RS-232, RS-485 or RS-422.

**Port 1:** If you are using Port 1 then check the Txd and Rxd status indicators on the back side of the panel. They should be on or flashing at a fast rate. If there is activity on the LED indicators, then the panel and PLC are communicating. Location of Port 1's LED status indicators shown to the right.



**Port 2:** If you are using Port 2 then check the Txd and Rxd status indicators on the back side of the EA-MG-SP1 Serial Port with DC Power Adapter. They should be on or flashing at a fast rate. If there is activity on the LED indicators, then the panel and PLC are communicating. Location of Port 2's LED status indicators shown to the right.



On either serial communications port, if there is no activity on one or both TxD and RxD LED status indicators, then:

- Verify that the communication settings are correct in the panel manager
- Test or replace the cable.
- Test the panel or adapter's serial port (Page 5-14 & 5-15).
- Test the serial port on the PLC.

Electrical noise, pulse generating wiring and/or improper grounding can also cause problems with communications. Refer to the Electrical Noise Problems section in this chapter for additional help if electrical noise is suspected.

### Panel & PLC Error Codes

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel includes built-in PLC communication protocol diagnostics that monitor the exchange of data between the panel and the PLC. The diagnostics look for the proper exchange of data, correct handshaking signals, addressing errors, incorrect data bytes, wrong packet format, etc. The diagnostics also monitor and display any of the errors that the designated PLC would normally generate if there is a problem with the PLC's communications. The PLC generated errors are interpreted by the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software and are displayed across the top of the panel's display embedded as a hexadecimal value in error code P499.

If a *C-more* Micro-Graphic communications error does occur, the error message will be displayed in the upper left of the panel's display screen along with the error code number. The error code with error message will blink off and on. A detailed list and description of the various PLC protocol errors can be found in Appendix A: Panel & PLC Error Code Tables.

#### Panel Error Code Table Example:

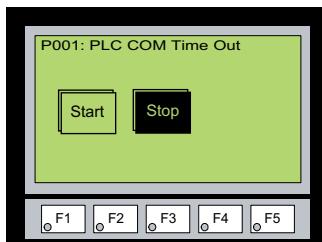
C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Table		
Error Code	Error Message	Cause
P001	PLC Com Time Out	A timeout occurred after sending a request to the PLC.
P499	ErrCode Received -> Recv .Err Code XXXX	A PLC generated error code with a hexadecimal value of XXXX has been returned from the PLC.

#### PLC Error Code Table Example:

PLC Error Codes for DirectLOGIC – ModBus (Koyo)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x1	The function code is unknown by the server.
0x4	The server failed during the execution.

**Note:** See Appendix A: Panel & PLC Error Code Tables for a complete list of all error codes.

### Panel Communications Error Code Example



## C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors

The **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel includes built-in diagnostics that check for proper operation of the panel when it is running a project that has been transferred to its memory. Faults detected while the panel is running will produce a “Runtime” error. These errors are displayed in a popup window in the center of the panel’s display.

### Troubleshooting a Panel Runtime Error:

Follow these steps to troubleshoot a panel runtime error.

1. Check the panel cable connections.
2. Cycle power at the panel.
3. Resend the project.
4. If the error still occurs, reset the panel back to factory default. Refer to Chapter 5 for details



**NOTE:** User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the **C-more** Micro-Graphic programming software to read the program from the panel and save a backup copy.

## Panel Errors

If more than one panel error occurs, each error message will display sequentially for three seconds with a two second delay between each message.

When only one panel error is active, that message will display continuously until it is no longer active.

Micro-Graphic Panel Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
R001	PC software tool Timeout	Check cables and connections. Cycle power at the panel.
R002	CRC Error occurred during project transfer from PC.	See Chapter 8 for Electrical Noise Problems. Check the area for sources of noise: electrical motors, transformers, etc. Check for proper grounding Resend the project.
R003	Project Check Sum Error. Resend Project file to Panel.	
R004	Protocol Module Check Sum Error. Resend Project File to Panel	Cycle power. Resend the project.
R005	Panel Check Sum Error. Panel Info (Not Project) will be initialized.	From the Setup Menu screen, reset panel options.
R006	SW Ver. Mismatch. Use software Ver.xx.xx.	Update to current version programming software and panel firmware.
R100	Option module detected without external power	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module is installed on a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel without a 12-24 VDC power source. Provide 12-24 VDC power to the optional module.
R101	Unsupported module detected	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module for a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel is installed on a C-more 6" Micro-Graphic panel. Remove the EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1.

### Electrical Noise Problems

Noise is one of the most difficult problems to diagnose. Electrical noise can enter a system in many different ways which fall into one of two categories, conducted or radiated. It may be difficult to determine how the noise is entering the system but the corrective actions for either of the types of noise problems are similar.

- Conducted noise is when the electrical interference is introduced into the system by way of an attached wire, panel connection, etc. It may enter through a power supply connection, the communication ground connection, or the chassis ground connection.
- Radiated noise is when the electrical interference is introduced into the system without a direct electrical connection, much in the same manner as radio waves.

While electrical noise cannot be eliminated, it can be reduced to a level that will not affect the system.

- Most noise problems result from improper grounding of the system. A good earth ground can be the single most effective way to correct noise problems. If a ground is not available, install a ground rod as close to the system as possible. Ensure all ground wires are single point grounds and are not daisy chained from one device to another. Ground metal enclosures around the system. A loose wire can act as a large antenna, introducing noise into the system. Therefore, tighten all connections in your system. Loose ground wires are more susceptible to noise than the other wires in your system. Review **Chapter 4: Installation & Wiring** if you have questions regarding how to ground the touch panel.
- Electrical noise can enter the system through the power source for the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel. Installing a properly wired isolation transformer (neutral grounded) for all AC sources can help the problem, but only if wired correctly. DC sources should be well-grounded good quality supplies.
- Never run communication cables or low-voltage power wiring close to high voltage wiring or pulse generating wiring that controls such devices as solenoids, servos, VFOs, etc.

Selecting a lower communication rate in Panel Manager may help the panel resist noise.

# **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

---



## **In this Chapter...**

<b>Replacement Parts Overview .....</b>	<b>9-2</b>
<b>Replacement Parts.....</b>	<b>9-2</b>
Panel Mounting Clips – EA-MG-S3ML-BRK .....	9-2
Panel Gasket – EA-MG-S3ML-GSK .....	9-2
8-Button Keypad Bezel Mounting Clips – EA-MG-BZ1-BRK.....	9-2
8-Button Keypad Bezel Gasket – EA-MG-BZ1-GSK .....	9-2
20-Button Keypad Bezel Mounting Clips – EA-MG-BZ2-BRK.....	9-3
20-Button Keypad Bezel Gasket – EA-MG-BZ2-GSK .....	9-3
DC Power Connector – EA-MG-DC-CON .....	9-3
Function Keys Label Inserts – EA-MG-S3ML-FKL .....	9-3
<b>Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label .....</b>	<b>9-4</b>

## Replacement Parts Overview

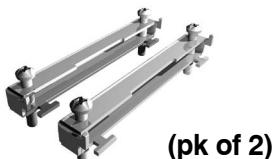
Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description
<b>EA-MG-S3ML-BRK</b>	Replacement mounting clip for <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro-Graphic panels (pk of 2)	<b>EA-MG-S3ML-GSK</b>	Replacement mounting gasket for <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro-Graphic panels
<b>EA-MG-BZ1-BRK</b>	Replacement mounting clip for <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro-Graphic keypad bezel EA-MG-BZ1 (pk of 2)	<b>EA-MG-BZ1-GSK</b>	Replacement mounting gasket for <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro-Graphic keypad bezel EA-MG-BZ1
<b>EA-MG-BZ2-BRK</b>	Replacement mounting clip for <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro-Graphic keypad bezel EA-MG-BZ2 (pk of 8)	<b>EA-MG-BZ2-GSK</b>	Replacement mounting gasket for <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro-Graphic keypad bezel EA-MG-BZ2
<b>EA-MG-DC-CON</b>	Replacement adapter DC power connector for optional EA-MG-P1 and EA-MG-SP1 power adapters used with <b>C-more</b> 3"Micro-Graphic panels (pk of 5)	<b>EA-MG-S3ML-FKL</b>	Replacement function key label insert for <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro-Graphic panels (pk of 10; 5 blank, 5 F1-F5)

## Replacement Parts

**9**

### Panel Mounting Clips

Part No. EA-MG-S3ML-BRK



(pk of 2)

### Panel Gasket

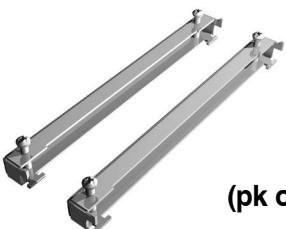
Part No. EA-MG-S3ML-GSK



### 8-Button Keypad Bezel

### Mounting Clips

Part No. EA-MG-BZ1-BRK



(pk of 2)

### 8-Button Keypad Bezel

### Gasket

Part No. EA-MG-BZ1-GSK



## Replacement Parts (con'd)

### 20-Button Keypad Bezel

#### Mounting Clips

Part No. EA-MG-BZ2-BRK



(pk of 8)

### 20-Button Keypad Bezel

#### Gasket

Part No. EA-MG-BZ2-GSK



### DC Power Connector

Part No. EA-MG-DC-CON



(pk of 5)

### Function Keys Label Inserts

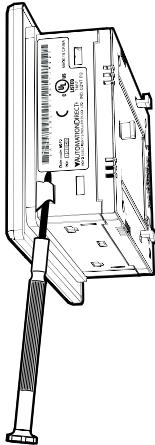
Part No. EA-MG-S3ML-FKL



(pk of 10; 5 blank, 5 F1-F5)

## Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label

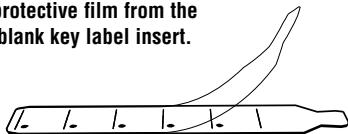
**Step 1 - Remove existing function key label insert using a small tool such as jeweler's screw driver.**



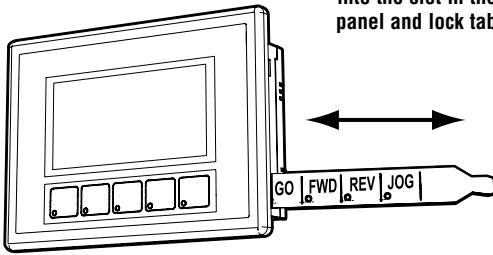
**Step 3 - If desired, print and apply self adhesive labels to the blank insert.**



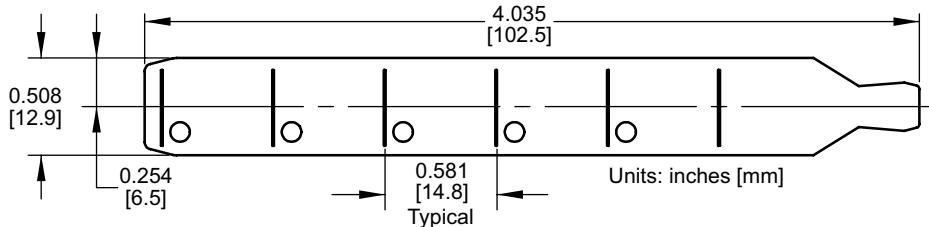
**Step 2 - Remove the protective film from the blank key label insert.**



**Step 4 - Install the new insert into the slot in the side of the panel and lock tab into place.**



**Label Printer Example:** Brother P-touch model TZ-131, using TZ black print on clear tape, p/n TZ-131, font size 24 narrow, 10 spaces between each word.



**NOTE:** Insert shown full size.

# PANEL & PLC ERROR CODE TABLES

---



## APPENDIX A

### In this Appendix...

Introduction .....	A-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-3</b>
<b>Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-4</b>
AutomationDirect CLICK .....	A-4
AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo).....	A-4
Modicon Modbus RTU .....	A-4
Entivity Modbus RTU.....	A-4
<b>Productivity3000 Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-5</b>
<b>Do-more Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-6</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-8
Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....	A-9
Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....	A-11
GE Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-13
GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables .....	A-14
Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes .....	A-23
Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes .....	A-23
Omron Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-25
Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-26
Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-27
Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-30
Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table.....	A-31

### Introduction

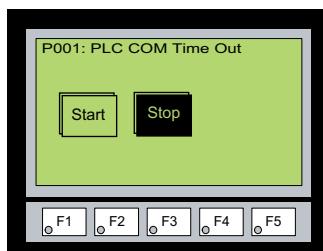
The *C-more*® Micro-Graphic panels are capable of communicating over RS232, RS422 and RS485 serial networks. They communicate with Productivity Series PAC's, Do-more PLC's, CLICK PLC's, all controllers in the *Direct LOGIC* family of PLCs utilizing various protocols, and certain 3rd party PLCs. For a complete list of the supported PLCs and protocols, see the PLC Drivers table in **Chapter 6: PLC Communications**.

As with any network communications, errors may occur. To simplify identification of the possible cause of the error, we have provided tables listing these errors. If a *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel communications error, or other related data exchange error does occur, the error message will appear across the top of the display screen as shown in the example below. A complete table of the panel generated errors, with their respective error codes, error messages, and the possible causes of the error follows.

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel also monitors any errors that are generated by the PLC that is connected to it. If any of the PLC generated errors are detected, they are displayed across the top of the panel's display embedded as a hexadecimal value in error code P499. An explanation of how the specific PLC error is identified in the panel error code P499 is shown preceding the specific manufacturer's PLC error tables. How the hexadecimal error code value is interpreted is slightly different between manufacturers, so it is important to check the explanation at the beginning of each manufacturer's tables. Since these errors are generated by the PLC, refer to the PLC manufacturers documentation for further explanation.

If you have difficulty determining the cause of the error, please refer to **Chapter 8: Troubleshooting** for some troubleshooting tips or contact our technical support group at 770-844-4200.

#### C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Example



## C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table

The following table includes all of the error codes and error messages that the panel will display if the listed cause is detected. All of these errors involve problems that could result with the panel communicating with the connected PLC. Be aware that not all of the panel errors are used with each type of PLC that can be connected to the panel.

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Table		
Error Code	Error Message	Cause
P001	PLC Com Time Out	A timeout occurred after sending a request to the PLC.
P002	NAK Received	A negative acknowledgement (NAK) control code has been generated during a read/write request.
P003	EOT Received	An end of transmission has been sent by PLC in response to a read/write/setbit request.
P004	STX Is Not Found	A Start of Text (STX) control code was not found in the data packet received from the PLC.
P005	ETX/ETB NotFound	Neither an End of Text (ETX) nor an End of Transmission Block (ETB) control code was found in the data packet received from the PLC.
P006	LRC Not Match	There was an incorrect Longitudinal Redundancy Check (LRC) control code in the communications packet received from the PLC. This is an indication that the data in the packet is corrupted.
P007	CRC Not Match	There was an incorrect Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) control code in the communications packet received from the PLC. This is an indication that the data in the packet is corrupted.
P008	Address NotMatch	The address value returned in the data packet from the PLC is incorrect.
P009	Re.INV.FUN.Code	The function code returned in the data packet from the PLC is incorrect.
P010	DataSizeNotMatch	There are an incorrect number of bytes found in the data packet returned from the PLC.
P011	INV.Val.FUN.Code	There is an invalid value in the function code.
P012	INVALID COMMAND	There was an invalid command sent to the PLC that wasn't recognized by the PLC.
P013	ENQ Received	If the data packet does not include a negative acknowledgement (NAK - 0x15 value) in the defined packet field, then an enquiry (ENQ) control code error will be displayed.
P014	TransID NotMatch	This error will be displayed if after checking the Transaction ID Byte in the data packet, there is no match to what was requested.
P015	Device Not Found	A PLC device designated as Device could not be found.
P016	DataByte Com.Err	The data part of the packet received contains 0 bytes of data.
P017	Out of Add.Range	The touch panel requested a file number larger than 255.
P019	Parity Error	Parity error occurred.
P020	Can'tOpenS.Port	Can't open serial port
P021	PLC# Not Match	PLC Number does not match
P022	Can't Reset DCB	Unable to reset the Data Communications Bit
P023	Not Connected	Cable not connected properly
P024	No Other Dev.	Cannot detect other devices
P025	PollingListErr.	Panel not in polling list
P026	PLC Conn. Time Out	PLC Connection Time Out
P027	Memory Error	Memory Type Incorrect
P028	No Response	PLC failed to Respond: %PLC Node#%??

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table continued on the next page.

## C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table (cont'd)

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Table (cont'd)		
Error Code	Error Message	Cause
P499*	ErrCode Received -> Recv .Err Code XXXX	A PLC generated error code with a hexadecimal value of XXXX has been returned from the PLC. * See the explanation for error code P499 proceeding each set of PLC error code tables.
P500	Can'tWriteS.Port	Data cannot be written to the Serial port. Data was sent to the PLC via the Serial Port. If this error shows on the Panel, it indicates a Hardware Problem.
P700	RD.Buff.MEM Full	There was an error while allocating memory for the read buffer. When this error is displayed, a memory leak may have occurred.
P701	INV.PLC Address	Request to inaccessible memory from the HMI layer to the PLC protocol layer. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer.
P702	INV.FUN.Code	A Read/Write/SetBit request has been sent to an invalid memory area. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer.
P703	WRT.PLC.ReadOnly	A PLC Write request was made to the PLC's Read-Only memory area. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer or the PLC protocol layer.

## Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Modbus protocols:

**AutomationDirect CLICK**

**AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo)**

**Modicon Modbus RTU**

**Entivity Modbus RTU**



**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active.

PLC Error Codes Modbus Protocols		
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Name	Meaning
0x0001	ILLEGAL FUNCTION	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server (or slave). This may be because the function code is only applicable to newer devices and was not implemented in the unit selected. It could also indicate that the server (or slave) is in the wrong state to process a request of this type, for example because it is unconfigured and is being asked to return registered values.
0x0002	ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS	The data address received in the query is not an allowable address for the server (or slave). More specifically, the combination of reference number and transfer length is invalid. For a controller with 100 registers, the PDU addresses the first register as 0, and the last one as 99. If a request is submitted with a starting register address of 96 and a quantity of registers of 4, then the request will successfully operate (address-wise at least) on registers 96, 97, 98, 99. If a request is submitted with a starting register of 96 and a quantity of registers of 5, then the request will fail with Exception code 0x02 "Illegal Data Address" since it attempts to operate on registers 96, 97, 98, 99 and 100, and there is no register with address 100.
0x0003	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for server (or slave). This indicates a fault in the structure of the remainder of a complex request, such as that the implied length is incorrect. It specifically does NOT mean that a data item submitted for storage in a register has a value outside the expectation of the application program, since the Modbus protocol is unaware of the significance of any particular value of any particular register.
0x0004	SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE	An unrecoverable error occurred while the server (or slave) was attempting to perform the requested action.

## Productivity3000 Error Code P499 Explanation



**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** touch panel, and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Productivity3000	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Meaning
0x0001	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server (or slave). This may be because the function code is only applicable to newer devices and was not implemented in the unit selected. It could also indicate that the server (or slave) is in the wrong state to process a request of this type, for example because it is unconfigured and is being asked to return registered values.
0x0002	Address out of range. Check to make sure that the <b>C-more</b> Micro Graphic tag and System ID match the Productivity3000 Programming Software Tag Name and System ID. The project file in the Productivity3000 system and the imported CSV into <b>C-more</b> Micro Graphic must be in sync with each other.
0x0003	A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for the server (or slave). This indicates a fault in the structure of the remainder of a complex request, such as that the implied length is incorrect. It specifically does <b>NOT</b> mean that a data item submitted for storage in a register has a value outside the expectation of the application program, since the Modbus protocol is unaware of the significance of any particular value of any particular register.
0x0004	An unrecoverable error occurred while the server (or slave) was attempting to perform the requested action.

## Do-more Error Code P499 Explanation



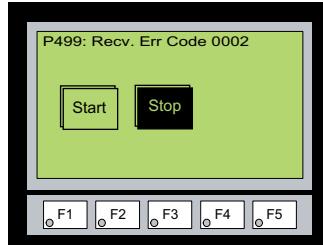
**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more Micro-Graphic panel**, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active.

PLC Errors for Do-more		
Error Code	Description	Resolution
0x01	Unknown Command	Occurs when a message has been corrupted or protocol version is mismatched. Check versions and update appropriately. If versions are correct, check cabling, routing and switches for bad packets.
0x02	Out of Sessions	Too many devices connected to the CPU. Reduce the number of devices connected.
0x03	Illegal Operation	Occurs when permission level is not sufficient for the operation performed by the panel. Increase the permission level to correct the problem.
0x04	Invalid Session	Session number does not match for sending device. Re-establish connection by power cycling or sending updated project.
0x05	Out of Range	Invalid address exists. Ensure that address range is expanded and load configuration to the CPU.
0x06	Invalid Argument	Occurs when message cannot be parsed correctly. Could occur from noise or faulty wiring.
0x07	Program Update Active	Wait until program update is complete.
0x08	No Token	Occurs when client attempts to update the project without first acquiring the program update token.
0x09	Program Update Inhibited	Occurs when client attempts to update the project while ST21 is true. This allows the customer to use the program to prevent the project from being updated.
0x0A	System Configuration Update Active	Wait until System Configuration update is complete to continue communications.
0x0B	Invalid Mode	Ensure that the switch on the CPU is in Term mode.
0x0C	Mode Change Active	Occurs when a PLC mode change is attempted while a mode change is in progress. In some cases it takes several scans for a mode change.
0x0D	Mode Locked	Occurs when mode change is attempted and keyswitch is not in Term.
0x0E	Invalid Password	Enter Do-more password in Password field of <b>C-more Micro Panel Manager</b> for this device.
0x0F	Resource Locked	Occurs when trying to update a tag that is forced. Force must be removed in order to update the tag.
0x010	Doc Update Active	Occurs when someone attempts to access the documentation file while it is being written back to ROM.
0x011	Invalid Driver	Occurs when attempting to read driver data from a driver that doesn't exist.
0x012	Invalid Driver Data	Occurs when attempting to read a driver data type that isn't valid.
0x013	Shared RAM write failed	Occurs when attempting to read or write to a module's shared RAM and it fails. Usually occurs when the module has gone bad.

## DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be found in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the various *DirectLOGIC* communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### *DirectLOGIC* PLC Error Code Displayed Example:



## DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the *DirectLOGIC* PLC when using the K-Sequence protocol.

PLC Error Codes for <i>DirectLOGIC</i> – K-Sequence	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
01F8	Error setting value.
020D	Error in key mode.
021C	Password protected.



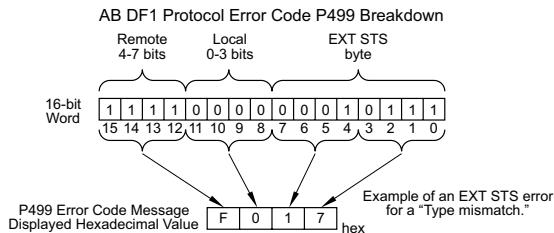
**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more Micro-Graphic panel**, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

## DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes

There are no PLC generated errors that occur when using the *DirectNET* protocol.

### Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Allen-Bradley DF1 and DH485 communication protocol is represented by a hexadecimal value as shown in the following diagram. Please note that the error code is broken down into three sections. It is possible for more than one type of PLC error to be displayed in this value.



AB DF1 Protocol – Multiple Error Code Examples		
Remote 4-7 bits	Example 1	Example 2
x x x x	1 x x x	F x x x
+      +      +	+      +      +	+      +      +
Local 0-3 bits	x 0 x x	x 1 x x
+      +      +	+      +      +	+      +      +
EXT STS byte	x x 0 9	x x 0 0
=      =      =	=      =      =	=      =      =
Error P499 Value Displayed	F 0 0 9	1 1 0 0
		F 1 0 9

### Allen-Bradley PLC Error Code Displayed Example

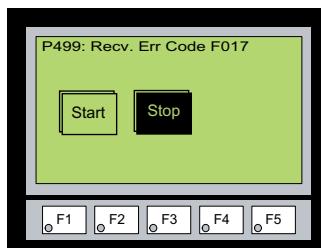
Error Received = P499: Recv. Err Code 3200

Remote = 0x3000 = Remote node host is missing, disconnected or shut down.

Local - 0x0200 = Cannot Guarantee Delivery: Link Layer. The remote node specified does not ACK Command

EXT STS = 0000 = None

Remote 4-7 bits	3 x x x
Local 0-3 bits	x 2 x x
EXT STS byte	x x 0 0
=	=
Error P499 Value Displayed	3 2 0 0



## Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following PLC error tables cover possible errors that are detected by the panel from Allen-Bradley PLCs using the DF1 protocol. This includes full and half duplex communications for the MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200 & 1500, SLC 5/03, /04, /05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix and FlexLogix, and full duplex communications for the PLC5.

**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.



PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, Remote STS Errors (4-7 bits)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x10	Illegal command or format.
0x20	Host has a problem and will not communicate.
0x30	Remote node host is missing, disconnected, or shut down.
0x40	Host could not complete function due to hardware fault.
0x50	Addressing problem or memory protect rungs.
0x60	Function not allowed due to command protection selection.
0x70	Processor is in Program Mode.
0x80	Compatibility mode file missing or communication zone problem.
0x90	Remote node cannot buffer command.
0xA0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xB0	Remote node problem due to download.
0xC0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xD0	not used
0xE0	not used
0xF0	Error code in the EXT STS byte. See the error code table on the next page.

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, Local STS Errors (0-3 bits)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x1	DST node is out of buffer space.
0x2	Cannot guarantee delivery; link layer. (The remote node specified does not ACK command.)
0x3	Duplicate token holder detected.
0x4	Local port is disconnected.
0x5	Application layer timed out waiting for response.
0x6	Duplicate node detected.
0x7	Station is offline.
0x8	Hardware fault.

(PLC generated error codes for the Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol continued on the next page.)

**Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, EXT STS Command Code for F0 Command	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	not used
0x1	A field has an illegal value.
0x2	Fewer levels specified in address than minimum for any address.
0x3	More levels specified in address than system supports.
0x4	Symbol not found.
0x5	Symbol is of improper format.
0x6	Address does not point to something usable.
0x7	File is wrong size.
0x8	Cannot complete request; situation has changed since start of the command.
0x9	Data or file size is too large.
0xA	Transaction size plus word address is too large.
0xB	Access denied; improper privilege.
0xC	Condition cannot be generated; resource is not available.
0xD	Condition already exists; resource is readily available.
0xE	Command cannot be executed.
0xF	Histogram overflow.
0x10	No access.
0x11	Illegal data type.
0x12	Invalid parameter or invalid data.
0x13	Address reference exists to deleted area.
0x14	Command execution failure for unknown reason; possible PLC 3 histogram overflow.
0x15	Data conversion error.
0x16	Scanner not able to communicate with 1771 rack adapter.
0x17	Type mismatch.
0x18	1771 module response was not valid.
0x19	Duplicated label.
0x22	Remote rack fault.
0x23	Timeout.
0x24	Unknown error.
0x1A	File is open; another node owns it.
0x1B	Another node is the program owner.
0x1C	Reserved
0x1D	Reserved
0x1E	Data table element protection violation.
0x1F	Temporary internal problem.

## Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following PLC error code tables cover possible errors that are detected by the panel from Allen-Bradley PLCs using the DH485 protocol. This includes all MicroLogix and SLC500 PLCs, and any communication connection using an Allen-Bradley AIC device using the DH485 protocol.



**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

**PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, Local STS Errors (0-3 bits)**

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x1	DST node is out of buffer space.
0x2	Cannot guarantee delivery; link layer. (The remote node specified does not ACK command.)
0x3	Duplicate token holder detected.
0x4	Local port is disconnected.
0x5	Application layer timed out waiting for response.
0x6	Duplicate node detected.
0x7	Station is offline.
0x8	Hardware fault.

**PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, Remote STS Errors (4-7 bits)**

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x10	Illegal command or format.
0x20	Host has a problem and will not communicate.
0x30	Remote node host is missing, disconnected, or shut down.
0x40	Host could not complete function due to hardware fault.
0x50	Addressing problem or memory protect rungs.
0x60	Function not allowed due to command protection selection.
0x70	Processor is in Program Mode.
0x80	Compatibility mode file missing or communication zone problem.
0x90	Remote node cannot buffer command.
0xA0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xB0	Remote node problem due to download.
0xC0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xD0	not used
0xE0	not used
0xF0	<b>Error code in the EXT STS byte. See the error code table on the next page.</b>

(PLC generated error codes for the Allen-Bradley DH485 protocol continued on the next page.)

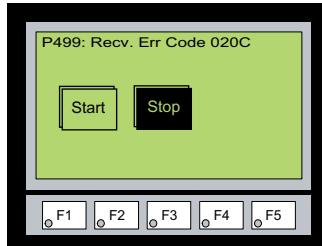
**Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, EXT STS Command Code for F0 Command	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x7	Insufficient memory module size (0000h is returned).
0xB	Access denied; privilege violation.
0xC	Resource not available or cannot do.
0xE	CMD cannot be executed.
0x12	Invalid parameter.
0x14	Failure during processing.
0x19	Duplicate label.
0x1A	File open by another node + owner's local node address, 1 byte.
0x1B	Program owned by another node + program owner's local node address, 1 byte.

## GE Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70, Micro 90 and VersaMax Micro SNPX communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### GE Error Code P499 Message Example:



## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax PLC when using the SNPX protocol.



**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Major)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
No error	Successful completion. (This is the expected completion value in the COMMREQ Status Word.)
0x0002	Insufficient Privilege. For Series 90-70 PLC, the minor error code contains the privilege level required for the service request.
0x0004	Protocol Sequence Error. The CPU has received a message that is out of order.
0x0005	Service Request Error, the minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x0006	Illegal Mailbox Type. Service request mailbox type is either undefined or unexpected.
0x0007	The PLC CPU's Service Request Queue is full. The master should retry later. It is recommended that the master wait a minimum of 10 msec before sending another service request.
0x000A	SNP DOS Driver Error. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000B	Illegal Service Request. The requested service is either not defined or not supported. (This value is returned in lieu of the actual 01h value passed in the SNP error message, to avoid confusion with the normal successful COMMREQ completion.)
0x000C	Local SNP/SNP-X Error. An error occurred within the SNP task in the CMM module in this PLC. This error may occur in either an SNP master or an SNP slave. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000D	Remote SNP Error. An error occurred within the SNP slave task in the CMM module in the remote PLC. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000E	Autodial Error. An error occurred while attempting to send a command string to an attached external modem. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000F	SNP-X slave error. An error occurred within the SNPX task in the remote slave device. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x0013	Port configurator error.
0x0050	Problem with sending mail to the slave Service Request task. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0051	Problem with getting mail from the slave Service Request task. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0055	Slave SNP task timed out before receiving an SRP response. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0056	Slave SNP task could not find the requested datagram connection. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0057	Slave SNP task encountered an error in trying to write the datagram. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0058	Slave SNP task encountered an error in trying to update the datagram. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)

(PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
PLC Error 0x010C	WAIT-type COMMREQ is not permitted; must use NOW AIT-type.
PLC Error 0x010E	Not used
PLC Error 0x010F	The service request code in an X-Request message is unsupported or invalid at this time. This error may occur if an SNP-X communication session has not been successfully established at the slave device.
PLC Error 0x020C	COMMREQ command is not supported.
PLC Error 0x020E	The modem command string length exceeds 250 characters.
PLC Error 0x020F	Insufficient privilege level in the slave PLC CPU for the requested SNP-X service. Password protection at PLC CPU may be preventing the requested service.
PLC Error 0x0213	Unsupported COMMREQ. These errors are only generated when there is no protocol currently being run on a port, and the port receives a COMMREQ. (The port may be disabled or an error has occurred in processing a new configuration).
PLC Error 0x030C	SNP communication is not active. Must initiate a new SNP communication by sending an Attach or Long Attach COMMREQ.
PLC Error 0x030E	COMMREQ Data Block Length is too small. Output command string data is missing or incomplete.
PLC Error 0x030F	Invalid slave memory type in X-Request message.
PLC Error 0x0313	Invalid COMMREQ length.
PLC Error 0x040C	SNP slave did not respond to Attach message from master.
PLC Error 0x040E	Serial output timeout. The CMM module was unable to transmit the modem autodial output from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM is configured to use hardware flow control.)
PLC Error 0x040F	Invalid slave memory address or range in X-Request message.
PLC Error 0x0413	Invalid COMMREQ status word location.
PLC Error 0x050C	Unable to write SNP Status Word to local PLC memory; may be due to invalid Status Word memory type or address.
PLC Error 0x050E	Response was not received from modem. Check modem and cable.
PLC Error 0x050F	Invalid data length in X-Request message. Data length must be non-zero, and may not exceed decimal 1000 bytes.
PLC Error 0x0513	Invalid COMMREQ data.
PLC Error 0x060C	Master device memory type is not valid in this PLC.
PLC Error 0x060E	Modem responded with BUSY. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. The remote modem is already in use; retry the connection request at a later time.
PLC Error 0x060F	X-Buffer data length does not match the service request in X-Request message. The X-Buffer message length is obtained from the Next Message Length field in the X-Request message; the length of the data within the buffer message is always the message length.
PLC Error 0x070C	Master device memory address or length is zero.
PLC Error 0x070E	Modem responded with NO CARRIER. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. Check the local and remote modems and the telephone line.
PLC Error 0x070F	Queue Full indication from Service Request Processor in slave PLC CPU. The slave is temporarily unable to complete the service request. The master should try again later. It is recommended that the master wait at least 10 msec before repeating the X-Request.

(PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x080C	Unable to read or write master device memory locations specified in COMMREQ. Usually caused by invalid memory address for this PLC. SNP message exchange may have taken place.
0x080E	Modem responded with NO DIALTONE. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. Check the modem connections and the telephone line.
0x080F	Service Request Processor response exceeds 1000 bytes; the SNP-X slave device cannot return the data in an X-Response message. (This error applies to CMM module only.)
0x090C	Master device memory data length exceeds maximum data size of CMM module (2048 bytes). Must use a smaller data length. Use multiple COMMREQs if total data length exceeds this maximum value.
0x090E	Modem responded with ERROR. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Check the modem command string and modem.
0x0A0C	Slave device memory type is missing or not valid.
0x0AOE	Modem responded with RING, indicating that the modem is being called by another modem. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Retry the modem command at a later time.
0x0B0C	Slave device memory address is missing or zero.
0x0B0E	An unknown response was received from the modem. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Check the modem command string and modem. The modem response is expected to be either CONNECT or OK.
0x0C0C	COMMREQ Data Block Length is too small. (When expected COMMREQ length is 6 words or less. An improper length may cause other minor error codes 6-11.)
0x0DOC	Invalid Diagnostic Status Word (DSW) starting word or length.
0x0EOC	Invalid maximum SNP message data size. Must be an even value from 42 to 2048.
0x0FOC	Invalid Privilege Level. Must be 0 through 4 or -1.
0x100C	Invalid Fault Table selector. Must be 1 for I/O Fault Table, or 2 for PLC Fault Table.
0x100F	Unexpected Service Request Processor error. (This error applies to CMM module only; the unexpected SRP error code is saved in the Diagnostic Status Words in the CMM module.)
0x110C	Invalid Fault Table starting index. Must be 1-32 for I/O Fault Table, or 1-16 for PLC.
0x120C	Invalid fault count. Must be 1-32 for I/O Fault Table, or 1-16 for PLC Fault Table.
0x130C	Invalid Set PLC Date/Time mode. Must be 1-4.
0x140C	Invalid Set PLC Date/Time date, time, or day-of-week value.
0x150C	Unable to retrieve master device PLC time/date from PLC CPU.
0x150F	Requested service is not permitted in a Broadcast request. The master must direct the X-Request message to a specific SNP-X slave device.
0x160C	Invalid slave PLC type. Must be 0 for Series 90-70, or 1 for Series 90-30 or Series 90-20.
0x170C	Invalid datagram type. Must be 01h for normal datagram, or 81h (129) for permanent datagram.
0x180C	Missing or too many datagram point formats. Must be 1-32.
0x190C	Invalid datagram point format data.

(PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x1A0C	Datagram area size is too small to include data for all specified point formats.
0x1B0C	Invalid number of Control Program Names. Must be 1-8.
0x1C0C	SNP-X Request exceeds maximum data size (1000 bytes). Must use a smaller data length. Use multiple COMMREQs if necessary.
0x1D0C	Invalid SNP-X communication session type. Must be 0 for a single slave device, or 1 for multiple slave devices.
0x1E0C	Illegal destination SNP ID specified for SNP-X slave. Must be 0-7 ASCII characters, plus a terminating null character (00h). The Null SNP ID (eight bytes of 00h) may be used to specify any single device. The Broadcast SNP ID (eight bytes of FFh) may be used to specify all slave devices on the serial link.
0x1F0C	Destination SNP ID does not match SNP-X session type. The Broadcast SNP ID is not permitted in a single-slave SNP-X session. The Null SNP ID is not permitted in a multiple-slave SNP-X session.
0x200C	Inactivity timeout (T3'). The SNP slave has not received any new SNP messages within the configured T3' time interval.
0x200F	Invalid Message Type field in a received X-Request message. The message type of an X-Request message must be 58h = 'X'.
0x210C	A Parity error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Real-time Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x210F	Invalid Next Message Type or Next Message Length field in a received X-Request message. If this request does not use a buffer (0-2 bytes of data), the Next Message Type must be zero. If this request will be followed with a buffer message (more than 2 bytes), the Next Message Type must be 54h = 'T', and the Next Message Length must specify the length of the X-Buffer message. Valid X-Buffer message lengths are 9-1008 bytes (data length plus 8 bytes).
0x220C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x220F	Invalid Message Type field in a received X-Buffer message. The message type of an X-Buffer message must be 54h = 'T'.
0x230C	A Framing or Overrun serial error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x230F	Invalid Next Message Type field in a received X-Buffer message. Since an X-Buffer message is never followed by another message, the Next Message Type must always be zero.
0x240C	An invalid SNP message type was received when an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message was required. Communications have not been established.
0x250C	An invalid next message length value was specified in an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x260C	An unexpected SNP message type was received when an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram was required. Communications have not been established.
0x270C	Another Break was received while SNP slave was waiting for an Attach or Update Realtime Datagram message.
0x280C	An SNP message has been sent and retried the maximum number of times. A maximum of two retries are permitted. A retry is caused by a NAK from the remote SNP device.
0x290C	A received SNP message has been NAKed the maximum number of two times. The NAKed message may be retransmitted a maximum of two times.

(PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x2A0C	An unknown message was received when an acknowledge (ACK or NAK) was required.
0x2B0C	Sequence Error. An unexpected SNP message type was received.
0x2C0C	Received SNP message contains bad next message length value.
0x2D0C	Acknowledge timeout. An acknowledge (ACK or NAK) was not received within the configured T2 time interval. A slave device may generate this error if the master device has aborted after maximum response NAKs and does not NAK the next response retry.
0x2E0C	Response timeout. The SNP Master did not receive an SNP Response message within the configured T5' time interval.
0x2FOC	Buffer message timeout. An expected Text Buffer or Connection Data message was not received within the configured T5'' time interval.
0x300C	Serial output timeout. The CMM module was unable to transmit a Break, an SNP message, or SNP acknowledge (ACK or NAK) from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM module is configured to use hardware flow control.)
0x310C	SNP slave did not receive a response from the Service Request Processor in the PLC CPU.
0x320C	COMMREQ timeout. The COMMREQ did not complete within the configured time interval.
0x330C	An SNP Request or Response was aborted prior to completion due to reception of a Break.
0x340C	PLC backplane communications error
0x350C	Invalid Piggyback Status data memory type or address. Communications have not been established.
0x360C	Invalid SNP Slave SNP ID. Must be a 0-7 ASCII characters, plus a terminating null character (00h). The Null SNP ID (eight bytes of 00h) may be used to specify any single slave device.
0x370C	The SNP master has received a response message containing an unexpected data length. Usually indicates a problem with the remote SNP slave device. May occur when Series 90-70 commands (Task Memory or Program Block Memory Read/Write) are issued to a Series 90-30 slave device.
0x380C	Response code in received SNP-X response message does not match expected value. (Response code must equal the request code +80h.)
0x390C	SNP-X Response message exceeds maximum data size (decimal 1000 bytes). Data in the Response is ignored.
0x400C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x400D	The requested service is not supported by the SNP slave.
0x400F	Serial output timeout. The slave was unable to transmit an SNP-X message from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM module is configured to use hardware flow control.)

(PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x410C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x410D	SNP slave on CMM module requires PLC CPU privilege level 2 to operate. The SNP slave has rejected a request to change to a higher or lower privilege level.
0x410F	An SNP-X request was aborted prior to completion due to reception of a Break.
0x420C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x420D	SNP Request or Response message exceeds maximum data length of the CMM module. (Total data length for Mailbox and all following Buffer messages is 2048 bytes.) The master must use a smaller data length. Use multiple requests if total data length exceeds the maximum value.
0x420F	An X-Buffer message was received containing greater than 1000 bytes of data. The data is ignored.
0x430C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Attach Response was required when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x430D	Improper Write Datagram message format. Series 90-70 slave devices use a different format for this message than Series 90-30 or Series 90-20 slave devices. The master must use the proper message format for this SNP slave device. (The SNP master in the CMMmodule sends this message as part of the Establish Datagram COMMREQ command. The datagram has been partially established, but is not usable; the datagram should be cancelled by using the Datagram ID returned by the COMMREQ.)
0x430F	The SNP-X slave did not receive a response from the Service Request Processor in the PLC CPU.
0x440C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x440D	A datagram error occurred in a Series 90-70 slave device (dual-port error).
0x440F	PLC backplane communications error.
0x450C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x460C	An expected X-Attach Response message was not received within the response timeout interval when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. The master has retried the X-Attach message twice without receiving a response. Communications have not been established.
0x500C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x500F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.
0x510C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x510F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.
0x520C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x520F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.

(PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x530C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Attach Response was required when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x530F	An invalid Message Type was received when an X-Attach message was required. (For an X-Attach message, the message type must be 58h = 'T'.)
0x540C	An invalid Next Message Type value was detected in an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x540F	An invalid Next Message Type value was detected in a received X-Attach message. (For an X-Attach message, the Next Message Length must be zero.)
0x550C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x550F	An invalid request code was detected in a received X-Attach message.
0x560C	An expected X-Attach Response message was not received within the response timeout interval when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. The master has retried the X-Attach message twice without receiving a response. Communications have not been established.
0x600C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x600F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x610C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x610F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x620C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x620F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x630C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Response message was required.
0x640C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an X-Response message.
0x650C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Response message.
0x660C	An expected X-Response message was not received within the response time.
0x700C	A parity error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x700F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x710C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x710F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x720C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x720F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x730C	An invalid message type was received when an Intermediate Response message was required.
0x730F	An expected X-Buffer message was not received.
0x740C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an Intermediate Response message.
0x750C	An invalid response code was detected in an Intermediate Response message.
0x760C	An expected Intermediate Response message was not received within the response timeout interval.

(PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x8D0A	Bad DOS Version. Must have DOS 2.0, or later, to support the SNP DOS Driver.
0x8E0A	PC Serial port configured for SNP Master driver is not open; no communication can take place.
0x8F0A	Out-of-Sequence SNP message. SNP message type received was not the type expected.
0x900A	Bad SNP BCC encountered. Transmission was aborted after maximum retries due to a bad Block Check Code.
0x910A	Bad SNP communication. Transmission was aborted after maximum retries due to serial errors (that is, parity, overrun, or framing errors).
0x920A	No SNP communication. Either communication has been lost or a communication session has not been established.
0xC105	Invalid block state transition.
0xC205	The OEM key is NULL (inactive).
0xC305	Text length does not match traffic type.
0xC405	Verify with FA Card or EEPROM failed.
0xC505	No task-level Rack/Slot configuration to read or delete.
0xC605	Control Program (CP) tasks exist but requestor not logged into main CP.
0xC705	Passwords are set to inactive and cannot be enabled or disabled.
0xC805	Password(s) already enabled and can not be forced inactive.
0xC905	Login using non-zero buffer size required for block commands.
0xCA05	Device is write-protected.
0xCB05	A comm or write verify error occurred during save or restore.
0xCC05	Data stored on device has been corrupted and is no longer reliable.
0xCD05	Attempt was made to read a device but no data has been stored on it.
0xCE05	Specified device has insufficient memory to handle request.
0xCF05	Specified device is not available in the system (not present).
0xD005	One or more PLC modules configured have unsupported revision.
0xD105	Packet size or total program size does not match input.
0xD205	Invalid write mode parameter.
0xD305	User Program Module (UPM) read or write exceeded block end.
0xD405	Mismatch of configuration checksum.
0xD505	Invalid block name specified in datagram.
0xD605	Total datagram connection memory exceeded.
0xD705	Invalid datagram type specified.
0xD805	Point length not allowed.
0xD905	Transfer type invalid for this Memory Type selector.
0xDA05	Null pointer to data in Memory Type selector.
0xDB05	Invalid Memory Type selector in datagram.
0xDC05	Unable to find connection address.
0xDD05	Unable to locate given datagram connection ID.
0xDE05	Size of datagram connection invalid.
0xDF05	Invalid datagram connection address.

(PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.)

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0xE005	Service in process cannot login.
0xE105	No I/O configuration to read or delete.
0xE205	IOS could not delete configuration, or bad type.
0xE305	CPU revision number does not match.
0xE405	Memory Type for this selector does not exist.
0xE505	DOS file area not formatted.
0xE605	CPU model number does not match.
0xE705	Configuration is not valid.
0xE805	No user memory is available to allocate.
0xE905	Memory Type selector not valid in context.
0xEA05	Not logged in to process service request.
0xEB05	Task unable to be deleted.
0xEC05	Task unable to be created.
0xED05	VME bus error encountered.
0xEE05	Could not return block sizes.
0xEF05	Programmer is already attached.
0xF005	Request only valid in stop mode.
0xF105	Request only valid from programmer.
0xF205	Invalid program cannot log in.
0xF305	I/O configuration mismatch.
0xF405	Invalid input parameter in request.
0xF505	Invalid password.
0xF605	Invalid sweep state to set.
0xF705	Required to log in to a task for service.
0xF805	Invalid Task Name referenced.
0xF905	Task address out of range.
0xFA05	Cannot replace I/O module.
0xFB05	Cannot clear I/O configuration.
0xFC05	I/O configuration is invalid.
0xFD05	Unable to perform auto configuration.
0xFE05	No privilege for attempted operation.
0xFF05	Service Request Error has been aborted.

## Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes

Only errors as listed in the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table shown on page A-3 can occur when using the Mitsubishi FX protocol, there are no PLC generated errors.

## Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series PLC when using the Q / QnA protocol.



**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Mitsubishi Q / QnA and Q Series	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x4000	Serial communications checksum error. Check cable and grounding.
0x4001	Unsupported request sent to PLC.
0x4002	Unsupported request sent to PLC.
0x4003	Global request sent to PLC that cannot be executed.
0x4004	System protect switch is on and request was sent that cannot be executed. Also PLC, may still be booting up.
0x4005	Packet sent is too large according to size request in header.
0x4006	Serial communications could not be initialized.
0x4008	CPU busy or buffer full.
0x4010	Request cannot be serviced while CPU is running. CPU must be stopped.
0x4013	Request cannot be serviced while CPU is running. CPU must be stopped.
0x4021	Drive memory does not exist.
0x4022	File (ZR memory) does not exist.
0x4023	File (ZR memory) name and File (ZR memory) number do not match.
0x4024	File (ZR memory) inaccessible by user.
0x4025	File (ZR memory) is locked by another device.
0x4026	File (ZR memory) password required.
0x4027	Specified range is out of File (ZR memory) range.
0x4028	File (ZR memory) already exist.
0x4029	Specified File (ZR memory) capacity cannot be retrieved.
0x402A	Specified File (ZR memory) is abnormal.
0x402B	The requested data cannot be executed in the specified drive memory.
0x402C	The requested operation cannot be executed presently.
0x4030	The specified data type does not exist. Check the CPUs allowable data types.
0x4031	The specified address is out of range. The data type requested may need to be expanded in GX developer. The CPU may not allow this data type.
0x4032	Address qualification is incorrect.
0x4033	Cannot write to system area.
0x4034	Request cannot be executed because completion address for an instruction cannot be turned on.

(PLC generated error codes for the Mitsubishi Q / QnA protocol continued on the next page.)

## Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes (cont'd)

PLC Error Codes for Mitsubishi Q / QnA and Q Series	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x4040	Module doesn't support request.
0x4041	Request is out of module's range.
0x4042	Module cannot be accessed.
0x4043	Address for specified module is incorrect.
0x4044	Hardware problem exist for specified module.
0x4050	Request cannot be executed because memory card protect switch is on.
0x4051	Specified memory cannot be accessed.
0x4052	Specified memory attribute is read only and cannot be written to.
0x4053	Error occurred when writing to specified memory location.
0x4080	Request data error. Check cabling and electrical noise.
0x4082	Specified request is already being executed.
0x408B	The remote request cannot be performed.
0x40A0	A block number out of range was specified.
0x40A1	The number of blocks requested exceeds the range of the PLC.
0x40A2	A step number was specified out of range.
0x40A3	Step range limit exceeded.
0x40A4	Specified sequence step number is out of range.
0x40A5	Specified SFC device is out of range.
0x40A6	Block specification and step specification are incorrect.
0x4100	CPU module hardware fault.
0x4101	Serial communication connection incorrect.
0x4105	CPU module internal memory fault. Bad CPU.
0x4106	CPU is in initialization. Wait until CPU is booted up.
0x4107	Specified function not supported by this CPU. Check memory types for that CPU.
0x4110	Specified function not supported because CPU is in Stop. Put CPU in Run.
0x4111	System is not up yet. Wait until system is up before performing request.
0x4A01	The network number specified does not exist. Routing not supported in C-more.
0x4A02	Station number specified does not exist. Routing not supported in C-more.

## Omron Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Omron Host Link communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### Omron Error Code P499 Message Example:



## Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Omron PLC when using the Host Link protocol.



**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Omron Host Link	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x00	Normal Completion.
0x01	Not executable in RUN mode.
0x02	Not executable in MONITOR mode.
0x03	Not executable with PROM mounted.
0x04	Address over (data overflow).
0x0B	Not executable in PROGRAM mode.
0x0C	Not executable in DEBUG mode.
0x0D	Not executable in LOCAL mode.
0x10	Parity error.
0x11	Framing error.
0x12	Overrun.
0x13	FCS error.
0x14	Format error (parameter length error).
0x15	Entry number data error (parameter error, data code error, data length error).
0x16	Instruction not found.
0x18	Frame length error.
0x19	Not executable (due to Un-executable error clear, non-registration of I/O table, etc.).
0x20	I/O table generation impossible (unrecognized remote I/O unit, channel over, duplication of optical transmitting I/O unit).
0xA0	Abort due to parity error in transmit data under process.
0xA1	Abort due to framing error in transmit data under process.
0xA2	Abort due to overrun in transmit data under process.
0xA3	Abort due to FCS error in transmit data under process.
0xA4	Abort due to format error in transmit data under process.
0xA5	Abort due to frame length error in transmit data under process.
0xA8	Abort due to entry number data error in transmit data under process.
0xB0	Un-executable due to program area capacity other than 16k bytes.

## Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Omron PLC when using the FINS protocol.



**Note:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0000	Normal Completion.
0x0001	Service Canceled.
0x0101	Local Error: Local node not in network.
0x0102	Local Error: Token Timeout.
0x0103	Local Error: Retries Failed.
0x0104	Local Error: Too many send frames.
0x0105	Local Error: Node address range error.
0x0106	Local Error: Node Address Duplication.
0x0201	Destination Node Error: Destination Node not in network.
0x0202	Destination Node Error: Unit Missing.
0x0203	Destination Node Error: Third Node missing.
0x0204	Destination Node Error: Destination Node busy.
0x0205	Destination Node Error: Response Timeout.
0x0301	Controller Error: Communications Controller Error.
0x0302	Controller Error: CPU Unit Error.
0x0303	Controller Error: Controller Error.
0x0304	Controller Error: Unit number Error.
0x0401	Service Unsupported: Undefined Command.
0x0402	Service Unsupported: Not supported by Model/Version.
0x0501	Routing Table Error: Destination address setting error.
0x0502	Routing Table Error: No routing tables.
0x0503	Routing Table Error: Routing table error.
0x0504	Routing Table Error: Too many delays.
0x1001	Command Format Error: Command too long.
0x1002	Command Format Error: Command too short.
0x1003	Command Format Error: Elements/Data don't match.
0x1004	Command Format Error: Command format error.
0x1005	Command Format Error: Header Error.
0x1101	Parameter Error: Area classification missing.
0x1102	Parameter Error: Access Size Error.
0x1103	Parameter Error: Address range error.

(PLC generated error codes for the Omron FINS protocol continued on the next page.)

**Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table (cont'd)**

PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x1104	Parameter Error: Address range exceeded.
0x1106	Parameter Error: Program Missing.
0x1109	Parameter Error: Relational Error.
0x110A	Parameter Error: Duplicate Data Access.
0x110B	Parameter Error: Response too long.
0x110C	Parameter Error: Parameter Error.
0x2002	Read Not Possible: Protected.
0x2003	Read Not Possible: Table missing.
0x2004	Read Not Possible: Data missing.
0x2005	Read Not Possible: Program missing.
0x2006	Read Not Possible: File missing.
0x2007	Read Not Possible: Data mismatch.
0x2101	Write Not Possible: Read Only.
0x2102	Write Not Possible: Protected - cannot write data link table.
0x2103	Write Not Possible: Cannot register.
0x2105	Write Not Possible: Program missing.
0x2106	Write Not Possible: File missing.
0x2107	Write Not Possible: File name already exists.
0x2108	Write Not Possible: Cannot change.
0x2201	Not executable in current mode: Not possible during execution.
0x2202	Not executable in current mode: Not possible while running.
0x2203	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Program).
0x2204	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Debug).
0x2205	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Monitor).
0x2206	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Run).
0x2207	Not executable in current mode: Specified node not polling node.
0x2208	Not executable in current mode: Step cannot be executed.
0x2301	No such device: File device missing.
0x2302	No such device: Missing memory.
0x2303	No such device: Clock missing.
0x2401	Cannot Start/Stop: Table missing.
0x2502	Unit Error: Memory Error.
0x2503	Unit Error: I/O setting Error.
0x2504	Unit Error: Too many I/O points.
0x2505	Unit Error: CPU bus error.
0x2506	Unit Error: I/O Duplication.

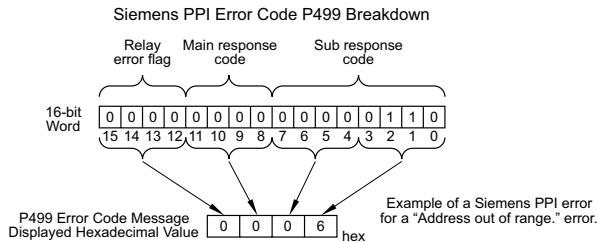
(PLC generated error codes for the Omron FINS protocol continued on the next page.)

## Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table (cont'd)

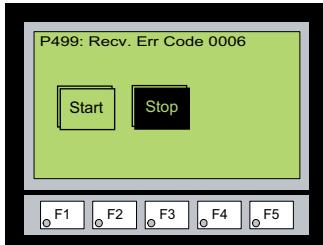
PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x2507	Unit Error: I/O bus error.
0x2509	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS/2 error.
0x250A	Unit Error: CPU Bus Unit Error.
0x250D	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS No. duplication.
0x250F	Unit Error: Memory Error.
0x2510	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS terminator missing.
0x2601	Command Error: No protection.
0x2602	Command Error: Incorrect password.
0x2604	Command Error: Protected.
0x2605	Command Error: Service already executing.
0x2606	Command Error: Service stopped.
0x2607	Command Error: No execution right.
0x2608	Command Error: Settings not complete.
0x2609	Command Error: Necessary items not set.
0x260A	Command Error: Number already defined.
0x260B	Command Error: Error will not clear.
0x3001	Access Right Error: No access right.
0x4001	Abort: Service aborted.

### Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Siemens PPI communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value as shown in the following diagram.



### Siemens Error Code P499 Message Example:



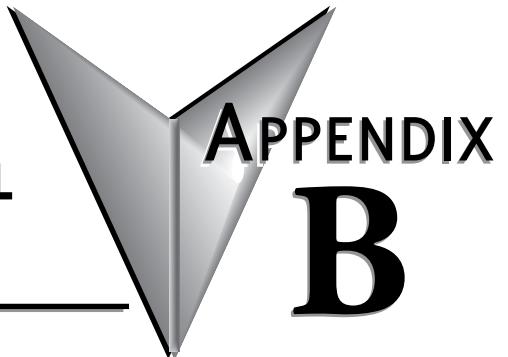
## Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

PLC PDU Header Errors for S7-200 PPI	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0001	Hardware Fault.
0x0003	Object access not allowed.
0x0004	Context not supported.
0x0005	Address out of range.
0x0006	Address out of range.
0x0007	Write Data size mismatch.
0x000A	Object does not exist.
0x8000	Function being used.
0x8001	Action is not allowed in current mode.
0x8101	Hardware fault.
0x8103	Access not allowed.
0x8104	Function not supported.
0x8105	Address invalid.
0x8106	Data Type not supported.
0x8107	Data Type is not consistent with size.
0x810A	Object does not exist.
0x8500	PDU Size is incorrect.
0x8702	Address is invalid.
0xD201	Block name syntax error.
0xD202	Error with function parameter.
0xD203	Error with block type.
0xD204	No linked block.
0xD205	Object already exists.
0xD206	Object already exists.
0xD207	Block already used in EPROM.
0xD209	Block does not exist.
0xD20E	No Block does not exist.
0xD210	Block number incorrect.



# **MICRO-GRAFIC PANEL RUNTIME ERRORS**

---



## **In this Appendix...**

Introduction.....	B-2
Panel Errors.....	B-2

### **Introduction**

The runtime errors detected by the *C-more®* Micro-Graphic panel will display in a popup window in the center of the panel display. The most common cause for runtime errors is a bad serial connection during a project transfer or firmware update. To resolve the problem, try the following steps in the order shown:

1. Check that all connections are secure and cables are in good condition.
2. Cycle power to the panel.
3. Reset factory default system settings.
4. Transfer the project again.

**B**

### **Panel Errors**

If more than one panel error occurs, each error message will display sequentially for three seconds with a two second delay between each message.

When only one panel error is active, that message will display continuously until it is no longer active.

Micro-Graphic Panel Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
R001	PC software tool Timeout	Check cables and connections. Cycle power at the panel. See Chapter 8 for Electrical Noise Problems.
R002	CRC Error occurred during project transfer from PC.	Check the area for sources of noise: electrical motors, transformers, etc. Check for proper grounding Resend the project.
R003	Project Check Sum Error. Resend Project file to Panel.	
R004	Protocol Module Check Sum Error. Resend Project File to Panel	Cycle power. Resend the project.
R005	Panel Check Sum Error. Panel Info (Not Project) will be initialized.	From the Setup Menu screen, reset panel options.
R006	SW Ver. Mismatch. Use software Ver.xx.xx.	Update to current version programming software and panel firmware.
R100	Option module detected without external power	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module is installed on a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel without a 12-24 VDC power source. Provide 12-24 VDC power to the optional module.
R101	Unsupported module detected	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module for a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel is installed on a C-more 6" Micro-Graphic panel. Remove the EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1.

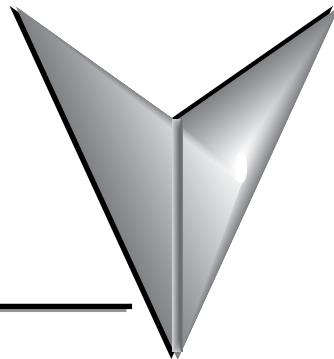
## Panel Errors (cont'd)

Boot Loader Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
B001	<b>F/W and Product Model</b> does NOT match.	Prior to version <b>2.0</b> , the firmware file extension was <b>*.mgs</b> . Newer versions use <b>*.ea1</b> . New panel models, in particular the <b>6"</b> monochrome and color panels require <b>*.ea1</b> firmware. If you get error <b>B001</b> , you have tried to upgrade firmware using a <b>*.mgs</b> firmware file to a panel that requires a <b>*.ea1</b> file. To resolve the error, select the proper file and upgrade firmware.
B002	<b>F/W File Check Sum Error.</b>	A file <b>Check Sum Error</b> occurs either when the firmware update was interrupted by loss of power or loss of communication signal <b>OR</b> when the panel flash memory has exhausted it's read/write life. To resolve the error, check to make sure all cables are secure. Check the power supply. Upgrade the firmware again.
B003	<b>CRC Error</b> occurred during F/W transfer from <b>PC</b> .	A file <b>CRC Error</b> occurs either when the firmware update was interrupted by loss of power or loss of communication signal <b>OR</b> when the panel flash memory has exhausted it's read/write life. To resolve the error, check to make sure all cables are secure. Check the power supply. Upgrade the firmware again.
B004	Must Use <b>F/W Ver.3.20</b> or Newer.	Must use <b>Ver.3.20</b> or newer firmware for this panel (Panel Hardware Revision R04 for EA1-S3ML* and Revision R05 EA1-S6ML*)



# INDEX

---



## A

Accessing the System Setup Screens, 5–3

Accessories, 3–2

EA-MG-BZ1, 3–2, 3–9, 3–10

EA-MG-BZ2, 3–2, 3–12

EA-MG-COV-CL, 3–2

EA-MG-P1, 3–2

EA-MG-PGM-CBL, 3–2

EA-MG-PGMSW, 3–2

EA-MG-SP1, 3–2

Agency Approvals, 1–5

Available Models, 2–2

Available PLC Protocols, 6–2

## C

Cables, 6–22

Available Purchased, 6–22

User Constructed, 6–34

Wiring Diagrams, 6–24

Chemical Compatibility, 2–8

Communications Ports, 2–7

Port 1 (built-in), 2–7

Port 2 (optional), 2–7

Conventions Used, 1–3

## D

DC Power Adapter, 3–15

Dimensions, 3–15

## Index

---

- EA-MG-P1, 3–15
- Installed onto a Panel, 3–17
- Installed onto a Panel with 8-Button Keypad Bezel, 3–18
- Panel Overall Depth with Adapter Installed, 3–15
- Specifications, 3–16
- Wiring Diagram, 3–15
- Dimensions, 2–6
- DirectLOGIC PLCs TERM Mode & Password Protection, 6–5

## E

- Enclosure Thickness, 2–6
- Error Code P499 Explanation, A–7
  - Allen-Bradley, A–8
  - DirectLOGIC, A–7
  - GE, A–13
  - Modbus Protocols, A–4
    - AutomationDirect CLICK, A–4
    - AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo), A–4
    - Entivity Modbus RTU, A–4
    - Modicon Modbus RTU, A–4
  - Omron, A–25
  - Siemens, A–30

## F

- Function Keys Insert Label, 9–4
  - Customizing, 9–4

## I

- Installation and Wiring, 4–3
  - Cutout Dimensions, 4–4
  - Enclosure Mounting Thickness Ranges, 4–4
  - Introduction, 4–3
  - Mounting Bracket Screw Torque, 4–4

## K

- Keypad Bezel, 3–9

- 
- 20-button, 3–12
    - Assembly, 3–14
    - Dimensions, 3–12
    - Panel Cutout, 3–12
    - Panel Thickness, 3–12
    - Specifications, 3–13
  - 8-Button, 3–9
    - Assembly, 3–11
    - Dimensions, 3–9
    - Panel Cutout, 3–9
    - Panel Thickness, 3–9
    - Specifications, 3–10

## M

- Maintenance, 7–2
  - Check Operating Environment, 7–2
  - Check Operating Voltage, 7–2
  - Check Physical Conditions, 7–3
  - Check Project Functionality, 7–6
  - Check Settings under the System Setup Screens, 7–5
  - Check Transmit and Receive Indicators, 7–3
  - Checks from the C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software, 7–6
  - Cleaning the Display Screen, 7–5
  - Project Backup, 7–2
  - Run Tests under the System Setup Screens, 7–4
- Mounting Clip Screw Torque, 2–6

## P

- Panel & PLC Error Code Tables, A–2
  - Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, A–9, A–10
  - Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, A–11, A–12
  - AutomationDirect Do-more, A–6
  - AutomationDirect Productivity3000, A–5
  - C-more Micro-Graphic Panel, A–3, A–4
  - DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC, A–7
  - GE SNPX Protocol, A–14, A–15, A–16, A–17, A–18, A–19, A–20, A–21, A–22
  - Introduction, A–2

- Mitsubishi FX Protocol, A-23
- Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series, A-23
- Omron FINS Protocol, A-27, A-28, A-29
- Omron Host Link Protocol, A-26
- Siemens PPI Protocol, A-31
- Panel Objects, 3-5
  - Adjust Display Contrast, 3-6
  - Analog Meter, 3-5
  - Bar Meter, 3-5
  - Bitmap Button, 3-5
  - Circle, 3-5
  - Dynamic Bitmap, 3-6
  - Dynamic Text, 3-6
  - Frame, 3-5
  - Function, 3-6
  - Graphic Indicator Light, 3-5
  - Increment/Decrement Value, 3-5
  - Indicator Button, 3-5
  - Indicator Light, 3-5
  - Line, 3-5
  - Line Graph, 3-5
  - Lookup Text, 3-6
  - Numeric Display, 3-5
  - Numeric Entry, 3-5
  - Pushbutton, 3-5
  - Real Time Graph, 3-5
  - Recipe, 3-6
  - Rectangle, 3-5
  - Screen Change Pushbutton, 3-6
  - Screen Selector, 3-6
  - Scroll Text, 3-6
  - Static Bitmap, 3-5
  - Static Text, 3-6
  - Switch, 3-5
- Part Number Key, 1-5
- PC Requirements, 3-4
- PLC Communications, 6-2

- 
- Introduction, 6–2
  - PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts, 6–5
    - Allen-Bradley PLCs, 6–18
    - CLICK, 6–8
    - DirectLOGIC DL05, DL06, D0-DCM Module & DL105 PLCs, 6–10
    - DirectLOGIC DL205 PLCs, D2-DCM Module and WINPLC, 6–12
    - DirectLOGIC DL305 PLCs and D3-DCM Module, 6–14
    - DirectLOGIC DL405 PLCs and D4-DCM Module, 6–16
    - Do-more, 6–8
    - GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens PLCs, 6–20
    - GS Drives, 6–8
    - Instructions for using, 6–7
    - Productivity Series, 6–8
    - Solo Temperature Controller, 6–8
  - Port 1, Built-in, 6–3
  - Port 2, EA-MG-SP1 Optional, 6–4
  - Product Label Examples, 1–6
  - Product Overview, 1–4
  - Programming Cable Assembly, 3–7
    - Converter, 3–7
      - Dimensions, 3–7
      - Status LEDs, 3–7
    - USB Connectivity, 3–7
    - USB to RS-232, 3–7
  - Programming Software, 3–3

## **Q**

- Quick Start Steps, 1–7
  - Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect, 1–7
  - Step 10 – Connect C-more Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC, 1–16
  - Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories, 1–8
  - Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports, 1–9
  - Step 4 – Install Micro-Graphic Panel, 1–10
  - Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project, 1–11
  - Step 6 – Connect C-more Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer, 1–12
  - Step 7 – Provide Power to the C-more Micro-Graphic Panel, 1–13
  - Step 8 – Accessing the C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens, 1–14

Step 9 – Choose C-more Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables, 1–15

## R

Replacement Parts, 9–3

DC Power Connector Part No. EA-MG-DC-CON, 9–3

Function Keys Label Inserts Part No. EA-MG-S3ML-FKL, 9–3

Keypad Bezel 1 Gasket Part No. EA-MG-BZ1-GSK, 9–2

Keypad Bezel 1 Mounting Clips Part No. EA-MG-BZ1-BRK, 9–2

Keypad Bezel 2 Gasket Part No. EA-MG-BZ2-GSK, 9–3

Keypad Bezel 2 Mounting Clips Part No. EA-MG-BZ2-BRK, 9–3

Panel Gasket Part No. EA-MG-S3ML-GSK, 9–2

Panel Mounting Clips Part No. EA-MG-S3ML-BRK, 9–2

Replacement Parts at a Glance, 9–2

Replacement Parts Overview, 9–2

RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples, 6–44

Runtime Errors, B–2

    Introduction, B–2

    Panel Errors, B–2

## S

Safety Guidelines, 4–2

    Plan for Safety, 4–2

Screen Overlay, 3–22

    Dimensions, 3–22

    EA-MG-COV-CL, 3–22

    Installation, 3–22

Serial Number and Date Code formats, 1–6

Serial Port with DC Power Adapter, 3–19

    Available PLC Protocols, 3–21

    Dimensions, 3–19

    EA-MG-SP1, 3–19

    Installed onto a Panel with 20-Button Keypad Bezel, 3–21

    Panel Overall Depth with Adapter Installed, 3–19

    PLC Serial Communications Port 1, 3–21

    Specifications, 3–20

    Wiring Diagram, 3–19

---

Setting – Hourglass, 5–13  
Specifications, 2–4  
System Setup Screens, 5–2  
    Exit, 5–17  
    Information Menu, 5–6  
        Extensions, 5–6  
        Memory, 5–6  
        Protocol, 5–6  
        Versions, 5–6  
    Introduction, 5–2  
        Information, 5–2  
        Setting, 5–2  
        Test Menu, 5–2  
Setting – Backlight, 5–8, 5–9  
Setting – Beep, 5–10  
Setting – Calibration, 5–11  
Setting – Clear User Memory, 5–12  
Setting – LCD Contrast, 5–7  
Setting – Reset to Factory Default, 5–12  
Setting Menu, 5–7  
Setup Menu, 5–5  
    Exit, 5–5  
    Information, 5–5  
    Setting, 5–5  
    Test Menu, 5–5  
System Setup Screens Flowchart, 5–4

## T

Technical Support, 1–2  
Test Menu, 5–14  
    Buzzer Test, 5–16  
    PLC Enquiry Test, 5–16  
    Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test, 5–14  
    Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test, 5–15  
    Touch Panel Test, 5–17  
Troubleshooting, 8–2  
    Display is Blank, 8–2

- Display is Dim, 8–3
- Electrical Noise Problems, 8–10
- Lost Firmware – Red ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed, 8–4
- Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up, 8–2
  - Powered from 12–24 VDC, 8–2
  - Powered from 5 VDC, 8–2
- No Communications between Panel and PC, 8–5
- No Communications between Panel and PLC, 8–7
- No User Program, 8–3
- Panel Runtime Errors, 8–9
- PLC Protocol Error Codes, 8–8
  - PLC Protocol Error Example, 8–8

## U

- User Manual Introduction, 1–2

## W

- Wiring Guidelines, 4–5
  - Panel Powered from a DC Power Adapter, 4–6
    - Wiring Diagrams, 4–6
  - Panel Powered from Direct LOGIC PLC, 4–5
  - Providing Power to the Micro-Graphic Panel, 4–5





# C-more® micro 4-inch and 6-inch Color Micro-Graphic Panels

## Hardware User Manual

EA1-TCL-M

**C-more 6" Color Micro-Graphic Panel  
shown in Portrait Mode**

**C-more 6" Color Micro-Graphic Panel  
shown in Landscape Mode**

**C-more 4" Color Micro-Graphic Panel  
shown in Landscape Mode**



**C-more 6" Color Micro-Graphic Panel Installed in a  
21-button Portrait Keypad Bezel EA-MG6-BZ2P**

**C-more 6" Color Micro-Graphic Panel Installed in a  
20-button Landscape Keypad Bezel EA-MG6-BZ2**







# Graphic Color Panels EA1-T4CL & EA1-T6CL

## HARDWARE USER MANUAL



Please include the Manual Number and the Manual Issue, both shown below, when communicating with Technical Support regarding this publication.

**Manual Number:** EA1-TCL-M  
**Issue:** 2nd Edition Rev. B  
**Issue Date:** 08/17

Publication History		
Issue	Date	Description of Changes
1st Edition	12/09	Original issue
2nd Edition	10/10	Added 4-inch panel
Rev. A	07/13	Added hardware version info. Revised cable diagrams. Added CSA information. Added operating system info. Added Productivity Series and Do-more information.
Rev. B	08/17	Multiple small revisions



# **WARNING**

Thank you for purchasing automation equipment from **Automationdirect.com®**, doing business as, **AutomationDirect**. We want your new automation equipment to operate safely. Anyone who installs or uses this equipment should read this publication (and any other relevant publications) before installing or operating the equipment.

To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and usually change with time. It is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation is in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

At a minimum, you should follow all applicable sections of the National Fire Code, National Electrical Code, and the codes of the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). There may be local regulatory or government offices that can also help determine which codes and standards are necessary for safe installation and operation.

Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

Our products are not fault-tolerant and are not designed, manufactured or intended for use or resale as on-line control equipment in hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance, such as in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or communication systems, air traffic control, direct life support machines, or weapons systems, in which the failure of the product could lead directly to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage ("High Risk Activities"). **AutomationDirect** specifically disclaims any expressed or implied warranty of fitness for High Risk Activities.

For additional warranty and safety information, see the Terms and Conditions section of our catalog. If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 770-844-4200.

This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At **AutomationDirect** we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without any obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

## **Trademarks**

This publication may contain references to products produced and/or offered by other companies. The product and company names may be trademarked and are the sole property of their respective owners. **AutomationDirect** disclaims any proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

**Copyright 2017, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated  
All Rights Reserved**

No part of this manual shall be copied, reproduced, or transmitted in any way without the prior, written consent of **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **AutomationDirect** retains the exclusive rights to all information included in this document.

## ↗ ADVERTENCIA ↘

Gracias por comprar equipo de automatización de **Automationdirect.com®**. Deseamos que su nuevo equipo de automatización opere de manera segura. Cualquier persona que instale o use este equipo debe leer esta publicación (y cualquier otra publicación pertinente) antes de instalar u operar el equipo.

Para reducir al mínimo el riesgo debido a problemas de seguridad, debe seguir todos los códigos de seguridad locales o nacionales aplicables que regulan la instalación y operación de su equipo. Estos códigos varian de área en área y usualmente cambian con el tiempo. Es su responsabilidad determinar cuales códigos deben ser seguidos y verificar que el equipo, instalación y operación estén en cumplimiento con la revisión mas reciente de estos códigos.

Como mínimo, debe seguir las secciones aplicables del Código Nacional de Incendio, Código Nacional Eléctrico, y los códigos de (NEMA) la Asociación Nacional de Fabricantes Eléctricos de USA. Puede haber oficinas de normas locales o del gobierno que pueden ayudar a determinar cuales códigos y normas son necesarios para una instalación y operación segura.

Si no se siguen todos los códigos y normas aplicables, puede resultar en daños al equipo o lesiones serias a personas. No garantizamos los productos descritos en esta publicación para ser adecuados para su aplicación en particular, ni asumimos ninguna responsabilidad por el diseño de su producto, la instalación u operación.

Nuestros productos no son tolerantes a fallas y no han sido diseñados, fabricados o intencionados para uso o reventa como equipo de control en línea en ambientes peligrosos que requieren una ejecución sin fallas, tales como operación en instalaciones nucleares, sistemas de navegación aérea, o de comunicación, control de tráfico aéreo, máquinas de soporte de vida o sistemas de armamentos en las cuales la falla del producto puede resultar directamente en muerte, heridas personales, o daños físicos o ambientales severos (“Actividades de Alto Riesgo”). **Automationdirect.com** específicamente rechaza cualquier garantía ya sea expresada o implicada para actividades de alto riesgo.

Para información adicional acerca de garantía e información de seguridad, vea la sección de Términos y Condiciones de nuestro catálogo. Si tiene alguna pregunta sobre instalación u operación de este equipo, o si necesita información adicional, por favor llámenos al número 770-844-4200 en Estados Unidos.

Esta publicación está basada en la información disponible al momento de impresión. En **Automationdirect.com** nos esforzamos constantemente para mejorar nuestros productos y servicios, así que nos reservamos el derecho de hacer cambios al producto y/o a las publicaciones en cualquier momento sin notificación y sin ninguna obligación. Esta publicación también puede discutir características que no estén disponibles en ciertas revisiones del producto.

## Marcas Registradas

Esta publicación puede contener referencias a productos producidos y/u ofrecidos por otras compañías. Los nombres de las compañías y productos pueden tener marcas registradas y son propiedad única de sus respectivos dueños. Automationdirect.com, renuncia cualquier interés propietario en las marcas y nombres de otros.

**PROPIEDAD LITERARIA 2017, AUTOMATIONDIRECT.COM® INCORPORATED**  
**Todos los derechos reservados**

No se permite copiar, reproducir, o transmitir de ninguna forma ninguna parte de este manual sin previo consentimiento por escrito de **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **Automationdirect.com** retiene los derechos exclusivos a toda la información incluida en este documento. Los usuarios de este equipo pueden copiar este documento solamente para instalar, configurar y mantener el equipo correspondiente. También las instituciones de enseñanza pueden usar este manual para propósitos educativos.

## ↗ AVERTISSEMENT ↘

Nous vous remercions d'avoir acheté l'équipement d'automatisation de **Automationdirect.com®**, en faisant des affaires comme, **AutomationDirect**. Nous tenons à ce que votre nouvel équipement d'automatisation fonctionne en toute sécurité. Toute personne qui installe ou utilise cet équipement doit lire la présente publication (et toutes les autres publications pertinentes) avant de l'installer ou de l'utiliser.

Afin de réduire au minimum le risque d'éventuels problèmes de sécurité, vous devez respecter tous les codes locaux et nationaux applicables régissant l'installation et le fonctionnement de votre équipement. Ces codes diffèrent d'une région à l'autre et, habituellement, évoluent au fil du temps. Il vous incombe de déterminer les codes à respecter et de vous assurer que l'équipement, l'installation et le fonctionnement sont conformes aux exigences de la version la plus récente de ces codes.

Vous devez, à tout le moins, respecter toutes les sections applicables du Code national de prévention des incendies, du Code national de l'électricité et des codes de la National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). Des organismes de réglementation ou des services gouvernementaux locaux peuvent également vous aider à déterminer les codes ainsi que les normes à respecter pour assurer une installation et un fonctionnement sûrs.

L'omission de respecter la totalité des codes et des normes applicables peut entraîner des dommages à l'équipement ou causer de graves blessures au personnel. Nous ne garantissons pas que les produits décrits dans cette publication conviennent à votre application particulière et nous n'assumons aucune responsabilité à l'égard de la conception, de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de votre produit.

Nos produits ne sont pas insensibles aux défaillances et ne sont ni conçus ni fabriqués pour l'utilisation ou la revente en tant qu'équipement de commande en ligne dans des environnements dangereux nécessitant une sécurité absolue, par exemple, l'exploitation d'installations nucléaires, les systèmes de navigation aérienne ou de communication, le contrôle de la circulation aérienne, les équipements de survie ou les systèmes d'armes, pour lesquels la défaillance du produit peut provoquer la mort, des blessures corporelles ou de graves dommages matériels ou environnementaux («activités à risque élevé»). La société **AutomationDirect** nie toute garantie expresse ou implicite d'aptitude à l'emploi en ce qui a trait aux activités à risque élevé.

Pour des renseignements additionnels touchant la garantie et la sécurité, veuillez consulter la section Modalités et conditions de notre documentation. Si vous avez des questions au sujet de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de cet équipement, ou encore si vous avez besoin de renseignements supplémentaires, n'hésitez pas à nous téléphoner au 770-844-4200.

Cette publication s'appuie sur l'information qui était disponible au moment de l'impression. À la société **AutomationDirect**, nous nous efforçons constamment d'améliorer nos produits et services. C'est pourquoi nous nous réservons le droit d'apporter des modifications aux produits ou aux publications en tout temps, sans préavis ni quelque obligation que ce soit. La présente publication peut aussi porter sur des caractéristiques susceptibles de ne pas être offertes dans certaines versions révisées du produit.

## Marques de commerce

La présente publication peut contenir des références à des produits fabriqués ou offerts par d'autres entreprises. Les désignations des produits et des entreprises peuvent être des marques de commerce et appartiennent exclusivement à leurs propriétaires respectifs. **AutomationDirect** nie tout intérêt dans les autres marques et désignations.

**Copyright 2017, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**  
**Tous droits réservés**

Nulle partie de ce manuel ne doit être copiée, reproduite ou transmise de quelque façon que ce soit sans le consentement préalable écrit de la société **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **AutomationDirect** conserve les droits exclusifs à l'égard de tous les renseignements contenus dans le présent document.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---



## Chapter 1: Getting Started

Introduction .....	1-2
Conventions Used.....	1-3
Product Overview - EA1-T4CL .....	1-4
Product Overview - EA1-T6CL .....	1-5
Agency Approvals.....	1-5
Part Number Key .....	1-6
Product Label Examples .....	1-6
Serial Number and Date Code format.....	1-6
Quick Start Steps .....	1-7
Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect.....	1-7
Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories (EA1-T6CL) .....	1-8
Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports.....	1-9
Step 4 – Install <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel .....	1-10
Enclosure Clearances .....	1-12
Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project .....	1-13
Step 6 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer.....	1-14
Step 7 – Providing Power to the <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel.....	1-15
Step 8 – Accessing the <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens.....	1-16
Step 9 – Choose <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables .....	1-17
Step 10 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC .....	1-18

## Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 2: Specifications

Available Models.....	2-2
EA1-T4CL Specifications .....	2-3
EA1-T6CL Specifications .....	2-5
EA1-T4CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-7
EA1-T6CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-8
Communications Port.....	2-9
Chemical Compatibility .....	2-10

### Chapter 3: Accessories

Accessories .....	3-2
C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software.....	3-3
20-Button Landscape (Horizontal) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels .....	3-6
21-Button Portrait (Vertical) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels .....	3-9
D-SUB 15-pin 90-degree Communication Port Adapter .....	3-12
D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapter .....	3-12
Clear Screen Overlay .....	3-13

### Chapter 4: Installation and Wiring

Safety Guidelines .....	4-2
Introduction .....	4-3
Panel Cutout Dimensions .....	4-4
Wiring Guidelines .....	4-5

### Chapter 5: System Setup Screens

Introduction .....	5-2
Accessing the System Setup Screens .....	5-3
System Setup Screens Flowchart .....	5-4
Setup Menu .....	5-5
Information Menu .....	5-6

<b>Setting Menu .....</b>	<b>5-7</b>
Setting – Brightness.....	5-7
Setting – Touch/Key Beep .....	5-8
Setting – Calibration.....	5-9
Setting – Clear User Memory .....	5-10
Setting – Reset to Factory Default.....	5-10
Setting – Hourglass .....	5-11
Setting – Rotation .....	5-12
<b>Test Menu .....</b>	<b>5-13</b>
Test Menu – Serial Port - Loop Back Test.....	5-14
Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test.....	5-15
Test Menu – Buzzer Test .....	5-15
Test Menu - Touch Panel Test .....	5-16
Test Menu - Display Test .....	5-16
<b>Exit .....</b>	<b>5-17</b>

## Chapter 6: PLC Communications

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>6-2</b>
Available PLC Protocols .....	6-3
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Communication Ports .....</b>	<b>6-4</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC PLCs Password Protection.....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
<b>Compatibility and Connection Charts .....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
AutomationDirect Controllers.....	6-5
RS-422A/RS-485A Communications .....	6-5
Allen-Bradley .....	6-5
GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens .....	6-5
<b>Cables from <i>AutomationDirect</i>.....</b>	<b>6-14</b>
<b>Cables from <i>AutomationDirect</i> – Wiring Diagrams .....</b>	<b>6-16</b>
<b>User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams.....</b>	<b>6-24</b>
<b>RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....</b>	<b>6-34</b>
<b>RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....</b>	<b>6-36</b>

## Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 7: Maintenance

Maintenance .....	7-2
Project Backup .....	7-2
Check Operating Environment .....	7-2
Check Operating Voltage .....	7-2
Check Transmit and Receive Indicators.....	7-3
Check Physical Conditions.....	7-3
Run Tests under the System Setup Screens.....	7-4
Check Settings under the System Setup Screens .....	7-5
Cleaning the Display Screen.....	7-5
Check Project Functionality .....	7-6
Checks from the <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Programming Software.....	7-6
Notes:.....	7-7

### Chapter 8: Troubleshooting

<b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up .....	8-2
Display is Blank .....	8-2
Display is Dim .....	8-3
No User Program .....	8-3
Lost Firmware – ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed.....	8-4
Updating Firmware .....	8-4
No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer).....	8-5
No Communications between Panel and PLC .....	8-7
Panel & PLC Error Codes.....	8-8
<b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors .....	8-9
Panel Errors .....	8-9
Reset to Factory Default .....	8-10
Electrical Noise Problems.....	8-10

### Chapter 9: Replacement Parts

Replacement Parts Overview .....	9-2
Replacement Parts .....	9-2
Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label .....	9-3

## Appendix A: Panel & PLC Error Code Tables

Introduction.....	A-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-3</b>
Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-4
Productivity3000 Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-5
Do-more Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-6
<b>DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-8
Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....	A-9
Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....	A-11
GE Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-13
GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables .....	A-14
Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes.....	A-23
Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes .....	A-23
Omron Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-25
Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-26
Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-27
Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-30
Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table.....	A-31

## Appendix B: C-more Micro Graphic Panel Runtime Errors

Introduction .....	B-2
Panel Errors.....	B-2

## Index



# GETTING STARTED

---



# CHAPTER 1

## In this Chapter...

Introduction .....	1-2
Conventions Used.....	1-3
Product Overview - EA1-T4CL .....	1-4
Product Overview - EA1-T6CL .....	1-5
Agency Approvals .....	1-5
Part Number Key .....	1-6
Product Label Examples .....	1-6
Serial Number and Date Code format.....	1-6
<b>Quick Start Steps .....</b>	<b>1-7</b>
Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect.....	1-7
Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories (EA1-T6CL) .....	1-8
Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports.....	1-9
Step 4 – Install <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel .....	1-10
Enclosure Clearances .....	1-12
Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project .....	1-13
Step 6 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer.....	1-14
Step 7 – Providing Power to the <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel.....	1-15
Step 8 – Accessing the <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens.....	1-16
Step 9 – Choose <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables .....	1-17
Step 10 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Color Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC.....	1-18

# Introduction

## The Purpose of this Manual

Thank you for purchasing from our *C-more*® Micro-Graphic family of products. This manual describes *AutomationDirect.com's C-more* Color Micro-Graphic panels, specifications, included components and available accessories and provides you with important information for installation, connectivity and setup. The manual shows you how to install, wire and use the products. It also helps you understand how to interface the panels to other devices in a control system.

This user manual contains important information for personnel who will install the panels and accessories, and for the personnel who will be programming the panel. If you understand control systems making use of operating interfaces such as the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels, our user manuals will provide all the information you need to get, and keep, your system up and running.

## Supplemental Manuals

If you are familiar with industrial control type devices, you may be able to get up and running with just the aide of the Quick Start Guide that is included with each panel. You may also refer to the online help that is available in the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software.

## Technical Support

We strive to make our manuals the best in the industry. We rely on your feedback to let us know if we are reaching our goal. If you cannot find the solution to your particular application, or, if for any reason you need technical assistance, please call us at:

**770-844-4200**

Our technical support group will work with you to answer your questions. They are available Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time. We also encourage you to visit our web site where you can find technical and non-technical information about our products and our company.

<http://c-moremicro.automationdirect.com>

## Conventions Used



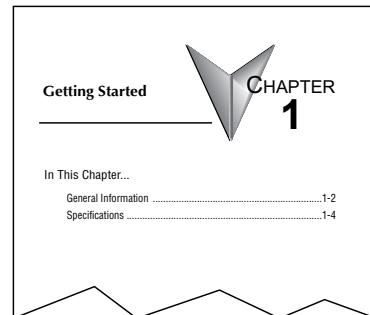
When you see the “notepad” icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a special note. The word **NOTE:** in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.



When you see the “exclamation mark” icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a warning. This information could prevent injury, loss of property, or even death (in extreme cases). The word **WARNING:** in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.

### Key Topics for Each Chapter

The beginning of each chapter will list the key topics that can be found in that chapter.



## **Product Overview - EA1-T4CL**



**EA1-T4CL**

The C-more 4" Color Micro-Graphic panel has a 4.1-inch TFT LCD color 320 x 240 dot display with an LED backlight. It features five user-defined function keys, each key with a user-defined red LED indicator. The panel displays up to 40 lines by 80 characters of static text and up to 30 lines by 40 characters of dynamic text with embedded variables and phrases mixed with graphics at landscape orientation. Portrait orientation can display 60 characters and 53 lines of static text and 40 lines by 40 characters of dynamic text. EA1-T4CL is rated UL for use on a flat surface of Type 4X enclosure (for **indoor** use only). The C-more 4" Micro-Graphic panels are powered from a 12-24 VDC class 2 power supply during operation, or can be powered in low power mode through the USB port from a PC during programming.

Other features include:

- 3276 KB memory
- USB Type B programming port.
- Built in 15-pin serial communications port (RS-232/422/485)
- Optional replaceable clear screen overlay
- Built in Alarm Control setup that activates beep, backlight flash, customized alarm banner, and red LED blinking
- Up to 999 screens, limited only by memory usage
- 0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) operating temperature range
- UL, cUL, CSA & CE agency approvals (see next page for details)
- 2-year warranty from date of purchase

## Product Overview - EA1-T6CL



**EA1-T6CL**  
shown in Landscape (Horizontal) mode



**EA1-T6CL**  
shown in Portrait (Vertical) mode

The *C-more* 6" Color Micro-Graphic panel has a 5.7-inch TFT LCD color 320 x 240 dot display with an LED backlight. It features five user-defined function keys, each key with a user-defined red LED indicator. The panel displays up to 40 lines by 80 characters of static text and up to 40 lines by 40 characters of dynamic text with embedded variables and phrases mixed with graphics at landscape orientation. Portrait orientation can display 60 characters and 53 lines of static text and 40 lines by 40 characters of dynamic text. EA1-T6CL is rated UL for use on a flat surface of Type 1, 4X enclosure (for indoor use only). The *C-more* 6" Micro-Graphic panels are powered from a 12-24 VDC class 2 power supply during operation, or can be powered in low power mode through the USB port from a PC during programming.

Other features include:

- 3276 KB memory
- USB Type B programming port.
- Built in 15-pin serial communications port (RS-232/422/485)
- 2 optional keypad bezels, 20-button landscape and 21-button portrait mount
- Optional replaceable clear screen overlay
- Built in Alarm Control setup that activates beep, backlight flash, customized alarm banner, and red LED blinking
- Up to 999 screens, limited only by memory usage
- 0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) operating temperature range
- UL, cUL, CSA & CE agency approvals (see below for details)
- 2-year warranty from date of purchase

UL/CUL/CE Certification Numbers					
Name	UL/CUL	UL508	CSA	CE	ISO-9000
C-more Micro-Graphic Panels & Accessories	E157382	E157382	234884	EN61131-2	Yes

### Agency Approvals



# Part Number Key

## Panel Part Number Key

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel part numbers consist of the following:

**Display Size:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 3: 3.1"
- 4: 4.1"
- 6: 5.7"

**Series Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

EA1: C-more Micro-Graphic

**EA1-T6CL**

**Display Color:** \_\_\_\_\_

M: Monochrome

C: Color

**Backlight Type:** \_\_\_\_\_

L: LED

**Display Type:** \_\_\_\_\_

- S: STN
- T: TFT

## Bezel Part Number Key

The optional *C-more* 6" Micro-Graphic keypad bezel part numbers consist of the following:

**Series Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

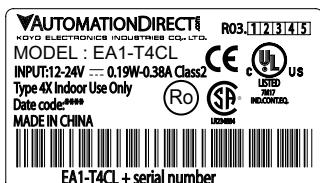
EA-MG6: C-more 6" Micro-Graphic  
Bezel Option Module

**EA-MG6-XXXX**

**Module Type:** \_\_\_\_\_

- BZ2: 20-Key Bezel for landscape mode
- BZ2P: 21-Key Bezel for portrait mode

# Product Label Examples



**EA1-T4CL**



**EA1-T6CL**

## Serial Number and Date Code format

Serial Number = [Part Number]+[YYMDDFNNNN]

**YY:** Year (07–99 --- e.g. 07 = 2007)

**M:** Month (1–9, X, Y, Z --- e.g. X = Oct.)

**DD:** Day (1–31)

**F:** Manufacturing Site (0–9, A–Z)

**NNN:** Sequence number for the date listed (000–999)

Date Code = **YMMF**

**Y:** Year (0–9 --- e.g. 07 = 2007)

**MM:** Month (01–12 --- e.g. X = Oct.)

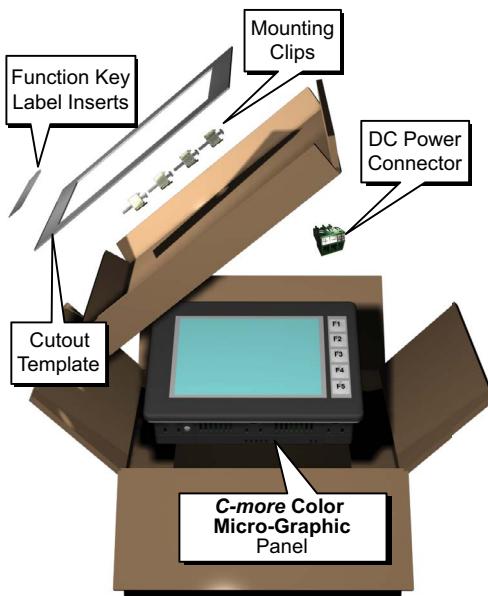
**F:** Manufacturing Site (0–9, A–Z)

## Quick Start Steps

### Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect

a.) Unpack the *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic panel from its shipping carton. Included in the carton are the following:

- *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic panel
- DC power connector
- cutout template
- mounting clips
- gasket
- function key label inserts
- Quick Start Guide



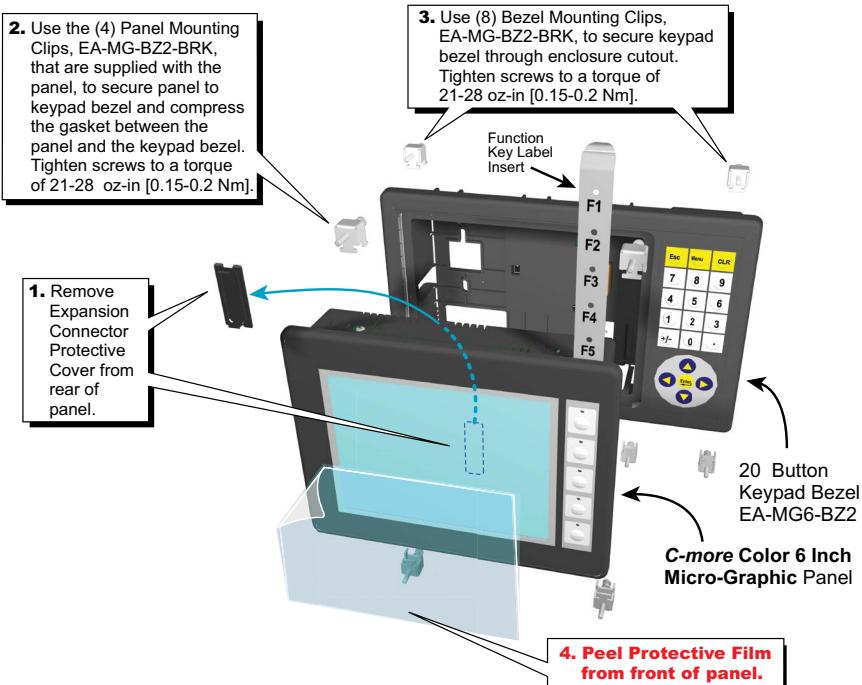
Shipping Carton Contents

b.) Unpack any accessories that have been ordered, such as: Keypad Bezel, programming cable, PLC communications cable, etc.

c.) Inspect all equipment for completeness. If anything is missing or damaged, immediately call the *AutomationDirect®* returns department @ 1-800-633-0405.

### Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories (EA1-T6CL)

The *C-more* 6" Micro-Graphic panel can be mounted in an optional 20 or 21 button keypad bezel. Below is an example of a *C-more* 6" Micro-Graphic panel being assembled with the optional EA-MG6-BZ2 20-button Keypad Bezel.



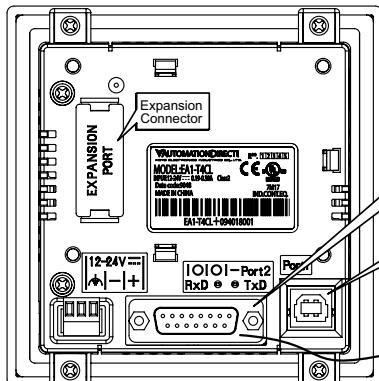
**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

### Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports

The *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic panel includes a built-in USB Type B port used to communicate with a PC during project development. There is a 15-pin RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 port for communications to a PLC.



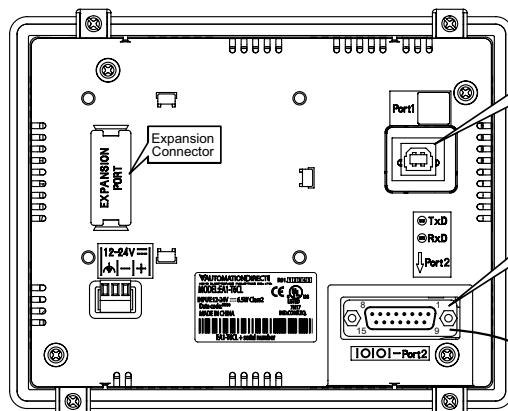
**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.



**EA1-T4CL**

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Frame GND	6	LE	11	TXD+ (422/485)
2	TXD (232C)	7	CTS (232C)	12	TXD- (422/485)
3	RXD (232C)	8	RTS (232C)	13	Term. Resistor
4	Supplies +5VDC	9	RXD+ (422/485)	14	do not use
5	Logic GND	10	RXD- (422/485)	15	do not use

**RS-232/422/485**



**EA1-T6CL**

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Frame GND	6	LE	11	TXD+ (422/485)
2	TXD (232C)	7	CTS (232C)	12	TXD- (422/485)
3	RXD (232C)	8	RTS (232C)	13	Term. Resistor
4	Supplies +5VDC	9	RXD+ (422/485)	14	do not use
5	Logic GND	10	RXD- (422/485)	15	do not use

**RS-232/422/485**

**NOTE:** See Chapter 2: Specifications and Chapter 6: PLC Communications for additional details on the available communication ports, protocols and cables.



### Step 4 – Install *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic Panel

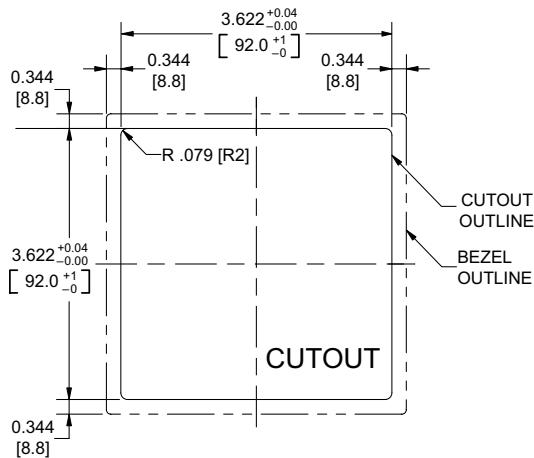
The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel can be mounted through a cutout in an enclosure by using the template that is provided with the panel, or using the dimensions that follow. Cutout dimensions for the *C-more* 6" Color Micro-Graphic panel 20-button landscape and 21-button portrait keypad bezel options are also shown on the next page. The keypad bezels also include a template that can be used.

The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels and the keypad bezels is 0.04"-0.2" [1–5 mm].

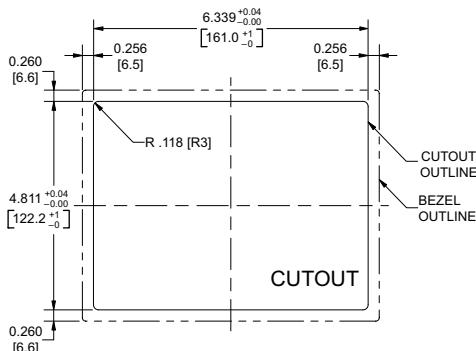
The screw torque range for the screws used on the panel mounting clips and the keypad bezel mounting clips is 21–28 oz-in [0.15–0.2 Nm].

See Chapter 2: Specifications for additional product dimensions and Chapter 3: Accessories for accessory specifications and dimensions.

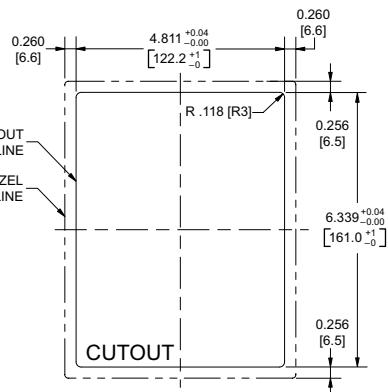
**EA1-T4CL**  
**Panel Cutout**



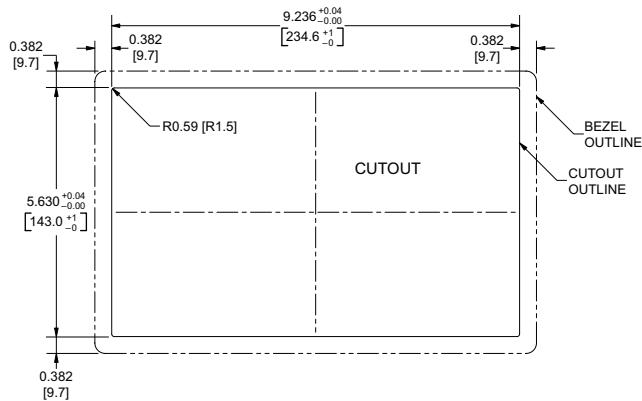
**EA1-T6CL**  
**Panel and Accessories Cutouts**



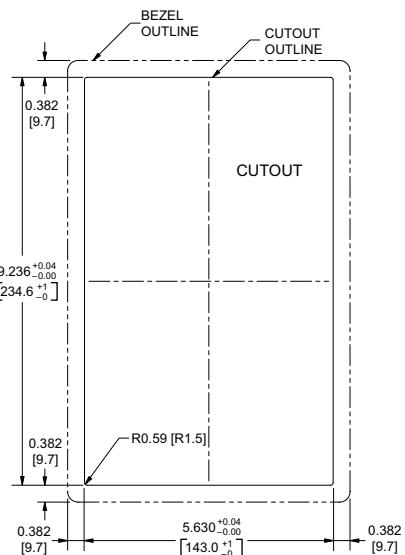
**Landscape Mode (Horizontal)**



**Portrait Mode (Vertical)**



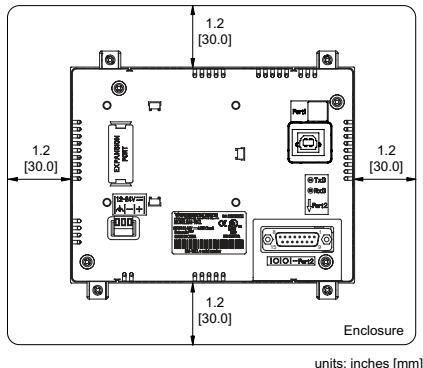
**EA-MG6-BZ2**  
**Landscape (Horizontal)**  
**Keypad Bezel Cutout**



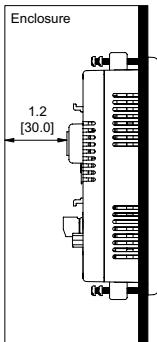
**EA-MG6-BZ2P**  
**Portrait (Vertical)**  
**Keypad Bezel Cutout**

## Enclosure Clearances

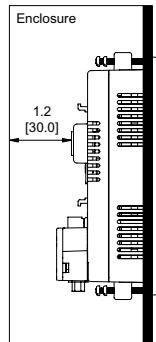
In all installations, a 1.2" [30mm] minimum clearance is required inside an enclosure for proper ventilation of the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel.



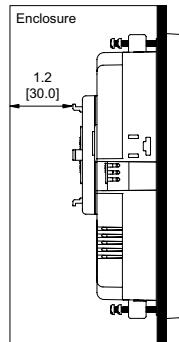
Rear View



Side view



Side View with  
EA-ADPTR-4

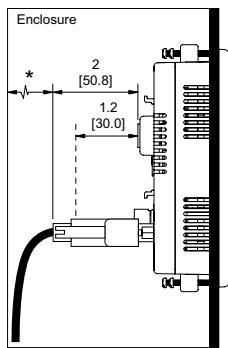


EA1-T6CL with  
EA-MG6-BZ2(P)

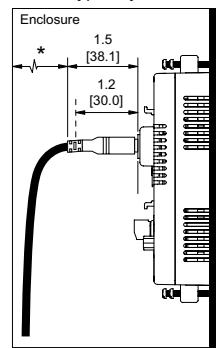


**NOTE:** Additional clearance inside the enclosure is required when connecting to the 15-pin serial communications port (Port2) unless the 90 EA-ADPTR-4 is used.

\* Additional clearance for cable bend radius typically 1/2" to 1"



Side View with  
EA-2CBL



Side View with  
USB programming  
cable



**NOTE:** Cable connectors are typically longer than 1.2" (30mm). Therefore, in addition to ventilation requirements, clearance must account for the connector and the cable bend radius.

## Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project

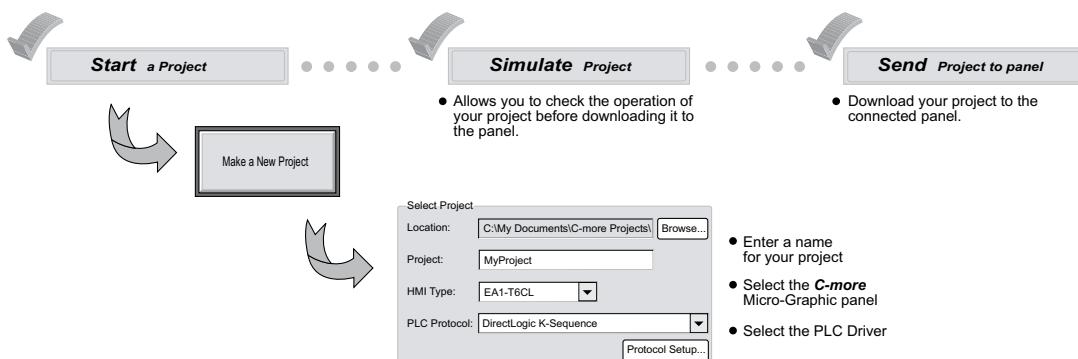
Following are the minimum system requirements for running *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, on a PC:

- Operating System - Windows® XP Home / Professional Edition Service Pack 2, Windows® 2000 with Service Pack 4, Windows® Vista (32 and 64 bit), Windows® 7 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 8 (32 and 64 bit)
- Keyboard and Mouse or compatible pointing device
- Super VGA color video adapter and monitor with at least 800 x 600 pixels resolution (1024 x 768 pixels recommended) 64K color minimum
- 150 MB free hard-disk space
- 128 MB free RAM (512 MB recommended); 512 MB free RAM (1GB recommended) for Vista
- CD-ROM or DVD drive for installing software from the CD, or internet access to download free programming software
- USB port for project transfer from software to touch panel

Insert the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software CD-ROM into the PC's CD-ROM drive or download the programming software from [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com) and follow the instructions. If you need assistance during the software installation, please refer to the supplied Software Installation Guide or call the *AutomationDirect* Technical Support team at 770-844-4200.



**NOTE:** The panel has an internal USB to serial converter at Port1. When the device is properly installed and the USB programming cable connects the panel to the PLC, the port will be identified as a serial communications port with an assigned COM port number.



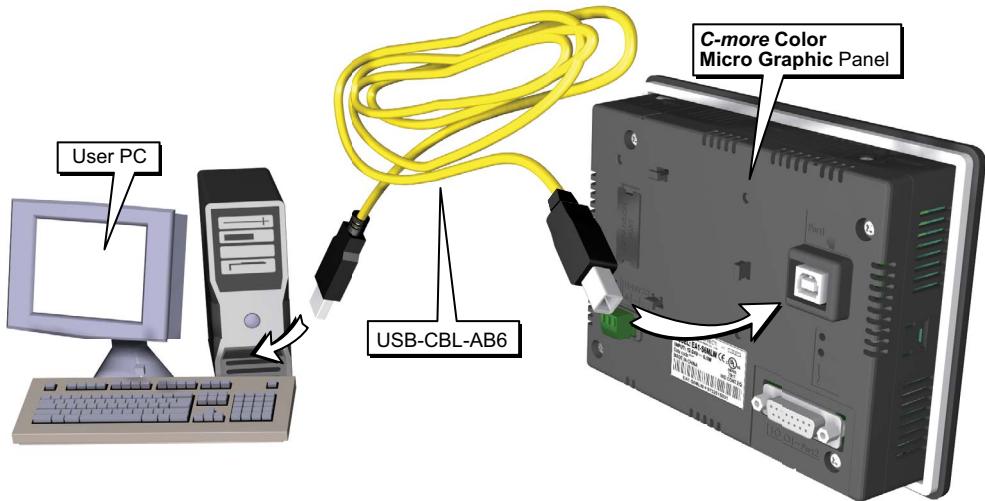
### Step 6 – Connect *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer



**NOTE:** Install *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming software before connecting the panel to the PC to ensure the panel drivers install correctly.

Use a programming cable such as USB-CBL-AB6 from a USB port type A on the project development PC to the USB port type B on the *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic Panel as shown below. Any standard Type A to Type B USB cable can be used such as a standard USB printer cable, maximum length 15'.

#### USB Programming Cable



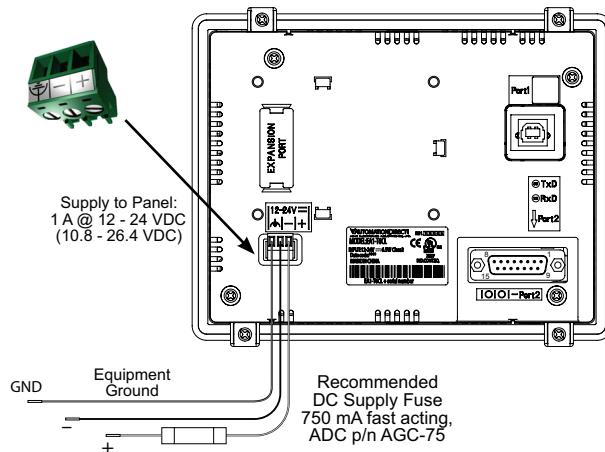
**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.

## Step 7 – Providing Power to the *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic Panel

Power can be supplied to the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel in one of two different ways.

- 1). The panel is powered by a 1 Amp @ 12-24 VDC class 2 power source in normal operation.
- 2). The C-more Micro-Graphic panel can be powered during programming from the PC through a USB Programming Cable such as USB-CBL-AB6. When powered from the PC, the panel will operate in Low-Power mode and the screen brightness is diminished.

### Panel Powered from a DC Power Source - Wiring Diagram



#### Tightening Torque

Power supply wire connection	1.7 lb-in (0.2 Nm)
------------------------------	--------------------

#### Required Wire Specification

Supported temperature	Over 60 °C
Wire Material	Copper
Wire Size	16 - 22 AWG



**NOTE:** Recommended DC power supply to power the *C-more* Micro Graphic Panel, **AutomationDirect** Part No. PSC-24-015 or PSC-24-030.

### Step 8 – Accessing the C-more Color Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens

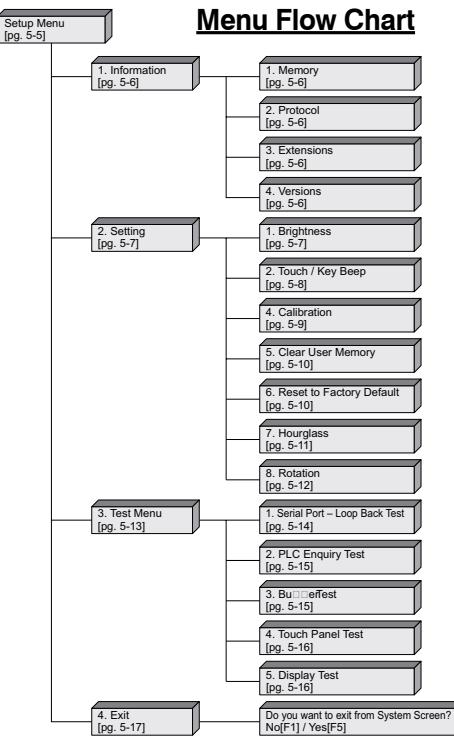
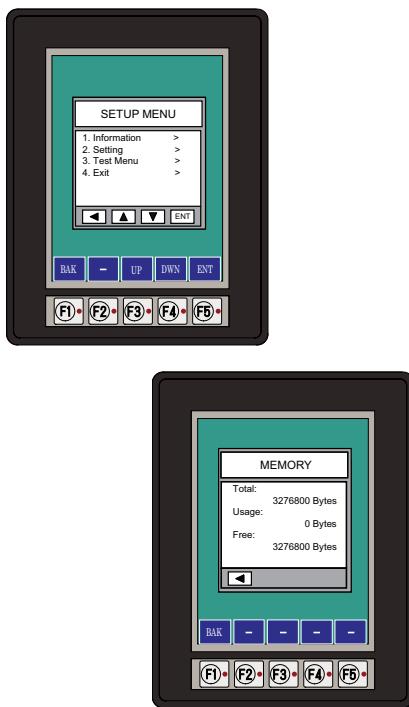
To access the Setup Menu of the panel's setup screens, press the the BAK [F1] and ENT [F5] function keys simultaneously for three (3) seconds.



From the **Setup Menu**, information about the panel can be obtained, settings can be adjusted, and panel functions can be tested.



**NOTE:** See Chapter 5: System Setup Screens for details on using the setup screen settings and functions.



## Step 9 – Choose C-more Color Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables

### Available PLC Protocols

PLC Drivers	
Serial - port2 only	
AutomationDirect Productivity Series	Allen-Bradley DF1 Half Duplex
AutomationDirect CLICK	Allen-Bradley DF1 Full Duplex
AutomationDirect Do-more	Allen-Bradley PLC5 DF1
AutomationDirect K-sequence	Allen-Bradley DH485
AutomationDirect DirectNET	GE SNPX (90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro)
AutomationDirect Modbus	Mitsubishi FX
AutomationDirect SOLO	Mitsubishi (Q, QnA)
AutomationDirect GS Drives	Omron Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500)
Modicon Modbus RTU	Omron FINS Serial (CJ1, CS1)
Entity Modbus RTU	Siemens PPI (S7-200 CPU)

### Available purchased cables

Cable Description	Cable Part No.
<b>Cables used with serial Port2</b>	
AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, <b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C)	<b>EA-2CBL</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C).	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C).	<b>EA-3CBL</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C).	<b>EA-4CBL-1</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC 25-pin D-sub port, DL405, D3-350, DL305 DCU and all DCM's (RS-232C).	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b>
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500 (RS-232C)	<b>EA-MLOGIX-CBL</b>
Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix DF1 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b>
Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-PLC5-232-CBL</b>
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix, SLC 5-01/02/03, DH485 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-DH485-CBL</b>
GE 90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, Versamax Micro (Port2) 15-pin D-sub port (RS-422A)	<b>EA-90-30-CBL</b>
MITSUBISHI FX Series 25-pin port (RS-422A)	<b>EA-MITSU-CBL</b>
MITSUBISHI FX Series 8-pin mini-DIN (RS-422A)	<b>EA-MITSU-CBL-1</b>
OMRON Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500) (RS-232C)	<b>EA-OMRON-CBL</b>

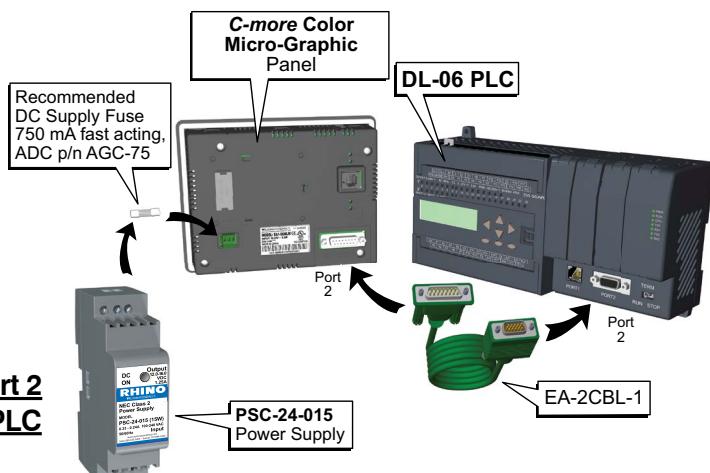
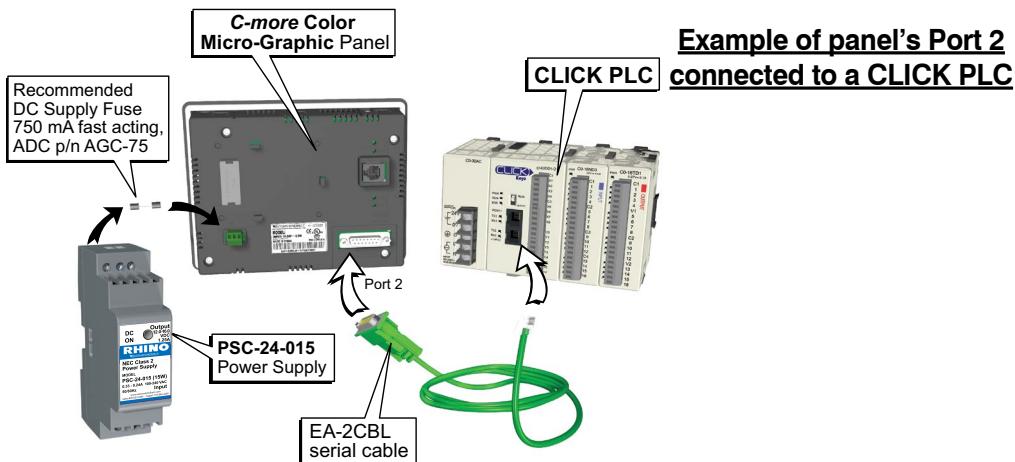


**NOTE:** See Chapter 6: PLC Communications for a detailed chart of PLC compatibility & cable connections. Chapter 6 includes wiring diagrams for end user construction of certain cables.



### Step 10 – Connect *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC

Connect the serial communications cable between the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel and the PLC. The panel can be connected to the PLC via the panel's built-in 15-pin serial communications port with either RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485 communications.



# SPECIFICATIONS

---



## In this Chapter...

Available Models.....	2-2
EA1-T4CL Specifications .....	2-3
EA1-T6CL Specifications .....	2-5
EA1-T4CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-7
EA1-T6CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-8
Communications Port.....	2-9
Chemical Compatibility .....	2-10

## Available Models

The **C-more** Color Micro-Graphic panels expand the next generation of HMI panels brought to you by *AutomationDirect*. They have been designed to display and interchange graphical data from a PLC by viewing, using the function keys, or touching the screen. See **Chapter 3: Accessories** for details on the available accessories for the **C-more** Color Micro-Graphic panels.

C-more Color Micro-Graphic Panels		
Part Number		Description
EA1-T4CL		4-inch <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Touch Panel with TFT Color LCD, 320 x 240 dot, 32,768 color display with LED backlight. 5 user-defined function keys with LED indicators. Two built-in ports (USB Type-B port and 15-pin D-sub RS-232/422/485 port). Display supports portrait and landscape modes. NEMA 4/4X, IP65 (when mounted correctly; for indoor use only)
EA1-T6CL		6-inch <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Touch Panel with TFT Color LCD, 320 x 240 dot, 32,768 color display with LED backlight. 5 user-defined function keys with LED indicators. Two built-in ports (USB Type-B port and 15-pin D-sub RS-232/422/485 port). Display supports portrait and landscape modes. NEMA 4/4X, IP65 (when mounted correctly; for indoor use only)



**C-more 6" Color Micro-Graphic Panel**

**C-more 6" Color Micro-Graphic Panels Installed in Landscape and Portrait Keypad Bezels**



# EA1-T4CL Specifications

Specifications		
<b>Description:</b>	320 x 240 dots LCD display (Landscape Mode), Five user defined keypad function buttons, and five user defined LED's	
<b>Display:</b>		
• Type	4.1" TFT Color LCD, graphical characters	
• Resolution	320 (W) x 240 (H) dots (Landscape Mode) 240 (W) x 320 (H) dots (Portrait Mode)	
• Color	32768 colors	
• Display Brightness (Reference)	USB Bus Power (Programming)	High Power Mode
	180 nits (typ)	360 nits (typ)
• Viewing Area Size	3.357" (W) x 2.54" (H) [85.26 mm x 64.62 mm]	
• Active Area Size	3.250" (W) x 2.438" (H) [82.56 mm x 61.92 mm]	
• Brightness	Adjusted from the panel's built-in configuration setup menu	
• Viewing Angle (landscape mode)	3, 9 o'clock axis → 35 degrees 6 o'clock axis → 50 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 20 degrees	
<b>Backlight:</b>		
• Type	LED	
• Color	White	
• User Replaceable	No	
<b>Touch Screen:</b>		
• Type	Analog touch panel, single touch*	
• Operation	82 gram force [0.8 N] maximum	
• Life	Minimum of 1,000,000 cycles	
<b>Features:</b>		
• User Memory	3276 kBytes	
• Number of Screens	Up to 999 – limited by project memory usage	
• Beep (Internal)	Yes	
• Keypad Function Buttons	Five user defined function key buttons with the ability to custom label with an overlay. Minimum of 500,000 cycles	
• Keypad Function Button LEDs	Each function key button includes a red LED that can be user programmed.	
• Programming Port	USB Type B (USB 2.0 full speed mode 12 Mbps)	
• Serial Communications	15-pin D-sub serial communications port (RS-232, RS-485 / 422).	

**\*Note: The Touchscreen is designed to respond to a single touch. If it is touched at multiple points at the same time, an unexpected object may be activated.**

Specification table continued at the top of the next page.

**EA1-T4CL Specifications (cont'd)**

Specifications (cont'd)		
<b>Screen Objects:</b>		
• <b>Functional Devices</b>	Push Button, Switch, Indicator Button, Indicator Light, Graphic Indicator Light, Numeric Display, Numeric Entry, Inc/Dec Value, Bar Graph, Bitmap Button, Static Bitmap, Dynamic Bitmap, Multi-State Bitmap, Recipe Button, Radio Button, Tri-State Button Static Text, Lookup Text, Dynamic Text, Scroll Text, Screen Change Push Button, Screen Selector, Adjust Contrast, Function Key Configuration Object, Real Time Graphics Line Graph, Analog Meter.	
• <b>Static Shapes</b>	Lines, Rectangles, Circles and Frames	
• <b>Displayable Fonts</b>	Fixed fonts: 4x6, 6x6, 6x6B, 6x8, 8x16, 8x32, 8x64, 16x16, 16x32, 16x64, 32x16, 32x32, 32x64, and Windows fonts	
<b>Electrical:</b>		
	<b>USB Bus Power (Programming)</b>	<b>High Power Mode</b>
• <b>Input Voltage Range</b>	5.0 VDC (4.75 – 5.25 VDC)	12/24 VDC (10.2 – 26.4 VDC)
• <b>Input Power</b>	Supplied from a PC USB.	
• <b>Power Consumption</b>	2W	4.5 W
• <b>Recommended Fuse</b>	No fuse required when directly connected to a PC with recommended cable.	
• <b>Max. Inrush Current</b>	4.5 A for 800 µs	8 A for 800 µs
• <b>Acceptable External Power Drop Duration</b>	Maximum 1 ms	
<b>Environmental:</b>		
• <b>Operating Temperature</b>	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) Maximum surrounding air temperature rating: 50 °C	
• <b>Storage Temperature</b>	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)	
• <b>Humidity</b>	5–95% RH (non-condensing)	
• <b>Environmental Air</b>	For use in Pollution Degree 2 environment	
• <b>Vibration</b>	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. (±10%), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes	
• <b>Shock</b>	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)	
• <b>Noise Immunity</b>	NEMA ICS3-304 (EN61131-2) RFI, (145MHz, 440MHz 10W @ 10cm) Impulse 1000V @ 1µS pulse EN61000-4-2 (ESD), EN61000-4-3 (RFI), EN61000-4-4 (FTB), EN61000-4-5 (Serge) EN61000-4-6 (Conducted), EN61000-4-8 (Power frequency magnetic field immunity)	
• <b>Enclosure</b>	For use on a flat surface of Type 1, 4X enclosure (Indoor use only)	
• <b>Agency Approvals</b>	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382, CSA File 234884	
<b>Physical:</b>		
• <b>Dimensions</b>	4.311" (W) x 4.362" (H) x 2.035" (D) [109.5 mm x 110.8 mm x 51.7 mm] (Landscape Mode) 4.362" (W) x 4.311" (H) x 2.035" (D) [109.5 mm x 110.8 mm x 51.7 mm] (Portrait Mode)	
• <b>Enclosure Mounting Thickness Range</b>	0.04" – 0.2" [1 – 5 mm]	
• <b>Mounting Clip Screw Torque Range</b>	21 – 28 oz-in [0.15 – 0.2 Nm]	
• <b>Weight</b>	14.99 oz. (425 g)	

## EA1-T6CL Specifications

Specifications		
<b>Description:</b>	320 x 240 dots LCD display (Landscape Mode), Five user defined keypad function buttons, and five user defined LED's	
<b>Display:</b>		
• Type	5.7" TFT Color LCD, graphical characters	
• Resolution	320 (W) x 240 (H) dots (Landscape Mode) 240 (W) x 320 (H) dots (Portrait Mode)	
• Color	32768 colors	
• Display Brightness (Reference)	<b>USB Bus Power (Programming)</b>	<b>High Power Mode</b>
	45 nits (typ)	270 nits (typ)
• Viewing Area Size	4.574" (W) x 3.483" (H) [116.2 mm x 87.4 mm]	
• Active Area Size	4.535" (W) x 3.400" (H) [115.2 mm x 86.4 mm]	
• Brightness	Adjusted from the panel's built-in configuration setup menu	
• Viewing Angle (landscape mode)	3, 9 o'clock axis → 50 degrees 6 o'clock axis → 50 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 45 degrees	
<b>Backlight:</b>		
• Type	LED	
• Color	White	
• User Replaceable	No	
<b>Touch Screen:</b>		
• Type	Analog touch panel, single touch*	
• Operation	82 gram force [0.8 N] maximum	
• Life	Minimum of 1,000,000 cycles	
<b>Features:</b>		
• User Memory	3276 kBytes	
• Number of Screens	Up to 999 – limited by project memory usage	
• Beep (Internal)	Yes	
• Keypad Function Buttons	Five user defined function key buttons with the ability to custom label with an overlay. Minimum of 500,000 cycles	
• Keypad Function Button LEDs	Each function key button includes a red LED that can be user programmed.	
• Programming Port	USB Type B (USB 2.0 full speed mode 12 Mbps)	
• Serial Communications	15-pin D-sub serial communications port (RS-232, RS-485 / 422).	
• Expansion Connection	Yes – used with optional Keypad Bezels, EA-MG6-BZ2 & EA-MG6-BZ2P	

\*Note: The Touchscreen is designed to respond to a single touch. If it is touched at multiple points at the same time, an unexpected object may be activated.

Specification table continued at the top of the next page.

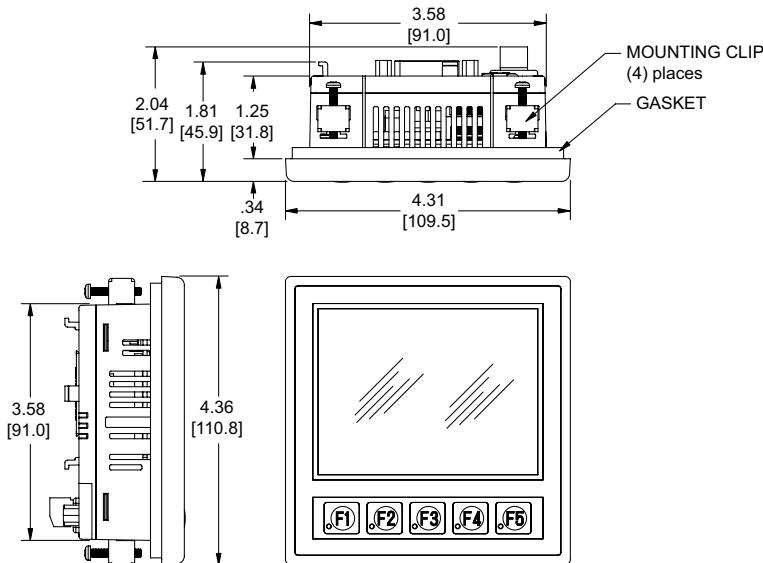
**EA1-T6CL Specifications (cont'd)**

Specifications (cont'd)		
<b>Screen Objects:</b>		
• <b>Functional Devices</b>	Push Button, Switch, Indicator Button, Indicator Light, Graphic Indicator Light, Numeric Display, Numeric Entry, Inc/Dec Value, Bar Graph, Bitmap Button, Static Bitmap, Dynamic Bitmap, Recipe Button, Static Text, Lookup Text, Dynamic Text, Screen Change Push Button, Screen Selector, Adjust Contrast, Function, Key Configuration Object, Real Time Graphics Line Graph, Analog Meter.	
• <b>Static Shapes</b>	Lines, Rectangles, Circles and Frames	
• <b>Displayable Fonts</b>	Fixed fonts: 4x6, 6x6, 6x6B, 6x8, 8x16, 8x32, 8x64, 16x16, 16x32, 16x64, 32x16, 32x32, 32x64, and Windows fonts	
<b>Electrical:</b>		
	<b>USB Bus Power (Programming)</b>	<b>High Power Mode</b>
• <b>Input Voltage Range</b>	5.0 VDC (4.75 – 5.25 VDC)	12/24 VDC (10.2 – 26.4 VDC)
• <b>Input Power</b>	Supplied from a PC USB.	Supplied from an external 12-24 VDC class 2 power source
• <b>Power Consumption</b>	2W	6.5 W
• <b>Recommended Fuse</b>	No fuse required when directly connected to a PC with recommended cable.	Type AGC fast acting glass fuse, 750 mA, 250 VAC, ADC p/n AGC-75
• <b>Max. Inrush Current</b>	4.5 A for 800 µs	13 A for 800 µs
• <b>Acceptable External Power Drop Duration</b>	Maximum 1 ms	
<b>Environmental:</b>		
• <b>Operating Temperature</b>	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) Maximum surrounding air temperature rating: 50 °C	
• <b>Storage Temperature</b>	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)	
• <b>Humidity</b>	5–95% RH (non-condensing)	
• <b>Environmental Air</b>	For use in Pollution Degree 2 environment	
• <b>Vibration</b>	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. (±10%), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes	
• <b>Shock</b>	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)	
• <b>Noise Immunity</b>	NEMA ICS3-304 (EN61131-2) RFI, (145MHz, 440Mhz 10W @ 10cm) Impulse 1000V @ 1µS pulse EN61000-4-2 (ESD), EN61000-4-3 (RFI), EN61000-4-4 (FTB), EN61000-4-5 (Serge) EN61000-4-6 (Conducted), EN61000-4-8 (Power frequency magnetic field immunity)	
• <b>Enclosure</b>	For use on a flat surface of Type 1, 4X enclosure (Indoor use only)	
• <b>Agency Approvals</b>	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382 CSA 234884	
<b>Physical:</b>		
• <b>Dimensions</b>	6.850" (W) x 5.331" (H) x 2.130" (D) [174.0 mm x 135.4 mm x 54.1 mm] (Landscape Mode) 5.331" (W) x 6.850" (H) x 2.130" (D) [135.4 mm x 174.0 mm x 54.1 mm] (Portrait Mode)	
• <b>Enclosure Mounting Thickness Range</b>	0.04" – 0.2" [1 – 5 mm]	
• <b>Mounting Clip Screw Torque Range</b>	21 – 28 oz-in [0.15 – 0.2 Nm]	
• <b>Weight</b>	29.63 oz. (840 g)	

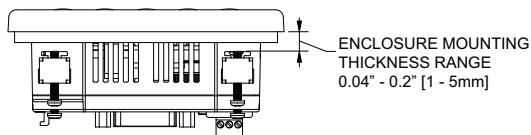
# EA1-T4CL Panel Dimensions

## Panel Dimensions

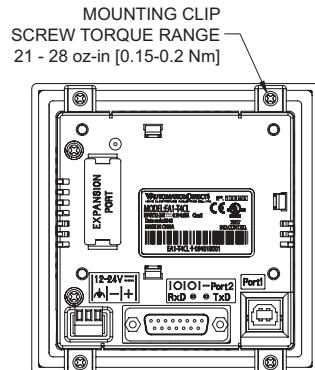
Units: Inches [mm]



## Enclosure Thickness



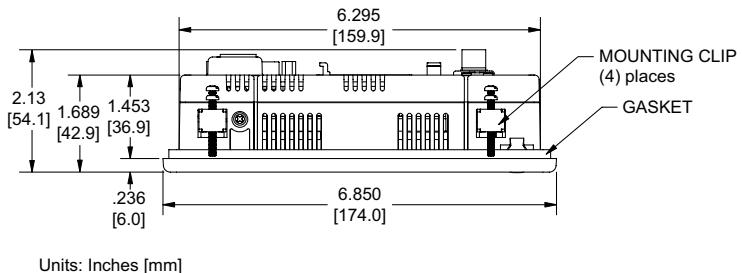
## Mounting Clip Screw Torque



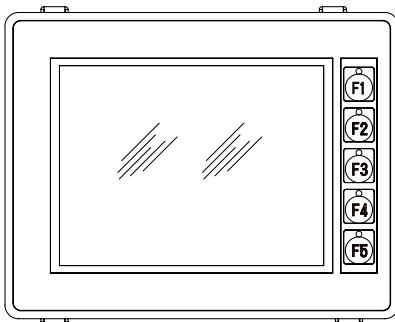
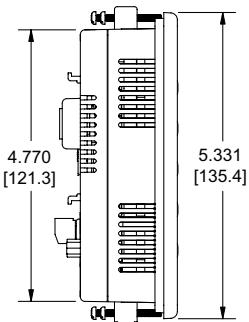
## EA1-T6CL Panel Dimensions

### Panel Dimensions

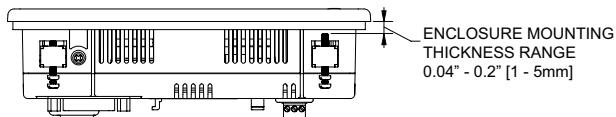
Units: Inches [mm]



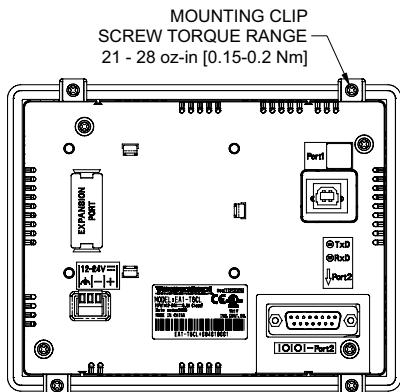
Units: Inches [mm]



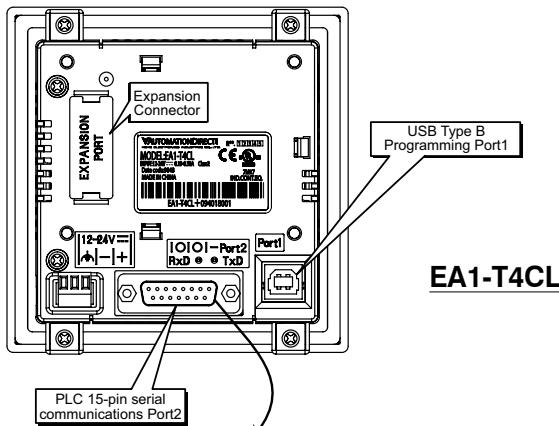
### Enclosure Thickness



### Mounting Clip Screw Torque

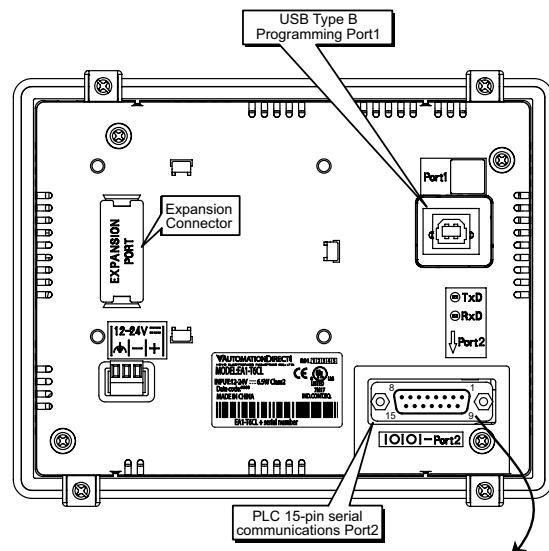


## Communications Port



Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Frame GND	6	LE	11	TXD+ (422/485)
2	TXD (232C)	7	CTS (232C)	12	TXD- (422/485)
3	RXD (232C)	8	RTS (232C)	13	Term. Resistor
4	Supplies +5VDC	9	RXD+ (422/485)	14	do not use
5	Logic GND	10	RXD- (422/485)	15	do not use

RS-232/422/485

**EA1-T6CL**

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Frame GND	6	LE	11	TXD+ (422/485)
2	TXD (232C)	7	CTS (232C)	12	TXD- (422/485)
3	RXD (232C)	8	RTS (232C)	13	Term. Resistor
4	Supplies +5VDC	9	RXD+ (422/485)	14	do not use
5	Logic GND	10	RXD- (422/485)	15	do not use

RS-232/422/485

## **Chemical Compatibility**

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels and accessory bezels are made of three materials that may be exposed to elements outside of the enclosure. The structural hard plastic of the panels and accessory bezels is ABS plastic. The gasket is silicone rubber. The overlay sheet for all 3" panels, 4" panels and accessory bezels is PET. For EA1-S6ML and EA1-S6MLW panels, the panel overlay sheet from original manufacture until January 2013 is PC. For EA1-S6ML and EA1-S6MLW panels with a manufacture date January 2013 and later, the panel overlay sheet is PET. For EA1-T6CL panels, the panel overlay sheet from original manufacture until February 2013 is PC. For EA1-T6CL panels with a manufacture date February 2013 and later, the panel overlay sheet is PET.

# ACCESSORIES

---



## In this Chapter...

Accessories .....	3-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software.....</b>	<b>3-3</b>
20-Button Landscape (Horizontal) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels .....	3-6
21-Button Portrait (Vertical) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels .....	3-9
D-SUB 15-pin 90-degree Communication Port Adapter .....	3-12
D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapter .....	3-12
Clear Screen Overlay .....	3-13

## Accessories

Micro-Graphic Programming Software & Programming Cable		
Part Number		Description
EA-MG-PGMSW	A CD-ROM and its software box, both labeled 'C-more'.	<b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic panel Windows-based configuration software. Requires Windows 2000 with Service Pack 4, XP Home or Professional with Service Pack 2, Windows Vista or Windows 7. Requires USB port connection from PC to touch panel. Includes CD-ROM. Programming cable sold separately. Downloadable version available from the Web site at no charge. Software Help Files included in download.
USB-CBL-AB6	A coiled yellow USB 2.0 cable with black Standard-A and Standard-B connectors.	Standard USB 2.0 cable with Standard-A plug to Standard-B plug, suitable for all USB devices. 6 ft. (1.8 m) cable shown as example. Maximum cable length is 15 ft (4.5 m).

Micro-Graphic Panel Accessory for 4-inch Panel		
Part Number		Description
EA-4-COV2	A hand holding a clear plastic rectangular screen overlay.	Optional clear screen overlay used to protect <b>C-more</b> 4" Micro-Graphic displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains 3 clear screen overlays.

Micro-Graphic Panel Accessories for 6-inch Panels		
Part Number		Description
EA-MG6-BZ2	A landscape (horizontal) keypad bezel with a numeric keypad, arrow keys, and function keys.	For Landscape (Horizontal) Mounted Panels. 20-button keypad bezel with numeric keypad for <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panels, 4 arrow adjust keys, and ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER buttons. Helps to reduce screen wear in heavy-duty applications where operators can use the keypad to enter numeric data. Designed for easy drop-in of the Micro-Graphic panels.
EA-MG6-BZ2P	A portrait (vertical) keypad bezel with a numeric keypad, arrow keys, and function keys.	For Portrait (Vertical) Mounted Panels. 21-button keypad bezel with numeric keypad for <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panels, 4 arrow adjust keys, and ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and (2) ENTER buttons. Helps to reduce screen wear in heavy-duty applications where operators can use the keypad to enter numeric data. Designed for easy drop-in of the Micro-Graphic panels.
EA-6-COV2	A hand holding a clear plastic rectangular screen overlay.	Optional clear screen overlay used to protect <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains 3 clear screen overlays.

## C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software

**C-more®** Micro-Graphic Programming Software is a spin-off of its powerful sibling **C-more** Touch Panel programming software. It offers very high end features designed to reduce your configuration time. Simply drag and drop the objects from the object bar (right side of screen) onto the the screen construction area. Then configure your PLC tags and click on the objects you wish to use. Use the built-in simulator to review your work on your PC before ever downloading your project!



**NOTE:** Software and Firmware Version 3.0 or later is required with model EA1-T4CL. Version 2.5 or later is required with model EA1-T6CL. Available for free download at [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com).

### Thumbnail project preview pane

Helps keep track of multi-screen projects.

### Built-in user object/screen libraries

Save time by re-using your custom objects and screens.

### Scrolling object selection window

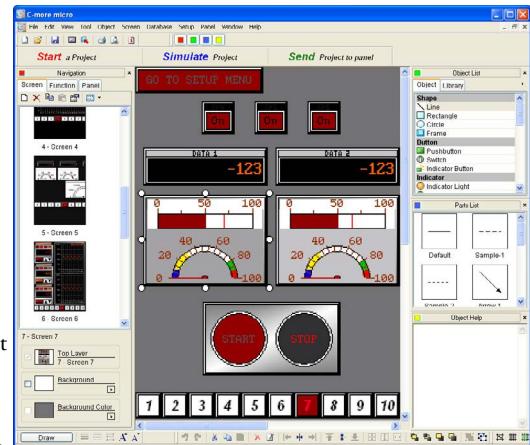
Lets you find the object you want fast. Just drag and drop it on the screen.

### Scrolling help window

Gives you helpful information on each object.

### Built-in project simulator

- Runs your project on your PC
- Test all of your screens before downloading
- Time savings pays for the panel



### PC Requirements:

Following are the minimum system requirements for running **C-more** Micro-Graphic Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, on a PC:

- Operating System - Windows® XP Home / Professional Edition Service Pack 2, Windows® 2000 with Service Pack 4, Windows® Vista (32 and 64 bit), Windows® 7 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 8 (32 and 64 bit)
- Keyboard and Mouse or compatible pointing device
- Super VGA color video adapter and monitor with at least 800 x 600 pixels resolution (1024 x 768 pixels recommended) 64K color minimum
- 150 MB free hard-disk space
- 128 MB free RAM (512 MB recommended); 512 MB free RAM (1GB recommended) for Vista
- CD-ROM or DVD drive for installing software from the CD, or internet access to download free programming software
- USB port for project transfer from software to touch panel



## Micro-Graphic Programming Software (cont'd)

### C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Objects

Object	Graphic	Object	Graphic
The <b>Line</b> object, just like with drawing tools, allows the user to insert a straight line drawing into a project. When a Line is inserted into a project, a window opens to allow the user to setup all available parameters for the Line object. Some of the uses for Line Objects include but are not limited to adding callouts, pointers, or indicators.		The <b>Graphic Indicator Light</b> object is a more enhanced version of the "Indicator Light Object" that allows the user to choose more detailed graphics to display the status of a tag. This object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Light normally found on industrial control panels. The Indicator Light can be configured to display the status of the assigned Discrete Tag Name.	
The <b>Rectangle</b> object, just like with drawing tools, allows the user to insert a drawing of a Rectangle as well as other geometric shapes into a project. When this object is inserted into a project, a window opens to allow the user to setup all available parameters for the Rectangle object.		The <b>Numeric Display</b> consists of a frame that displays a real-time numeric value according to the value of data received from an assigned Tag Name. The Numeric Display supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal point. User Defined Alpha Numeric Prefix and Suffix values are also supported.	1234512345
The <b>Circle</b> object, just like with drawing tools, allows the user to insert a drawing of a Circle or ellipse shape into a project. When this object is inserted into a project, a window opens to allow the user to setup all available parameters for the Circle object.		The <b>Numeric Entry</b> object is used to enter a value from your Panel to a PLC Register. This object, when selected, opens a Numeric Keypad that allows the user to enter a new value that will be written to the assigned Tag Name. The Numeric Entry supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal points. User Defined Alpha Numeric Prefix and Suffix values are also supported.	1234512345
The <b>Frame</b> object allows the user to insert a Frame to the project that can be used to Frame other objects. Some of the uses for Frame object include but are not limited to graphically separating objects for different operations that may appear on one screen and emphasizing pushbuttons or other objects that may require more attention by the operator.		The <b>Increment/Decrement Value</b> object is used to add or subtract a value by pressing a button on the Panel. Basically the object uses two Tags, one to read a value from and another to write a modified value to. The Increment/Decrement Value supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal points. The Increment and decrement values are also user selectable.	
The <b>Pushbutton</b> object is available from the Button Category of the Object List window. The Pushbutton object is an electronic version of a typical Pushbutton normally found on control panels. The Pushbutton object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.	On	The <b>Real Time Graph</b> object displays the value stored in up to eight PLC tags, over a history of up to 24 points each. One point is added at each refresh.	100 50 0 6 2 4 6 8 10 X AXIS
The <b>Switch</b> object is an electronic version of a typical Switch that normally can be found on control panels. The Switch object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Line Graph</b> object displays the values of up to 24 PLC address points. Up to eight address arrays can be displayed. The line is drawn in its entirety at each refresh.	100 50 0 6 2 4 6 8 10 X AXIS
The <b>Radio Button</b> object is an electronic version of a set of buttons that have a similar appearance to the classic radio tuning buttons. The Radio Button allows a minimum of two buttons and a maximum of eight buttons. The operation of Radio Buttons only allows one button to be On at a time.	On #1 #2 #3	The <b>Analog Meter</b> object is used to display the current value of a Tag Name.	4000 5999 2000 7359 0 9999
The <b>Indicator Button</b> object is available from the Button Category of the Object List window. The Indicator Button object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Button normally found on control panels. The Indicator Button is a combination of a Pushbutton and an Indicator Light. The Indicator Button can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.	On	The <b>Bar Graph</b> object is used to monitor up to two assigned Tag Names continuously. This object has various appearances depending upon the relative value of the tags. The Bar Graph can be used to create digital versions of level, current, and flow meters to name a few samples, or gauges that measure speed and other measurable data.	9999 5000 0
The <b>Tri-State Switch</b> Object consists of a set of three Pushbuttons that allow to configure the first button to the left as a Reset that turns the other two buttons Off, and configure the other two buttons with individual Discrete Tag Names.	Button #1 #2 #3	The <b>Bitmap Button</b> object offers the ability to use a Bitmap graphic to perform the functions of a Button. This allows users to create their own graphics and implement them within the software project. The Bitmap Button object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.	STOP ON POWER OFF OFF
The <b>Indicator Light</b> object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Light normally found on industrial control panels. The Indicator Light can be configured to display the status of the assigned Discrete Tag Name.	On	The <b>Static Bitmap</b> offers the ability to display a Bitmap graphic on any screen. The Static Bitmap does not change state. Refer to the Dynamic Bitmap Object if you require the graphic object to change state based on a Tag Value in your PLC. The dialog box for a "Static Bitmap" object allows you to "read from disk" and select a graphic file for import. Graphics must be in one of the following formats: .BMP .JPG .JPEG	IMAGE

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Objects continued at top of next page.

## Micro-Graphic Programming Software (cont'd)

### C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Objects

Object	Graphic	Object	Graphic
The <b>Dynamic Bitmap</b> object offers the ability to make an object using two different Bitmap graphics that will display one graphic when the Tag is On and a different graphic when the Tag is Off. Use your own bitmap designs or use some of the bitmaps provided with the software that are located in the User Graphic Library.		The <b>Scroll Text</b> object is available from the Text Category of the Object List window. The Scroll Text object is an electronic version of a marquee. It is similar to the Static Text Object. If the text in the object does not fit in the window, it will scroll from right to left across the window. The Scroll Text object does not require a Tag Name assignment. The Scroll Text Object has a maximum character limit of 128 characters.	
The <b>Multi-State Bitmap</b> (version 2.50 and later) displays one of up to 16 images based on the status of a tag value assigned to each image. It can be used to create animation.		The <b>Screen Change Pushbutton</b> object is available from the Control Category of the Object List window. The Screen Change Pushbutton object is a pushbutton that can be configured to activate another screen in the project. This object may be edited to various colors and sizes. Users can configure the button to activate the Power-Up screen, Forward Screen, Previous Screen, or any one of the project screens.	
<b>Recipe</b> objects make it easy to make a large number of tag changes with the push of a single button. Create Recipes with up to 99 entries, and multiple sets of values. Then just push a button to load an entire set of values into the group of recipe tags.		The <b>Screen Selector</b> object is available from the Control Category of the Object List window. This object is an enhanced version of the Screen Change pushbutton in that it offers many more features and defaults with data from screens in the project. This helps to save time by not having to create Screen change buttons for each screen. This object may be edited to various colors and sizes.	
The <b>Static Text</b> object is used to display a Frame with a personalized Message. This Frame and Message can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen.		The <b>Adjust Contrast</b> object is used to allow the operator to adjust the Panel Display Contrast. The default Display setting often works in most applications, however lighting may vary based on the location of each application. In these cases the operator can use this object to make adjustments. The current display setting value will appear on the top of the button and will change as the arrow keys are pressed. This button can be modified to various sizes.	
The <b>Lookup Text</b> object is used to display a Frame with a personalized Message. This Frame and Message can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen. The object is always displayed like a sign but is configured to display only the message prompted by an assigned Tag Name. Messages are retrieved from a Message Database which is configured by the user with text defined by the user. The Lookup Text Object will scroll text up to 128 characters.		The <b>Function</b> object is used to assign the panels function key buttons to a particular action as well as assigning the control of the LED On/Off status. When a button has been assigned as a shift button, the then F1 through F5 will become F6 through F10. The Function Object buttons will activate when the hardware button is pressed or when the object is pressed on the screen. The object size is restricted so that the keys will line up with the hardware function keys on the panel.	
The <b>Dynamic Text</b> object is used to display text that is retrieved from data stored in a Tag. The Tag Name is assigned to registers in the PLC that contain set character data. The data can be stored in the PLC in ASCII format and may include information such as machine numbers, locations, part numbers, and such. The Message can be configured to be visible (Trigger) when an associated Tag Name is On or Off. This object can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen. The Dynamic Text Object will scroll text up to 40 characters.			

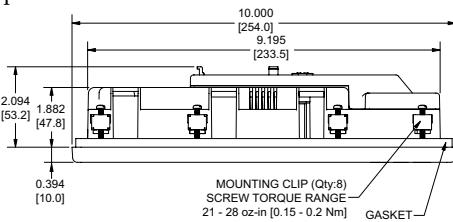
## 20-Button Landscape (Horizontal) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels

The 20-button keypad bezel is designed to be used with the *C-more* 6" Micro-Graphic panels. The keypad includes four directional arrow cursor buttons, a full numeric keypad, and one each of an ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER button. The keypad is intended to be used with the numeric entry object to allow changing of a value, and can also be used to navigate & select screen objects. The numeric buttons can be used to enter a new value, or use the cursor left and right buttons to select a digit and the cursor up and down buttons to change the value, along with the ENTER and CLEAR buttons. It can also be used to access and navigate the screen selector feature. The keypad bezel is designed for easy drop-in of a *C-more* 6" Micro-Graphic panel. No panel configuration is required.

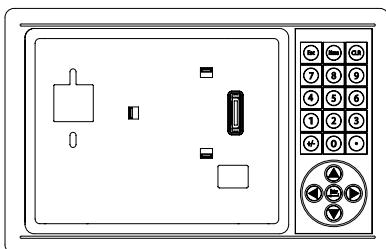
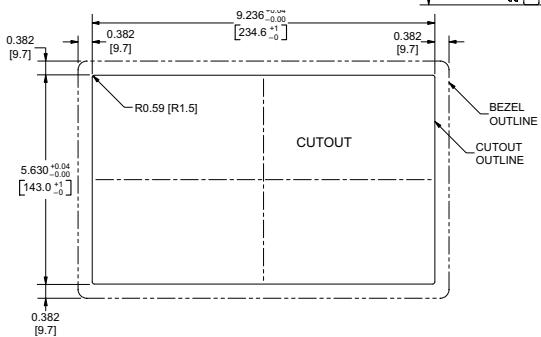


**EA-MG6-BZ2**

**Dimensions**  
Units: Inches [mm]

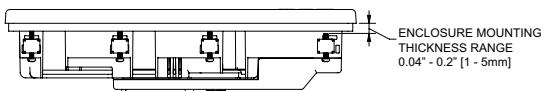


**Panel Cutout**



Four directional cursor buttons, numeric buttons and ESC, MENU, CLEAR and ENTER buttons.

**Panel Thickness**



20-Button Keypad Bezel continued at top of next page.

## 20-Button Landscape (Horizontal) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels (cont'd)

20-Button Keypad Bezel Specifications	
Part Number:	EA-MG6-BZ2
<b>General:</b>	
• Micro-Graphic Panels Supported	EA1-S6ML, EA1-S6MLW, EA1-T6CL
• Connection	Connects with expansion connector on the rear of the <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panel.
• Power Consumption	None
• Keypad Button Life	Minimum of 500,000 cycles
• Enclosure Mounting	(8) mounting clips, EA-MG-BZ2-BRK, included. Note: The <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panel is installed into the keypad bezel using the (4) mounting clips, EA-MG-BZ2-BRK, that are supplied with the panel.
<b>Environmental:</b>	
• Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) Maximum surrounding air temperature rating: 50 °C
• Storage Temperature	-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
• Humidity	5 to 95 % RH (non-condensing)
• Environmental air	For use in Pollution Degree 2 environment
• Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. ( $\pm 10\%$ ), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
• Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
• Noise Immunity	NEMA ICS3-304 RFI, (145 MHz, 440 Mhz 10 W @ 10 cm) Impulse 1000 V @ 1 $\mu$ s pulse
• Enclosure	For use on a flat surface of Type 1, 4X enclosure (Indoor use only)
• Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382
<b>Physical:</b>	
• Dimensions	10.000" (W) x 6.394" (H) x 2.488" (D) [254.0 mm x 162.4 mm x 63.2 mm]
• Weight	26.1 oz. [740 g]

**C-more** 6" Micro Graphic Panel  
being installed in a 20 button  
Keypad bezel EA-MG6-BZ2

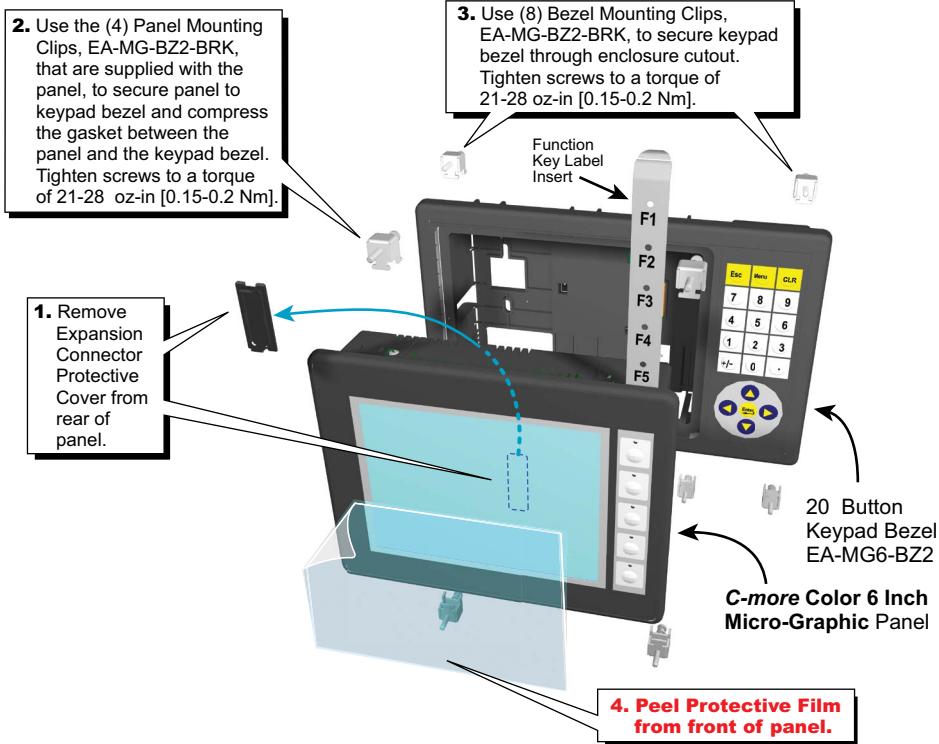


20-Button Keypad Bezel continued at top of next page.

## 20-Button Horizontal (Landscape) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels (cont'd)

3

### Panel and 20-Button Keypad Bezel Assembly



**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

## 21-Button Portrait (Vertical) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels

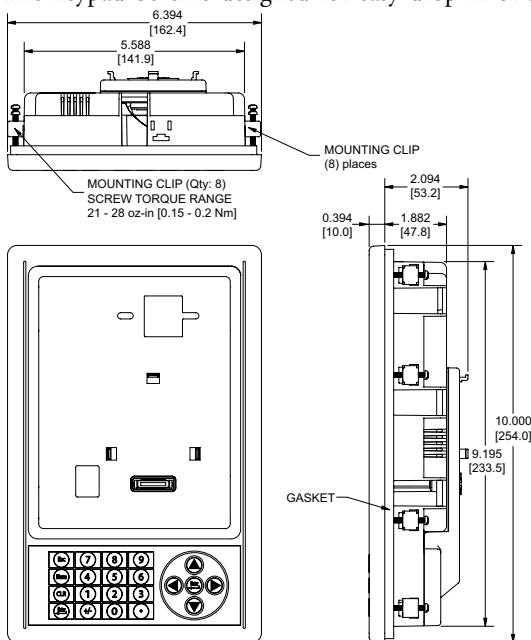
The 21-button keypad bezel is designed to be used with the *C-more 6"* Micro-Graphic panels. The keypad includes four directional arrow cursor buttons, a full numeric keypad, and one each of an ESCAPE, MENU, CLEAR and two ENTER buttons. The keypad is intended to be used with the numeric entry object to allow changing of a value, and can also be used to navigate & select screen objects. The numeric buttons can be used to enter a new value, or use the cursor left and right buttons to select a digit and the cursor up and down buttons to change the value, along with the ENTER and CLEAR buttons. It can also be used to access and navigate the screen selector feature. The keypad bezel is designed for easy drop-in of a *C-more 6"* Micro-Graphic panel. No panel configuration is required.

**EA-MG6-B22P**

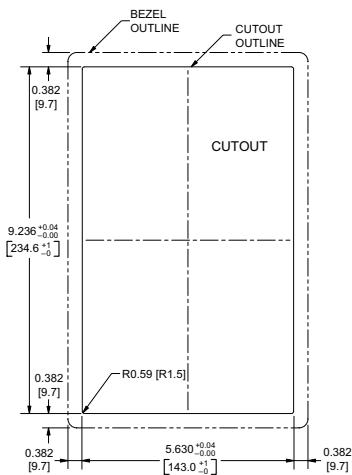


### Dimensions

Units: Inches [mm]

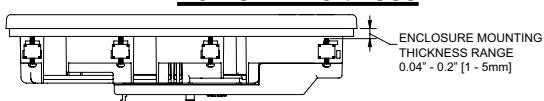


### Panel Cutout



Four directional cursor buttons, numeric buttons, and ESC, MENU, CLEAR and two ENTER buttons.

### Panel Thickness



21-Button Keypad Bezel continued at top of next page.

## 21-Button Vertical (Portrait) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels (cont'd)

21-Button Keypad Bezel Specifications	
Part Number:	EA-MG6-BZ2P
<b>General:</b>	
• Micro-Graphic Panels Supported	EA1-S6ML, EA1-S6MLW, EA1-T6CL
• Connection	Connects with expansion connector on the rear of the <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panel.
• Power Consumption	None
• Keypad Button Life	Minimum of 500,000 cycles
• Enclosure Mounting	(8) mounting clips, EA-MG-BZ2-BRK, included. Note: The <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panel is installed into the keypad bezel using the (4) mounting clips, EA-MG-BZ2-BRK, that are supplied with the panel.
<b>Environmental:</b>	
• Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) Maximum surrounding air temperature rating: 50 °C
• Storage Temperature	-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
• Humidity	5 to 95 % RH (non-condensing)
• Environmental air	For use in Pollution Degree 2 environment
• Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5-9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9-150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. (±10%), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
• Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11 ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
• Noise Immunity	NEMA ICS3-304 RFI, (145 MHz, 440 Mhz 10 W @ 10 cm) Impulse 1000 V @ 1 µs pulse
• Enclosure	For use on a flat surface of Type 1, 4X enclosure (Indoor use only)
• Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL File E157382
<b>Physical:</b>	
• Dimensions	6.394" (W) x 10.000" (H) x 2.488" (D) [162.4 mm x 254.0 mm x 63.2 mm]
• Weight	26.1 oz. [740 g]

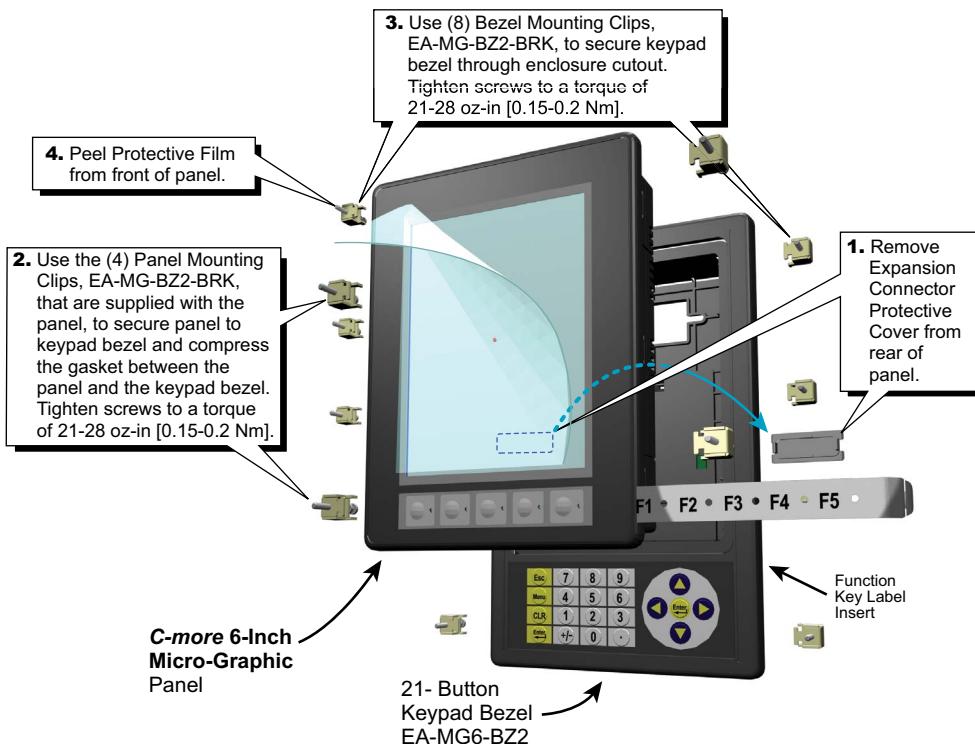
*C-more* 6" Micro Graphic Panel  
installed in a 21 button Keypad  
bezel EA-MG6-BZ2P



21-Button Keypad Bezel continued at top of next page.

## 21-Button Vertical (Portrait) Keypad Bezel for 6-inch Panels (cont'd)

### Panel and 21-Button Keypad Bezel Assembly



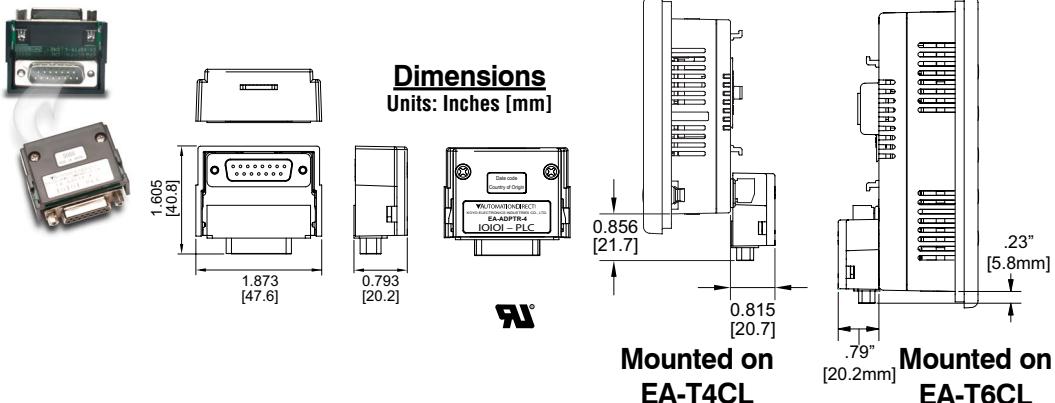
**NOTE:** Mounting clips for the panel and keypad bezels are included with the respective product.

## D-SUB 15-pin 90-degree Communication Port Adapter

The EA-ADPTR-4 adapter plugs into the 15-pin serial port on the rear of the *C-more* Micro panel to allow a PLC communication cable to be plugged in at a 90 degree angle to reduce panel depth requirements. 15-pin straight through pin-out. UL Recognized.

3

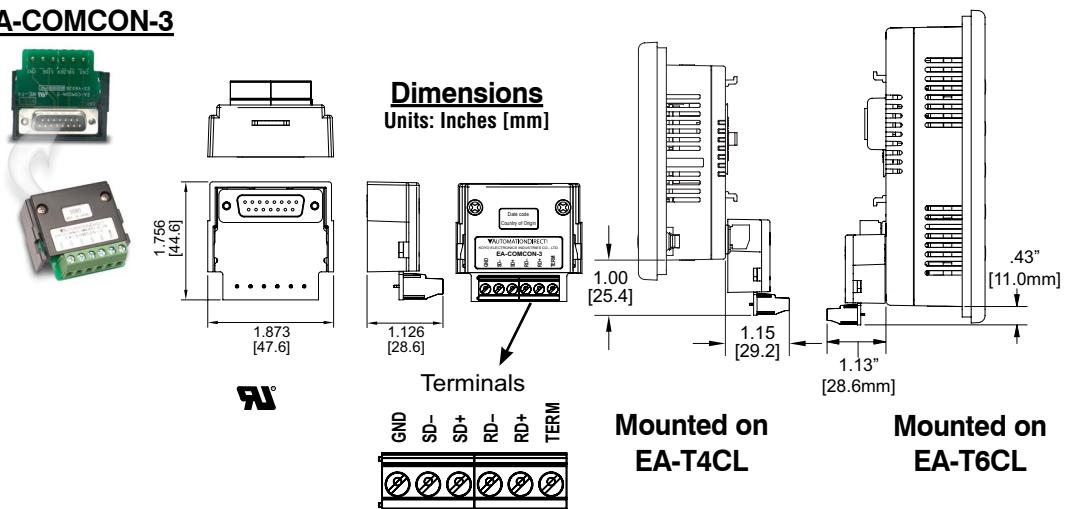
### EA-ADPTR-4



## D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapter

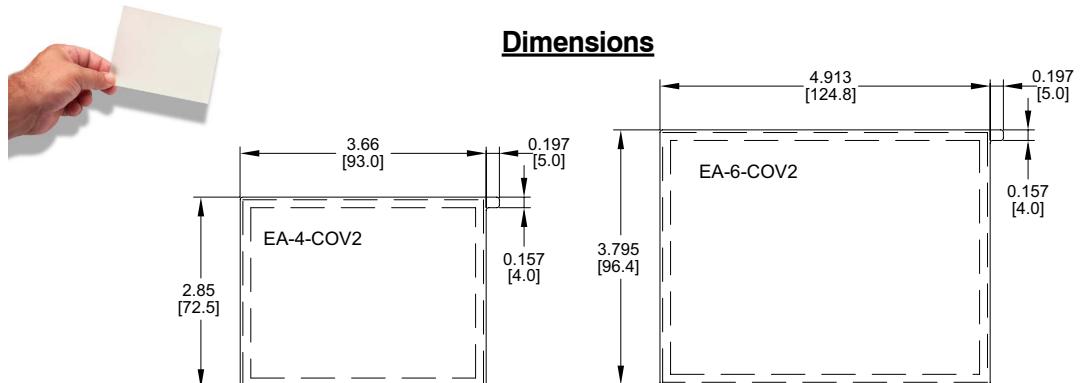
The EA-COMCON-3 adapter plugs into the 15-pin serial port on the rear of the *C-more* Micro panel to allow wire terminal connections for an RS-422/RS-485/DH-485 PLC communication cable. UL Recognized.

### EA-COMCON-3



## Clear Screen Overlay

Optional clear screen overlays are used to protect *C-more* Micro-Graphic displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains three clear screen overlays.



### Clear Screen Overlay Installation

#### Step 1



Remove the overlay from the package

#### Step 2



Remove the paper backing from the overlay

#### Step 3



Align the overlay with the screen and press the adhesive firmly into place

#### Step 4



Remove the protective film\*



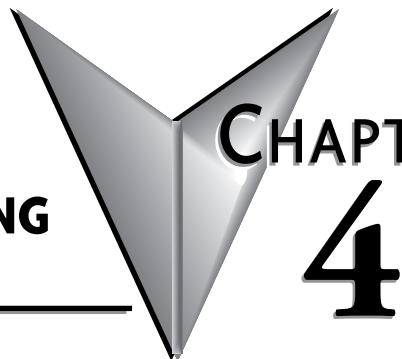
**\*NOTE:** The protective cover ships with a thin protective sheet on the face of the cover that needs to be carefully removed. If your panel is not clear, the protective sheet may not have been removed.





# **INSTALLATION & WIRING**

---



## **CHAPTER 4**

### **In this Chapter...**

Safety Guidelines .....	4-2
Introduction .....	4-3
Panel Cutout Dimensions .....	4-4
Wiring Guidelines .....	4-5

# Safety Guidelines



**NOTE:** Products with CE marks perform their required functions safely and adhere to relevant standards as specified by CE directives provided they are used according to their intended purpose and that the instructions in this manual are adhered to. The protection provided by the equipment may be impaired if this equipment is used in a manner not specified in this manual. A listing of our international affiliates is available on our Web site: <http://www.automationdirect.com>

**WARNING:** Providing a safe operating environment for personnel and equipment is your responsibility and should be your primary goal during system planning and installation. Automation systems can fail and may result in situations that can cause serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Do not rely on the automation system alone to provide a safe operating environment. You should use external electromechanical devices, such as relays or limit switches, that are independent of the PLC application to provide protection for any part of the system that may cause personal injury or damage. Every automation application is different, so there may be special requirements for your particular application. Make sure you follow all national, state, and local government requirements for the proper installation and use of your equipment.

4



## Plan for Safety

The best way to provide a safe operating environment is to make personnel and equipment safety part of the planning process. You should examine *every* aspect of the system to determine which areas are critical to operator or machine safety. If you are not familiar with control system installation practices, or your company does not have established installation guidelines, you should obtain additional information from the following sources.

- NEMA — The National Electrical Manufacturers Association, located in Washington, D.C. publishes many different documents that discuss standards for industrial control systems. You can order these publications directly from NEMA. Some of these include:

*ICS 1, General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems*

*ICS 3, Industrial Systems*

*ICS 6, Enclosures for Industrial Control Systems*

- NEC — The National Electrical Code provides regulations concerning the installation and use of various types of electrical equipment. Copies of the NEC Handbook can often be obtained from your local electrical equipment distributor or your local library.
- Local and State Agencies — many local governments and state governments have additional requirements above and beyond those described in the NEC Handbook. Check with your local Electrical Inspector or Fire Marshall office for information.

## Introduction

The installation and wiring of **C-more** Micro-Graphic panels require selecting an appropriate location for the panel, laying out the cutout dimensions on the surface of the control cabinet that the panel will be mounted through, securing the panel with the provided mounting clips, tightening the screws to the appropriate torque rating to assure the gasket is sealing correctly, and finally connecting the appropriate power source to the panel.

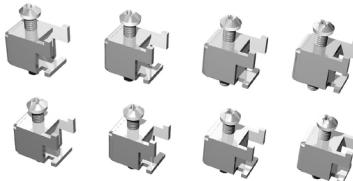


**NOTE:** Each **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel is provided with a cutout template to simplify marking the proper cutout size on the surface of the control cabinet that the panel will be mounted through. The keypad bezels are also provided with an appropriate cutout template for mounting convenience.

The **C-more** 4" and 6" Micro-Graphic panels include four mounting clips. They are fitted to the panel by inserting two tabs into mating slots on the panel and then sliding the clip into a narrower slot to secure it in place.

If using a 6" panel with a Keypad Bezel, then install the panel into the keypad bezel and secure with the mounting clips that are provided with the panel to seal the panel gasket. Create a cutout in the enclosure that the assembled panel and keypad bezel will be mounted through and secure the assembly with the mounting clips that are provided with the keypad bezel. See Chapter 3: Accessories for additional details.

### Mounting Clips EA-MG-BZ2-BRK

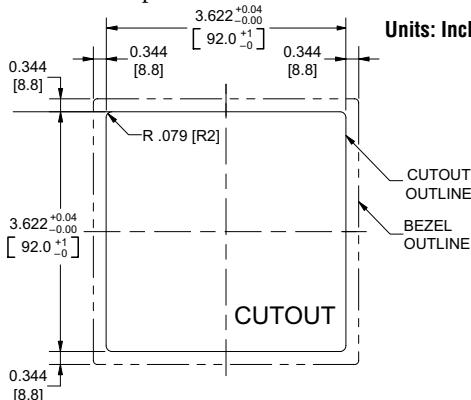


**NOTE:** The 4" Micro-graphic panel (EA1-T4CL), **C-more** 6" Micro-Graphic panels (EA1-T6CL, EA1-S6ML & EA1-S6MLW), 20-Button Keypad Bezel (EA-MG6-BZ2) and 21-Button Keypad Bezel (EA-MG6-BZ2P) use the same type of mounting clip (EA-MG-BZ2-BRK).

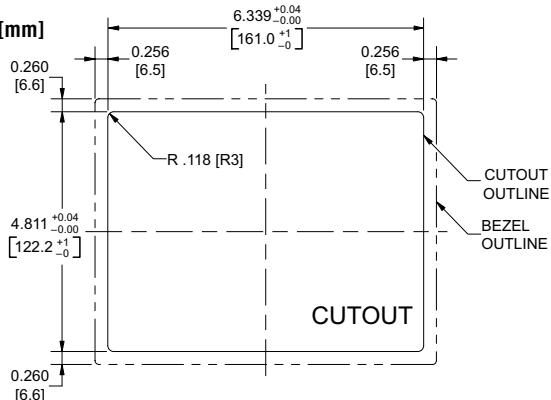


## Panel Cutout Dimensions

The *C-more* 4" and 6" Micro-Graphic panels are mounted into a cutout through the control cabinet and secured with four (4) mounting clips. The mounting clips are provided with the panel. There are slots on each side of the panel's long dimension that the two tabs on each mounting clip will match. The mounting clips are held in place by inserting the tabs into the "T" shaped holes (slots) and then moving the mounting clip toward the rear of the panel to keep it in place. Next tighten the mounting clip screws to pull the rear of the panel's bezel to the control cabinet's mounting surface. The screws need to be tightened to the torque rating shown in the illustration below so that the gasket is compressed to form the proper seal between the panel and cabinet surface.



EA1-T4CL

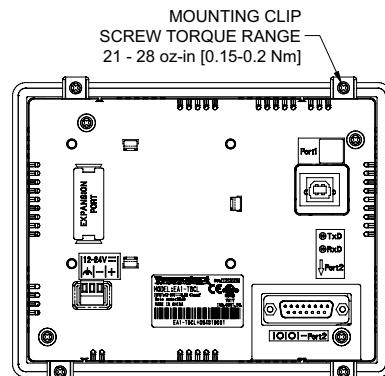
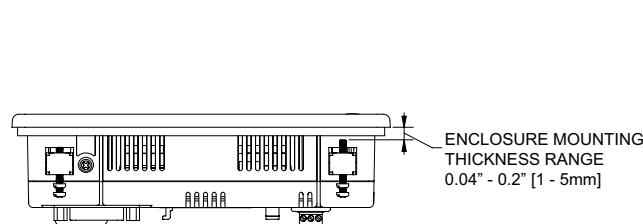


EA1-T6CL



**NOTE:** In all installations, a 1.2" [30mm] minimum clearance is required inside an enclosure for proper ventilation of the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel.

### Enclosure Mounting Thickness Ranges and Mounting Bracket Screw Torque



## Wiring Guidelines



**WARNING:** To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and it is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation are in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

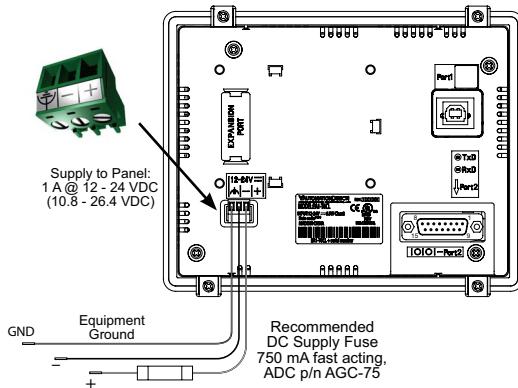
Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 1-800-633-0405 or 770-844-4200. This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At Automationdirect.com® we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

### Providing Power to the *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic Panel

- 1.) During operation, the panel is powered by a minimum 1 Amp 12 - 24 VDC class 2 power source. Recommended power supplies are AutomationDirect part number PSC-12-015 or PSC-24-030.
- 2.) The *C-more* Color Micro-Graphic panel can be powered during programming from the PC through a USB Programming Cable such as USB-CBL-AB6. When powered from the PC, the panel will operate in Low-Power mode and the screen brightness is diminished.

### Panel Powered from an external DC Power Supply – Wiring Diagram



#### Tightening Torque

Power supply wire connection	1.7 lb-in (0.2 Nm)
------------------------------	--------------------

#### Required Wire Specification

Supported temperature	Over 60 °C
Wire Material	Copper
Wire Size	16 - 22 AWG

**NOTE:** Recommended DC power supply, AutomationDirect Part No. PSC-12-015 or PSC-24-030.

**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness





# SYSTEM SETUP SCREENS

---



## In this Chapter...

Introduction .....	5-2
Accessing the System Setup Screens .....	5-3
System Setup Screens Flowchart .....	5-4
Setup Menu .....	5-5
Information Menu .....	5-6
Setting Menu .....	5-7
Setting – Brightness.....	5-7
Setting – Touch/Key Beep .....	5-8
Setting – Calibration.....	5-9
Setting – Clear User Memory .....	5-10
Setting – Reset to Factory Default.....	5-10
Setting – Hourglass .....	5-11
Setting – Rotation .....	5-12
Test Menu .....	5-13
Test Menu – Serial Port - Loop Back Test.....	5-14
Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test.....	5-15
Test Menu – Buzzer Test .....	5-15
Test Menu - Touch Panel Test .....	5-16
Test Menu - Display Test .....	5-16
Exit .....	5-17

# Introduction

The *C-more*® Micro-Graphic panels include a series of built-in **System Setup Screens** that allow the user to view detailed information about the panel, adjust features, test various functions of the panel, clear memory, and reset all values and conditions back to the original factory defaults.

The following is presented to give the user a detailed step by step look at:

- How to access the System Setup Screens
- What adjustments and features are available
- When and why the feature may need to be adjusted or used
- How to adjust and/or interrupt the features

The System Setup Screens are split into three categories to make it easy for the user to view information, make adjustments, or test the panel. The three Setup Menu selections are:

## Information

Here you will find the panel model number, detailed information about the panel's available memory and usage, the protocol being used by the panel, if an optional keypad bezel is installed and version information for the firmware and boot loader.

## Setting

This is the area for adjusting the brightness of the display, enabling or disabling the internal beeper, calibrating the touch panel, clearing the user memory, resetting all of the settings back to the factory defaults, and setting the loading screen hourglass icon delay time or disabling the display of the hourglass icon.

The Setting factory default values are:

- Brightness value of 10
- The internal audible beeper enabled
- Forced touch panel calibration
- User program cleared from memory
- Hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.
- Horizontal display area orientation

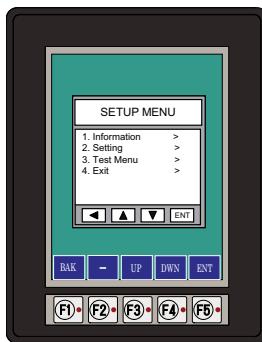
## Test Menu

The test menu includes options to initiate communication tests of the serial port, to test communications with the PLC, to test operation of the panel's beeper and to test the touch panel surface. Refer to the serial port loop back test section of this chapter for details on loop back connector wiring.

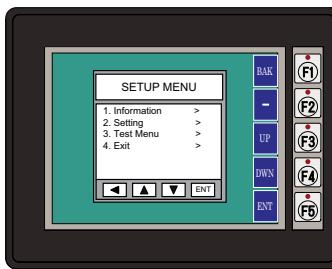
## Accessing the System Setup Screens

To access the Setup Menu of the panel System Setup Screens, press the panel's BAK [F1] and ENT [F5] function keys simultaneously for three (3) seconds as shown below. The System Setup Screens' Setup Menu will be displayed as shown at the bottom of this page.

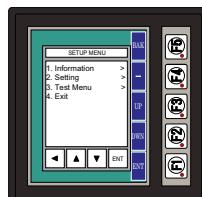
Press both the F1 and F5 function keys simultaneously for 3 seconds to bring up the System Setup Screens' Setup Menu.



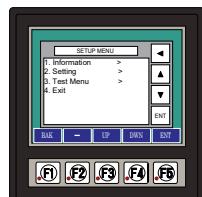
[EA1-T6CL](#)  
[Portrait Mode](#)



[EA1-T6CL](#)  
[Landscape Mode](#)

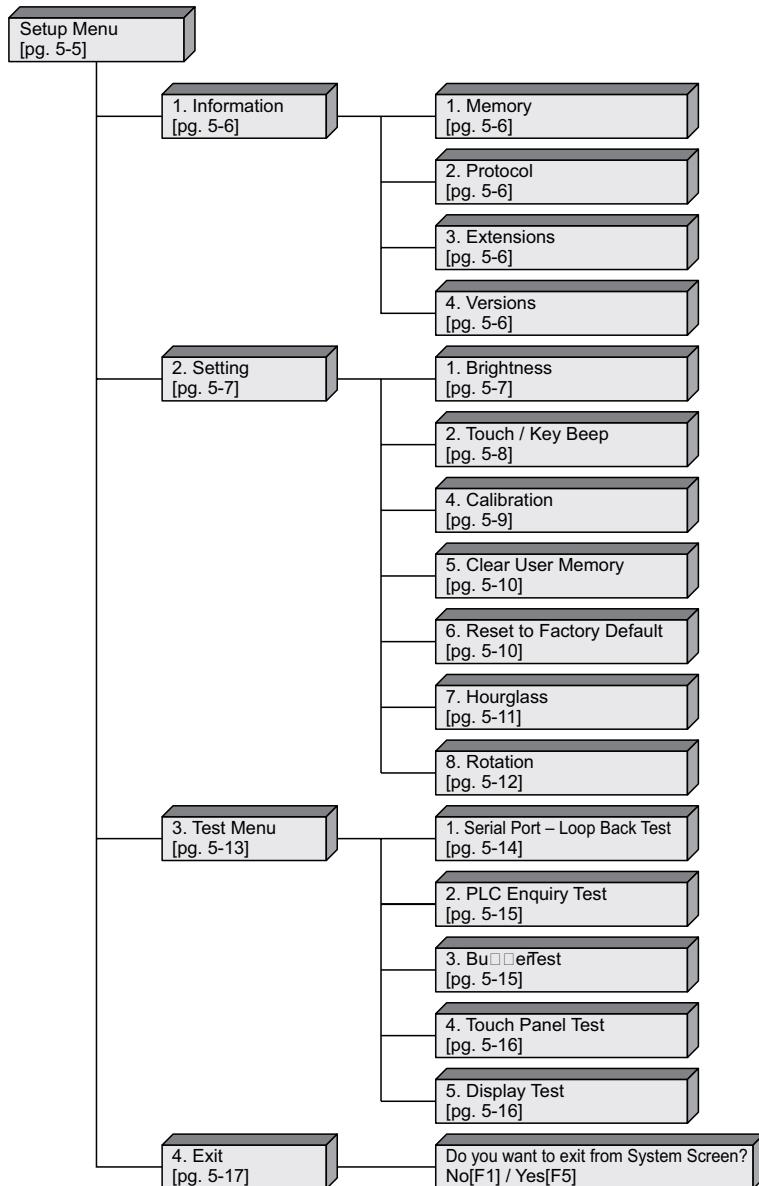


[EA1-T4CL](#)  
[Portrait](#)  
[Mode](#)

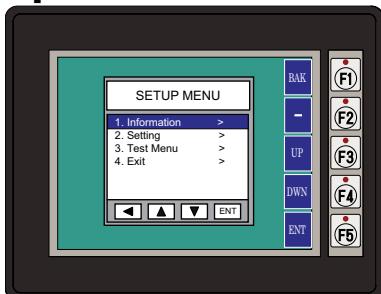


[EA1-T4CL](#)  
[Landscape](#)  
[Mode](#)

# System Setup Screens Flowchart

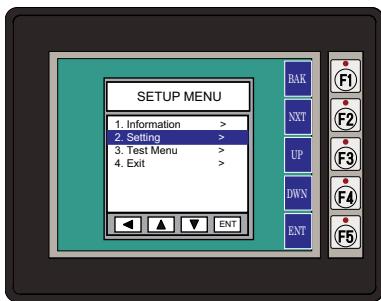


## Setup Menu

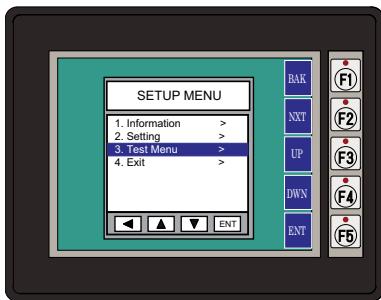


To navigate the different selections under the Setup Menu, use the function keys BAK [F1] to return to the project screen or previous screen, UP [F3] to cursor up, DWN [F4] to cursor down, and ENT [F5] to enter a selection.

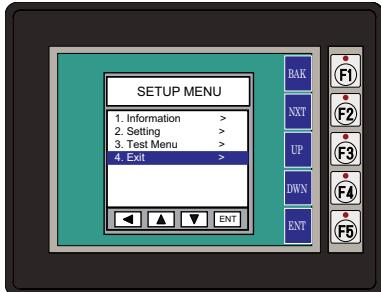
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Information** highlighted will take you to the **Information** menu screen. See page 5-6.



Pressing ENT [F5] with **Setting** highlighted will take you to the **Setting** menu screen. See page 5-7.

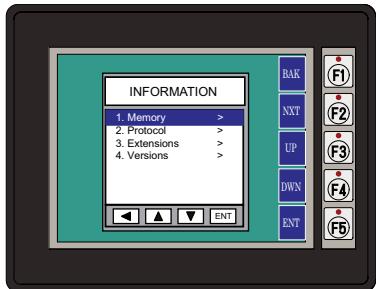


Pressing ENT [F5] with **Test Menu** highlighted will take you to the **Test Menu** screen. See page 5-15.

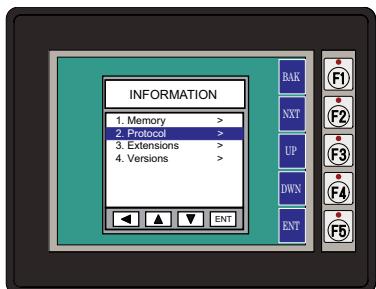
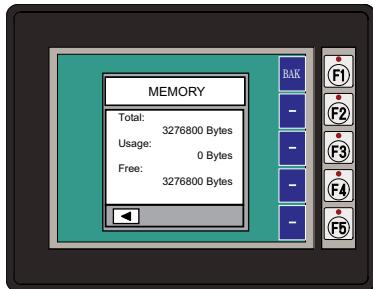


Pressing ENT [F5] with **Exit** highlighted will allow the user to decide whether to **Exit** or not Exit the System Setup Screens. See page 5-18.

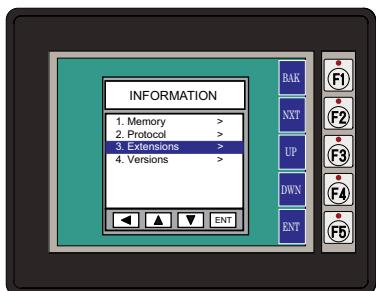
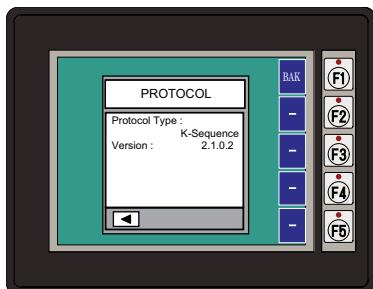
### Information Menu



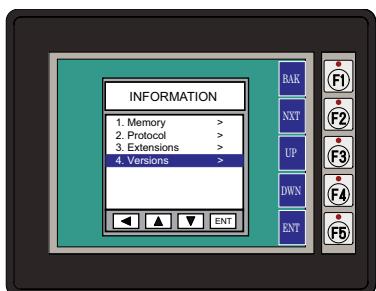
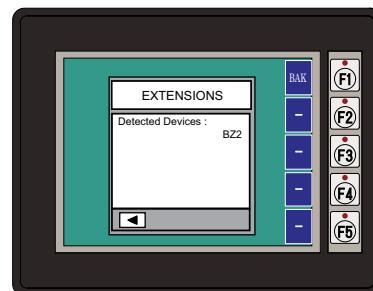
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Memory** highlighted will show the total memory available, memory usage and free memory available for the project.



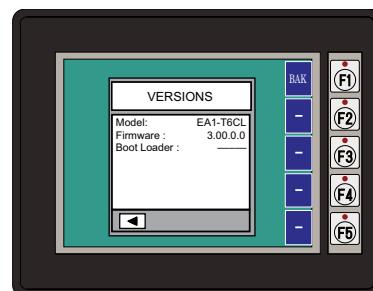
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Protocol** highlighted will show the PLC Protocol that has been assigned to the panel and the protocol version.



Pressing ENT [F5] with **Extensions** highlighted will show if an optional keypad bezel is installed on the panel. The example here shows the EA-MG6-BZ2.



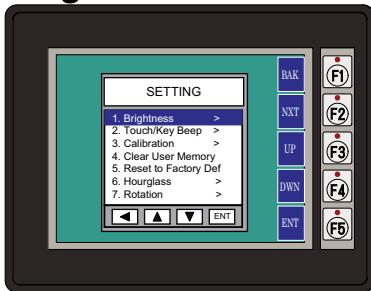
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Versions** highlighted will show the panel model, firmware and boot loader versions.\*



**NOTE:** Software and Firmware Version 3.0 or later is required with model EA1-T4CL. Version 2.5 or later is required with model EA1-T6CL. Available for free download at [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com).



## Setting Menu



Use the UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys to scroll through the list of settings. The BAK [F1] function key will return you to the previous screen. Use the ENT [F5] function key to make your selection once you have the setting highlighted.

The **Setting** screen includes the following:

**Brightness** – page 5-7

**Touch/Key Beep** – page 5-8

**Calibration** – page 5-9

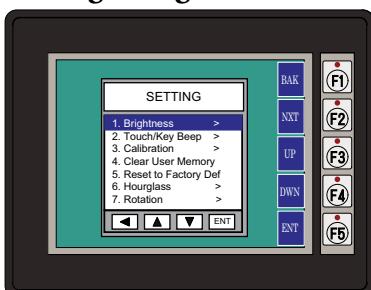
**Clear User Memory** – page 5-10

**Reset to Factory Default** – page 5-10

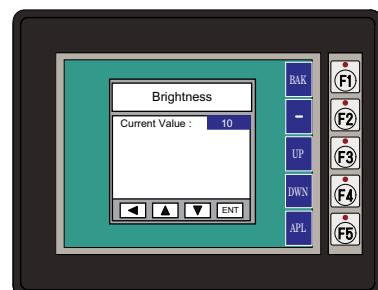
**Hourglass** – page 5-11

**Rotation** – page 5-12

### Setting – Brightness

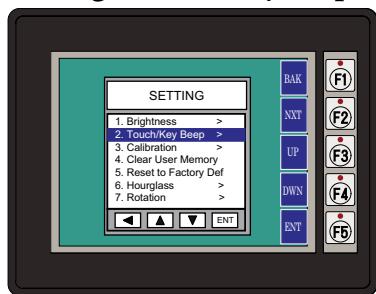


With **Brightness** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen showing the current value. The default is 10. The contrast can be adjusted between 1 and 16, with 1 being the least contrast and 16 being the greatest.

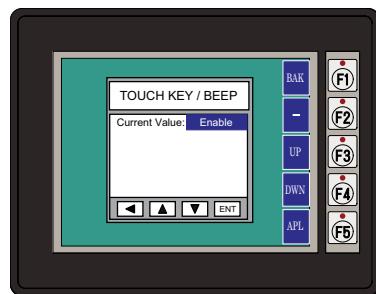


**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.

### Setting – Touch/Key Beep

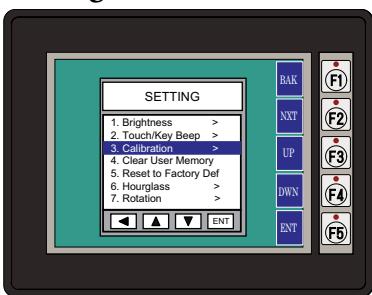


With Touch/Key Beep highlighted, press ENT [F5] to show the current value for the internal beeper. The default is ON. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys can be used to toggle between the ON and OFF state for the beeper (enable or disable). Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the selection.

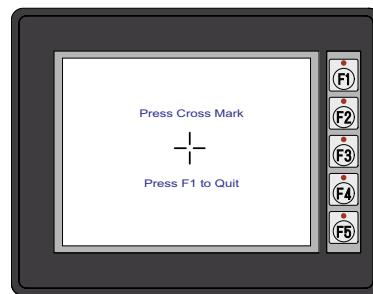
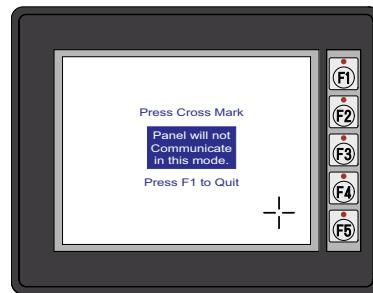
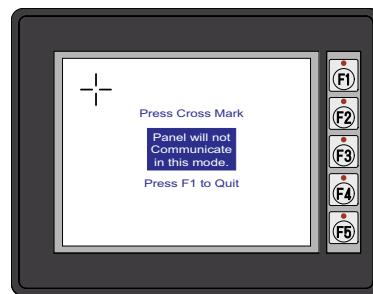


**NOTE:** Loading a project to the panel will override whatever selection is chosen for the beeper from the System Setup Screens' Beep on/off selection screen. The Beep on/off choice can be changed through the System Setup Screens **after** a project is loaded.

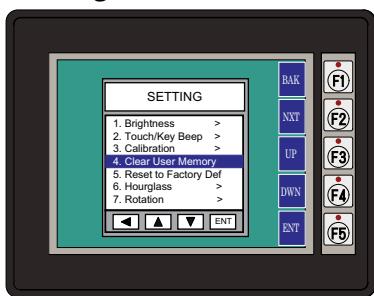
## Setting – Calibration



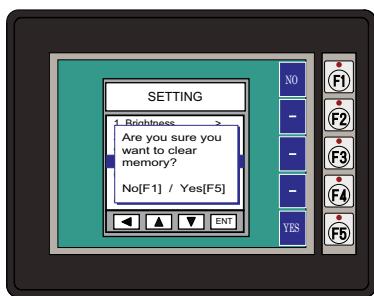
With Calibration highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the first calibration screen as shown on the right. Touch the “cross” in the upper left corner as accurately as you can. When the screen is touched, the cross will move to each corner and finally to the center of the screen. If the touch points are within the built-in calibration tolerance, the final screen will allow you to either save and quit from the calibration procedure, or allow you to retry. If the points that were touched are not within the calibration tolerance, you will be returned to the first calibration screen and will need to start over.



### Setting – Clear User Memory

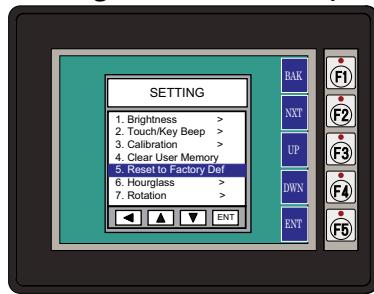


With Clear User Memory highlighted, press ENT [F5]. You will be given the choice to either proceed with clearing the user memory by pressing [F5] for YES or allowed to cancel by pressing [F1] for NO.



5

### Setting – Reset to Factory Default



With Reset to Factory Default highlighted, press ENT [F5]. Press [F5] to restore all settings to factory defaults and clear user memory. Press [F1] to cancel.



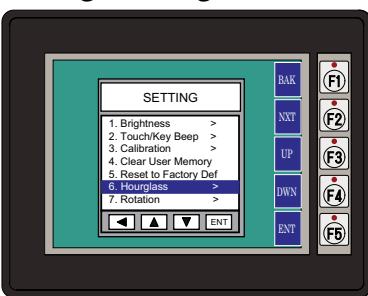
Factory default values can also be reset by pressing F2 and F4 while cycling power to the panel. The Factory Default values are:

- Brightness value of 10
- The internal audible beeper enabled
- Forced touch panel calibration
- User program cleared from memory
- Hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.
- Horizontal orientation

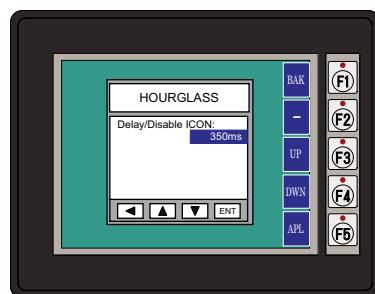


**NOTE:** User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the C-more Micro-Graphic programming software to read the program from the panel and save a backup copy.

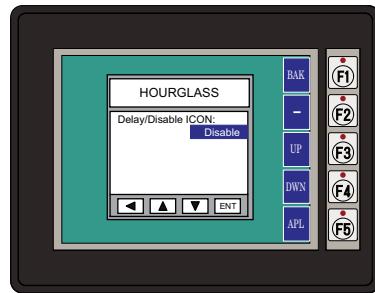
## Setting – Hourglass



The **Hourglass** selection listed under the **Setting** menu can be used to either disable the display of the hourglass icon or set the amount of delay time (0 ms to 1000 ms) desired before it is displayed.

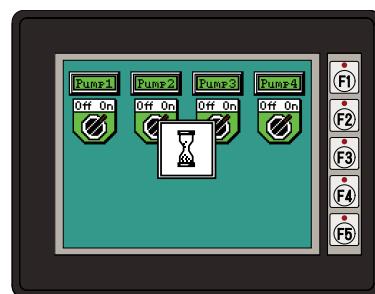


With **Hourglass** highlighted, press ENT [F5]. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys scroll through the selections. Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the selection.

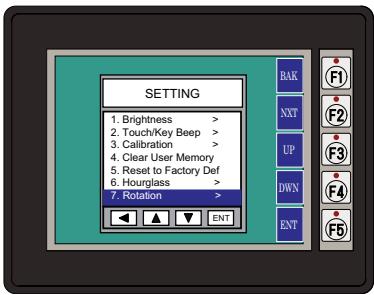


**Explanation:** An hourglass icon is displayed on the panel anytime a new screen is being loaded until communication is established with the new screen. If communication is established before the delay has timed out, no hourglass will be displayed. The hourglass icon can also be disabled from being displayed.

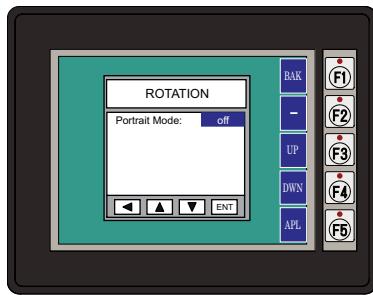
## Hourglass Icon



### Setting – Rotation

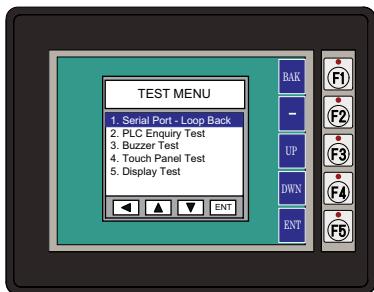


With Rotation highlighted, press ENT [F5] to show the current orientation. Press UP [F3] and DWN [F4] to toggle between the portrait (vertical) and landscape (horizontal) orientation. Use the APL [F5] function button to apply the selection.



**Note:** Loading a project to the panel will override the orientation chosen from the System Setup Screens' Rotation selection screen. The selected orientation is displayed only when in the System Setup Screens.

## Test Menu



Use the UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys to scroll through the list of tests. The BAK [F1] function key will return you to the previous screen. Use the ENT [F5] function key to make your selection once you have the test highlighted.

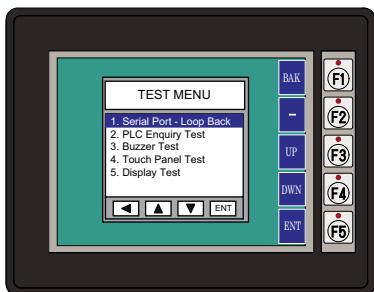
**Serial Port - Loop Back Test – page 5-14**

**PLC Enquiry Test – page 5-15**

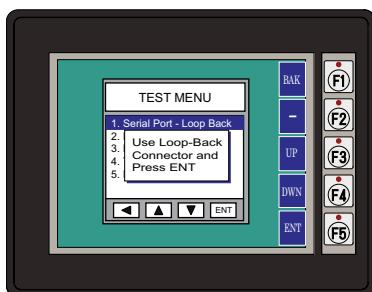
**Buzzer Test – page 5-15**

**Touch Panel Test – page 5-16**

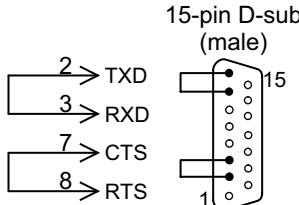
### Test Menu – Serial Port - Loop Back Test



With Serial Port - Loop Back Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. At this point, either connect the RS-232 loop back connector or the RS-422/485 loop back connector, depending on which type of communications connection is being used, and press ENT [F5] to start the test. If the test is passing, the Receive Counts will equal the Bytes Sent. If the serial port is not working, then the Error Counts will equal the Bytes Sent. The RTS/CTS signals will also show either pass or fail as shown to the right. The test will continue until the BAK [F1] key is pressed.

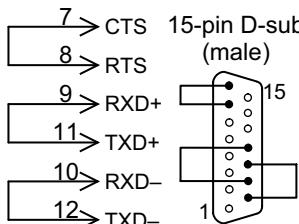


RS-232 Loop-back Connector  
User Constructed

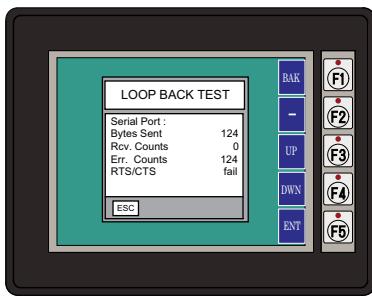
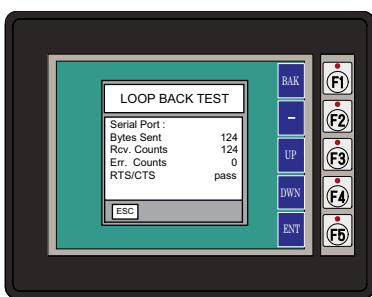


Wiring Diagram

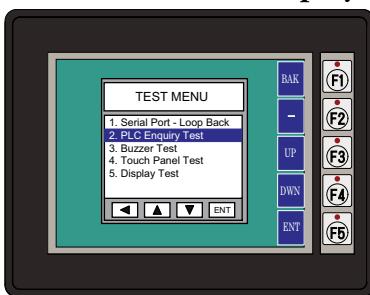
RS-422/485 Loop-back Connector  
User Constructed



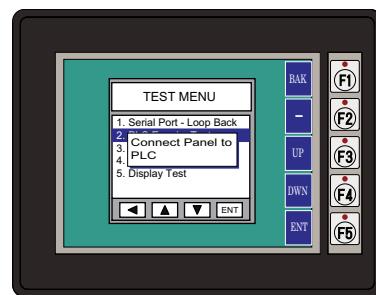
Wiring Diagram



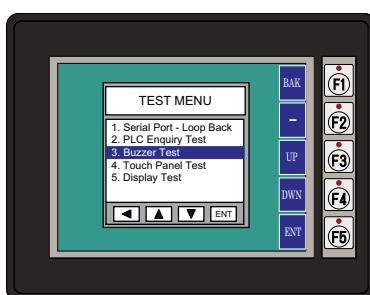
## Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test



With PLC Enquiry Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. If the PLC is connected to the panel, press ENT [F5] to start the test. Four data tests will be performed and indicated as either **Test Passed** or **Test Failed** as shown on this page. The BAK [F1] key can be pressed to cancel the test and/or returned to the previous screen.



## Test Menu – Buzzer Test



With Buzzer Test selection highlighted, press ENT [F5] to run the test on the internal audible beeper. The beeper will sequence up the scale through eight notes and then start over. The BAK [F1] key can be pressed to cancel the test.

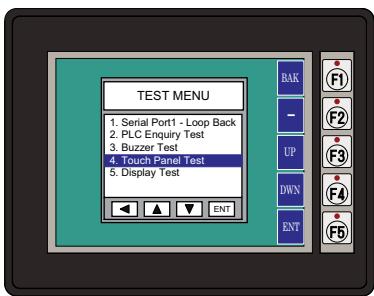


**NOTE:** The beeper tone is not selectable. The beeper function can not be turned on or off from this screen, refer to the Setting menu.

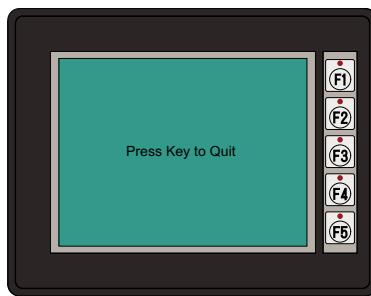


**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.

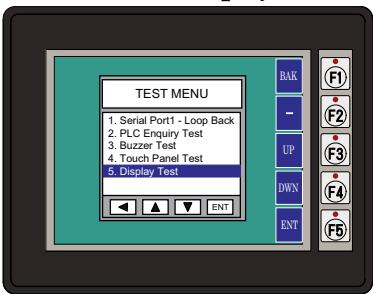
### Test Menu - Touch Panel Test



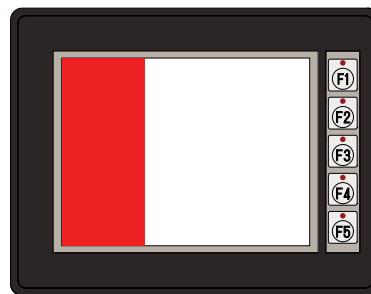
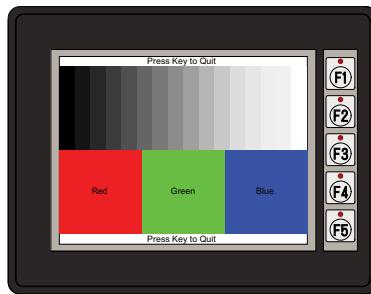
With Touch Panel Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. Touch any area of the screen to visualize the active area of the touch screen. If the touch panel area is working properly, the screen will blacken at the area touched. Use this test to identify any area that is not responding properly. Press any key [F1 to F5] to return to the Test Menu.



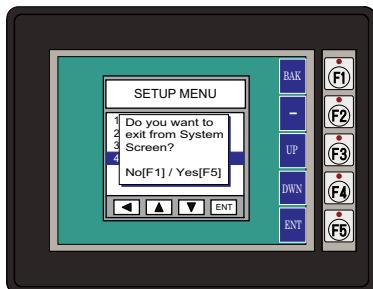
### Test Menu - Display Test



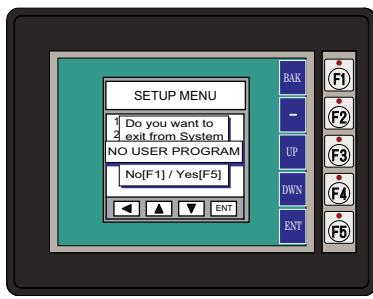
With Display Test highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. After a few seconds a scrolling RGB color test will begin. Use this test to identify any area that is displaying colors incorrectly. Press any key [F1 to F5] to return to the Test Menu.



## Exit



With Exit highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the left. You will be given the choice to either proceed with exiting the **System Setup Screens** by pressing [F5] for YES or allowed to cancel by pressing [F1] for NO. You will be returned to the project screen if answering YES.



If there is no user program loaded into the panel, then a **NO USER PROGRAM** message as shown to the left will be displayed.



# PLC COMMUNICATIONS

---



## In this Chapter...

Introduction .....	6-2
Available PLC Protocols .....	6-3
C-more Micro-Graphic Communication Ports .....	6-4
<b>DirectLOGIC PLCs Password Protection.....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
Compatibility and Connection Charts .....	6-5
AutomationDirect Controllers.....	6-5
RS-422A/RS-485A Communications .....	6-5
Allen-Bradley .....	6-5
GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens .....	6-5
Cables from <b>AutomationDirect</b> .....	6-14
Cables from <b>AutomationDirect</b> – Wiring Diagrams .....	6-16
User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams.....	6-24
RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....	6-34
RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....	6-36

# Introduction

The *C-more®* Color Micro-Graphic panels are capable of communicating with AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, SOLO, GS Drives and the entire *DirectLOGIC* family of PLCs. The panel is capable of communicating using RS232, RS422 or RS485 on Port2.

The *C-more®* Micro-Graphic panel communicates using the following cables.

- EA-2CBL - connects to Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, DL05, DL105, DL205, DL350, DL450, H2-WINPLC phone jack: RJ12 - 15 pin D-sub.
- EA-2CBL-1 - connects to D2-250, D250-1, D2-260, DL06 VGA connector: 15-pin HD - 15 pin D-sub.

The panel also has the ability to communicate with Allen-Bradley PLCs that support the Allen-Bradley DF1 and DH485 protocols. Use Port2 with the following cables to connect the panel to a majority of Allen-Bradley PLCs.

- EA-MLOGIX-CBL – connects to AB MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200 1400 & 1500:  
15-pin D-sub - 8-pin DIN
- EA-SLC-232-CBL – connects to AB SLC 5/03, /04, /05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix:  
15-pin D-sub - 9-pin Dshell female
- EA-PLC5-232-CBL – connects to AB PLC5: 15-pin Dshell - 25-pin Dshell
- EA-DH485-CBL – connects to AB MicroLogix, SLC500, and any PLC using AB AIC device:  
15-pin Dshell - RJ45 8-pin

The PLC Compatibility and Connection Chart tables on the following pages list the various PLCs and protocols that can be configured. Other third party PLCs include GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens. The rest of this chapter shows the pin to pin connections of available cables plus wiring diagrams to construct cables.



**NOTE:** Refer to the Compatability and Connection Charts beginning on page 6-7 for a listing of PLC connections for the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel.



**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.

## Introduction (cont'd)

### Available PLC Protocols

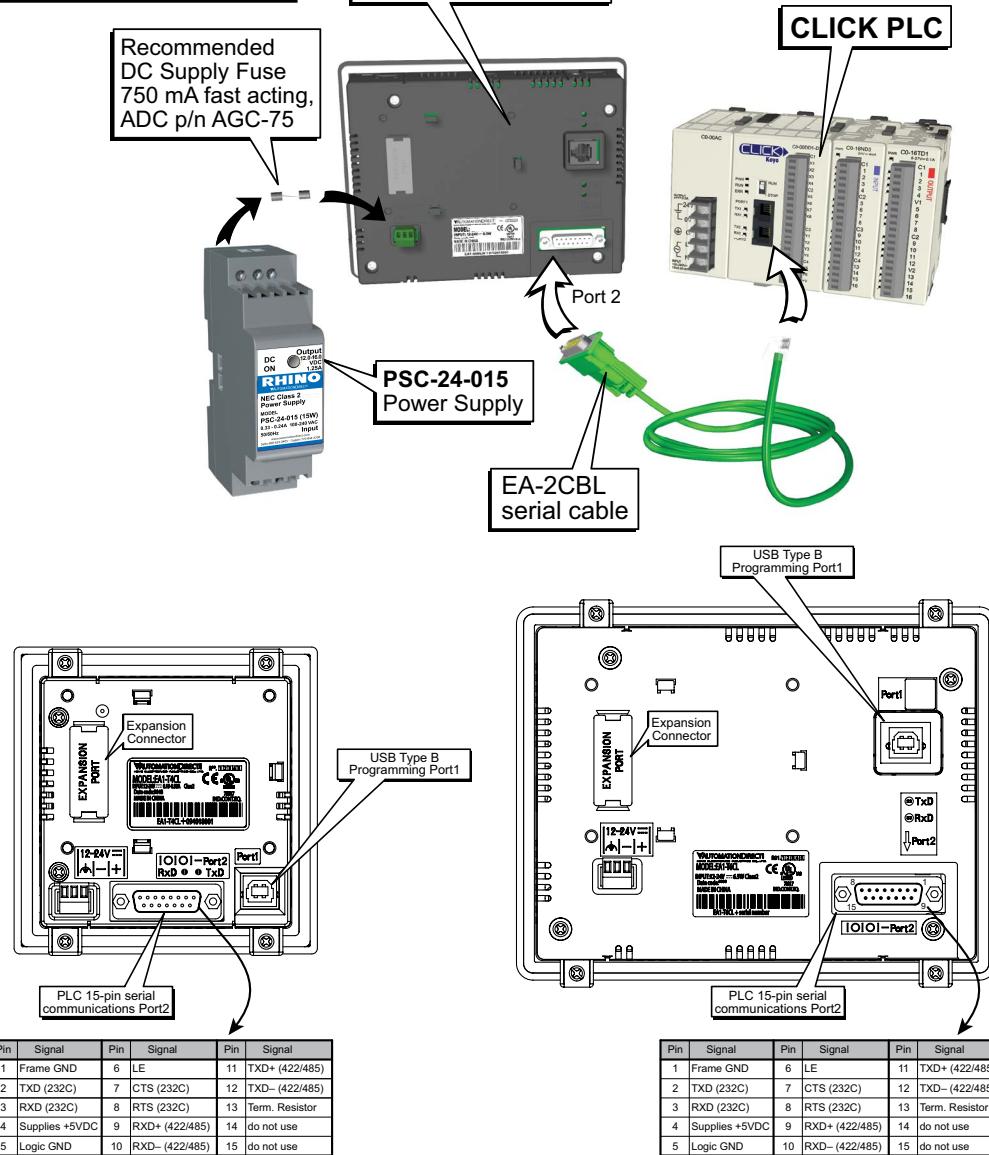
PLC Drivers
Serial - port2 only
AutomationDirect Productivity Series
AutomationDirect CLICK
AutomationDirect Do-more
AutomationDirect K-sequence
AutomationDirect DirectNET
AutomationDirect Modbus
AutomationDirect SOLO
AutomationDirect GS Drives
Modicon Modbus RTU
Entivity Modbus RTU
Allen-Bradley DF1 Full Duplex
Allen-Bradley DF1 Half Duplex
Allen-Bradley PLC5 DF1
Allen-Bradley DH485
GE SNPX (90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro)
Mitsubishi FX
Mitsubishi Q, QnA
Omron Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500)
Omron FINS Serial (CJ1, CS1)
Siemens PPI (S7-200 CPU)

The panel can also be connected to more than one PLC by using RS-422 or RS-485 wired in a multi-drop configuration. See the example wiring diagrams at the end of this chapter for details.

If you have difficulty determining whether the particular PLC and/or protocol you are using will work with *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels, please contact our technical support group at 770-844-4200.

## C-more Micro-Graphic Communication Ports

Example of panel connected to a CLICK PLC



## DirectLOGIC PLCs Password Protection



**NOTE:** DirectLOGIC PLCs support multi-level password protection of the ladder program. This allows password protection while not locking the communication port to an operator interface. The multilevel password can be invoked by creating a password with an upper case "A" followed by any variation of seven numeric characters (e.g. A1234567). Please refer to the specific PLC user manual for further details.

## Compatibility and Connection Charts

The following pages include charts that list the recommended cables and/or manufactured devices that can be used to make up the communications link between several different controllers and the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel. Port2 is a 15-pin D-sub communication port that supports RS-232, RS-485 and RS-422. An external class 2, 1 Amp @ 12-24 VDC external power source is required.



**Note:** Recommended DC power supply to power the **C-more** Micro-Graphic Panel, **AutomationDirect** Part No. PSC-24-015 or PSC-24-030.

The chart also refers to wiring diagrams that can be used to construct cables for connecting the PLC's port to the panel's port. The user constructed cable diagrams start on page 6-24.

### AutomationDirect Controllers

#### AutomationDirect Productivity Series, CLICK, Do-more, DirectLogic, SOLO Temperature Controller and GS Drives

Drivers specific to these AutomationDirect control devices make it convenient to communicate with the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panels and simplify configuring objects with controller addresses.

### RS-422A/RS-485A Communications

When using the RS-422A/RS-485A communications capabilities of the **C-more** Micro-Graphic Serial Port (Port 2), the termination resistor is placed between the RXD- and RXD+ terminals on the PLC side of the connection between the touch panel and PLC. The Termination Resistor value is based on the characteristic impedance of the cable being used. To enable the built-in 120 Ohm Termination Resistor, jumper pin 13 (termination resistor) to pin 9 (RXD+) on the **C-more** Micro-Graphic 15-pin PLC communications port.

### Allen-Bradley

As stated in this chapter's introduction, the panel also has the ability to communicate with Allen-Bradley PLCs that support the Allen-Bradley DF1 and DH485 protocols. The chart for the various Allen-Bradley PLCs includes recommended cables.

### GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens

Other 3rd party PLCs can be used with the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel. These PLCs are listed in a chart and various wiring diagrams are shown to allow connectivity.

### How to use the Compatibility and Connection Charts

- 1.) Find the Controller or PLC Family being used.
- 2.) Find the particular Controller or PLC model in the Controller family.
- 3.) Determine the cable and other components, manufactured or user constructed, are required.

#### Example

**6**

**Compatibility & Connection Chart**

Controller			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel	
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
CLICK	all versions	Port1 RJ12 - 6 pin	External DC Power Supply Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	Components & Network Type
		Port2 RJ12 - 6 pin		
	Analog CPUs	Port3 Terminal block - 3 pin	Protocol(s) Supported	
Productivity3000	all versions	RS-232 RJ12 - 6 pin	AutomationDirect Productivity3000 Serial (P3-550)	EA-2CBL RS-232
		RS-232 Port Terminal block - 3 pin		* See Diagram 16 RS-485
	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		EA-2CBL RS-232
DirectLOGIC DL05	all versions	Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	EA-2CBL RS-232
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		EA-2CBL RS-232
	D0-DCM	Port 2 DB15HD (female)		EA-2CBL-1 RS-232
				* See Diagram 1 RS-422
			Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only

## AutomationDirect CLICK PLC, ProductivitySeries, Do-more, SOLO Temperature Controller and GS Drives

### Panel Powered via external power supply, Port2 Communications

Compatibility & Connection Chart				
Controller			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel	
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
			External DC Power Supply Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	Protocol(s) Supported Components & Network Type
CLICK	all versions	Port1 RJ12 - 6 pin	AutomationDirect Modbus (CLICK)	EA-2CBL RS-232
		Port2 RJ12 - 6 pin		* See Diagram 16 RS-485
	Analog CPUs	Port3 Terminal block - 3 pin		* See Diagram 17 RS-485
Productivity Series	all versions	RS-232 RJ12 - 6 pin	AutomationDirect Productivity3000 Serial (P3-550)	EA-2CBL RS-232
		RS-232 Port Terminal block - 3 pin		* See Diagram 17 RS-485
Do-more	all versions	Port2 RJ12 - 6 pin	AutomationDirect Do-more Serial	EA-2CBL RS-232
SOLO Temperature Controller	all versions	Data terminals	AutomationDirect SOLO Temperature Controller	* See Diagram 20 RS-485
GS Drives	all versions	Port RJ12 - 6 pin	AutomationDirect GS Drives	* See Diagrams 18 and 19 RS-485

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-24.

### AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC DL05, DL06, D0-DCM Module & DL105 PLCs

#### Panel Powered via external power supply, Port2 Communications

Compatibility & Connection Chart				
Controller		C-more Micro-Graphic Panel		
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
<b>DirectLOGIC DL05</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	External DC Power Supply	
		Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
		Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
	D0-DCM	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	
		Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 1 RS-422	
		Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only	
		Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only	
<b>DirectLOGIC DL06</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232	
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	
		Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 1 RS-422	
		Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only	
		Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232	
	D0-DCM	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)	* See Diagram 1 RS-422	
		Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only	
		Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232	
		Modbus RTU	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b> RS-232	

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-24.

**DirectLOGIC DL205 PLCs, D2-DCM Module and WINPLC**  
**Panel Powered via external power supply, Port2 Communications**

Compatibility & Connection Chart				
Controller			<i>C-more Micro-Graphic Panel</i>	
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
			<b>External DC Power Supply</b>	
			Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	
<b>DirectLOGIC DL105</b>	all versions	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
			K-sequence	EA-2CBL RS-232
<b>DirectLOGIC DL205</b>	D2-230	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	EA-2CBL RS-232
	D2-240	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence	EA-2CBL RS-232
		Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET	
	D2-250-1	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	EA-2CBL RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		EA-2CBL-1 RS-232
		Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		* See Diagram 1 RS-422
	D2-260	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	EA-2CBL RS-232
		Port 2 DB15HD (female)		EA-2CBL-1 RS-232
		Modbus RTU		* See Diagram 1 RS-422
	D2-DCM	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	<i>Direct</i> NET	* See Diagram 2 RS-485 Modbus only
	WINPLC	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin		EA-4CBL-2 RS-232

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-24.

**DirectLOGIC DL305 PLCs and D3-DCM Module**  
**Panel Powered via external power supply, Port2 Communications**

Compatibility & Connection Chart				
Controller			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel	
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
			External DC Power Supply	
			Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	Components & Network Type
<b>DirectLOGIC DL305</b>	D3-330 or D3-340	D3-232-DCU DB 25 pin (female)	<i>Direct</i> NET	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b> RS-232
		D3-422-DCU DB 25 pin (female)	<i>Direct</i> NET	* See Diagram 5 RS-422
	D3-340	Port 1 RJ11 - 4 pin	<i>Direct</i> NET	<b>EA-3CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 RJ11 - 4 pin	<i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	
	D3-350	Port 1 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 2 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>Direct</i> NET, Modbus RTU	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b> RS-232 * See Diagram 3 RS-422
	D3-DCM D3-350 only	Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	<i>Direct</i> NET	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b> RS-232 * See Diagram 5 RS-422

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-24.

**DirectLOGIC DL405 PLCs and D4-DCM Module, SOLO and GS Drives**  
**Panel Powered via external power supply, Port2 Communications**

Compatibility & Connection Chart				
Controller			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel	
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
			<b>External DC Power Supply</b>	
			Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	
			Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
<b>DirectLOGIC DL405</b>	D4-430	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	<b>EA-4CBL-1</b> RS-232
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b> RS-232 * See Diagram 3 RS-422
	D4-440	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	<b>EA-4CBL-1</b> RS-232
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b> RS-232 * See Diagram 3 RS-422
	D4-450	Port 0 DB 15 pin (female)	K-sequence	<b>EA-4CBL-1</b> RS-232
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b> RS-232 * See Diagram 3 RS-422
		Port 3 DB 25 pin (female)	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i> , Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 4 RS-422
	D4-DCM	Port 2 RJ12 - 6 pin	K-sequence, <i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-2CBL</b> RS-232
		Port 1 DB 25 pin (female)	<i>DirectNET</i>	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b> RS-232 * See Diagram 5 RS-422

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-24.

### Allen-Bradley PLCs

#### Panel Powered via external power supply, Port2 Communications

Compatibility & Connection Chart				
Controller			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel	
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
			<b>External DC Power Supply</b>	
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source	
			Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix	1000, 1100, 1200, 1400, 1500	8-pin mini-din port	Protocol(s) Supported	Components & Network Type
		RJ45 8-pin phone plug	DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-MLOGIX-CBL</b> RS-232
	5/03, 5/04, 5/05	9-pin D-sub port	DH485/AIC/AIC+	<b>EA-DH485-CBL</b> RS-232
		RJ45 8-pin phone plug	DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b> RS-232
Allen-Bradley ControlLogix	all	9-pin D-sub port	DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b> RS-232
Allen-Bradley CompactLogix	all	9-pin D-sub port	DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b> RS-232
Allen-Bradley FlexLogix	all	9-pin D-sub port	DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b> RS-232
Allen-Bradley PLC5	all	25-pin D-sub port	DF1 Full Duplex	<b>EA-PLC5-232-CBL</b> RS-232 * See Diagram 15 RS-422

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-24.

**GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens PLCs**  
**Panel Powered via external power supply, Port2 Communications**

Compatibility & Connection Chart				
Controller			C-more Micro-Graphic Panel	
Family	CPU	PLC Port & Type	Panel to PLC Cabling Components Required for Specific Port and Protocol being used.	
			<b>External DC Power Supply</b>	
			Powered from an external 24 VDC source	
			Using panel's Port2 DB 15-pin - female	
GE	90/30, 90/70	15-pin D-sub port	SNPX	Protocol(s) Supported
		RJ45 Port 1		Components & Network Type
		15-pin D-sub port Port 2		EA-90-30-CBL RS-422
	Micro 90, VersaMax Micro	Melsec FX Series	CPU Direct	* See Diagram 11 RS-232
Mitsubishi	Q / QnA	25-pin D-sub port		EA-90-30-CBL RS-422
		8-pin mini-din port		EA-MITSU-CBL-1 RS-422
	C200 (Adapter), C500	9-pin D-sub port	Q / QnA	* See Diagram 13 RS-232C
		6-pin mini-din port		* See Diagram 14 RS-232C
Omron	CJ1, CS1, CQM1, CPM1, CPM2 C200 CPU	25-pin D-sub port	Host Link	EA-OMRON-CBL RS-232
	984 CPU, Quantum 113 CPU, AEG Modicon Micro Series 110 CPU	9-pin D-sub port	Host Link FINS	* See Diagram 6 & 7 RS-232
Modicon	S-7-200 CPU	varies	Modbus RTU	* See Diagram 8, 9 & 10 RS-232
Siemens	D-sub port 0 or 1	9-pin	PPI	* See Diagram 12 RS-485

\* Note: Wiring Diagrams for user constructed cables start on page 6-24.

## Cables from AutomationDirect

Cable Description	Cable Part No.
AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, CLICK, <b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C)	<b>EA-2CBL</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C).	<b>EA-2CBL-1</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C).	<b>EA-3CBL</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C).	<b>EA-4CBL-1</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC</b> PLC 25-pin D-sub port, DL405, D3-350, DL305 DCU and all DCM's (RS-232C).	<b>EA-4CBL-2</b>
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500 (RS-232C)	<b>EA-MLOGIX-CBL</b>
Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix DF1 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-SLC-232-CBL</b>
Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-PLC5-232-CBL</b>
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix, SLC 5-01/02/03, DH485 port (RS-232C)	<b>EA-DH485-CBL</b>
GE 90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, Versamax Micro (Port2) 15-pin D-sub port (RS-422A)	<b>EA-90-30-CBL</b>
MITSUBISHI FX Series 25-pin port (RS-422A)	<b>EA-MITSU-CBL</b>
MITSUBISHI FX Series 8-pin mini-DIN (RS-422A)	<b>EA-MITSU-CBL-1</b>
OMRON Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500) (RS-232C)	<b>EA-OMRON-CBL</b>

## Cables from *AutomationDirect* (cont'd)



Part No. EA-2CBL



Part No. EA-2CBL-1



Part No. EA-3CBL



Part No. EA-4CBL-1



Part No. EA-4CBL-2



Part No. EA-MLOGIX-CBL



Part No. EA-SLC-232-CBL



Part No. EA-PLC5-232-CBL



Part No. EA-DH485-CBL



Part No. EA-90-30-CBL



Part No. EA-MITSU-CBL



Part No. EA-MITSU-CBL-1



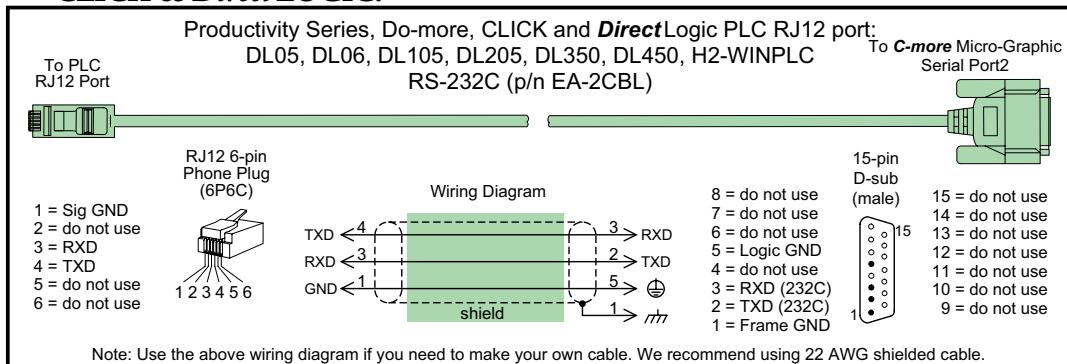
Part No. EA-OMRON-CBL

## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams

The following series of wiring diagrams show the connectors and wiring details for the communication cables that are used between the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panels and various PLCs. Part numbers are included with the pre-made cables that can be purchased from *AutomationDirect*. The information presented will allow the user to construct their own cables if so desired.

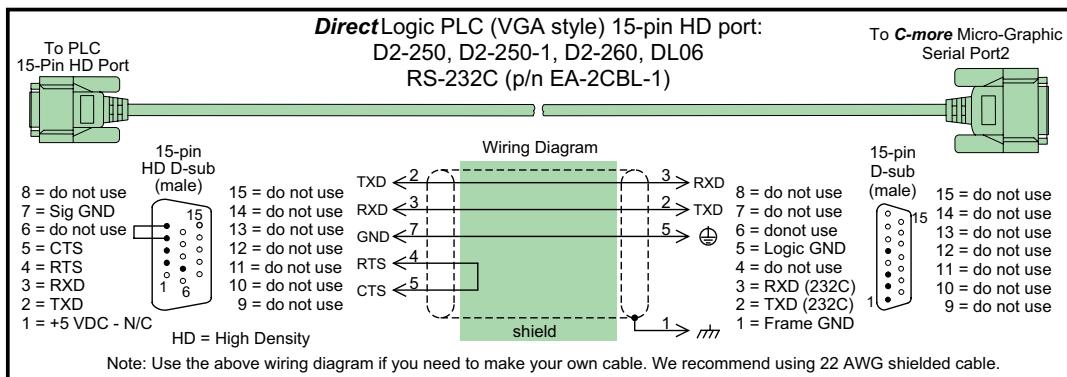
### CLICK & DirectLOGIC:

**EA-2CBL**



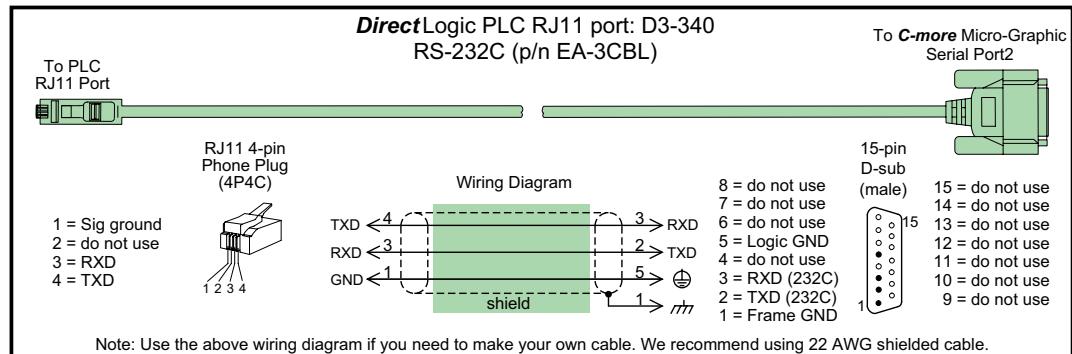
### DirectLOGIC:

**EA-2CBL-1**



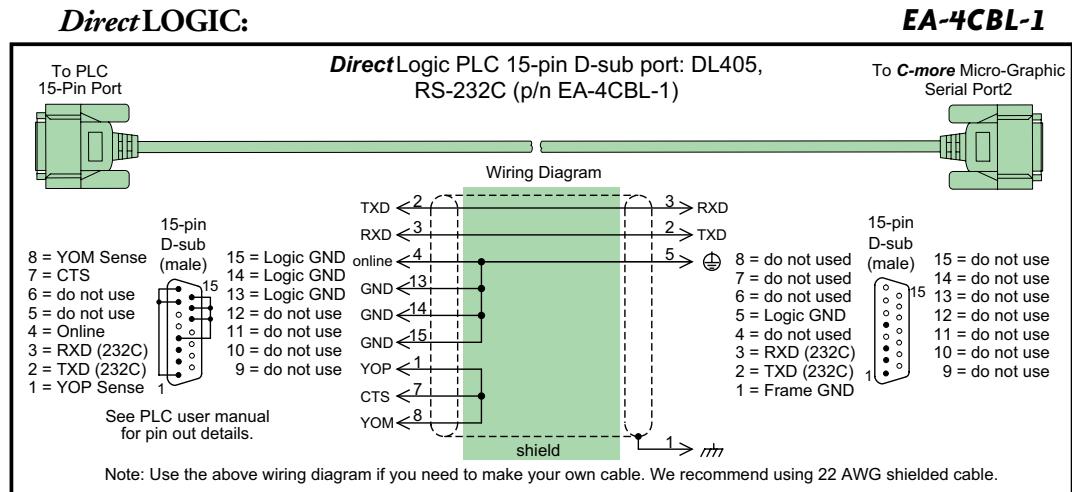
## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

### DirectLOGIC:



6

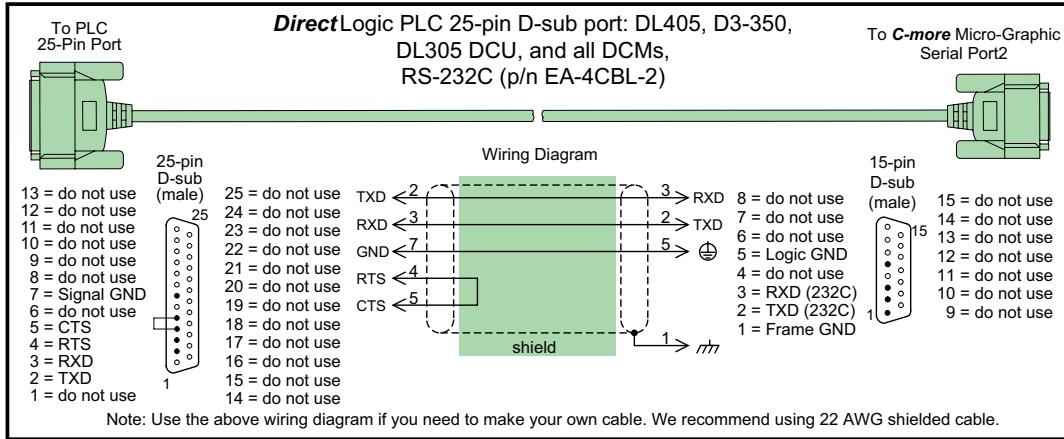
### DirectLOGIC:



## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

**DirectLOGIC:**

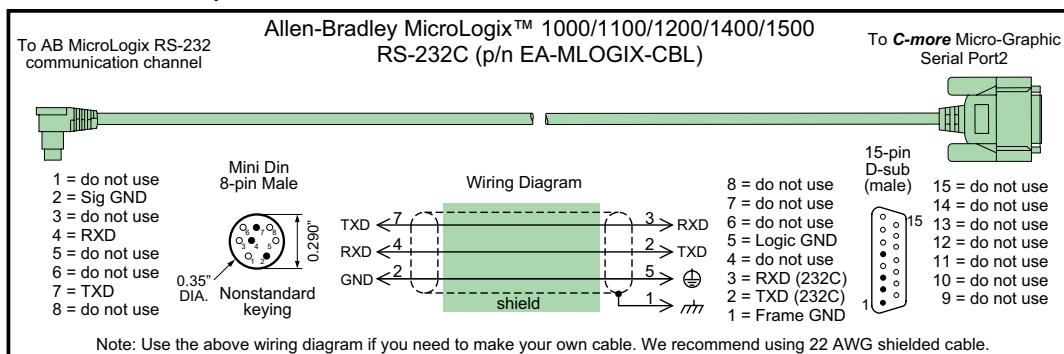
**EA-4CBL-2**



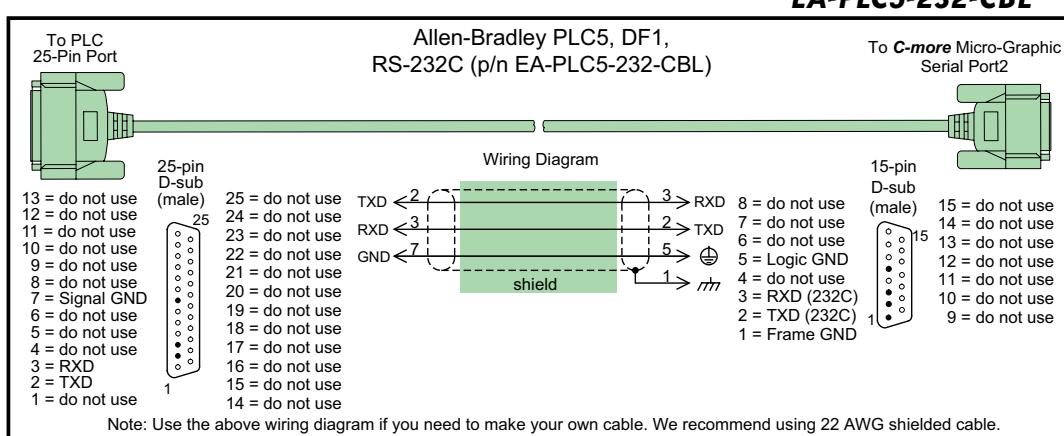
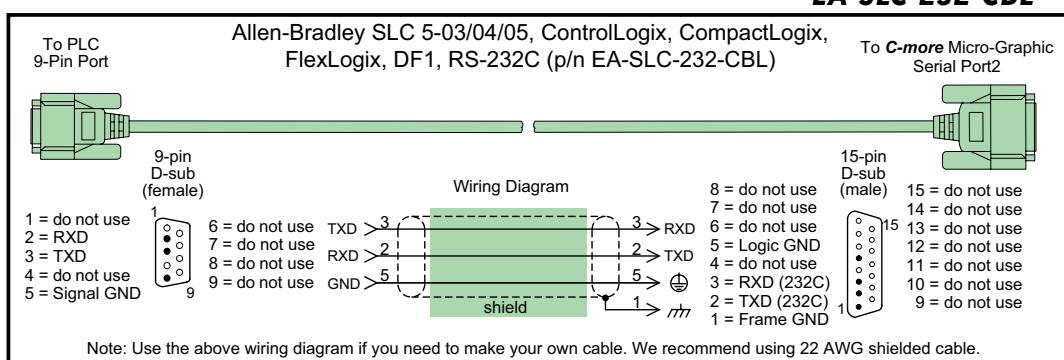
## Cables from AutomationDirect - Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

### Allen-Bradley:

### EA-MLOGIX-CBL



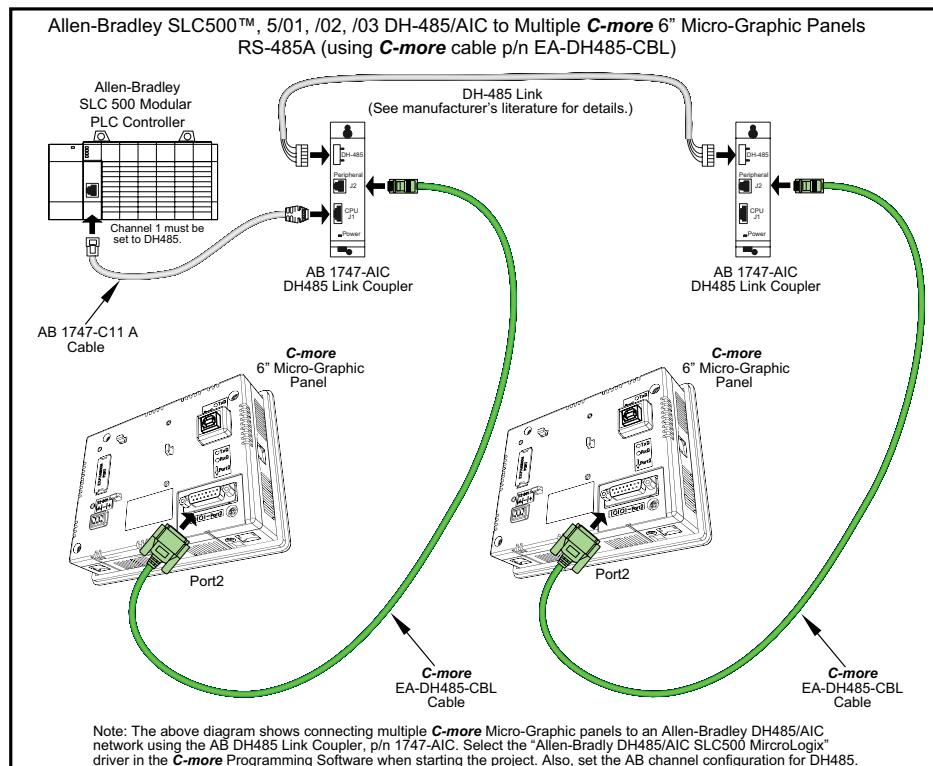
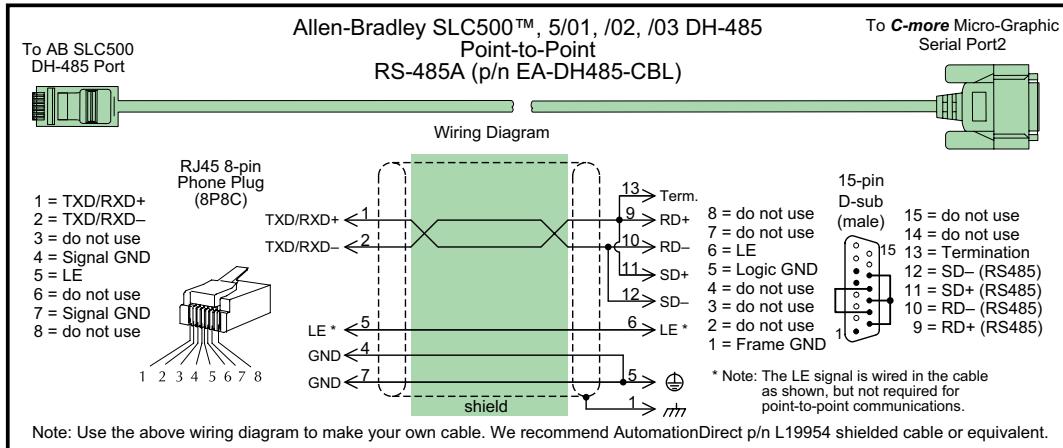
6



## Cables from AutomationDirect - Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

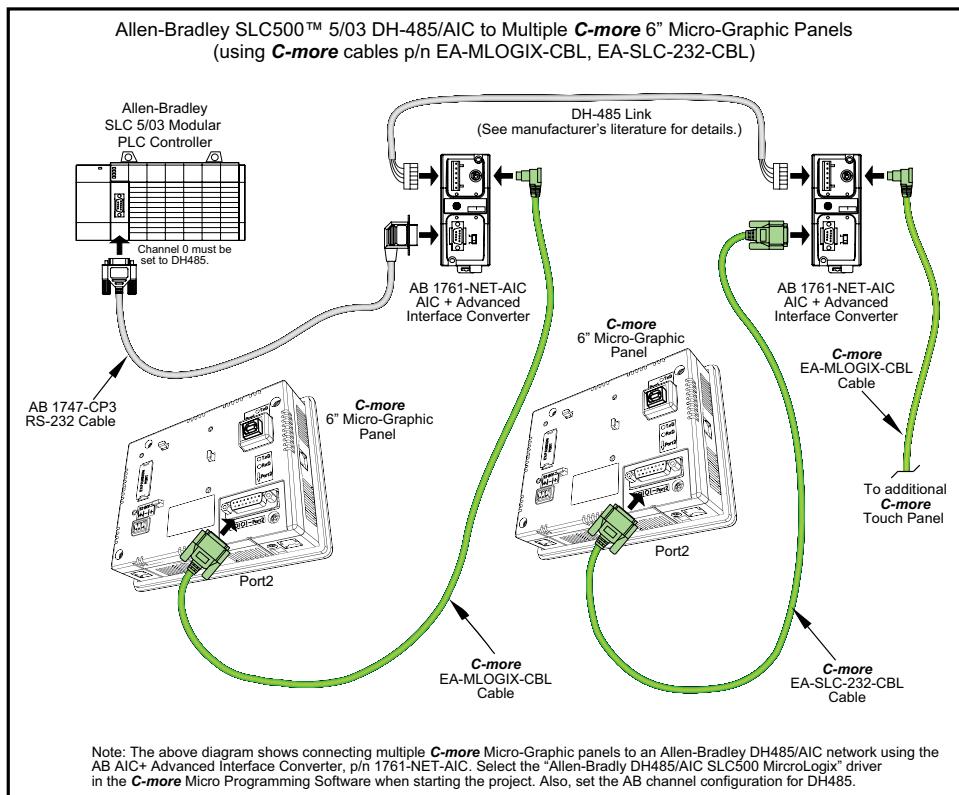
Allen-Bradley:

**EA-DH485-CBL**



## Cables from AutomationDirect - Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

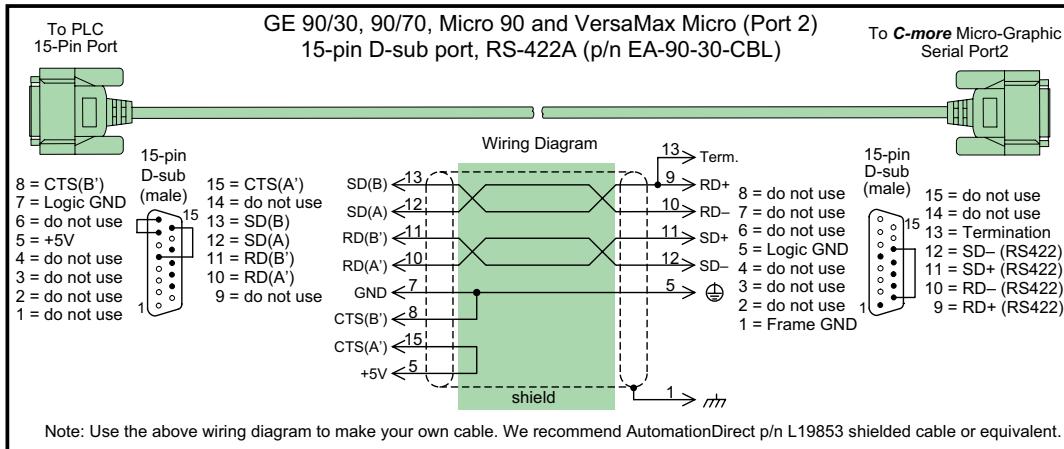
Allen-Bradley:



## Cables from AutomationDirect - Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

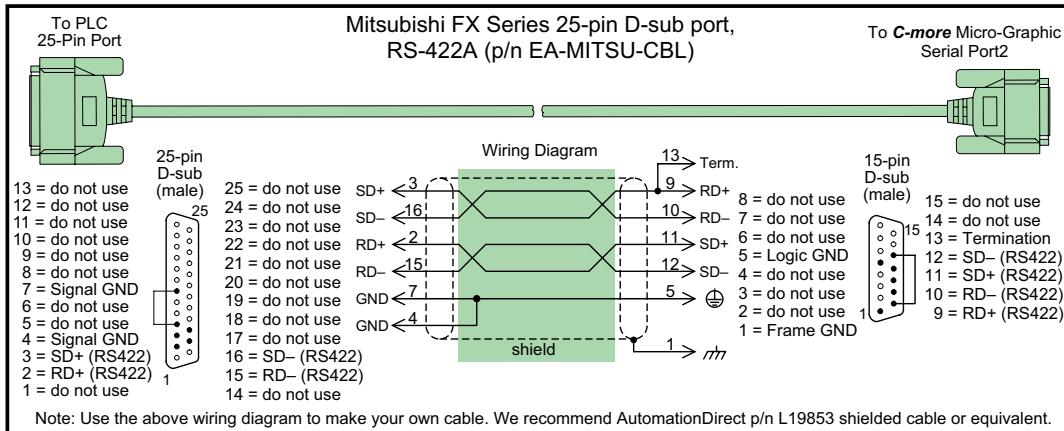
GE:

**EA-90-30-CBL**



Mitsubishi:

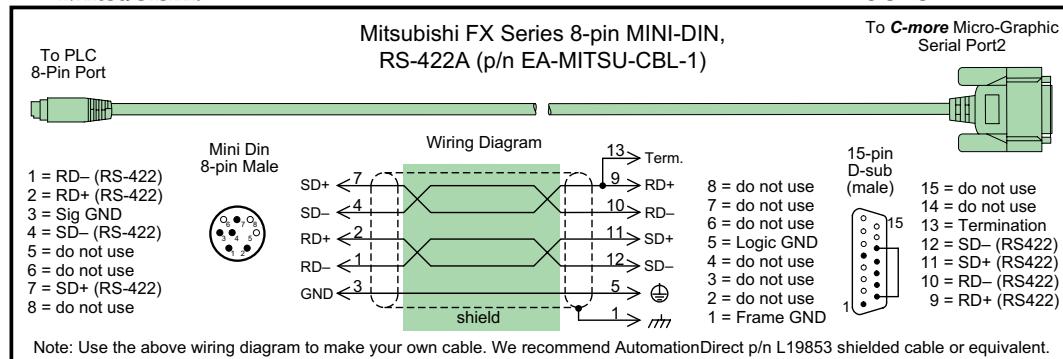
**EA-MITSU-CBL**



## Cables from AutomationDirect - Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Mitsubishi:

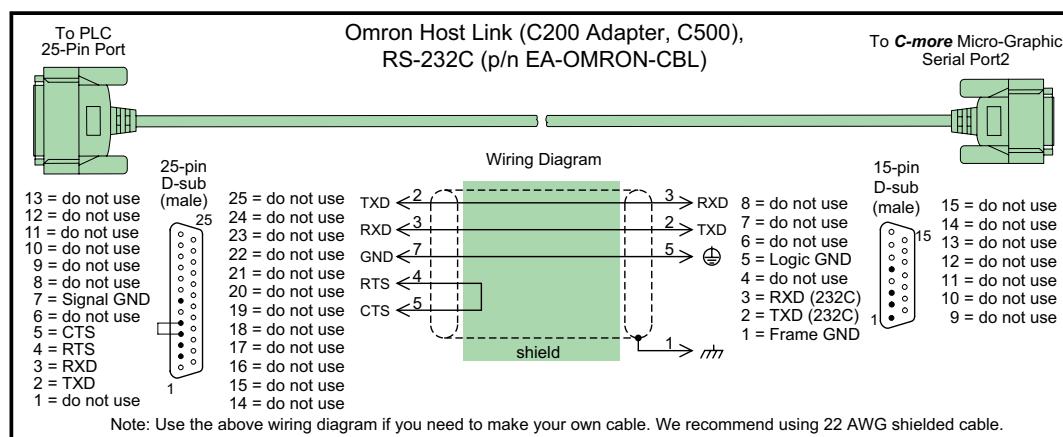
**EA-MITSU-CBL-1**



6

Omron:

**EA-OMRON-CBL**

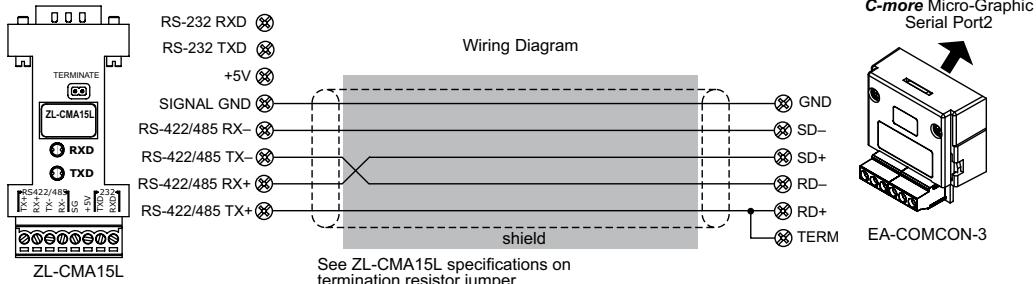


## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams

**Diagram 1**

**User Constructed**

**DirectLOGIC ZIPLink ZL-CMA15L Adapter Module to EA-COMCON-3 Terminal Block Adapter**  
RS-422A – PLC D2-250 (-1), D2-260 or DL06 – Port 2

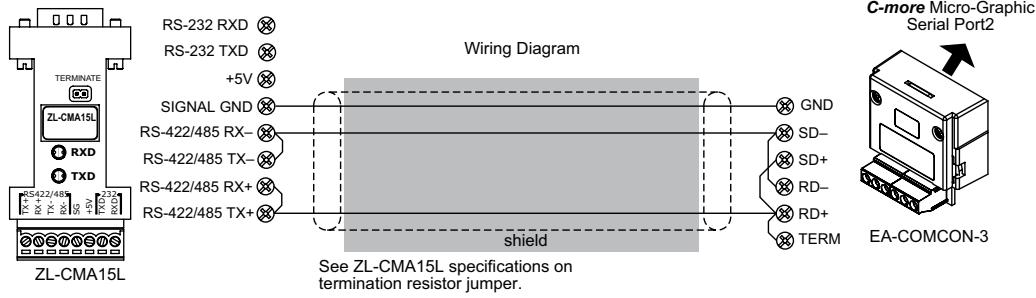


Note: Use the above wiring diagram to make your own cable. We recommend AutomationDirect p/n L19954 shielded cable or equivalent.

**Diagram 2**

**User Constructed**

**DirectLOGIC ZIPLink ZL-CMA15L Adapter Module to EA-COMCON-3 Terminal Block Adapter**  
RS-485A – PLC D2-260 or DL06 – Port 2



Note: Use the above wiring diagram to make your own cable. We recommend AutomationDirect p/n L19853 shielded cable or equivalent.



**NOTE:** The RS-422 and RS-485 wiring diagrams shown above are not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-34 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 3

User Constructed

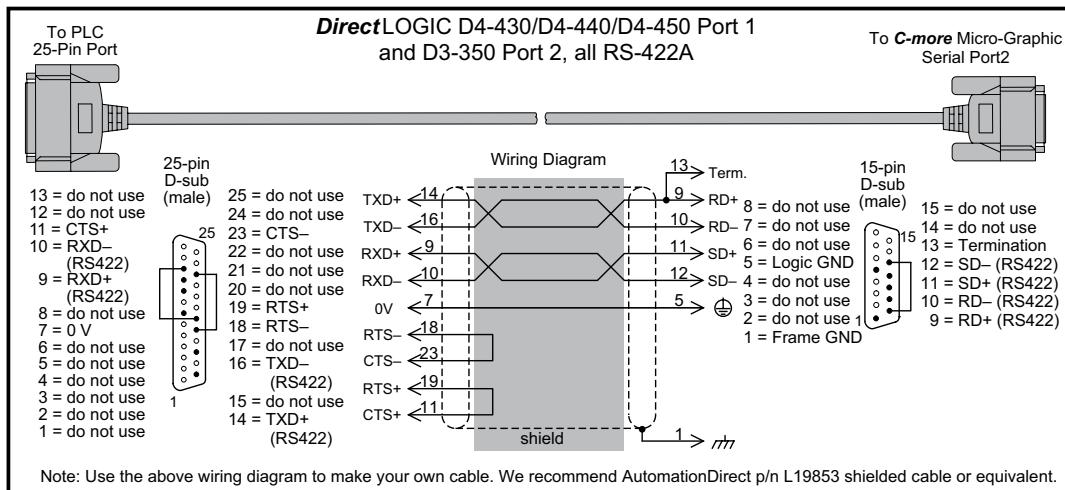
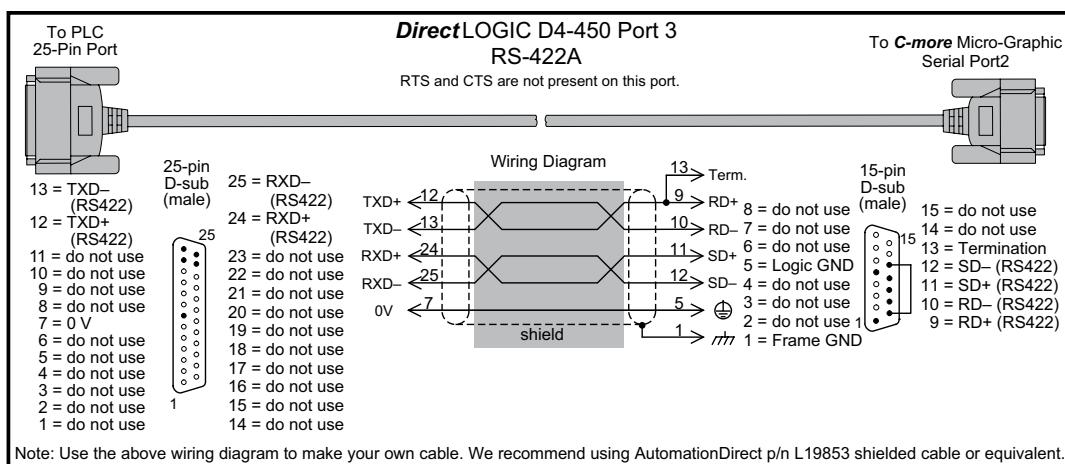


Diagram 4

User Constructed



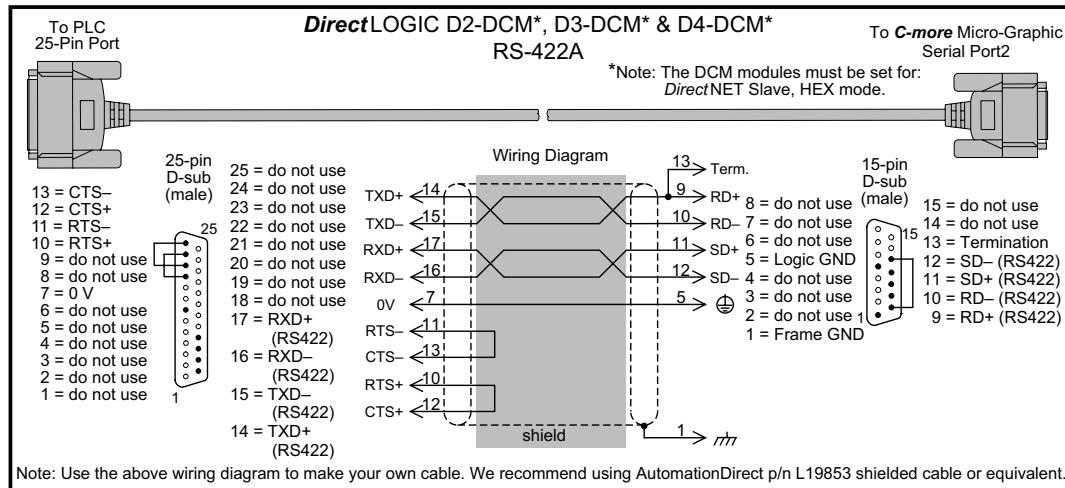
**NOTE:** The RS-422 wiring diagram shown above is not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-34 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

**Diagram 5**

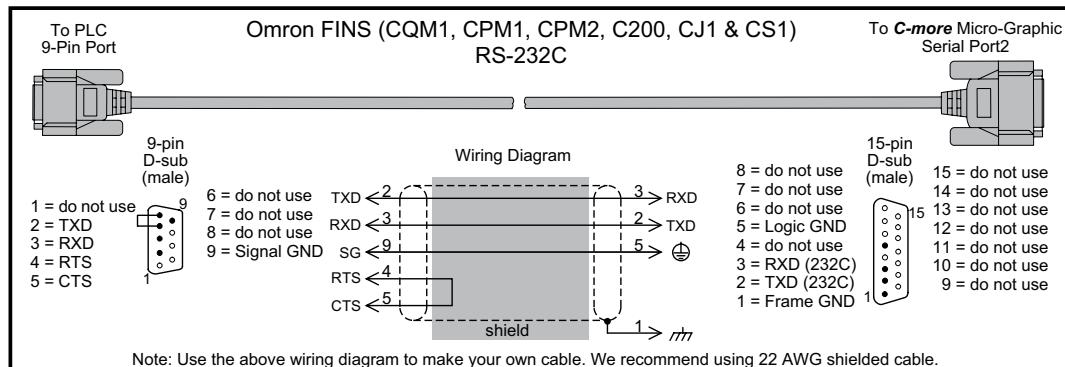
**User Constructed**



**NOTE:** The RS-422 wiring diagram shown above is not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-34 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

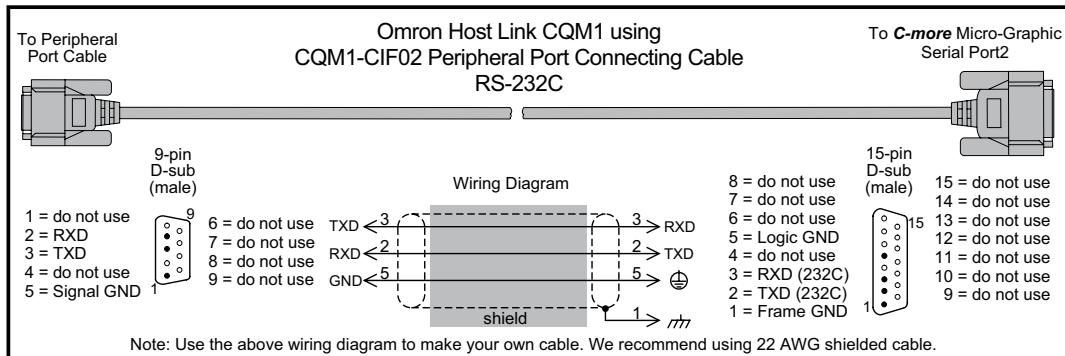
**Diagram 6**

**User Constructed**



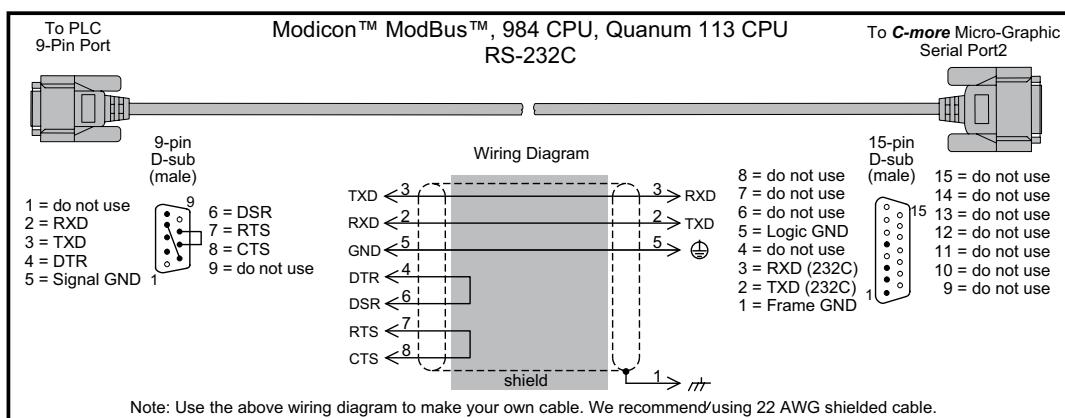
## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 7

**User Constructed**

6

Diagram 8

**User Constructed**

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 9

User Constructed

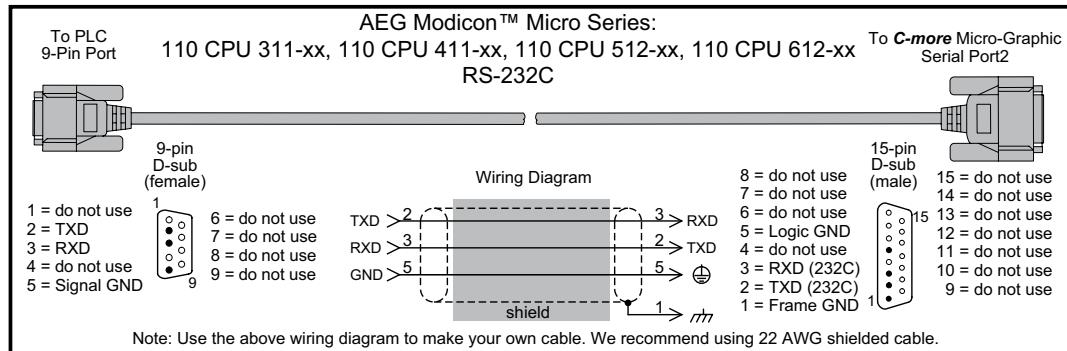
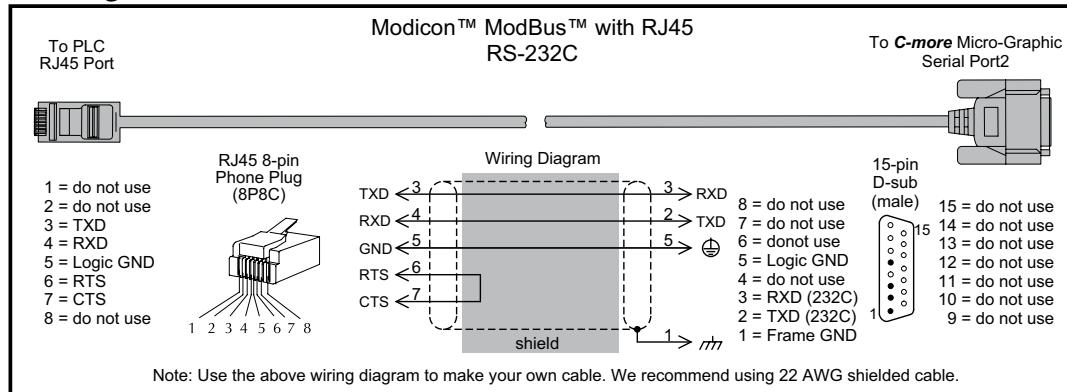


Diagram 10

User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 11

User Constructed

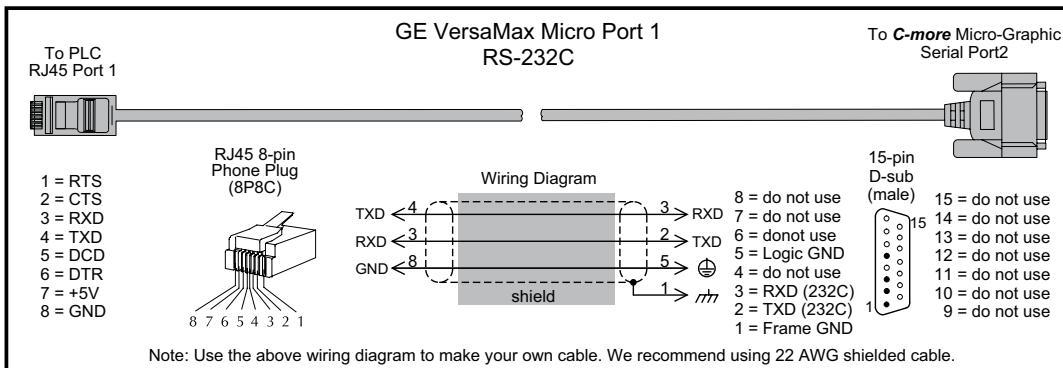
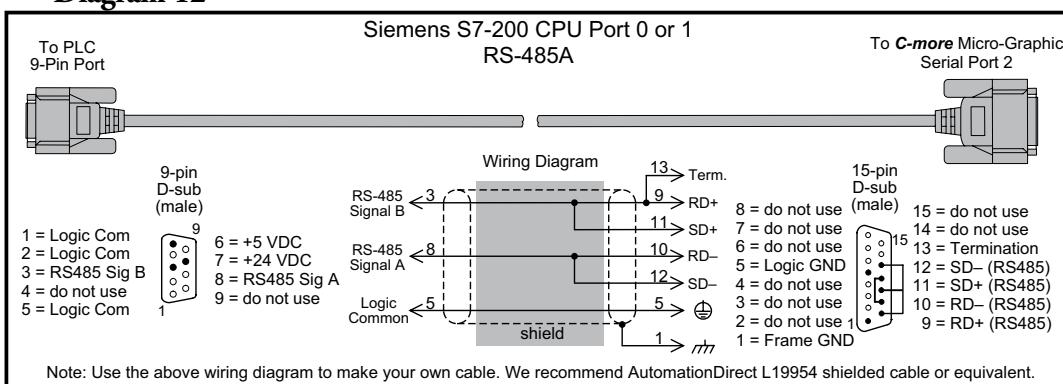


Diagram 12

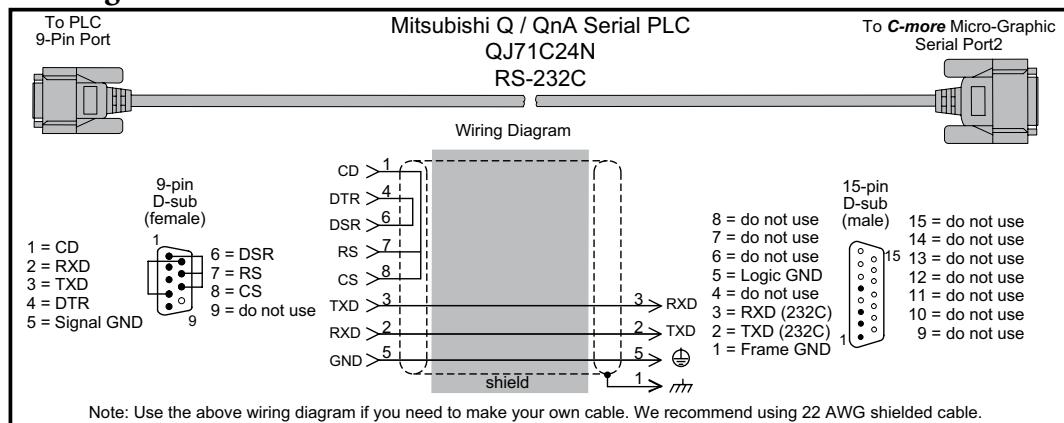
User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

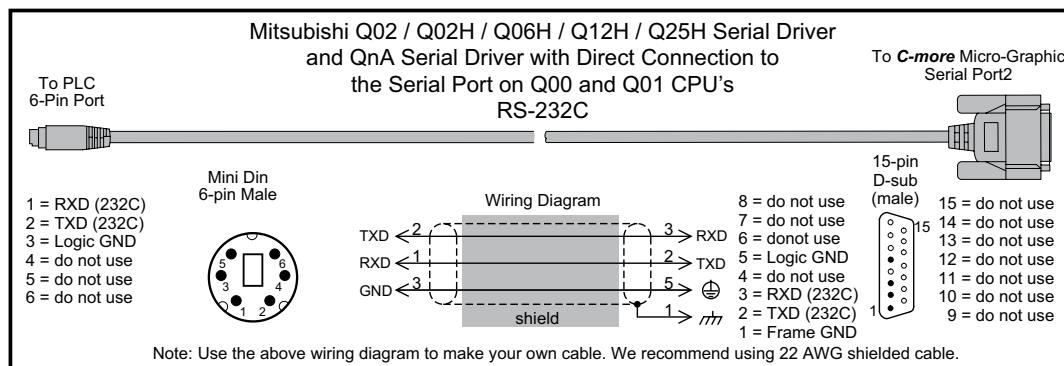
**Diagram 13**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 14**

**User Constructed**



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 15

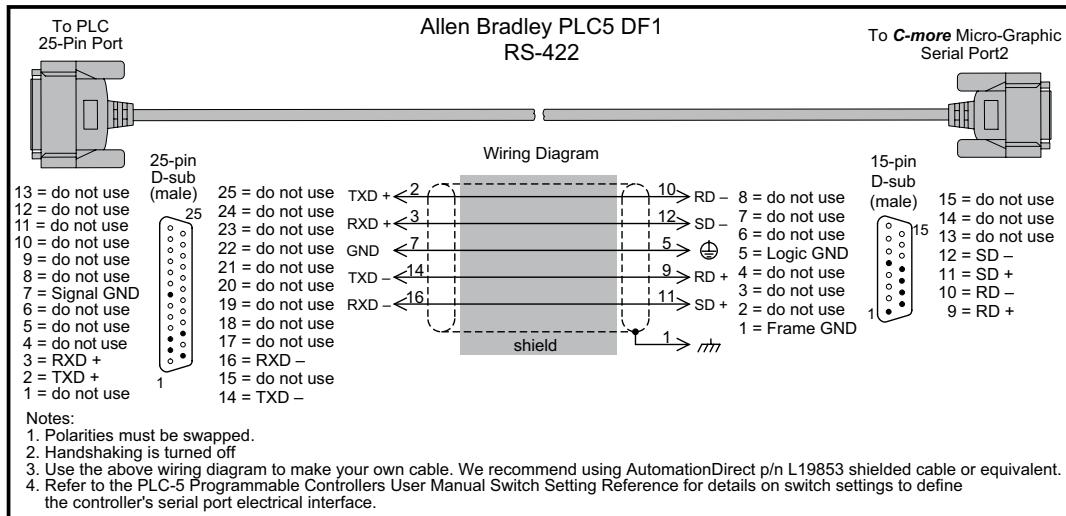
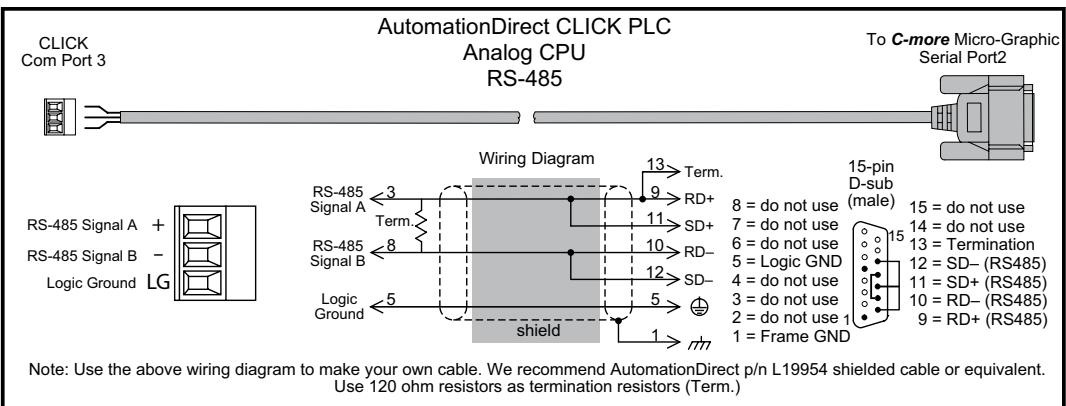
**User Constructed**

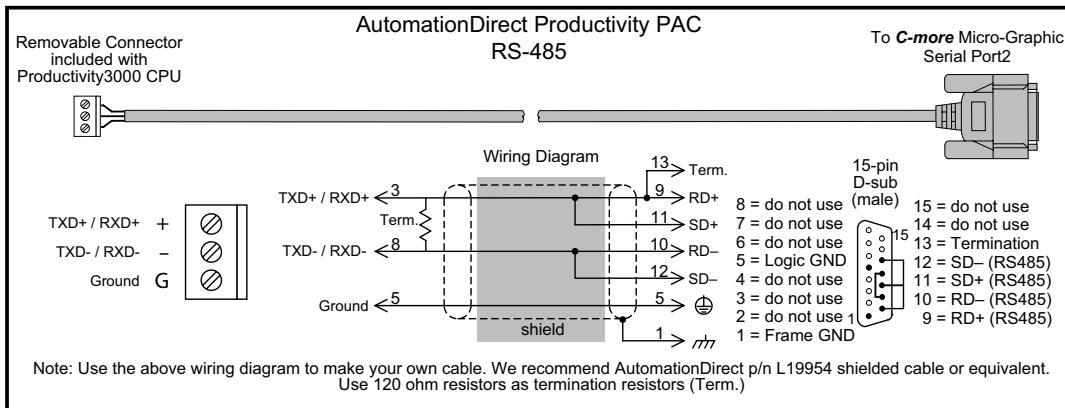
Diagram 16

**User Constructed**

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

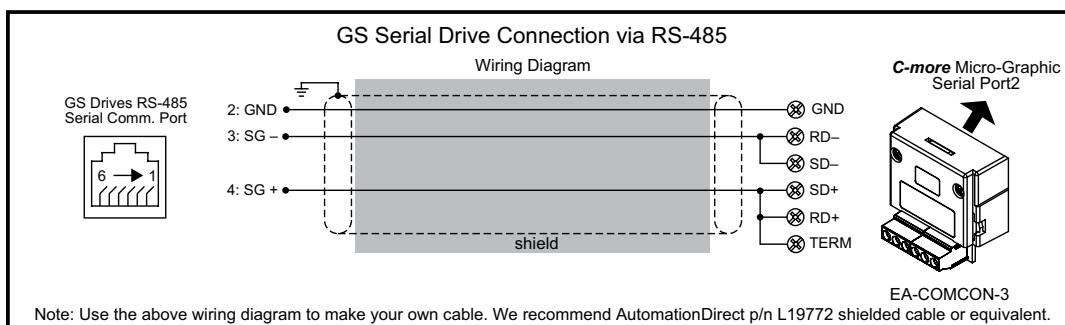
**Diagram 17**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 18**

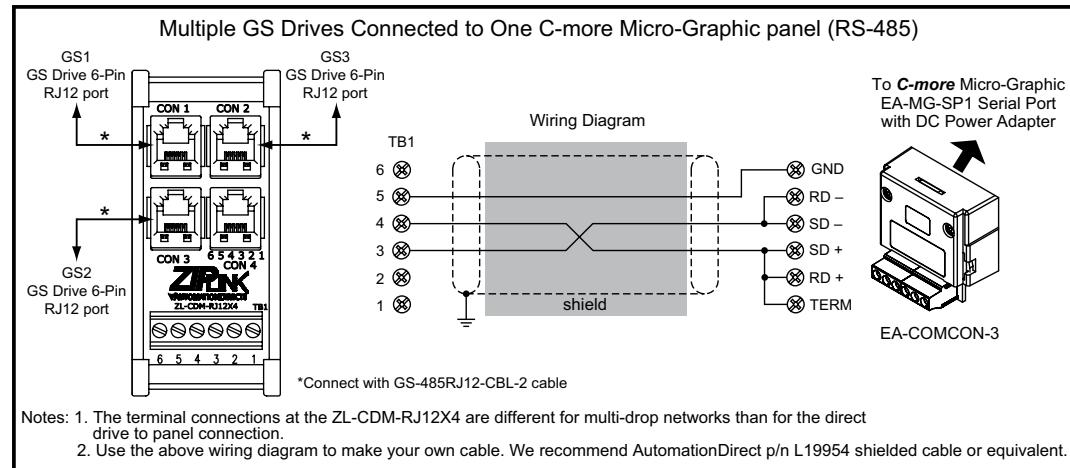
**User Constructed**



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 19

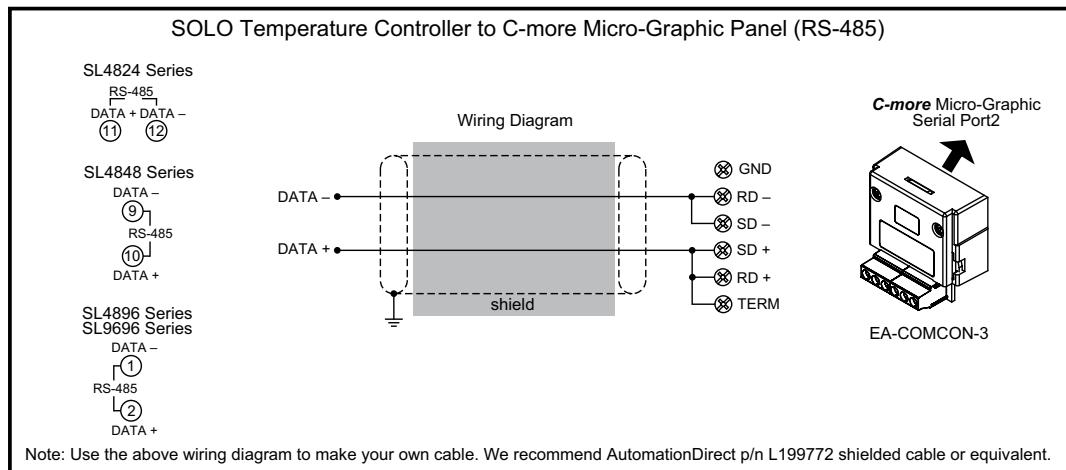
User Constructed



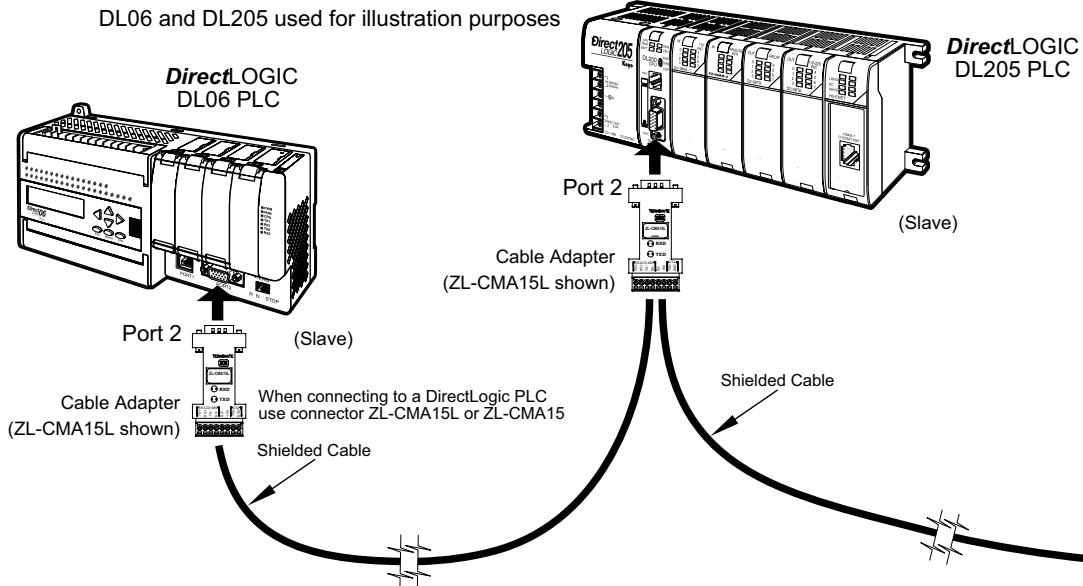
6

Diagram 20

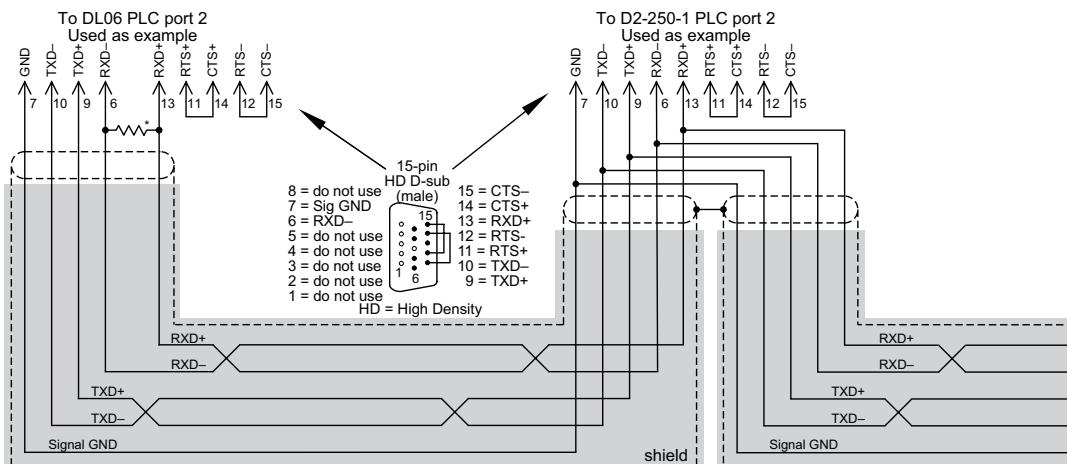
User Constructed



## RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example

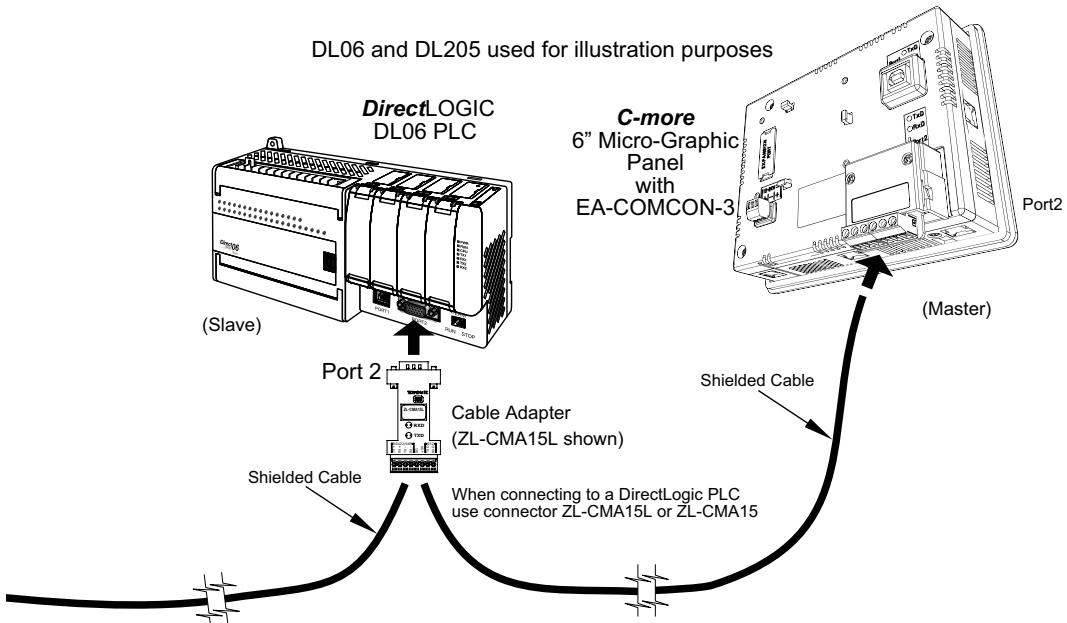


Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 8103 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)



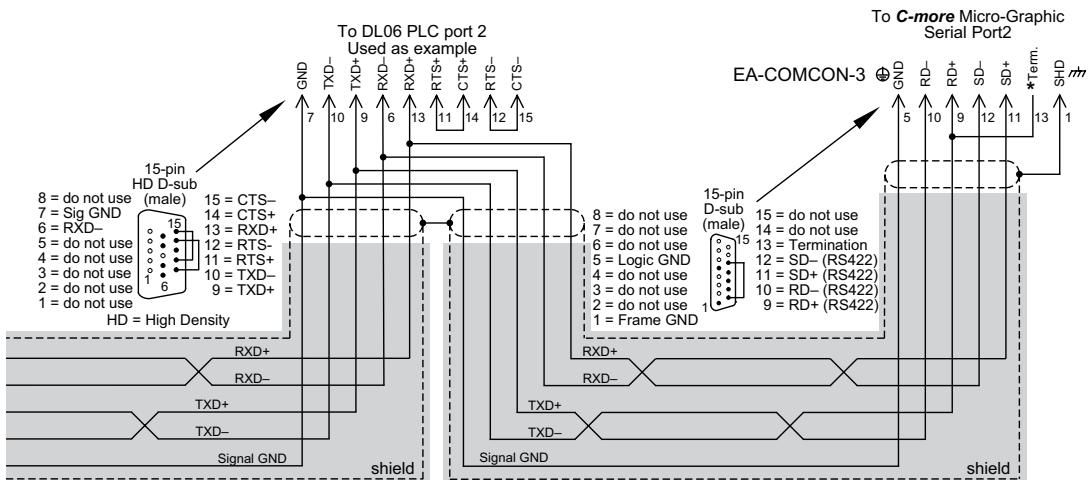
Typical RS-422 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

## RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example (cont'd)



6

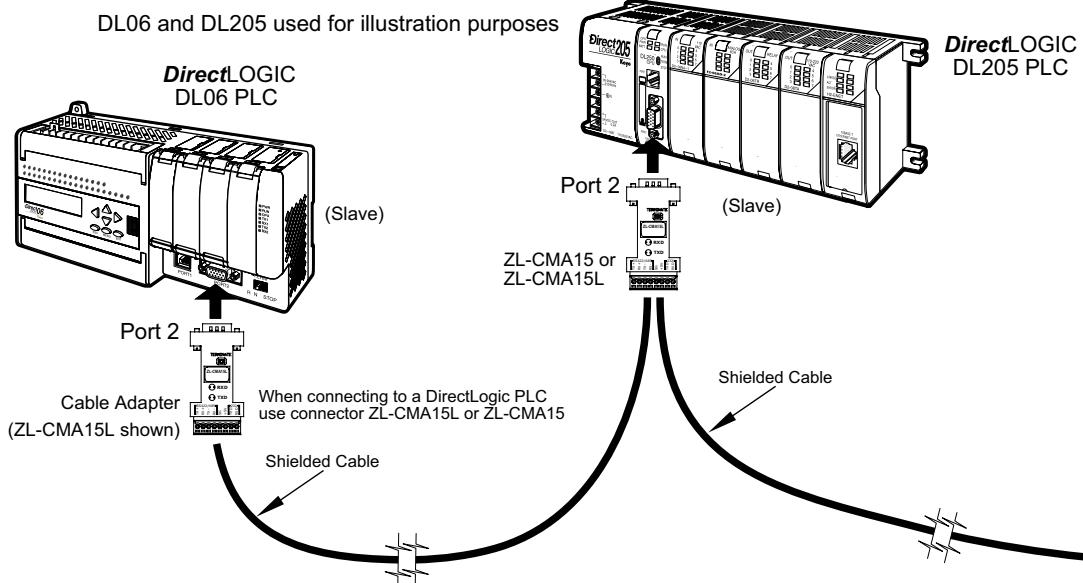
Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 8103 shielded cable or equivalent.  
 2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)



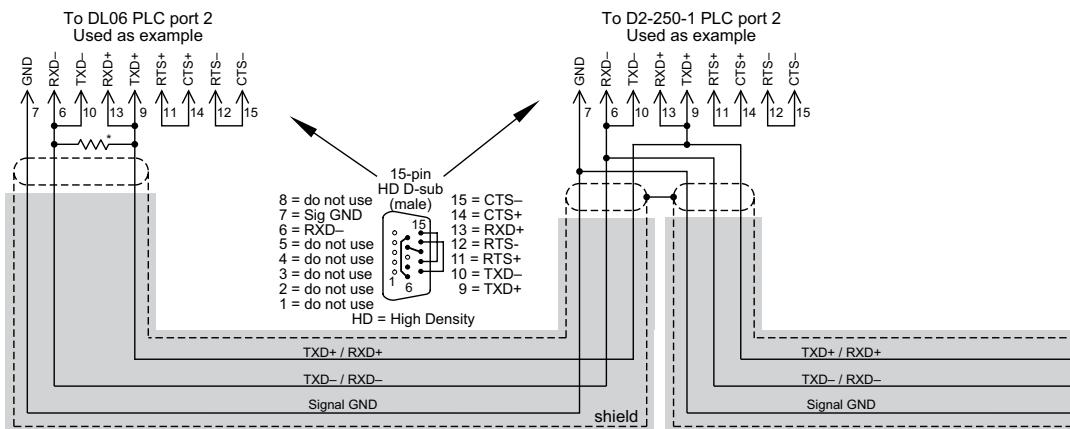
Typical RS-422 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram (cont'd)  
 using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

\* Termination resistors required at both ends of the network receive data signals to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms). Jumper pin 13 to 9 on the C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Serial Port2 15-pin connector to place the 120Ω internal resistor into the network. If the cable impedance is different, then use an external resistor matched to the cable

## RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example



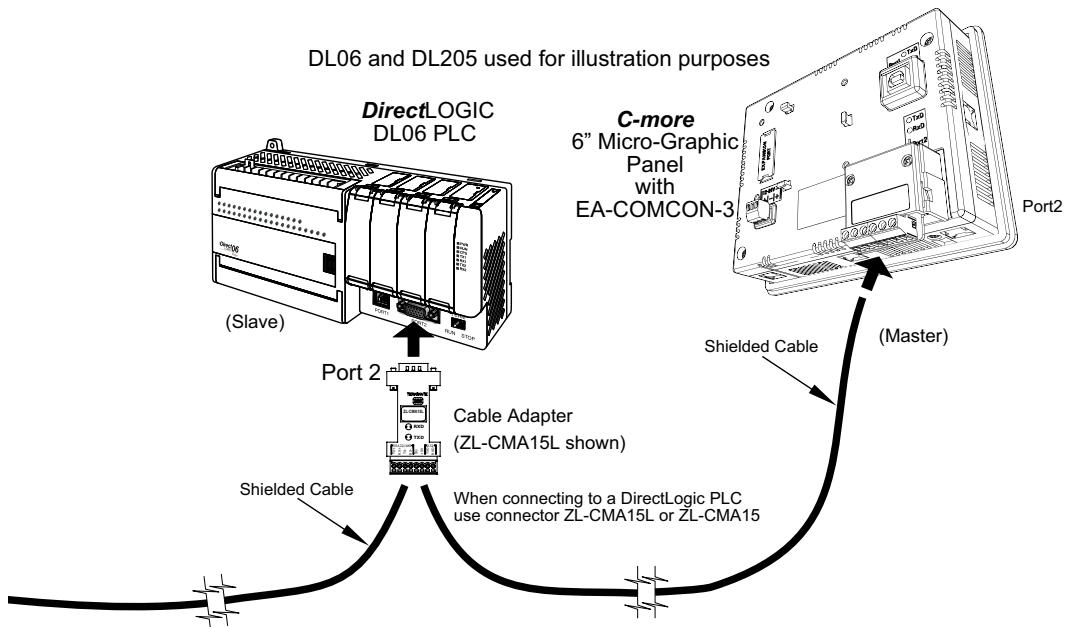
Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 9842 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)



\* Termination resistors required at both ends of the network to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms).

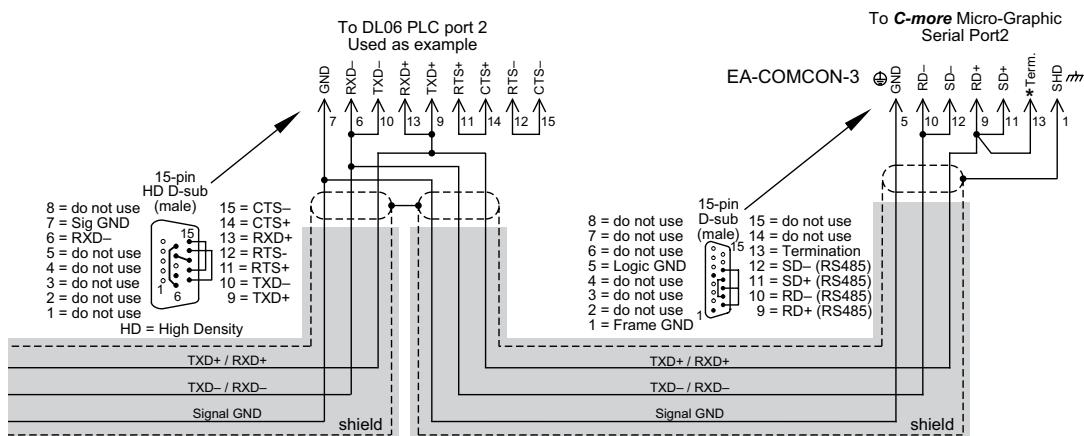
Typical RS-485 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

## RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example (cont'd)



6

Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 9842 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)



\*Termination resistors required at both ends of the network receive data signals to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms). Jumper pin 13 to 9 on the C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Serial Port2 15-pin connector to place the 120Ω internal resistor into the network. If the cable impedance is different, then use an external resistor matched to the cable

## Typical RS-485 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram (cont'd)

using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate





# MAINTENANCE

---



# CHAPTER

# 7

## In this Chapter...

Maintenance .....	7-2
Project Backup .....	7-2
Check Operating Environment .....	7-2
Check Operating Voltage .....	7-2
Check Transmit and Receive Indicators.....	7-3
Check Physical Conditions.....	7-3
Run Tests under the System Setup Screens.....	7-4
Check Settings under the System Setup Screens .....	7-5
Cleaning the Display Screen .....	7-5
Check Project Functionality .....	7-6
Checks from the <b>C-more</b> Micro-Graphic Programming Software.....	7-6
Notes:.....	7-7

# Maintenance



Although the *C-more®* Micro-Graphic panels require very little maintenance, setting up a routine maintenance schedule will ensure the longevity of the product in your application. The following are some suggestions of items to include in a preventive maintenance list or schedule. Most of these items should be scheduled quarterly or bi-annually.

## Project Backup

During a routine preventive maintenance schedule is a good time to make sure that there is an up-to-date backup of the application project.

## Check Operating Environment

Make sure the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is operating in the proper temperature range: (0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)).



Make sure the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel is operating within the specified humidity range: (5–95% RH, non-condensing).



Make sure the operating environment is free of corrosive vapors and gasses.



## Check Operating Voltage



Check the input voltage that is powering the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel to make sure it is within the appropriate range.

**24 VDC:** The acceptable voltage range to the panel is 10.2-26.4 VDC (6.5W @ 10.2 VDC (630mA)).

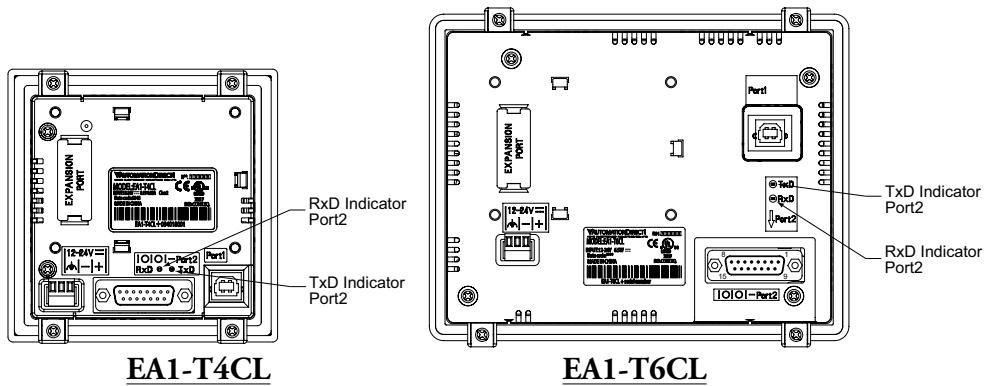


**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.

## Check Transmit and Receive Indicators

During a routine maintenance check is a good time to take a quick look at the status indicators on the back of the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel. There should be activity on both the TxD and RxD LED indicators when connected serially to a PLC or control device and data is being updated on the screen.

### C-more Color Micro-Graphic Panel Communication Port Status Indicators



## Check Physical Conditions

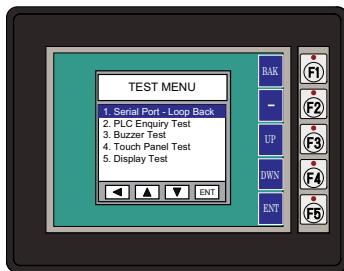
Make sure that harmful chemicals are not being used around the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel. Look for any deterioration of the panel's bezel and front display area. See Chapter 2: Specifications for identification of the materials on the face of the panels and accessory bezels.

Check the mounting gasket to make sure it is sealing properly and has not deteriorated. Replace the mounting gasket if there are any signs of deterioration, or if there is any evidence that moisture/liquids have penetrated to the inside of the enclosure where the panel is mounted. Information on replacement gaskets can be found in Chapter 9: Replacement Parts.

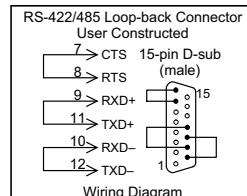
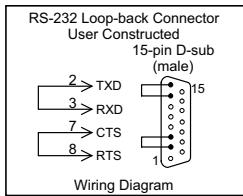
Check to make sure that none of the cooling vents around the inside section of the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel are clogged with dust or debris. Also make sure that there is clearance around the panel as shown in Chapter 4: Installation and Wiring.

### Run Tests under the System Setup Screens

Use the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel's System Setup Screens to test communication port, PLC connectivity, the internal beeper and touch screen operation. See [Chapter 5: System Setup Screens](#) for additional details.



**7** **Serial Port - Loop Back Test** - Performs a test to verify either the RS-232 or the RS485/422 serial communications functionality from the 15-pin connector (Port 2) on the panel is operating correctly. A loop back connector inserted into the port is required for proper testing. Wiring diagrams to build RS-232 and RS-485/422 loop back connectors are shown below.



**PLC Enquiry Test** - Tests the communications with the selected PLC protocol between the panel and a connected PLC.

**Buzzer Test** - Use this option to test the internal audible beeper of the panel.

**Touch Panel Test** - Tests the response of the touch screen area to contact. This test is used to make sure the touch screen area is responding properly.



## Check Settings under the System Setup Screens

Use the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel's System Setup Screens to check the various settings such as the beep and orientation. See Chapter 5: System Setup Screens for additional details.

**Beep** - Used to enable or disable the internal audible beeper. the default is beep on.

**Calibration** - Used to calibrate the touch screen on the panel.

## Cleaning the Display Screen

The display screen should be cleaned periodically by wiping it with a lint free damp cloth using a mild soap solution. Dry the surface when finished with a lint free cloth. Do not use cleaning solvents (ammonia, alcohol, acetone, etc.) which may damage the plastic housing and touch screen.

The longevity of the touch screen can be increased by the use of the EA-4-COV2 or EA-6-COV2 clear screen overlay. See Chapter 3: Accessories for additional information on the screen overlay.

To prevent damage to the touch screen, avoid touching the screen with sharp objects, striking the screen with a hard object, using abrasives on the screen, or using excessive force when pressing the touch screen.

### Check Project Functionality

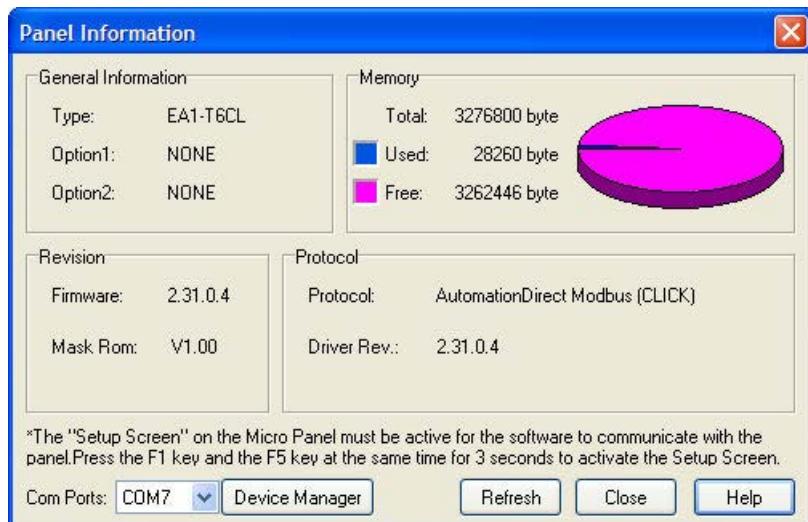
During routine maintenance is a good time to check the functionality of your application, making sure that various areas on different screens do what they were designed to do. An outline or specification for the application is a useful tool for testing the various aspects of your application. As a starting point, you may want to run through all the screens to make sure they are accessible if the project allows this.

If there are any trouble-shooting procedures programmed into the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel application, now is a good time to also check these aids.

### Checks from the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software

If you have a PC available with the *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, installed, and the panel is connected to the PC, you can check the status of the panel from the **Panel Information** window.

The **Panel Information** window shown below will indicate the panel type, if a keypad bezel has been installed, the total memory, memory used, free memory, firmware version, mask ROM version, and the PLC protocol selected for its serial communication ports. The programming software can also be used to update the panel's firmware to the latest version.



## **Notes:**



# TROUBLESHOOTING

---



# CHAPTER 8

## In this Chapter...

<i>C-more</i> Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up.....	8-2
Display is Blank .....	8-2
Display is Dim .....	8-3
No User Program .....	8-3
Lost Firmware – ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed.....	8-4
Updating Firmware .....	8-4
No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer) .....	8-5
No Communications between Panel and PLC .....	8-7
Panel & PLC Error Codes .....	8-8
<i>C-more</i> Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors.....	8-9
Panel Errors.....	8-9
Reset to Factory Default .....	8-10
Electrical Noise Problems .....	8-10

## Troubleshooting



The following are some problems that may be encountered during the installation and operation of your *C-more*® Micro-Graphic panel. We have made some suggestions on what to check in order to correct the problem.

### *C-more* Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up

#### 1. Powered from 5 VDC:

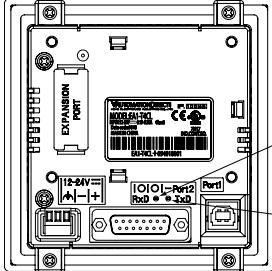
- a. If the panel's display is blank, not responding, and the panel is powered from the PC via the USB programming cable, power the panel from a 12-24 VDC power source.

#### 2. Powered from 12-24 VDC:

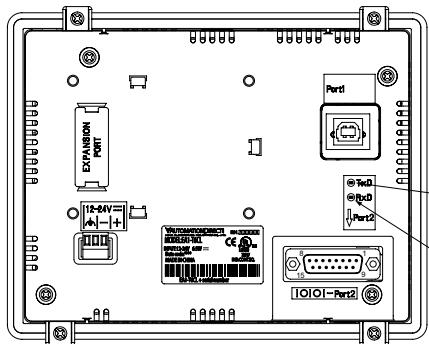
- a. If the panel's display is blank, not responding, and the panel is powered from a 12-24 VDC power source, check the incoming DC voltage level to the adapter with a voltmeter. The DC voltage level to the adapter should be in the range of 10.2-26.4 VDC.
- b. If the incoming DC voltage is zero, check any fusing that may be in the circuit. If the fuse is open, determine cause and replace.

### Display is Blank

1. If the panel's display is blank, but the panel has power, check the TxD and RxD indicators on the back side of the panel while the panel is communicating with the PLC. The LED indicators should be on or flashing at a fast rate. Indicator activity shows that the panel is communicating with the PLC.
2. If there is communication activity, but the display is still blank, there is the possibility the program in the PLC is controlling the display. Press the F1 and F5 keys simultaneously for 3 seconds. The panel will change to the System Setup Screen menu even if the screen is being forced to display a blank screen by the PLC program.
3. If the setup screen displays, check the PLC program. The screen will be in the off state if a 0 has been placed in the current screen tag.



RxD Indicator  
Port2  
TxD Indicator  
Port2



TxD Indicator  
Port2  
RxD Indicator  
Port2

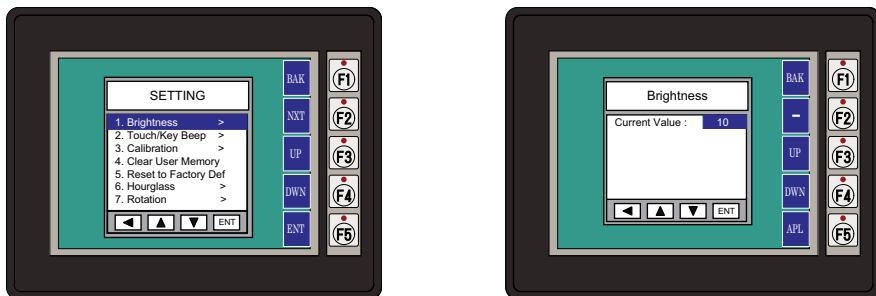


**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.

## Display is Dim



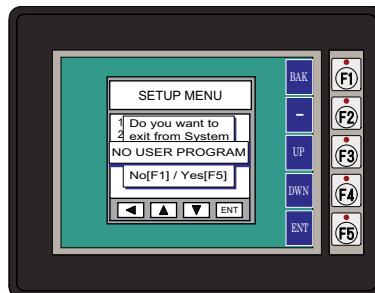
**NOTE:** When the panel is powered through Port1 from a connected PC, the screen brightness is diminished because the panel is running in **Low-Power Mode**. Connect an external 12-24 VDC power source when the panel is installed in its application for full brightness.



1. Press the F1 and F5 keys simultaneously for 3 seconds and the panel will bring up the the System Setup Screen menu.
2. Select the Setting menu, and then select item 1: Brightness. The default value is 10.
3. Adjust the current value from 1 to 16 and the panel's brightness should become greater as the value moves toward 16 and it should become less as the value moves toward 1. The observed brightness does not change when the panel is powered through Port1 from the PC.
4. If this does not happen, then the panel may need to be replaced. See note above.

## No User Program

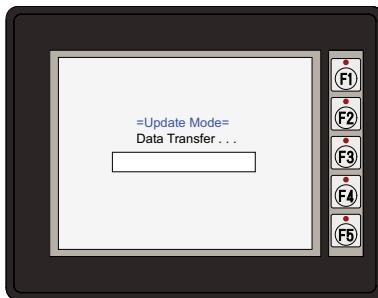
1. If the panel is displaying the message “No User Program” after it is powered up, then there is no project downloaded into the panel.
2. Using the EA-MG-PGMSW *C-more* Micro-Graphic Programming Software, download your project to the panel.



### Lost Firmware – ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed

If the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel’s firmware becomes corrupted or for some reason is lost from the panel’s memory, the panel will display the **Update Mode** screen as shown below. This can happen if communication between the PC and the panel is interrupted during a firmware update. To resolve the problem, try the following steps in the order shown:

- 1.) Cycle power to the panel.
- 2.) If the problem persists, update the firmware to the panel using the **Update Firmware** utility under the **Panel** pull down menu in the EA-MG-PGMSW Programming Software.
- 3.) If the problem persists, depress function keys F1 and F5 while cycling power to the panel. The panel should come up in the **Update Mode** screen as shown below. Perform Step 2 again.
- 4.) If there is still a problem, call Tech Support @ 770-844-4200 in the U.S.A.



### Updating Firmware

The panel firmware version must match both the programming software version and the version that the program was saved as. For example, if a version needs to be updated to take advantage of new functionality or product line additions follow these steps:

- 1.) Create a backup copy of the project on the PC. From the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software, read the project from the panel and save to a desired location.
- 2.) Update the programming software on the PC.
- 3.) Cycle power to the panel.
- 4.) Update the firmware to the panel using the **Update Firmware** utility under the **Panel** pull down menu in the EA-MG-PGMSW Programming Software.
- 5.) Open the project in the updated programming software. Save the project. Transfer the project to the panel.



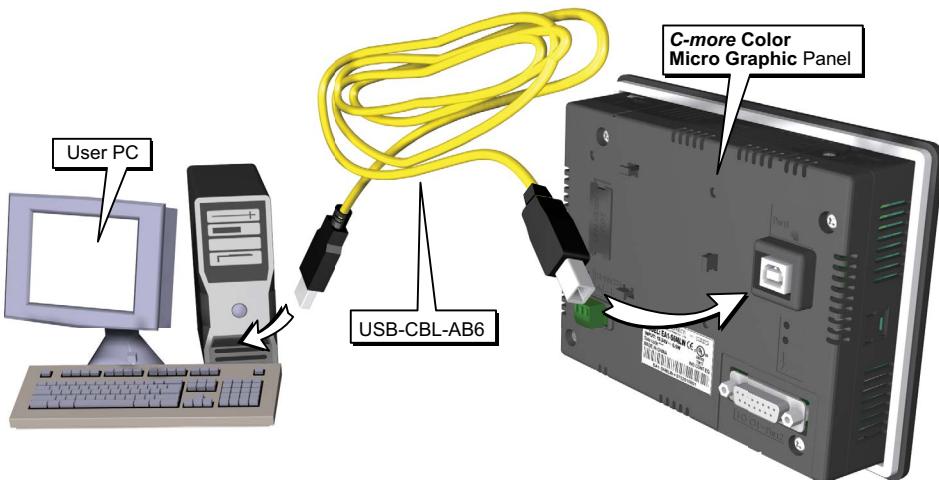
**NOTE:** Software and Firmware Version 3.0 or later is required with model EA1-T4CL. Version 2.5 or later is required with model EA1-T6CL. Available for free download at [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com).

## No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer)

There are three possible causes that prevent transferring the project to the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel.



1. **Panel not on setup screen (press F1 and F5)** - Press and hold the F1 and F5 buttons simultaneously for three seconds to enter the setup screen.
2. **Cable not connected** - Double check the programming cable to make sure the panel is correctly connected to the USB port on the PC.



8



**NOTE:** The panel has an internal USB to serial converter at Port1. When the device is properly installed and the USB programming cable connects the panel to the PLC, the port will be identified as a serial communications port with an assigned COM port number.

No communications between panel and PC continued top of next page.

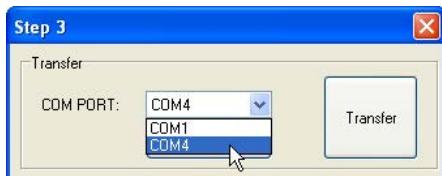
### No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer) (cont'd)



**NOTE:** The panel has an internal USB to serial converter at Port1. When the device is properly installed and the USB programming cable connects the panel to the PLC, the port will be identified as a serial communications port with an assigned COM port number.

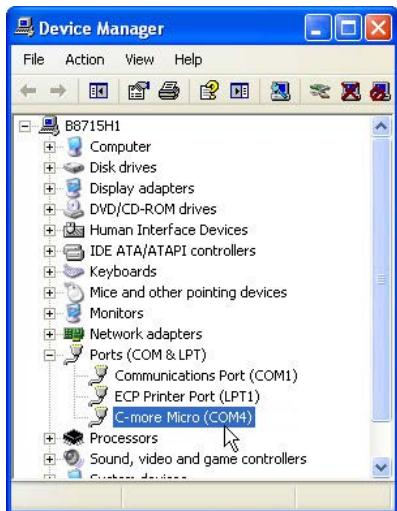
#### 3. Not using the correct COM port assigned to the USB connection - If the *C-more* Micro-

Graphic panel is on the setup screen and the cable connection is correct, then check the PC COM port setting.



If you are unsure which COM port the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming cable is connected to, click on the Device Manager button. This will open Windows ® Device Manager.

In the Device Manager window, view the active ports by clicking the + button beside the Ports (COM & LPT) menu item. The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel uses a USB driver called *C-more* Micro.



COM4 is the USB port used in this example. If you cannot find the *C-more* Micro Comm Port under Ports (COM & LPT) in Device Manager, the USB driver may not be correctly installed or the driver has a problem. Follow these steps to re-install the driver:

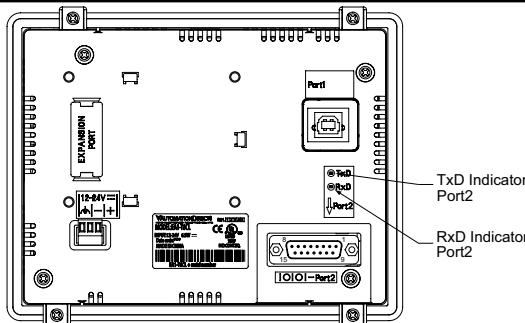
1. Uninstall the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software.
2. Unplug the cable between the PC and the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel.
3. Re-install the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software. Make sure the install USB driver checkbox is selected.
4. If you have selected the correct COM port and the error still occurs, try connecting the programming cable to a different USB port on the PC and try again.
5. If the problem persists, call Technical Support at (770) 844-4200, available from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time.

## No Communications between Panel and PLC

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel communicates with a designated PLC or controlling device through the panel's RS-232 / RS-485 / RS-422 communications port (Port2).

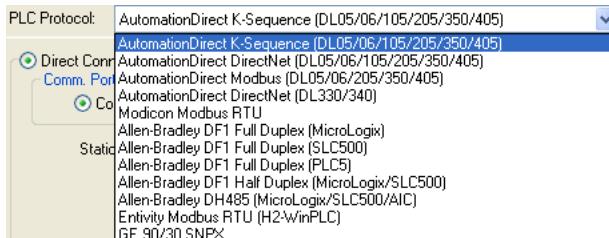
1. Check the Txd and Rxd status indicators of Port2. The indicator LED's should be on or flashing at a fast rate. If there is activity on the LED indicators, then the panel and PLC are communicating.

**NOTE:** For communications to be present between the panel and PLC, the panel must contain a project requesting data from the PLC.



If there is no activity on one or both TxD and RxD LED status indicators, then it should be suspected that either:

1. The communication settings are incorrect - Open Panel Manager in the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software and verify that the correct panel Comm. Port is selected. Verify that the correct PLC protocol is selected and properly configured.



2. The cable is bad and needs to be replaced - Try a proven cable.
3. Test panel serial port. See Chapter 5, Serial Port - Loop Back Test. If possible switch the panel with a panel that is communicating properly.
4. The serial port on the PLC is defective.

**NOTE:** Electrical noise, pulse generating wiring and/or improper grounding can also cause problems with communications. Refer to the Electrical Noise Problems section in this chapter for additional help if electrical noise is suspected. Selecting a lower communication rate in Panel Manager may help the panel resist noise.

### Panel & PLC Error Codes

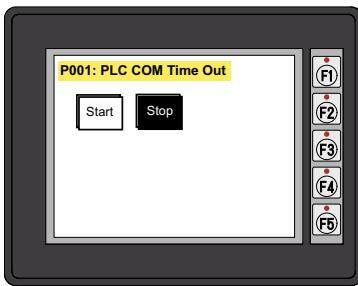
The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel includes built-in PLC communication protocol diagnostics that monitor the exchange of data between the panel and the PLC. The diagnostics look for the proper exchange of data, correct handshaking signals, addressing errors, incorrect data bytes, wrong packet format, etc. The diagnostics also monitor and display any of the errors that the designated PLC generates if there is a problem with the PLC's communications. The PLC generated errors are interpreted by the *C-more* Micro-Graphic programming software and are displayed across the top of the panel's display embedded as a hexadecimal value in error code P499.

If a *C-more* Micro-Graphic communication error does occur, the error message will be displayed in the upper left of the panel's display screen along with the error code number. The error code with error message will blink off and on.



**NOTE:** See *Appendix A: Panel & PLC Error Code Tables* for a complete list of all error codes.

### Panel Communications Error Code Example



## C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors

The **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel includes built-in diagnostics that check for proper operation of the panel when it is running a project that has been transferred to its memory. Faults detected while the panel is running will produce a “Runtime” error. These errors are displayed in a popup window in the center of the panel’s display.

### Troubleshooting a Panel Runtime Error:

Follow these steps to troubleshoot a panel runtime error.

1. Check the panel cable connections.
2. Cycle power at the panel.
3. Resend the project.
4. If the error still occurs, reset the panel back to factory default. Refer to Chapter 5 for details.



**NOTE:** User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the **C-more** Micro-Graphic programming software to read the program from the panel and save a backup copy.

## Panel Errors

If more than one panel error occurs, each error message will display sequentially for three seconds with a two second delay between each message.

When only one panel error is active, that message will display continuously until it is no longer active.

Micro-Graphic Panel Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
R001	PC software tool Timeout	Check cables and connections. Cycle power at the panel. See Chapter 8 for Electrical Noise Problems.
R002	CRC Error occurred during project transfer from PC.	Check the area for sources of noise: electrical motors, transformers, etc. Check for proper grounding. Resend the project.
R003	Project Check Sum Error. Resend Project file to Panel.	Cycle power.
R004	Protocol Module Check Sum Error. Resend Project File to Panel	Resend the project.
R005	Panel Check Sum Error. Panel Info (Not Project) will be initialized.	From the Setup Menu screen, reset panel options.
R006	SW Ver. Mismatch. Use software Ver.xx.xx.	Update to current version programming software and panel firmware.
R100	Option module detected without external power	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module is installed on a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel without a 12-24 VDC power source. Provide 12-24 VDC power to the optional module.
R101	Unsupported module detected	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module for a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel is installed on a C-more 6" Micro-Graphic panel. Remove the EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1.
R102	External power fail. Reconnect USB cable.	The panel was powered in High Power mode (24 VDC power supply). The 24 VDC power has been lost and the panel is now running on USB bus power. Either re-establish the 24 VDC power connection or remove all power connections and then reconnect the USB cable for the panel to run in Low-Power mode via the USB connection.

### Reset to Factory Default

Factory default values can be reset by pressing F2 and F4 while cycling power to the panel.

The Factory Default values are:

- Brightness value of 10
- The internal audible beeper enabled
- Forced touch panel calibration
- User program cleared from memory
- Hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.
- Horizontal orientation



---

***NOTE: User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the C-more Micro-Graphic programming software to read the program from the panel and save a backup copy.***

---

### Electrical Noise Problems

Most noise problems result from improper grounding of the system. A good earth ground can be the single most effective way to correct noise problems. If a ground is not available, install a ground rod as close to the system as possible. Ensure all ground wires are single point grounds and are not daisy chained from one device to another. Ground metal enclosures around the system. A loose wire can act as a large antenna, introducing noise into the system. Therefore, tighten all connections in your system. Loose ground wires are more susceptible to noise than the other wires in your system. Review **Chapter 4: Installation & Wiring** if you have questions regarding how to ground the touch panel.

Electrical noise can enter the system through the power source for the touch panel. Installing a properly wired isolation transformer (neutral grounded) for all AC sources can help the problem, but only if wired correctly. DC sources should be well-grounded good quality supplies.

Never run communication cables or low-voltage power wiring close to high voltage wiring or pulse generating wiring that controls such devices as solenoids, servos, VFDs, etc.

Selecting a lower communication rate in Panel Manager may help the panel better handle noise.

# **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

---



## **In This Chapter...**

Replacement Parts Overview .....	9–2
Replacement Parts .....	9–2
Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label .....	9–3

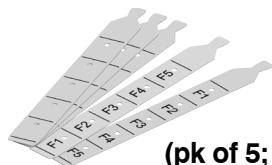
## Replacement Parts Overview

Part Number	Description
<b>EA-MG-BZ2-BRK</b>	Replacement mounting clip for <b>C-more</b> 4" and 6" Micro-Graphic panel and keypad bezels (pk of 8)
<b>EA-MG-DC-CON</b>	Replacement adapter DC power connector (pk of 5)
<b>EA-MG4-GSK</b>	Replacement mounting gasket for <b>C-more</b> 4" Micro-Graphic panels
<b>EA-MG6-S6ML-GSK</b>	Replacement mounting gasket for <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panels
<b>EA-MG6-BZ2-GSK</b>	Replacement mounting gasket for <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic keypad bezels EA-MG6-BZ2(P)
<b>EA-MG4-FKL</b>	Replacement function key label insert for <b>C-more</b> 4" Micro-Graphic panels (pk of 4; 3 blank, 1 F1-F5)
<b>EA-MG-S6ML-FKL</b>	Replacement function key label insert for <b>C-more</b> 6" Micro-Graphic panels (pk of 5; 3 blank, 1 F1-F5 for landscape, 1 F1-F5 for portrait)
<b>EA-4-COV2</b>	4" Clear Screen Overlay (pk of 3)
<b>EA-6-COV2</b>	6" Clear Screen Overlay (pk of 3)

## Replacement Parts

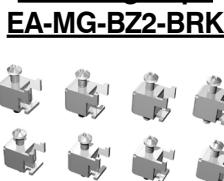
9

### 6" Function Keys Label Inserts EA-MG6-S6ML-FKL



(pk of 5; 3 blank,  
1 F1-F5 for landscape,  
1 F1-F5 for portrait)

### Mounting Clips



(pk of 8)

### DC Power Connector

### EA-MG-DC-CON



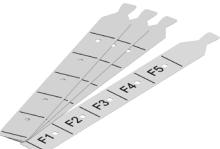
(pk of 5)

### Panel Gaskets

### EA-MG4-GSK and EA-MG6-S6ML-GSK



### 4" Function Keys Label Inserts



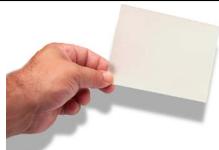
(pk of 4; 3 blank,  
1 F1-F5)

### Keypad Bezel Gasket

### EA-MG6-BZ2-GSK



### Clear Screen Overlays EA-4-COV2 and EA-6-COV2



(pk of 3)

## Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label

**Step 1 - Remove existing function key label insert using a small tool such as jeweler's screw driver.**



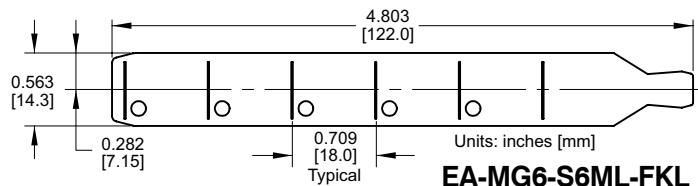
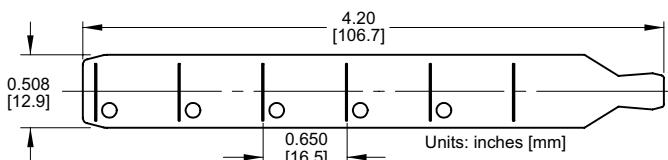
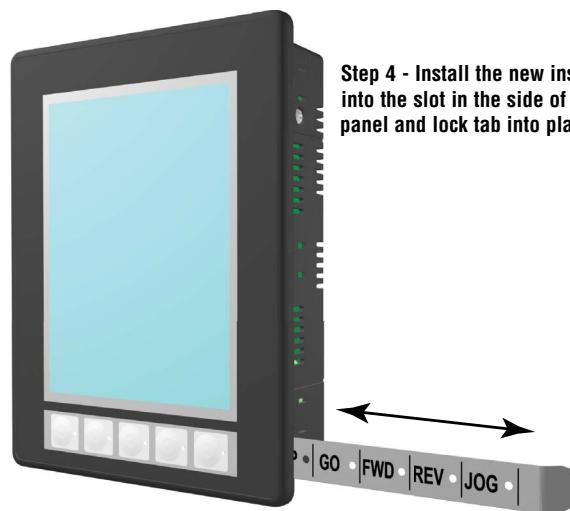
**Step 3 - If desired, print and apply self-adhesive labels to the blank insert.**



**Step 2 - Remove the protective film from the blank key label insert.**



**Step 4 - Install the new insert into the slot in the side of the panel and lock tab into place.**





# PANEL & PLC ERROR CODE TABLES

---



## In this Appendix...

Introduction .....	A-2
<b>C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-3</b>
Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-4
Productivity3000 Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-5
Do-more Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-6
<b>DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-8
Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....	A-9
Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....	A-11
GE Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-13
GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables .....	A-14
Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes.....	A-23
Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes .....	A-23
Omron Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-25
Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-26
Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-27
Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-30
Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table.....	A-31

### Introduction

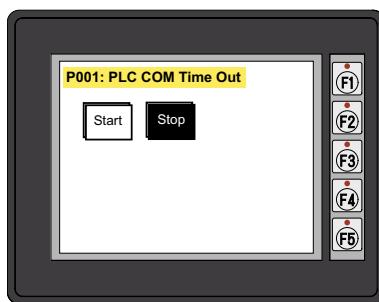
The *C-more*® Micro-Graphic panels are capable of communicating over RS232, RS422 and RS485 serial networks. They communicate with Productivity Series PAC's, Do-more PLC's, CLICK PLC's, all controllers in the *Direct LOGIC* family of PLCs utilizing various protocols, and certain 3rd party PLCs. For a complete list of the supported PLCs and protocols, see the PLC Drivers table in **Chapter 6: PLC Communications**.

As with any network communications, errors may occur. To simplify identification of the possible cause of the error, we have provided tables listing these errors. If a *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel communications error, or other related data exchange error does occur, the error message will appear across the top of the display screen as shown in the example below. A complete table of the panel generated errors, with their respective error codes, error messages, and the possible causes of the error follows.

The *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel also monitors any errors that are generated by the PLC that is connected to it. If any of the PLC generated errors are detected, they are displayed across the top of the panel's display embedded as a hexadecimal value in error code P499. An explanation of how the specific PLC error is identified in the panel error code P499 is shown preceding the specific manufacturer's PLC error tables. How the hexadecimal error code value is interpreted is slightly different between manufacturers, so it is important to check the explanation at the beginning of each manufacturer's tables. Since these errors are generated by the PLC, refer to the PLC manufacturers documentation for further explanation.

If you have difficulty determining the cause of the error, please refer to **Chapter 8: Troubleshooting** for some troubleshooting tips or contact our technical support group at 770-844-4200.

#### C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Example



## C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table

The following table includes all of the error codes and error messages that the panel will display if the listed cause is detected. All of these errors involve problems that could result with the panel communicating with the connected PLC. Be aware that not all of the panel errors are used with each type of PLC that can be connected to the panel.

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Table		
Error Code	Error Message	Cause
P001	PLC Com Time Out	A timeout occurred after sending a request to the PLC.
P002	NAK Received	A negative acknowledgement (NAK) control code has been generated during a read/write request.
P003	EOT Received	An end of transmission has been sent by PLC in response to a read/write/setbit request.
P004	STX is Not Found	A Start of Text (STX) control code was not found in the data packet received from the PLC.
P005	ETX/ETB NotFound	Neither an End of Text (ETX) nor an End of Transmission Block (ETB) control code was found in the data packet received from the PLC.
P006	LRC Not Match	There was an incorrect Longitudinal Redundancy Check (LRC) control code in the communications packet received from the PLC. This is an indication that the data in the packet is corrupted.
P007	CRC Not Match	There was an incorrect Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) control code in the communications packet received from the PLC. This is an indication that the data in the packet is corrupted.
P008	Address NotMatch	The address value returned in the data packet from the PLC is incorrect.
P009	Re.INV.FUN.Code	The function code returned in the data packet from the PLC is incorrect.
P010	DataSizeNotMatch	There are an incorrect number of bytes found in the data packet returned from the PLC.
P011	INV.Val.FUN.Code	There is an invalid value in the function code.
P012	INVALID COMMAND	There was an invalid command sent to the PLC that wasn't recognized by the PLC.
P013	ENQ Received	If the data packet does not include a negative acknowledgement (NAK - 0x15 value) in the defined packet field, then an enquiry (ENQ) control code error will be displayed.
P014	TransID NotMatch	This error will be displayed if after checking the Transaction ID Byte in the data packet, there is no match to what was requested.
P015	Device Not Found	A PLC device designated as Device could not be found.
P016	DataByte Com.Err	The data part of the packet received contains 0 bytes of data.
P017	Out of Add.Range	The touch panel requested a file number larger than 255.
P019	Parity Error	Parity error occurred.
P020	Can'tOpenS.Port	Can't open serial port
P021	PLC# Not Match	PLC Number does not match
P022	Can't Reset DCB	Unable to reset the Data Communications Bit
P023	Not Connected	Cable not connected properly
P024	No Other Dev.	Cannot detect other devices
P025	PollingListErr.	Panel not in polling list
P026	PLC Conn. Time Out	PLC Connection Time Out
P027	Memory Error	Memory Type Incorrect
P028	No Response	PLC failed to Respond: %PLC Node#%??

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table continues on the next page.

## C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table (cont'd)

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Error Table (cont'd)		
Error Code	Error Message	Cause
P499*	ErrCode Received -> Recv .Err Code XXXX	A PLC generated error code with a hexadecimal value of XXXX has been returned from the PLC. * See the explanation for error code P499 proceeding each set of PLC error code tables.
P500	Can'tWriteS.Port	Data cannot be written to the Serial port. Data was sent to the PLC via the Serial Port. If this error shows on the Panel, it indicates a Hardware Problem.
P700	RD.Buff.MEM Full	There was an error while allocating memory for the read buffer. When this error is displayed, a memory leak may have occurred.
P701	INV.PLC Address	Request to inaccessible memory from the HMI layer to the PLC protocol layer. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer.
P702	INV.FUN.Code	A Read/Write/SetBit request has been sent to an invalid memory area. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer.
P703	WRT.PLC.ReadOnly	A PLC Write request was made to the PLC's Read-Only memory area. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer or the PLC protocol layer.

## Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Modbus protocols:

**AutomationDirect CLICK**

**AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo)**

**Modicon Modbus RTU**

**Entivity Modbus RTU**



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active.

PLC Error Codes Modbus Protocols		
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Name	Meaning
0x0001	ILLEGAL FUNCTION	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server (or slave). This may be because the function code is only applicable to newer devices and was not implemented in the unit selected. It could also indicate that the server (or slave) is in the wrong state to process a request of this type, for example because it is unconfigured and is being asked to return registered values.
0x0002	ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS	The data address received in the query is not an allowable address for the server (or slave). More specifically, the combination of reference number and transfer length is invalid. For a controller with 100 registers, the PDU addresses the first register as 0, and the last one as 99. If a request is submitted with a starting register address of 96 and a quantity of registers of 4, then the request will successfully operate (address-wise at least) on registers 96, 97, 98, 99. If a request is submitted with a starting register of 96 and a quantity of registers of 5, then the request will fail with Exception code 0x02 "Illegal Data Address" since it attempts to operate on registers 96, 97, 98, 99 and 100, and there is no register with address 100.
0x0003	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for server (or slave). This indicates a fault in the structure of the remainder of a complex request, such as that the implied length is incorrect. It specifically does NOT mean that a data item submitted for storage in a register has a value outside the expectation of the application program, since the Modbus protocol is unaware of the significance of any particular value of any particular register.
0x0004	SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE	An unrecoverable error occurred while the server (or slave) was attempting to perform the requested action.

## Productivity3000 Error Code P499 Explanation



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** touch panel, and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Productivity3000	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Meaning
0x0001	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server (or slave). This may be because the function code is only applicable to newer devices and was not implemented in the unit selected. It could also indicate that the server (or slave) is in the wrong state to process a request of this type, for example because it is unconfigured and is being asked to return registered values.
0x0002	Address out of range. Check to make sure that the <b>C-more</b> Micro Graphic tag and System ID match the Productivity3000 Programming Software Tag Name and System ID. The project file in the Productivity3000 system and the imported CSV into <b>C-more</b> Micro Graphic must be in sync with each other.
0x0003	A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for the server (or slave). This indicates a fault in the structure of the remainder of a complex request, such as that the implied length is incorrect. It specifically does <b>NOT</b> mean that a data item submitted for storage in a register has a value outside the expectation of the application program, since the Modbus protocol is unaware of the significance of any particular value of any particular register.
0x0004	An unrecoverable error occurred while the server (or slave) was attempting to perform the requested action.

## Do-more Error Code P499 Explanation



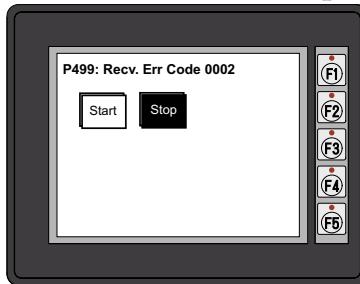
**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more Micro Graphic panel**, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active.

PLC Errors for Do-more		
Error Code	Description	Resolution
0x01	Unknown Command	Occurs when a message has been corrupted or protocol version is mismatched. Check versions and update appropriately. If versions are correct, check cabling, routing and switches for bad packets.
0x02	Out of Sessions	Too many devices connected to the CPU. Reduce the number of devices connected.
0x03	Illegal Operation	Occurs when permission level is not sufficient for the operation performed by the panel. Increase the permission level to correct the problem.
0x04	Invalid Session	Session number does not match for sending device. Re-establish connection by power cycling or sending updated project.
0x05	Out of Range	Invalid address exists. Ensure that address range is expanded and load configuration to the CPU.
0x06	Invalid Argument	Occurs when message cannot be parsed correctly. Could occur from noise or faulty wiring.
0x07	Program Update Active	Wait until program update is complete.
0x08	No Token	Occurs when client attempts to update the project without first acquiring the program update token.
0x09	Program Update Inhibited	Occurs when client attempts to update the project while ST21 is true. This allows the customer to use the program to prevent the project from being updated.
0x0A	System Configuration Update Active	Wait until System Configuration update is complete to continue communications.
0x0B	Invalid Mode	Ensure that the switch on the CPU is in Term mode.
0x0C	Mode Change Active	Occurs when a PLC mode change is attempted while a mode change is in progress. In some cases it takes several scans for a mode change.
0x0D	Mode Locked	Occurs when mode change is attempted and keyswitch is not in Term.
0x0E	Invalid Password	Enter Do-more password in Password field of <b>C-more Micro Panel Manager</b> for this device.
0x0F	Resource Locked	Occurs when trying to update a tag that is forced. Force must be removed in order to update the tag.
0x010	Doc Update Active	Occurs when someone attempts to access the documentation file while it is being written back to ROM.
0x011	Invalid Driver	Occurs when attempting to read driver data from a driver that doesn't exist.
0x012	Invalid Driver Data	Occurs when attempting to read a driver data type that isn't valid.
0x013	Shared RAM write failed	Occurs when attempting to read or write to a module's shared RAM and it fails. Usually occurs when the module has gone bad.

## DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be found in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the various *DirectLOGIC* communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### *DirectLOGIC* PLC Error Code Displayed Example:



## DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the *DirectLOGIC* PLC when using the K-Sequence protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more Micro-Graphic** panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for <i>DirectLOGIC</i> – K-Sequence	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
01F8	Error setting value.
020D	Error in key mode.
021C	Password protected.

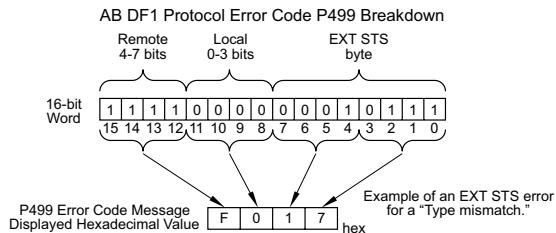
## DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes

There are no PLC generated errors that occur when using the *DirectNET* protocol.

**A**

## Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Allen-Bradley DF1 and DH485 communication protocol is represented by a hexadecimal value as shown in the following diagram. Please note that the error code is broken down into three sections. It is possible for more than one type of PLC error to be displayed in this value.



AB DF1 Protocol – Multiple Error Code Examples			
	Example 1	Example 2	Example 3
Remote 4-7 bits	[F x x x]	[1 x x x]	[F x x x]
+			
Local 0-3 bits	[x 0 x x]	[x 1 x x]	[x 1 x x]
+			
EXT STS byte	[x x 0 9]	[x x 0 0]	[x x 0 9]
=			=
Error P499 Value Displayed	[F 0 0 9]	[1 1 0 0]	[F 1 0 9]

### Allen-Bradley PLC Error Code Displayed Example

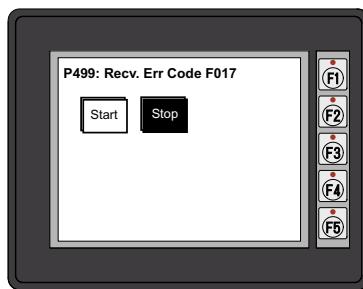
Error Received = P499: Recv. Err Code 3200

Remote = 0x3000 = Remote node host is missing, disconnected or shut down.

Local - 0x0200 = Cannot Guarantee Delivery; Link Layer. The remote node specified does not ACK Command

EXT STS = 0000 = None

Remote 4-7 bits	[3 x x x]
+	
Local 0-3 bits	[x 2 x x]
+	
EXT STS byte	[x x 0 0]
=	
Error P499 Value Displayed	[3 2 0 0]



## Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following PLC error tables cover possible errors that are detected by the panel from Allen-Bradley PLCs using the DF1 protocol. This includes full and half duplex communications for the MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500, SLC 5/03, /04, /05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix and FlexLogix, and full duplex communications for the PLC5.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, Remote STS Errors (4-7 bits)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x10	Illegal command or format.
0x20	Host has a problem and will not communicate.
0x30	Remote node host is missing, disconnected, or shut down.
0x40	Host could not complete function due to hardware fault.
0x50	Addressing problem or memory protect rungs.
0x60	Function not allowed due to command protection selection.
0x70	Processor is in Program Mode.
0x80	Compatibility mode file missing or communication zone problem.
0x90	Remote node cannot buffer command.
0xA0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xB0	Remote node problem due to download.
0xC0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xD0	not used
0xE0	not used
0xF0	Error code in the EXT STS byte. See the error code table on the next page.

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, Local STS Errors (0-3 bits)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x1	DST node is out of buffer space.
0x2	Cannot guarantee delivery; link layer. (The remote node specified does not ACK command.)
0x3	Duplicate token holder detected.
0x4	Local port is disconnected.
0x5	Application layer timed out waiting for response.
0x6	Duplicate node detected.
0x7	Station is offline.
0x8	Hardware fault.

PLC generated error code for the Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol continue on the next page.

**Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, EXT STS Command Code for F0 Command	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	not used
0x1	A field has an illegal value.
0x2	Fewer levels specified in address than minimum for any address.
0x3	More levels specified in address than system supports.
0x4	Symbol not found.
0x5	Symbol is of improper format.
0x6	Address does not point to something usable.
0x7	File is wrong size.
0x8	Cannot complete request; situation has changed since start of the command.
0x9	Data or file size is too large.
0xA	Transaction size plus word address is too large.
0xB	Access denied; improper privilege.
0xC	Condition cannot be generated; resource is not available.
0xD	Condition already exists; resource is readily available.
0xE	Command cannot be executed.
0xF	Histogram overflow.
0x10	No access.
0x11	Illegal data type.
0x12	Invalid parameter or invalid data.
0x13	Address reference exists to deleted area.
0x14	Command execution failure for unknown reason; possible PLC 3 histogram overflow.
0x15	Data conversion error.
0x16	Scanner not able to communicate with 1771 rack adapter.
0x17	Type mismatch.
0x18	1771 module response was not valid.
0x19	Duplicated label.
0x22	Remote rack fault.
0x23	Timeout.
0x24	Unknown error.
0x1A	File is open; another node owns it.
0x1B	Another node is the program owner.
0x1C	Reserved
0x1D	Reserved
0x1E	Data table element protection violation.
0x1F	Temporary internal problem.

## Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following PLC error code tables cover possible errors that are detected by the panel from Allen-Bradley PLCs using the DH485 protocol. This includes all MicroLogix and SLC500 PLCs, and any communication connection using an Allen-Bradley AIC device using the DH485 protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more MicroGraphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

**PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, Remote STS Errors (4-7 bits)**

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x10	Illegal command or format.
0x20	Host has a problem and will not communicate.
0x30	Remote node host is missing, disconnected, or shut down.
0x40	Host could not complete function due to hardware fault.
0x50	Addressing problem or memory protect rungs.
0x60	Function not allowed due to command protection selection.
0x70	Processor is in Program Mode.
0x80	Compatibility mode file missing or communication zone problem.
0x90	Remote node cannot buffer command.
0xA0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xB0	Remote node problem due to download.
0xC0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xD0	not used
0xE0	not used
<b>0xF0</b>	<b>Error code in the EXT STS byte. See the error code table on the next page.</b>

**PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, Local STS Errors (0-3 bits)**

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x1	DST node is out of buffer space.
0x2	Cannot guarantee delivery; link layer. (The remote node specified does not ACK command.)
0x3	Duplicate token holder detected.
0x4	Local port is disconnected.
0x5	Application layer timed out waiting for response.
0x6	Duplicate node detected.
0x7	Station is offline.
0x8	Hardware fault.

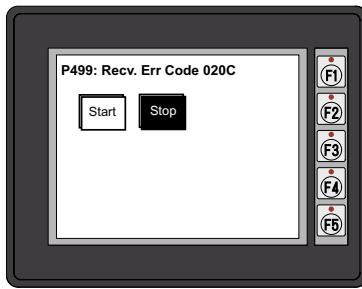
PLC generated error codes for the Allen-Bradley DH485 protocol continue on the next page.

**Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, EXT STS Command Code for F0 Command	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x7	Insufficient memory module size (0000h is returned).
0xB	Access denied; privilege violation.
0xC	Resource not available or cannot do.
0xE	CMD cannot be executed.
0x12	Invalid parameter.
0x14	Failure during processing.
0x19	Duplicate label.
0x1A	File open by another node + owner's local node address, 1 byte.
0x1B	Program owned by another node + program owner's local node address, 1 byte.

## GE Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70, Micro 90 and VersaMax Micro SNPX communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.



### GE Error Code P499 Message Example:

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax PLC when using the SNPX protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more MicroGraphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Major)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
No error	Successful completion. (This is the expected completion value in the COMMREQ Status Word.)
0x0002	Insufficient Privilege. For Series 90-70 PLC, the minor error code contains the privilege level required for the service request.
0x0004	Protocol Sequence Error. The CPU has received a message that is out of order.
0x0005	Service Request Error, the minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x0006	Illegal Mailbox Type. Service request mailbox type is either undefined or unexpected.
0x0007	The PLC CPU's Service Request Queue is full. The master should retry later. It is recommended that the master wait a minimum of 10 msec before sending another service request.
0x000A	SNP DOS Driver Error. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000B	Illegal Service Request. The requested service is either not defined or not supported. (This value is returned in lieu of the actual 01h value passed in the SNP error message, to avoid confusion with the normal successful COMMREQ completion.)
0x000C	Local SNP/SNP-X Error. An error occurred within the SNP task in the CMM module in this PLC. This error may occur in either an SNP master or an SNP slave. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000D	Remote SNP Error. An error occurred within the SNP slave task in the CMM module in the remote PLC. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000E	Autodial Error. An error occurred while attempting to send a command string to an attached external modem. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000F	SNP-X slave error. An error occurred within the SNPX task in the remote slave device. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x0013	Port configurator error.
0x0050	Problem with sending mail to the slave Service Request task. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0051	Problem with getting mail from the slave Service Request task. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0055	Slave SNP task timed out before receiving an SRP response. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0056	Slave SNP task could not find the requested datagram connection. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0057	Slave SNP task encountered an error in trying to write the datagram. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0058	Slave SNP task encountered an error in trying to update the datagram. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
PLC Error 0x010C	WAIT-type COMMREQ is not permitted; must use NOW AIT-type.
PLC Error 0x010E	Not used
PLC Error 0x010F	The service request code in an X-Request message is unsupported or invalid at this time. This error may occur if an SNP-X communication session has not been successfully established at the slave device.
PLC Error 0x020C	COMMREQ command is not supported.
PLC Error 0x020E	The modem command string length exceeds 250 characters.
PLC Error 0x020F	Insufficient privilege level in the slave PLC CPU for the requested SNP-X service. Password protection at PLC CPU may be preventing the requested service.
PLC Error 0x0213	Unsupported COMMREQ. These errors are only generated when there is no protocol currently being run on a port, and the port receives a COMMREQ. (The port may be disabled or an error has occurred in processing a new configuration).
PLC Error 0x030C	SNP communication is not active. Must initiate a new SNP communication by sending an Attach or Long Attach COMMREQ.
PLC Error 0x030E	COMMREQ Data Block Length is too small. Output command string data is missing or incomplete.
PLC Error 0x030F	Invalid slave memory type in X-Request message.
PLC Error 0x0313	Invalid COMMREQ length.
PLC Error 0x040C	SNP slave did not respond to Attach message from master.
PLC Error 0x040E	Serial output timeout. The CMM module was unable to transmit the modem autodial output from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM is configured to use hardware flow control.)
PLC Error 0x040F	Invalid slave memory address or range in X-Request message.
PLC Error 0x0413	Invalid COMMREQ status word location.
PLC Error 0x050C	Unable to write SNP Status Word to local PLC memory; may be due to invalid Status Word memory type or address.
PLC Error 0x050E	Response was not received from modem. Check modem and cable.
PLC Error 0x050F	Invalid data length in X-Request message. Data length must be non-zero, and may not exceed decimal 1000 bytes.
PLC Error 0x0513	Invalid COMMREQ data.
PLC Error 0x060C	Master device memory type is not valid in this PLC.
PLC Error 0x060E	Modem responded with BUSY. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. The remote modem is already in use; retry the connection request at a later time.
PLC Error 0x060F	X-Buffer data length does not match the service request in X-Request message. The X-Buffer message length is obtained from the Next Message Length field in the X-Request message; the length of the data within the buffer message is always the message length.
PLC Error 0x070C	Master device memory address or length is zero.
PLC Error 0x070E	Modem responded with NO CARRIER. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. Check the local and remote modems and the telephone line.
PLC Error 0x070F	Queue Full indication from Service Request Processor in slave PLC CPU. The slave is temporarily unable to complete the service request. The master should try again later. It is recommended that the master wait at least 10 msec before repeating the X-Request.

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x080C	Unable to read or write master device memory locations specified in COMMREQ. Usually caused by invalid memory address for this PLC. SNP message exchange may have taken place.
0x080E	Modem responded with NO DIALTONE. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. Check the modem connections and the telephone line.
0x080F	Service Request Processor response exceeds 1000 bytes; the SNP-X slave device cannot return the data in an X-Response message. (This error applies to CMM module only.)
0x090C	Master device memory data length exceeds maximum data size of CMM module (2048 bytes). Must use a smaller data length. Use multiple COMMREQs if total data length exceeds this maximum value.
0x090E	Modem responded with ERROR. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Check the modem command string and modem.
0x0A0C	Slave device memory type is missing or not valid.
0x0AOE	Modem responded with RING, indicating that the modem is being called by another modem. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Retry the modem command at a later time.
0x0B0C	Slave device memory address is missing or zero.
0x0B0E	An unknown response was received from the modem. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Check the modem command string and modem. The modem response is expected to be either CONNECT or OK.
0x0C0C	COMMREQ Data Block Length is too small. (When expected COMMREQ length is 6 words or less. An improper length may cause other minor error codes 6-11.)
0x0DOC	Invalid Diagnostic Status Word (DSW) starting word or length.
0x0EOC	Invalid maximum SNP message data size. Must be an even value from 42 to 2048.
0x0FOC	Invalid Privilege Level. Must be 0 through 4 or -1.
0x100C	Invalid Fault Table selector. Must be 1 for I/O Fault Table, or 2 for PLC Fault Table.
0x100F	Unexpected Service Request Processor error. (This error applies to CMM module only; the unexpected SRP error code is saved in the Diagnostic Status Words in the CMM module.)
0x110C	Invalid Fault Table starting index. Must be 1-32 for I/O Fault Table, or 1-16 for PLC.
0x120C	Invalid fault count. Must be 1-32 for I/O Fault Table, or 1-16 for PLC Fault Table.
0x130C	Invalid Set PLC Date/Time mode. Must be 1-4.
0x140C	Invalid Set PLC Date/Time date, time, or day-of-week value.
0x150C	Unable to retrieve master device PLC time/date from PLC CPU.
0x150F	Requested service is not permitted in a Broadcast request. The master must direct the X-Request message to a specific SNP-X slave device.
0x160C	Invalid slave PLC type. Must be 0 for Series 90-70, or 1 for Series 90-30 or Series 90-20.
0x170C	Invalid datagram type. Must be 01h for normal datagram, or 81h (129) for permanent datagram.
0x180C	Missing or too many datagram point formats. Must be 1-32.
0x190C	Invalid datagram point format data.

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x1A0C	Datagram area size is too small to include data for all specified point formats.
0x1B0C	Invalid number of Control Program Names. Must be 1-8.
0x1C0C	SNP-X Request exceeds maximum data size (1000 bytes). Must use a smaller data length. Use multiple COMMREQs if necessary.
0x1D0C	Invalid SNP-X communication session type. Must be 0 for a single slave device, or 1 for multiple slave devices.
0x1E0C	Illegal destination SNP ID specified for SNP-X slave. Must be 0-7 ASCII characters, plus a terminating null character (00h). The Null SNP ID (eight bytes of 00h) may be used to specify any single device. The Broadcast SNP ID (eight bytes of FFh) may be used to specify all slave devices on the serial link.
0x1F0C	Destination SNP ID does not match SNP-X session type. The Broadcast SNP ID is not permitted in a single-slave SNP-X session. The Null SNP ID is not permitted in a multiple-slave SNP-X session.
0x200C	Inactivity timeout (T3'). The SNP slave has not received any new SNP messages within the configured T3' time interval.
0x200F	Invalid Message Type field in a received X-Request message. The message type of an X-Request message must be 58h = 'X'.
0x210C	A Parity error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Real-time Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x210F	Invalid Next Message Type or Next Message Length field in a received X-Request message. If this request does not use a buffer (0-2 bytes of data), the Next Message Type must be zero. If this request will be followed with a buffer message (more than 2 bytes), the Next Message Type must be 54h = 'T', and the Next Message Length must specify the length of the X-Buffer message. Valid X-Buffer message lengths are 9-1008 bytes (data length plus 8 bytes).
0x220C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x220F	Invalid Message Type field in a received X-Buffer message. The message type of an X-Buffer message must be 54h = 'T'.
0x230C	A Framing or Overrun serial error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x230F	Invalid Next Message Type field in a received X-Buffer message. Since an X-Buffer message is never followed by another message, the Next Message Type must always be zero.
0x240C	An invalid SNP message type was received when an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message was required. Communications have not been established.
0x250C	An invalid next message length value was specified in an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x260C	An unexpected SNP message type was received when an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram was required. Communications have not been established.
0x270C	Another Break was received while SNP slave was waiting for an Attach or Update Realtime Datagram message.
0x280C	An SNP message has been sent and retried the maximum number of times. A maximum of two retries are permitted. A retry is caused by a NAK from the remote SNP device.
0x290C	A received SNP message has been NAKed the maximum number of two times. The NAKed message may be retransmitted a maximum of two times.

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x2A0C	An unknown message was received when an acknowledge (ACK or NAK) was required.
0x2B0C	Sequence Error. An unexpected SNP message type was received.
0x2C0C	Received SNP message contains bad next message length value.
0x2D0C	Acknowledge timeout. An acknowledge (ACK or NAK) was not received within the configured T2 time interval. A slave device may generate this error if the master device has aborted after maximum response NAKs and does not NAK the next response retry.
0x2E0C	Response timeout. The SNP Master did not receive an SNP Response message within the configured T5' time interval.
0x2F0C	Buffer message timeout. An expected Text Buffer or Connection Data message was not received within the configured T5" time interval.
0x300C	Serial output timeout. The CMM module was unable to transmit a Break, an SNP message, or SNP acknowledge (ACK or NAK) from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM module is configured to use hardware flow control.)
0x310C	SNP slave did not receive a response from the Service Request Processor in the PLC CPU.
0x320C	COMMREQ timeout. The COMMREQ did not complete within the configured time interval.
0x330C	An SNP Request or Response was aborted prior to completion due to reception of a Break.
0x340C	PLC backplane communications error
0x350C	Invalid Piggyback Status data memory type or address. Communications have not been established.
0x360C	Invalid SNP Slave SNP ID. Must be a 0-7 ASCII characters, plus a terminating null character (00h). The Null SNP ID (eight bytes of 00h) may be used to specify any single slave device.
0x370C	The SNP master has received a response message containing an unexpected data length. Usually indicates a problem with the remote SNP slave device. May occur when Series 90-70 commands (Task Memory or Program Block Memory Read/Write) are issued to a Series 90-30 slave device.
0x380C	Response code in received SNP-X response message does not match expected value. (Response code must equal the request code +80h.)
0x390C	SNP-X Response message exceeds maximum data size (decimal 1000 bytes). Data in the Response is ignored.
0x400C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x400D	The requested service is not supported by the SNP slave.
0x400F	Serial output timeout. The slave was unable to transmit an SNP-X message from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM module is configured to use hardware flow control.)

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x410C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x410D	SNP slave on CMM module requires PLC CPU privilege level 2 to operate. The SNP slave has rejected a request to change to a higher or lower privilege level.
0x410F	An SNP-X request was aborted prior to completion due to reception of a Break.
0x420C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x420D	SNP Request or Response message exceeds maximum data length of the CMM module. (Total data length for Mailbox and all following Buffer messages is 2048 bytes.) The master must use a smaller data length. Use multiple requests if total data length exceeds the maximum value.
0x420F	An X-Buffer message was received containing greater than 1000 bytes of data. The data is ignored.
0x430C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Attach Response was required when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x430D	Improper Write Datagram message format. Series 90-70 slave devices use a different format for this message than Series 90-30 or Series 90-20 slave devices. The master must use the proper message format for this SNP slave device. (The SNP master in the CMMmodule sends this message as part of the Establish Datagram COMMREQ command. The datagram has been partially established, but is not usable; the datagram should be cancelled by using the Datagram ID returned by the COMMREQ.)
0x430F	The SNP-X slave did not receive a response from the Service Request Processor in the PLC CPU.
0x440C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x440D	A datagram error occurred in a Series 90-70 slave device (dual-port error).
0x440F	PLC backplane communications error.
0x450C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x460C	An expected X-Attach Response message was not received within the response timeout interval when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. The master has retried the X-Attach message twice without receiving a response. Communications have not been established.
0x500C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x500F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.
0x510C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x510F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.
0x520C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x520F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x530C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Attach Response was required when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x530F	An invalid Message Type was received when an X-Attach message was required. (For an X-Attach message, the message type must be 58h = 'T'.)
0x540C	An invalid Next Message Type value was detected in an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x540F	An invalid Next Message Type value was detected in a received X-Attach message. (For an X-Attach message, the Next Message Length must be zero.)
0x550C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x550F	An invalid request code was detected in a received X-Attach message.
0x560C	An expected X-Attach Response message was not received within the response timeout interval when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. The master has retried the X-Attach message twice without receiving a response. Communications have not been established.
0x600C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x600F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x610C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x610F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x620C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x620F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x630C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Response message was required.
0x640C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an X-Response message.
0x650C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Response message.
0x660C	An expected X-Response message was not received within the response time.
0x700C	A parity error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x700F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x710C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x710F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x720C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x720F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x730C	An invalid message type was received when an Intermediate Response message was required.
0x730F	An expected X-Buffer message was not received.
0x740C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an Intermediate Response message.
0x750C	An invalid response code was detected in an Intermediate Response message.
0x760C	An expected Intermediate Response message was not received within the response timeout interval.

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x8D0A	Bad DOS Version. Must have DOS 2.0, or later, to support the SNP DOS Driver.
0x8E0A	PC Serial port configured for SNP Master driver is not open; no communication can take place.
0x8F0A	Out-of-Sequence SNP message. SNP message type received was not the type expected.
0x900A	Bad SNP BCC encountered. Transmission was aborted after maximum retries due to a bad Block Check Code.
0x910A	Bad SNP communication. Transmission was aborted after maximum retries due to serial errors (that is, parity, overrun, or framing errors).
0x920A	No SNP communication. Either communication has been lost or a communication session has not been established.
0xC105	Invalid block state transition.
0xC205	The OEM key is NULL (inactive).
0xC305	Text length does not match traffic type.
0xC405	Verify with FA Card or EEPROM failed.
0xC505	No task-level Rack/Slot configuration to read or delete.
0xC605	Control Program (CP) tasks exist but requestor not logged into main CP.
0xC705	Passwords are set to inactive and cannot be enabled or disabled.
0xC805	Password(s) already enabled and can not be forced inactive.
0xC905	Login using non-zero buffer size required for block commands.
0xCA05	Device is write-protected.
0xCB05	A comm or write verify error occurred during save or restore.
0xCC05	Data stored on device has been corrupted and is no longer reliable.
0xCD05	Attempt was made to read a device but no data has been stored on it.
0xCE05	Specified device has insufficient memory to handle request.
0xCF05	Specified device is not available in the system (not present).
0xD005	One or more PLC modules configured have unsupported revision.
0xD105	Packet size or total program size does not match input.
0xD205	Invalid write mode parameter.
0xD305	User Program Module (UPM) read or write exceeded block end.
0xD405	Mismatch of configuration checksum.
0xD505	Invalid block name specified in datagram.
0xD605	Total datagram connection memory exceeded.
0xD705	Invalid datagram type specified.
0xD805	Point length not allowed.
0xD905	Transfer type invalid for this Memory Type selector.
0xDA05	Null pointer to data in Memory Type selector.
0xDB05	Invalid Memory Type selector in datagram.
0xDC05	Unable to find connection address.
0xDD05	Unable to locate given datagram connection ID.
0xDE05	Size of datagram connection invalid.
0xDF05	Invalid datagram connection address.

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0xE005	Service in process cannot login.
0xE105	No I/O configuration to read or delete.
0xE205	IOS could not delete configuration, or bad type.
0xE305	CPU revision number does not match.
0xE405	Memory Type for this selector does not exist.
0xE505	DOS file area not formatted.
0xE605	CPU model number does not match.
0xE705	Configuration is not valid.
0xE805	No user memory is available to allocate.
0xE905	Memory Type selector not valid in context.
0xEA05	Not logged in to process service request.
0xEB05	Task unable to be deleted.
0xEC05	Task unable to be created.
0xED05	VME bus error encountered.
0xEE05	Could not return block sizes.
0xEF05	Programmer is already attached.
0xF005	Request only valid in stop mode.
0xF105	Request only valid from programmer.
0xF205	Invalid program cannot log in.
0xF305	I/O configuration mismatch.
0xF405	Invalid input parameter in request.
0xF505	Invalid password.
0xF605	Invalid sweep state to set.
0xF705	Required to log in to a task for service.
0xF805	Invalid Task Name referenced.
0xF905	Task address out of range.
0xFA05	Cannot replace I/O module.
0xFB05	Cannot clear I/O configuration.
0xFC05	I/O configuration is invalid.
0xFD05	Unable to perform auto configuration.
0xFE05	No privilege for attempted operation.
0xFF05	Service Request Error has been aborted.

## Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes

Only errors as listed in the **C-more** Micro-Graphic Panel Error Code Table shown on page A-3 can occur when using the Mitsubishi FX protocol, there are no PLC generated errors.

## Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series PLC when using the Q / QnA protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC users manual for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Mitsubishi Q / QnA and Q Series	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x4000	Serial communications checksum error. Check cable and grounding.
0x4001	Unsupported request sent to PLC.
0x4002	Unsupported request sent to PLC.
0x4003	Global request sent to PLC that cannot be executed.
0x4004	System protect switch is on and request was sent that cannot be executed. Also PLC, may still be booting up.
0x4005	Packet sent is too large according to size request in header.
0x4006	Serial communications could not be initialized.
0x4008	CPU busy or buffer full.
0x4010	Request cannot be serviced while CPU is running. CPU must be stopped.
0x4013	Request cannot be serviced while CPU is running. CPU must be stopped.
0x4021	Drive memory does not exist.
0x4022	File (ZR memory) does not exist.
0x4023	File (ZR memory) name and File (ZR memory) number do not match.
0x4024	File (ZR memory) inaccessible by user.
0x4025	File (ZR memory) is locked by another device.
0x4026	File (ZR memory) password required.
0x4027	Specified range is out of File (ZR memory) range.
0x4028	File (ZR memory) already exist.
0x4029	Specified File (ZR memory) capacity cannot be retrieved.
0x402A	Specified File (ZR memory) is abnormal.
0x402B	The requested data cannot be executed in the specified drive memory.
0x402C	The requested operation cannot be executed presently.
0x4030	The specified data type does not exist. Check the CPUs allowable data types.
0x4031	The specified address is out of range. The data type requested may need to be expanded in GX developer. The CPU may not allow this data type.
0x4032	Address qualification is incorrect.
0x4033	Cannot write to system area.
0x4034	Request cannot be executed because completion address for an instruction cannot be turned on.

PLC generated error codes for the Mitsubishi Q / QnA protocol continue on the next page.

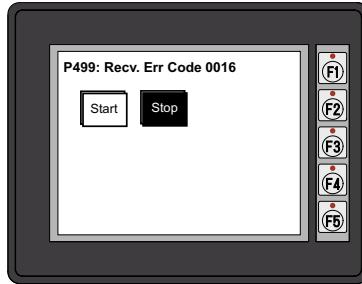
**Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes (cont'd)**

PLC Error Codes for Mitsubishi Q / QnA and Q Series	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x4040	Module doesn't support request.
0x4041	Request is out of module's range.
0x4042	Module cannot be accessed.
0x4043	Address for specified module is incorrect.
0x4044	Hardware problem exist for specified module.
0x4050	Request cannot be executed because memory card protect switch is on.
0x4051	Specified memory cannot be accessed.
0x4052	Specified memory attribute is read only and cannot be written to.
0x4053	Error occurred when writing to specified memory location.
0x4080	Request data error. Check cabling and electrical noise.
0x4082	Specified request is already being executed.
0x408B	The remote request cannot be performed.
0x40A0	A block number out of range was specified.
0x40A1	The number of blocks requested exceeds the range of the PLC.
0x40A2	A step number was specified out of range.
0x40A3	Step range limit exceeded.
0x40A4	Specified sequence step number is out of range.
0x40A5	Specified SFC device is out of range.
0x40A6	Block specification and step specification are incorrect.
0x4100	CPU module hardware fault.
0x4101	Serial communication connection incorrect.
0x4105	CPU module internal memory fault. Bad CPU.
0x4106	CPU is in initialization. Wait until CPU is booted up.
0x4107	Specified function not supported by this CPU. Check memory types for that CPU.
0x4110	Specified function not supported because CPU is in Stop. Put CPU in Run.
0x4111	System is not up yet. Wait until system is up before performing request.
0x4A01	The network number specified does not exist. Routing not supported in C-more.
0x4A02	Station number specified does not exist. Routing not supported in C-more.

## Omron Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Omron Host Link communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### Omron Error Code P499 Message Example:



## Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Omron PLC when using the Host Link protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Omron Host Link	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x00	Normal Completion.
0x01	Not executable in RUN mode.
0x02	Not executable in MONITOR mode.
0x03	Not executable with PROM mounted.
0x04	Address over (data overflow).
0x0B	Not executable in PROGRAM mode.
0x0C	Not executable in DEBUG mode.
0x0D	Not executable in LOCAL mode.
0x10	Parity error.
0x11	Framing error.
0x12	Overrun.
0x13	FCS error.
0x14	Format error (parameter length error).
0x15	Entry number data error (parameter error, data code error, data length error).
0x16	Instruction not found.
0x18	Frame length error.
0x19	Not executable (due to Un-executable error clear, non-registration of I/O table, etc.).
0x20	I/O table generation impossible (unrecognized remote I/O unit, channel over, duplication of optical transmitting I/O unit).
0xA0	Abort due to parity error in transmit data under process.
0xA1	Abort due to framing error in transmit data under process.
0xA2	Abort due to overrun in transmit data under process.
0xA3	Abort due to FCS error in transmit data under process.
0xA4	Abort due to format error in transmit data under process.
0xA5	Abort due to frame length error in transmit data under process.
0xA8	Abort due to entry number data error in transmit data under process.
0xB0	Un-executable due to program area capacity other than 16k bytes.

## Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Omron PLC when using the FINS protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro-Graphic panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0000	Normal Completion.
0x0001	Service Canceled.
0x0101	Local Error: Local node not in network.
0x0102	Local Error: Token Timeout.
0x0103	Local Error: Retries Failed.
0x0104	Local Error: Too many send frames.
0x0105	Local Error: Node address range error.
0x0106	Local Error: Node Address Duplication.
0x0201	Destination Node Error: Destination Node not in network.
0x0202	Destination Node Error: Unit Missing.
0x0203	Destination Node Error: Third Node missing.
0x0204	Destination Node Error: Destination Node busy.
0x0205	Destination Node Error: Response Timeout.
0x0301	Controller Error: Communications Controller Error.
0x0302	Controller Error: CPU Unit Error.
0x0303	Controller Error: Controller Error.
0x0304	Controller Error: Unit number Error.
0x0401	Service Unsupported: Undefined Command.
0x0402	Service Unsupported: Not supported by Model/Version.
0x0501	Routing Table Error: Destination address setting error.
0x0502	Routing Table Error: No routing tables.
0x0503	Routing Table Error: Routing table error.
0x0504	Routing Table Error: Too many delays.
0x1001	Command Format Error: Command too long.
0x1002	Command Format Error: Command too short.
0x1003	Command Format Error: Elements/Data don't match.
0x1004	Command Format Error: Command format error.
0x1005	Command Format Error: Header Error.
0x1101	Parameter Error: Area classification missing.
0x1102	Parameter Error: Access Size Error.
0x1103	Parameter Error: Address range error.

PLC generated error codes for the Omron FINS protocol continue on the next page.



**Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table (cont'd)**

PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x1104	Parameter Error: Address range exceeded.
0x1106	Parameter Error: Program Missing.
0x1109	Parameter Error: Relational Error.
0x110A	Parameter Error: Duplicate Data Access.
0x110B	Parameter Error: Response too long.
0x110C	Parameter Error: Parameter Error.
0x2002	Read Not Possible: Protected.
0x2003	Read Not Possible: Table missing.
0x2004	Read Not Possible: Data missing.
0x2005	Read Not Possible: Program missing.
0x2006	Read Not Possible: File missing.
0x2007	Read Not Possible: Data mismatch.
0x2101	Write Not Possible: Read Only.
0x2102	Write Not Possible: Protected - cannot write data link table.
0x2103	Write Not Possible: Cannot register.
0x2105	Write Not Possible: Program missing.
0x2106	Write Not Possible: File missing.
0x2107	Write Not Possible: File name already exists.
0x2108	Write Not Possible: Cannot change.
0x2201	Not executable in current mode: Not possible during execution.
0x2202	Not executable in current mode: Not possible while running.
0x2203	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Program).
0x2204	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Debug).
0x2205	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Monitor).
0x2206	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Run).
0x2207	Not executable in current mode: Specified node not polling node.
0x2208	Not executable in current mode: Step cannot be executed.
0x2301	No such device: File device missing.
0x2302	No such device: Missing memory.
0x2303	No such device: Clock missing.
0x2401	Cannot Start/Stop: Table missing.
0x2502	Unit Error: Memory Error.
0x2503	Unit Error: I/O setting Error.
0x2504	Unit Error: Too many I/O points.
0x2505	Unit Error: CPU bus error.
0x2506	Unit Error: I/O Duplication.

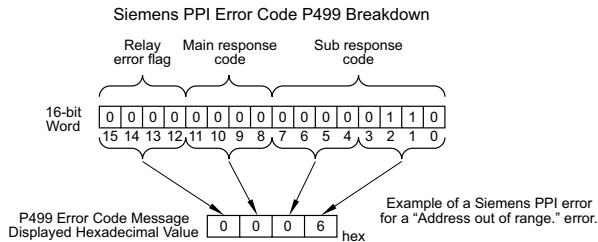
PLC generated error codes for the Omron FINS protocol continue on the next page.

## Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table (cont'd)

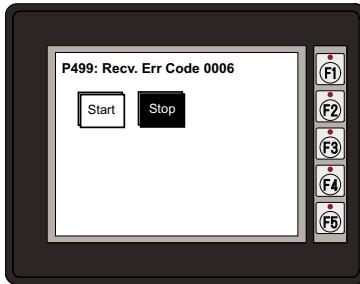
PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x2507	Unit Error: I/O bus error.
0x2509	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS/2 error.
0x250A	Unit Error: CPU Bus Unit Error.
0x250D	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS No. duplication.
0x250F	Unit Error: Memory Error.
0x2510	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS terminator missing.
0x2601	Command Error: No protection.
0x2602	Command Error: Incorrect password.
0x2604	Command Error: Protected.
0x2605	Command Error: Service already executing.
0x2606	Command Error: Service stopped.
0x2607	Command Error: No execution right.
0x2608	Command Error: Settings not complete.
0x2609	Command Error: Necessary items not set.
0x260A	Command Error: Number already defined.
0x260B	Command Error: Error will not clear.
0x3001	Access Right Error: No access right.
0x4001	Abort: Service aborted.

### Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Siemens PPI communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value as shown in the following diagram.



### Siemens Error Code P499 Message Example:



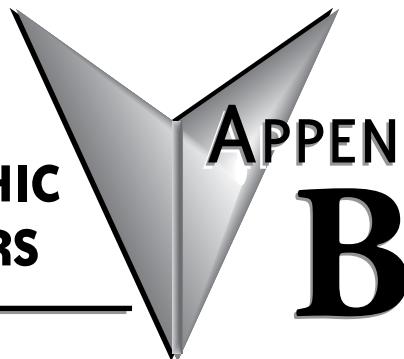
## Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

PLC PDU Header Errors for S7-200 PPI	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0001	Hardware Fault.
0x0003	Object access not allowed.
0x0004	Context not supported.
0x0005	Address out of range.
0x0006	Address out of range.
0x0007	Write Data size mismatch.
0x000A	Object does not exist.
0x8000	Function being used.
0x8001	Action is not allowed in current mode.
0x8101	Hardware fault.
0x8103	Access not allowed.
0x8104	Function not supported.
0x8105	Address invalid.
0x8106	Data Type not supported.
0x8107	Data Type is not consistent with size.
0x810A	Object does not exist.
0x8500	PDU Size is incorrect.
0x8702	Address is invalid.
0xD201	Block name syntax error.
0xD202	Error with function parameter.
0xD203	Error with block type.
0xD204	No linked block.
0xD205	Object already exists.
0xD206	Object already exists.
0xD207	Block already used in EPROM.
0xD209	Block does not exist.
0xD20E	No Block does not exist.
0xD210	Block number incorrect.



# **C-MORE MICRO-GRAFIC PANEL RUNTIME ERRORS**

---



## **APPENDIX B**

### **In this Chapter...**

Introduction.....	B-2
Panel Errors.....	B-2

### Introduction

The runtime errors detected by the *C-more®* Micro-Graphic panel will display in a popup window in the center of the panel display. The most common cause for runtime errors is a bad serial connection during a project transfer or firmware update. To resolve the problem, try the following steps in the order shown:

1. Check that all connections are secure and cables are in good condition.
2. Cycle power to the panel.
3. Reset factory default system settings.
4. Transfer the project again.

### Panel Errors

If more than one panel error occurs, each error message will display sequentially for three seconds with a two second delay between each message.

When only one panel error is active, that message will display continuously until it is no longer active.

Micro-Graphic Panel Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
R001	PC software tool Timeout	Check cables and connections. Cycle power at the panel. See Chapter 8 for Electrical Noise Problems.
R002	CRC Error occurred during project transfer from PC.	Check the area for sources of noise: electrical motors, transformers, etc. Check for proper grounding Resend the project.
R003	Project Check Sum Error. Resend Project file to Panel.	Cycle power.
R004	Protocol Module Check Sum Error. Resend Project File to Panel	Resend the project.
R005	Panel Check Sum Error. Panel Info (Not Project) will be initialized.	From the Setup Menu screen, reset panel options.
R006	SW Ver. Mismatch. Use software Ver.xx.xx.	Update to current version programming software and panel firmware.
R100	Option module detected without external power	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module is installed on a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel without a 12-24 VDC power source. Provide 12-24 VDC power to the optional module.
R101	Unsupported module detected	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module for a C-more 3" Micro-Graphic panel is installed on a C-more 6" Micro-Graphic panel. Remove the EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1.
R102	External power fail. Reconnect USB cable.	The panel was powered in High Power mode (24 VDC power supply.) The 24 VDC power has been lost and the panel is now running on USB bus power. Either re-establish the 24 VDC power connection or remove all power connections and then reconnect the USB cable for the panel to run in Low-Power mode via the USB connection.

## Panel Errors (cont'd)

Boot Loader Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
B001	<b>F/W and Product Model</b> does NOT match.	Prior to version <b>2.0</b> , the firmware file extension was <b>*.mgs</b> . Newer versions use <b>*.ea1</b> . New panel models, in particular the <b>6"</b> monochrome and color panels require <b>*.ea1</b> firmware. If you get error <b>B001</b> , you have tried to upgrade firmware using a <b>*.mgs</b> firmware file to a panel that requires a <b>*.ea1</b> file. To resolve the error, select the proper file and upgrade firmware.
B002	<b>F/W File Check Sum Error.</b>	A file <b>Check Sum Error</b> occurs either when the firmware update was interrupted by loss of power or loss of communication signal <b>OR</b> when the panel flash memory has exhausted its read/write life. To resolve the error, check to make sure all cables are secure. Check the power supply. Upgrade the firmware again.
B003	<b>CRC Error</b> occurred during <b>F/W</b> transfer from <b>PC</b> .	A file <b>CRC Error</b> occurs either when the firmware update was interrupted by loss of power or loss of communication signal <b>OR</b> when the panel flash memory has exhausted its read/write life. To resolve the error, check to make sure all cables are secure. Check the power supply. Upgrade the firmware again.
B004	Must Use <b>F/W Ver.3.20</b> or Newer.	Must use <b>Ver.3.20</b> or newer firmware for this panel (Panel Hardware Revision 1 for EA1-S3ML* and EA1-S6ML*)



# INDEX

---



## A

Accessories, 3–2  
EA-4-COV2, 3–2  
EA-6-COV2, 3–2  
EA-MG-PGMSW, 3–2  
EA-MG6-BZ2, 3–2, 3–7  
EA-MG6-BZ2P, 3–2, 3–9, 3–10  
USB-CBL-AB6, 3–2  
Agency Approvals, 1–5  
Available Models, 2–2

## C

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Runime Errors, B–2  
Introduction, B–2  
Panel Errors, B–2  
C-more Micro-Graphic Panel Runtime Errors, 8–9  
C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software, 3–3  
Cables, 6–14  
Cables from AutomationDirect, 6–14  
Wiring Diagrams, 6–16, 6–17, 6–18, 6–19, 6–20, 6–21, 6–22, 6–23  
User Constructed Cables, 6–24  
Wiring Diagrams, 6–24, 6–25, 6–26, 6–27, 6–28, 6–29, 6–30, 6–31, 6–32  
Chemical Compatibility, 2–10  
Clear Screen Overlay, 3–13  
Dimensions, 3–13  
Installation, 3–13  
Communication Port Adapters, 3–12  
EA-ADPTR-4, 3–12  
EA-COMCON-3, 3–12  
Communications Ports, 2–9

## **Index**

---

EA1-T4CL, 2–9

EA1-T6CL, 2–9

Conventions Used, 1–3

exclamation mark, 1–3

notepad, 1–3

## **E**

Enclosure Clearances, 1–12

Enclosure Thickness, 2–8

Error Code P499 Explanation, A–7

Allen-Bradley, A–8

DirectLOGIC, A–7

Do-more, A–6

GE, A–13

Modbus, A–4

AutomationDirect CLICK, A–4

AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo), A–4

Entivity Modbus RTU, A–4

Modicon Modbus RTU, A–4

Omron, A–25

Productivity3000, A–5

Siemens, A–30

## **F**

Function Keys Insert Label, 9–3

Customizing, 9–3

## **I**

Installation, 4–3

Introduction, 1–2

## **K**

Keypad Bezel, 20-Button Landscape, 3–6

Assembly, 3–8

Cutout, 3–6

Dimensions, 3–6

Specifications, 3–7

---

Keypad Bezel, 21-Button Portrait, 3–9  
    Assembly, 3–11  
    Cutout, 3–9  
    Specifications, 3–10

## L

Lost Firmware – Red ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed, 8–4

## M

Maintenance, 7–2  
    Check Operating Environment, 7–2  
    Check Operating Voltage, 7–2  
    Check Physical Conditions, 7–3  
    Check Project Functionality, 7–6  
    Check Settings under the System Setup Screens, 7–5  
    Check Transmit and Receive Indicators, 7–3  
    Checks from the C-more Micro-Graphic Programming Software, 7–6  
    Cleaning the Display Screen, 7–5  
    Project Backup, 7–2  
    Run Tests under the System Setup Screens, 7–4

Mounting Clip Screw Torque, 2–8

Mounting Clips, 4–3

## P

Panel & PLC Error Code Tables, A–2  
    Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, A–9, A–10  
    Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, A–11, A–12  
    C-more Micro-Graphic Panel, A–3, A–4  
    DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC, A–7  
    DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC, A–7  
    GE SNPX Protocol, A–14, A–15, A–16, A–17, A–18, A–19, A–20, A–21, A–22  
    Introduction, A–2  
    Mitsubishi FX Protocol, A–23  
    Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series, A–23, A–24  
    Omron FINS Protocol, A–27, A–28, A–29  
    Omron Host Link Protocol, A–26  
    Siemens PPI Protocol, A–31

## Index

---

- Panel Cutout Dimensions (all models), 4–4
- Panel Dimensions, 2–7
  - EA1-T4CL, 2–7
  - EA1-T6CL, 2–8
- Panel Errors, 8–9
- Panel Objects, 3–4
  - Adjust Display Contrast, 3–5
  - Analog Meter, 3–4
  - Bar Meter, 3–4
  - Bitmap Button, 3–4
  - Circle, 3–4
  - Dynamic Bitmap, 3–5
  - Dynamic Text, 3–5
  - Frame, 3–4
  - Function, 3–5
  - Graphic Indicator Light, 3–4
  - Increment/Decrement Value, 3–4
  - Indicator Button, 3–4
  - Indicator Light, 3–4
  - Line, 3–4
  - Line Graph, 3–4
  - Lookup Text, 3–5
  - Multi-State Bitmap, 3–5
  - Numeric Display, 3–4
  - Numeric Entry, 3–4
  - Pushbutton, 3–4
  - Radio Button, 3–4
  - Real Time Graph, 3–4
  - Recipe, 3–5
  - Rectangle, 3–4
  - Screen Change Pushbutton, 3–5
  - Screen Selector, 3–5
  - Scroll Text, 3–5
  - Static Bitmap, 3–4
  - Static Text, 3–5
  - Switch, 3–4
  - Tri-State Switch, 3–4
- Part Number Key, 1–6

- 
- Bezel Part Number Key, 1–6
  - Panel Part Number Key, 1–6
  - Password Protection - DirectLOGIC PLC's, 6–5
  - PC Requirements, 3–3
  - PLC Communications
    - Communication Ports, 6–4
      - EA1-T4CL, 6–4
      - EA1-T6CL, 6–4
    - Introduction, 6–2, 6–3
  - PLC Compatibility and Connection Charts, 6–5
    - Allen-Bradley PLCs, 6–12
    - CLICK PLC, 6–7
    - DirectLOGIC DL05, DL06, D0-DCM Module & DL105 PLCs, 6–8
    - DirectLOGIC DL205 PLCs, D2-DCM Module and WINPLC, 6–9
    - DirectLOGIC DL305 PLCs and D3-DCM Module, 6–10
    - DirectLOGIC DL405 PLCs and D4-DCM Module, 6–11
    - Do-more, 6–7
    - GE, Mitsubishi, Omron, Modicon and Siemens PLCs, 6–13
    - GS Drives, 6–7
    - Instructions for using, 6–6
    - ProductivitySeries, 6–7
    - SOLO Temperature Controller, 6–7
  - Product Label Example, 1–6
  - Product Overview, 1–4
    - EA1-T4CL, 1–4
    - EA1-T6CL, 1–5

## Q

- Quick Start Steps, 1–7
  - Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect, 1–7
  - Step 10 – Connect C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC, 1–18
  - Step 2 – Install Optional Hardware Accessories, 1–8
  - Step 3 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports, 1–9
  - Step 4 – Install C-more Micro-Graphic Panel, 1–10
  - Step 5 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project, 1–13
  - Step 6 – Connect C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Panel to Computer, 1–14
  - Step 7 – Providing Power to the C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Panel, 1–15

Step 8 – Accessing the C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Panel Setup Screens, 1–16

Step 9 – Choose C-more 6" Micro-Graphic Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables, 1–17

## R

### Replacement Parts

4" Function Keys Label Inserts EA-MG4-FKL, 9–2

6" Function Keys Label Inserts EA-MG6-S6ML-FKL, 9–2

Clear Screen Overlay EA-6-COV2, 9–2

DC Power Connector Part No. EA-MG-DC-CON, 9–2

Keypad Bezel 1 Gasket Part No. EA-MG-BZ1-GSK, 9–2

Keypad Bezel 2 Mounting Clips Part No. EA-MG-BZ2-BRK, 9–2

Panel Gasket Part No. EA-MG-S3ML-GSK, 9–2

Replacement Parts at a Glance, 9–2

Replacement Parts Overview, 9–2

RS-422A/RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Examples, 6–34, 6–35, 6–36, 6–37

## S

Safety Guidelines, 4–2

Serial Number and Date Code format, 1–6

Setting Menu, 5–7

Brightness, 5–7

Calibration, 5–9

Clear User Memory, 5–10

Hourglass, 5–11

Reset to Factory Default, 5–10

Rotation, 5–12

Touch/Key Beep, 5–8

Setup Menu, 5–5

Information Menu, 5–6

Extensions, 5–6

Memory, 5–6

Protocol, 5–6

Versions, 5–6

Specifications, 2–3

EA1-T4CL, 2–3

EA1-T6CL, 2–5

System Setup Screens, 5–2

Accessing, 5–3

Exit, 5–17

Flowchart, 5–4

Information, 5–2

Introduction, 5–2

Setting, 5–2

Test Menu, 5–2

## T

Technical Support, 1–2

Test Menu, 5–13

Buzzer Test, 5–15

Display Test, 5–16

PLC Enquiry Test, 5–15

Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test, 5–14

Touch Panel Test, 5–16

Troubleshooting, 8–2

C-more Micro-Graphic Panel does not Power up, 8–2

Powered from 12–24 VDC, 8–2

Powered from 5 VDC, 8–2

Display is Blank, 8–2

Display is Dim, 8–3

Electrical Noise Problems, 8–10

No Communications between Panel and PC, 8–5

No Communications between Panel and PLC, 8–7

No User Program, 8–3

Panel & PLC Error Codes, 8–8

    Panel Communications Error Code Example, 8–8

Reset to Factory Default, 8–10

## U

Updating Firmware, 8–4

USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly, 1–14

## W

Wiring Guidelines, 4–5









## Hardware User Manual

---

*EA3-USER-M*



## **⚡ WARNING ⚡**

Thank you for purchasing automation equipment from **Automationdirect.com®**, doing business as, **AutomationDirect**. We want your new automation equipment to operate safely. Anyone who installs or uses this equipment should read this publication (and any other relevant publications) before installing or operating the equipment.

To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and usually change with time. It is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation is in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

At a minimum, you should follow all applicable sections of the National Fire Code, National Electrical Code, and the codes of the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). There may be local regulatory or government offices that can also help determine which codes and standards are necessary for safe installation and operation.

Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

Our products are not fault-tolerant and are not designed, manufactured or intended for use or resale as on-line control equipment in hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance, such as in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or communication systems, air traffic control, direct life support machines, or weapons systems, in which the failure of the product could lead directly to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage ("High Risk Activities"). **AutomationDirect** specifically disclaims any expressed or implied warranty of fitness for High Risk Activities.

For additional warranty and safety information, see the Terms and Conditions section of our catalog. If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 770-844-4200.

This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At **AutomationDirect** we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without any obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

## **Trademarks**

This publication may contain references to products produced and/or offered by other companies. The product and company names may be trademarked and are the sole property of their respective owners. **AutomationDirect** disclaims any proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

**Copyright 2018, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated  
All Rights Reserved**

No part of this manual shall be copied, reproduced, or transmitted in any way without the prior, written consent of **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **AutomationDirect** retains the exclusive rights to all information included in this document.

## ⚡ ADVERTENCIA ⚡

Gracias por comprar equipo de automatización de **Automationdirect.com®**. Deseamos que su nuevo equipo de automatización opere de manera segura. Cualquier persona que instale o use este equipo debe leer esta publicación (y cualquier otra publicación pertinente) antes de instalar u operar el equipo.

Para reducir al mínimo el riesgo debido a problemas de seguridad, debe seguir todos los códigos de seguridad locales o nacionales aplicables que regulan la instalación y operación de su equipo. Estos códigos varian de área en área y usualmente cambian con el tiempo. Es su responsabilidad determinar cuales códigos deben ser seguidos y verificar que el equipo, instalación y operación estén en cumplimiento con la revisión mas reciente de estos códigos.

Como mínimo, debe seguir las secciones aplicables del Código Nacional de Incendio, Código Nacional Eléctrico, y los códigos de (NEMA) la Asociación Nacional de Fabricantes Eléctricos de USA. Puede haber oficinas de normas locales o del gobierno que pueden ayudar a determinar cuales códigos y normas son necesarios para una instalación y operación segura.

Si no se siguen todos los códigos y normas aplicables, puede resultar en daños al equipo o lesiones serias a personas. No garantizamos los productos descritos en esta publicación para ser adecuados para su aplicación en particular, ni asumimos ninguna responsabilidad por el diseño de su producto, la instalación u operación.

Nuestros productos no son tolerantes a fallas y no han sido diseñados, fabricados o intencionados para uso o reventa como equipo de control en línea en ambientes peligrosos que requieren una ejecución sin fallas, tales como operación en instalaciones nucleares, sistemas de navegación aérea, o de comunicación, control de tráfico aéreo, máquinas de soporte de vida o sistemas de armamentos en las cuales la falla del producto puede resultar directamente en muerte, heridas personales, o daños físicos o ambientales severos ("Actividades de Alto Riesgo"). **Automationdirect.com** específicamente rechaza cualquier garantía ya sea expresada o implicada para actividades de alto riesgo.

Para información adicional acerca de garantía e información de seguridad, vea la sección de Términos y Condiciones de nuestro catálogo. Si tiene alguna pregunta sobre instalación u operación de este equipo, o si necesita información adicional, por favor llámenos al número 770-844-4200 en Estados Unidos. Esta publicación está basada en la información disponible al momento de impresión. En **Automationdirect.com** nos esforzamos constantemente para mejorar nuestros productos y servicios, así que nos reservamos el derecho de hacer cambios al producto y/o a las publicaciones en cualquier momento sin notificación y sin ninguna obligación. Esta publicación también puede discutir características que no estén disponibles en ciertas revisiones del producto.

## Marcas Registradas

Esta publicación puede contener referencias a productos producidos y/u ofrecidos por otras compañías. Los nombres de las compañías y productos pueden tener marcas registradas y son propiedad única de sus respectivos dueños. Automationdirect.com, renuncia cualquier interés propietario en las marcas y nombres de otros.

**PROPIEDAD LITERARIA 2018, AUTOMATIONDIRECT.COM® INCORPORATED  
Todos los derechos reservados**

No se permite copiar, reproducir, o transmitir de ninguna forma ninguna parte de este manual sin previo consentimiento por escrito de **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **Automationdirect.com** retiene los derechos exclusivos a toda la información incluida en este documento. Los usuarios de este equipo pueden copiar este documento solamente para instalar, configurar y mantener el equipo correspondiente. También las instituciones de enseñanza pueden usar este manual para propósitos educativos.

## **AVERTISSEMENT**

Nous vous remercions d'avoir acheté l'équipement d'automatisation de **Automationdirect.com®**, en faisant des affaires comme, **AutomationDirect**. Nous tenons à ce que votre nouvel équipement d'automatisation fonctionne en toute sécurité. Toute personne qui installe ou utilise cet équipement doit lire la présente publication (et toutes les autres publications pertinentes) avant de l'installer ou de l'utiliser.

Afin de réduire au minimum le risque d'éventuels problèmes de sécurité, vous devez respecter tous les codes locaux et nationaux applicables régissant l'installation et le fonctionnement de votre équipement. Ces codes diffèrent d'une région à l'autre et, habituellement, évoluent au fil du temps. Il vous incombe de déterminer les codes à respecter et de vous assurer que l'équipement, l'installation et le fonctionnement sont conformes aux exigences de la version la plus récente de ces codes.

Vous devez, à tout le moins, respecter toutes les sections applicables du Code national de prévention des incendies, du Code national de l'électricité et des codes de la National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). Des organismes de réglementation ou des services gouvernementaux locaux peuvent également vous aider à déterminer les codes ainsi que les normes à respecter pour assurer une installation et un fonctionnement sûrs.

L'omission de respecter la totalité des codes et des normes applicables peut entraîner des dommages à l'équipement ou causer de graves blessures au personnel. Nous ne garantissons pas que les produits décrits dans cette publication conviennent à votre application particulière et nous n'assumons aucune responsabilité à l'égard de la conception, de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de votre produit.

Nos produits ne sont pas insensibles aux défaillances et ne sont ni conçus ni fabriqués pour l'utilisation ou la revente en tant qu'équipement de commande en ligne dans des environnements dangereux nécessitant une sécurité absolue, par exemple, l'exploitation d'installations nucléaires, les systèmes de navigation aérienne ou de communication, le contrôle de la circulation aérienne, les équipements de survie ou les systèmes d'armes, pour lesquels la défaillance du produit peut provoquer la mort, des blessures corporelles ou de graves dommages matériels ou environnementaux («activités à risque élevé»). La société **AutomationDirect** nie toute garantie expresse ou implicite d'aptitude à l'emploi en ce qui a trait aux activités à risque élevé.

Pour des renseignements additionnels touchant la garantie et la sécurité, veuillez consulter la section Modalités et conditions de notre documentation. Si vous avez des questions au sujet de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de cet équipement, ou encore si vous avez besoin de renseignements supplémentaires, n'hésitez pas à nous téléphoner au 770-844-4200.

Cette publication s'appuie sur l'information qui était disponible au moment de l'impression. À la société **AutomationDirect**, nous nous efforçons constamment d'améliorer nos produits et services. C'est pourquoi nous nous réservons le droit d'apporter des modifications aux produits ou aux publications en tout temps, sans préavis ni quelque obligation que ce soit. La présente publication peut aussi porter sur des caractéristiques susceptibles de ne pas être offertes dans certaines versions révisées du produit.

## **Marques de commerce**

La présente publication peut contenir des références à des produits fabriqués ou offerts par d'autres entreprises. Les désignations des produits et des entreprises peuvent être des marques de commerce et appartiennent exclusivement à leurs propriétaires respectifs. **AutomationDirect** nie tout intérêt dans les autres marques et désignations.

**Copyright 2018, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**  
**Tous droits réservés**

Nulle partie de ce manuel ne doit être copiée, reproduite ou transmise de quelque façon que ce soit sans le consentement préalable écrit de la société **Automationdirect.com® Incorporated**. **AutomationDirect** conserve les droits exclusifs à l'égard de tous les renseignements contenus dans le présent document.





## HARDWARE USER MANUAL

---

---



Please include the Manual Number and the Manual Issue, both shown below, when communicating with Technical Support regarding this publication.

**Manual Number:** EA3-USER-M  
**Issue:** 2nd Edition Rev. E  
**Issue Date:** 02/18

**Publication History**

<b>Issue</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Description of Changes</b>
First Edition	05/14	Original
1st Edition Rev. A	10/14	Removed references to D4-1000CBL
1st Edition Rev. B	01/15	Revised PLC compatibility tables, minor revisions.
2nd Edition	10/15	Added EA3-T6CL, minor revisions
2nd Edition Rev. A	04/16	Added EA-ECOM
2nd Edition Rev. B	06/17	Added EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL
2nd Edition Rev. C	11/17	Added EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R
2nd Edition Rev. D	01/18	Revised power and fuse requirements
2nd Edition Rev. E	02/18	Added EA-ECOM PLC Drivers



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---



## Chapter 1: Getting Started

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1-2</b>
The Purpose of this Manual.....	1-2
Supplemental Manuals .....	1-2
Technical Support .....	1-2
<b>Conventions Used.....</b>	<b>1-3</b>
Key Topics for Each Chapter.....	1-3
<b>Agency Approvals .....</b>	<b>1-4</b>
<b>Quick Start Steps .....</b>	<b>1-5</b>
Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect.....	1-5
Step 2 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports.....	1-6
Step 3 – Install <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel .....	1-8
Enclosure Clearances .....	1-9
Step 4 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project .....	1-11
Step 5 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro to Computer .....	1-12
Step 6 – Provide Power to the <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel.....	1-14
Step 7 – Accessing the <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel Setup Screens .....	1-16
Step 8 – Choose <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables .....	1-17
Step 9 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel to PLC.....	1-19

## Chapter 2: Specifications

<b>Available Models.....</b>	<b>2-2</b>
<b>EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R Specifications .....</b>	<b>2-3</b>
<b>EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL Specifications .....</b>	<b>2-6</b>
<b>EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL Specifications.....</b>	<b>2-9</b>
<b>EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML Panel Dimensions .....</b>	<b>2-12</b>
<b>EA3-T4CL Panel Dimensions.....</b>	<b>2-13</b>
<b>EA3-T6CL Panel Dimensions.....</b>	<b>2-14</b>

## Table of Contents

---

EA3-T8CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-15
EA3-T10CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-16
Communications Ports .....	2-17

## Chapter 3: Accessories

Accessories .....	3-2
<i>C-more</i> Micro Programming Software .....	3-3
EA-ECOM Ethernet Communication Module.....	3-6
D-SUB 15-pin 90-degree Communication Port Adapter .....	3-7
D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapters.....	3-8
Clear Screen Overlay .....	3-9

## Chapter 4: Installation & Wiring

Safety Guidelines.....	4-2
Plan for Safety .....	4-2
Introduction.....	4-3
Panel Cutout Dimensions .....	4-4
Enclosure Clearances .....	4-5
Enclosure Clearances .....	4-6
Wiring Guidelines.....	4-7
Providing Power to the <b><i>C-more</i></b> Micro Panel .....	4-7

## Chapter 5: System Setup Screens

Introduction.....	5-2
Information .....	5-2
Setting .....	5-2
Test Menu.....	5-2
Accessing the System Setup Screens .....	5-3
System Setup Screens Flowchart .....	5-4
Setup Menu .....	5-5
Information Menu .....	5-6
Setting Menu .....	5-7
Setting – Brightness.....	5-7

Setting – Touch/Key Beep .....	5-8
Setting – Calibration.....	5-9
Setting – Clear User Memory .....	5-10
Setting – Reset to Factory Default.....	5-10
Setting – Hourglass .....	5-11
Setting – Rotation .....	5-12
Setting – Emulation.....	5-12
Setting – Ethernet .....	5-13
<b>Test Menu .....</b>	<b>5-14</b>
Test Menu - Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test .....	5-15
Test Menu - Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test .....	5-16
Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test.....	5-17
Test Menu – Buzzer Test .....	5-17
Test Menu - Touch Panel Test .....	5-18
Test Menu - Display Test .....	5-18
<b>Exit .....</b>	<b>5-19</b>

## Chapter 6: PLC Communications

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>6-2</b>
Available PLC Protocols .....	6-3
Maximum Connected PLC Nodes .....	6-4
<b>C-more Micro Communication Ports .....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
<b>Cables from <i>AutomationDirect</i> – Wiring Diagrams .....</b>	<b>6-9</b>
<b>User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams .....</b>	<b>6-17</b>
<b>RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....</b>	<b>6-28</b>
<b>RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....</b>	<b>6-30</b>

## Chapter 7: Maintenance

<b>Maintenance .....</b>	<b>7-2</b>
Project Backup .....	7-2
Check Operating Environment .....	7-2
Check Operating Voltage .....	7-2
Check Transmit and Receive Indicators.....	7-3
Check Physical Conditions.....	7-3
Run Tests under the System Setup Screens.....	7-4

## Table of Contents

---

Check Settings under the System Setup Screens .....	7-5
Cleaning the Display Screen.....	7-5
Check Project Functionality .....	7-6
Checks from the <b>C-more</b> Micro Programming Software .....	7-6
<b>Notes:</b> .....	7-7

## Chapter 8: Troubleshooting

<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	8-2
<b>C-more</b> Micro Panel does not Power up.....	8-2
Display is Blank .....	8-2
Display is Dim .....	8-3
No User Program .....	8-3
Lost Firmware – ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed .....	8-4
Updating Firmware .....	8-4
No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer).....	8-5
No Communications between Panel and PLC .....	8-7
Panel & PLC Error Codes.....	8-8
<b>C-more</b> Micro Panel Runtime Errors .....	8-9
Panel Errors .....	8-9
Reset to Factory Default .....	8-10
Electrical Noise Problems.....	8-10

## Chapter 9: Replacement Parts

<b>Replacement Parts</b> .....	9-2
<b>Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label</b> .....	9-4

## Appendix A: Panel & PLC Error Code Tables

<b>Introduction</b> .....	A-2
<b>C-more</b> Micro Panel Error Code Table .....	A-3
<b>Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation</b> .....	A-4
AutomationDirect CLICK .....	A-4
AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo).....	A-4
Modicon Modbus RTU .....	A-4
Entivity Modbus RTU.....	A-4
<b>Productivity Error Code P499 Explanation</b> .....	A-5

Do-more / BRX Error Code P499 Explanation.....	A-6
<i>DirectLOGIC</i> Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-7
<i>DirectLOGIC</i> – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table.....	A-7
<i>DirectLOGIC</i> – <i>DirectNET</i> PLC Error Codes.....	A-7
Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-8
Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....	A-9
Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables .....	A-11
GE Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-13
GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables .....	A-14
Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes.....	A-23
Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes .....	A-23
Omron Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-25
Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-26
Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....	A-27
Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation .....	A-30
Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table.....	A-31

## Appendix B: **C-more** Micro Panel Runtime Errors

Introduction.....	B-2
Panel Errors.....	B-2



# GETTING STARTED

---



# CHAPTER 1

## In this Chapter...

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>1-2</b>
The Purpose of this Manual.....	1-2
Supplemental Manuals.....	1-2
Technical Support .....	1-2
<b>Conventions Used.....</b>	<b>1-3</b>
Key Topics for Each Chapter.....	1-3
<b>Agency Approvals.....</b>	<b>1-4</b>
<b>Quick Start Steps .....</b>	<b>1-5</b>
Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect.....	1-5
Step 2 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports.....	1-6
Step 3 – Install <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel .....	1-8
Enclosure Clearances .....	1-9
Step 4 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project .....	1-11
Step 5 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro to Computer .....	1-12
Step 6 – Provide Power to the <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel.....	1-14
Step 7 – Accessing the <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel Setup Screens .....	1-16
Step 8 – Choose <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables .....	1-17
Step 9 – Connect <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel to PLC.....	1-19

# **Introduction**

**1**

## **The Purpose of this Manual**

Thank you for purchasing from our **C-more®** Micro family of products. This manual describes **AutomationDirect.com's C-more** Micro panels, specifications, included components and available accessories and provides you with important information for installation, connectivity and setup. The manual shows you how to install, wire and use the products. It also helps you understand how to interface the panels to other devices in a control system.

This user manual contains important information for personnel who will install the panels and accessories, and for the personnel who will be programming the panel. If you understand control systems making use of operating interfaces such as the **C-more** Micro panels, our user manuals will provide all the information you need to get, and keep, your system up and running.

## **Supplemental Manuals**

If you are familiar with industrial control type devices, you may be able to get up and running with just the aide of the Quick Start Guide that is included with each panel. You may also refer to the online help that is available in the **C-more** Micro programming software.

## **Technical Support**

We strive to make our manuals the best in the industry. We rely on your feedback to let us know if we are reaching our goal. If you cannot find the solution to your particular application, or, if for any reason you need technical assistance, please call us at:

**770-844-4200**

Our technical support group will work with you to answer your questions. They are available Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time. We also encourage you to visit our web site where you can find technical and non-technical information about our products and our company.

**<http://c-moremicro.automationdirect.com>**

## Conventions Used



When you see the “notepad” icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a special note. The word **NOTE:** in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.

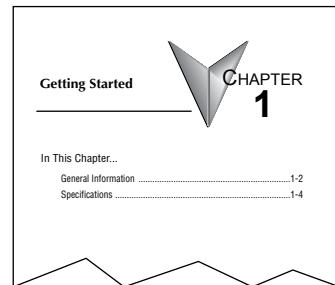


When you see the “exclamation mark” icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a warning. This information could prevent injury, loss of property, or even death (in extreme cases). The words **Warning:** or **Caution:** in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.

### Key Topics for Each Chapter

The beginning of each chapter will list the key topics that can be found in that chapter.

- TFT color display
- LED backlight
- Selectable Portrait or Landscape orientation
- Requires 12 - 24 VDC Class 2 power supply
- USB Type B programming port
- Built in 15-pin serial communications port (RS-232/422/485)
- Built in RJ12 port
- Five or Seven user-defined function keys, each with a user-programmable red LED
- Optional replaceable clear screen overlay
- Built in Alarm Control setup that activates beep, backlight flash, customized alarm banner, and red LED blinking
- Up to 999 screens, limited only by memory usage
- 0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) operating temperature range
- UL, cUL & CE agency approvals (see Panel Specifications and Agency Approvals sections for details)
- 2-year warranty from date of purchase



## **Agency Approvals**

Certifications					
Name	UL / cUL	UL508	UL61010	CE	ISO-9000
EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL	E157382	N/A	E157382	Yes	Yes
EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL, EA3-T10CL		E157382	N/A		

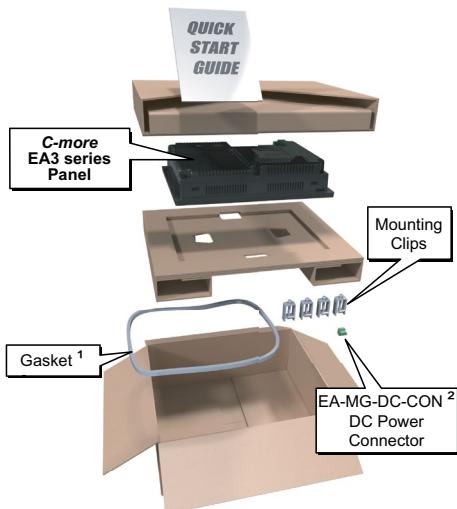


# Quick Start Steps

## Step 1 – Unpack and Inspect

a.) Unpack the **C-more** Micro panel from its shipping carton. Included in the carton are the following:

- **C-more** Color Micro panel
- DC power connector
- mounting clips
- gasket
- Quick Start Guide



b.) Unpack any accessories that have been ordered, such as: programming cable, PLC communications cable, etc.

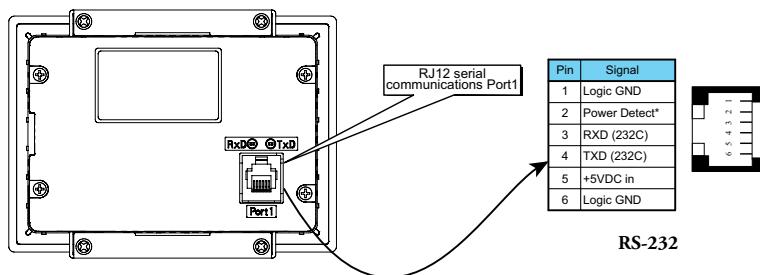
c.) Inspect all equipment for completeness. If anything is missing or damaged, immediately call the AutomationDirect® returns department @ 1-800-633-0405.

1. Not included with EA3-S3ML-RN
2. Not included with EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R

## Step 2 – Become Familiar with Available Communication Ports

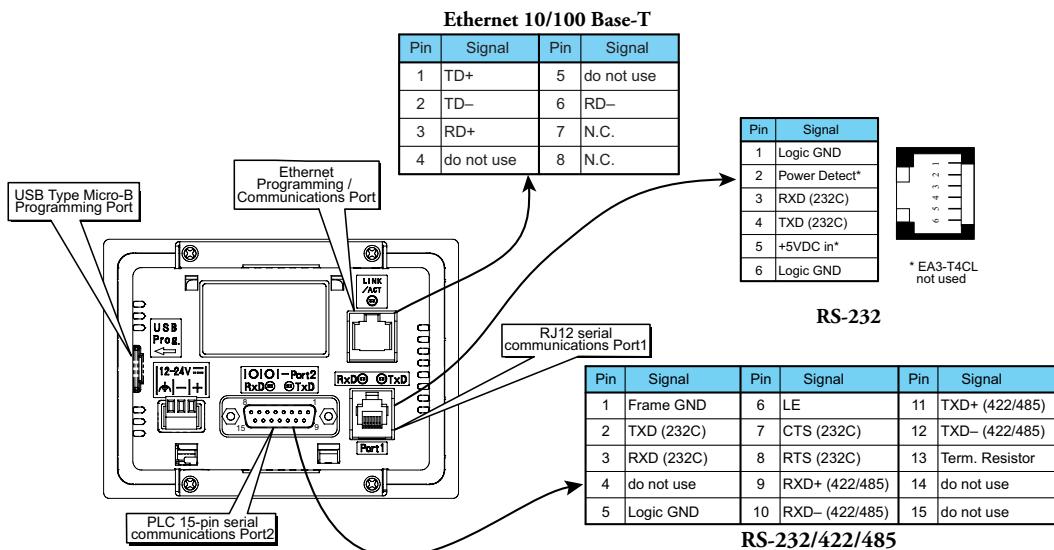
### EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R

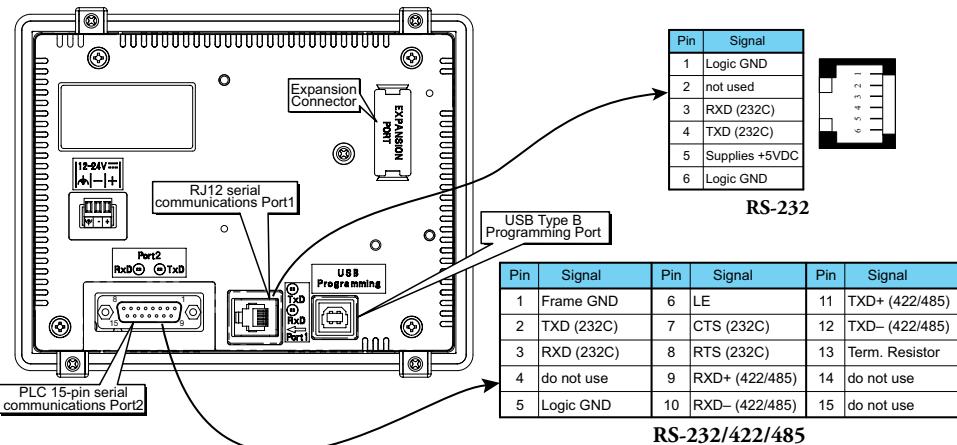
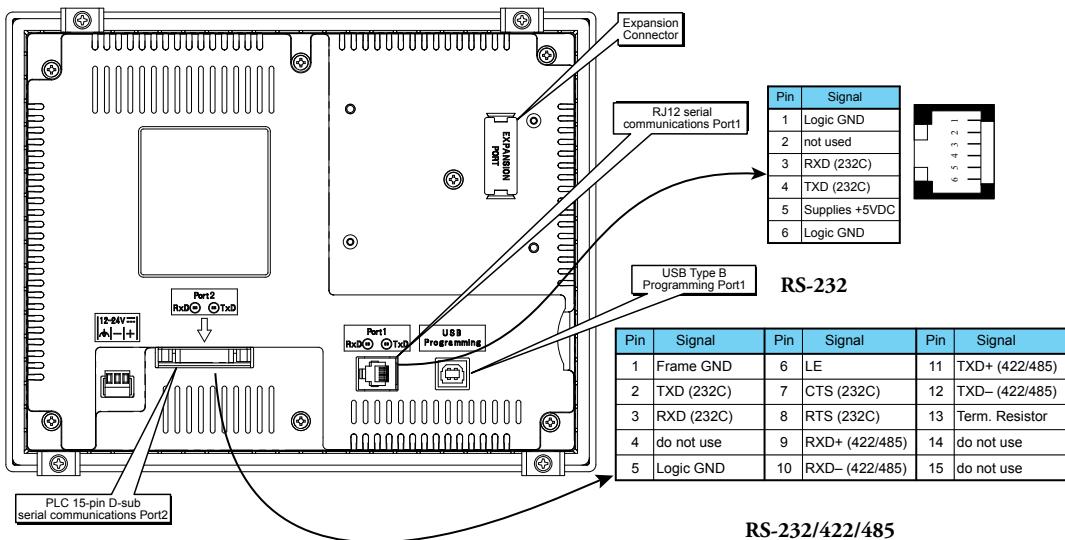
EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R **C-more** Micro panels include a built-in RS-232 serial communications port designated as Port 1. This port uses an RJ12 jack to make connections to either the EA-MG-PGM-CBL programming cable assembly or a PLC communications cable such as an EA-2CBL to interface with a DL-06. The panel receives power through this port from the RJ12 serial communications port on the EA-MG-PGM-CBL and select AutomationDirect PLCs.



### EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL

EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL, EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL **C-more** Micro panels include a built-in USB Type B port used to communicate with a PC during project development. There is a 15-pin RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 port and an RJ12 RS-232 port for communications to a PLC.



**EA3-T6CL****EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL**

**NOTE:** See Chapter 2: Specifications and Chapter 6: PLC Communications for additional details on the available communication ports, protocols and cables.

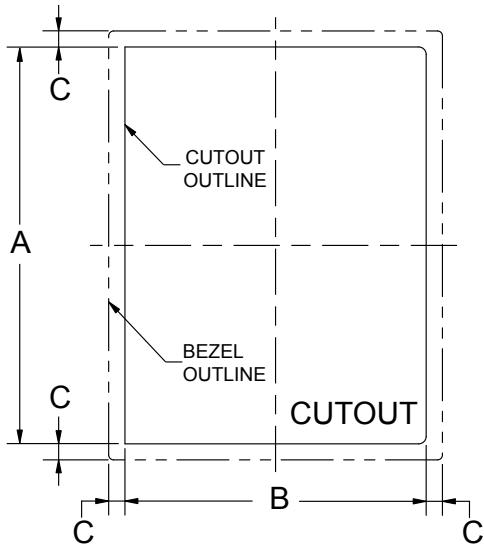


**NOTE:** The panel has a built-in RJ12 serial communications port (Port1 - RS-232) and a built in 15-pin serial communications port (Port2 - RS-232/422/485). Only one of the ports can be used with a connected PLC.

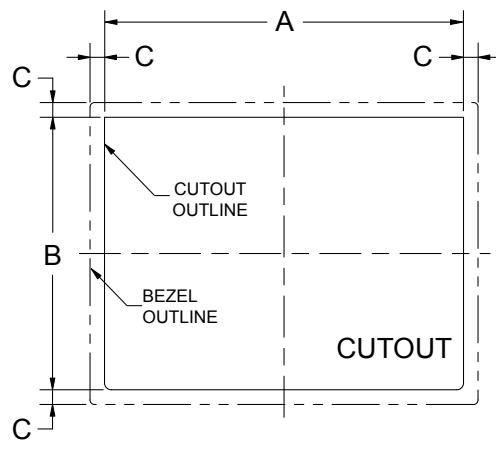
### Step 3 – Install C-more Micro Panel

The **C-more** Micro panel can be mounted through a cutout in an enclosure by using the dimensions that follow.

See **Chapter 2: Specifications** for additional product dimensions.



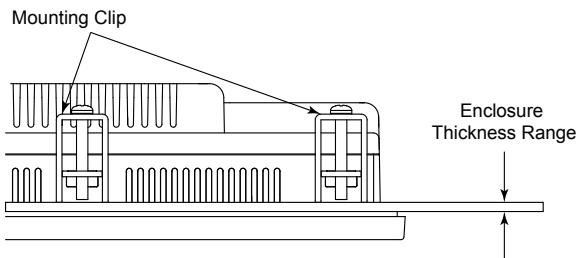
**Landscape Mode (Horizontal)**



**Portrait Mode (Vertical)**

Cutout Dimensions inches [mm]							
	EA3-S3ML-RN	EA3-S3ML-R	EA3-S3ML	EA3-T4CL	EA3-T6CL	EA3-T8CL	EA3-T10CL
A	4.02 [102.0]	4.02 [102.0]	4.02 [102.0]	4.02 [102.0]	6.34 [161.0]	9.25 [235.0]	11.91 [302.5]
B	2.76 [70.0]	2.76 [70.0]	2.76 [70.0]	2.76 [70.0]	4.81 [122.2]	7.07 [179.6]	8.92 [226.6]
C	0.24 [6.0]	0.24 [6.0]	0.24 [6.0]	0.36 [9.2]	0.26 [6.6]	0.31 [7.9]	0.31 [7.9]

The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels is 0.04"–0.2" [1–5 mm].

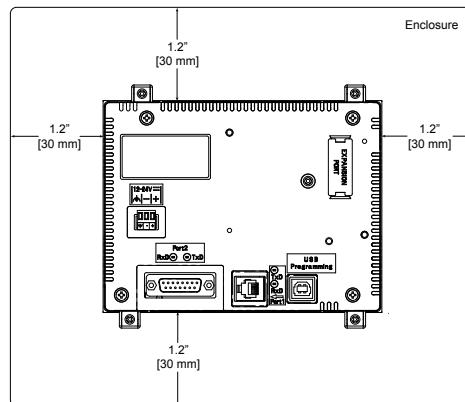


Mounting Screw Tightening Torque	
EA3-S3ML-RN	
EA3-S3ML-R	
EA3-S3ML	21 - 28 oz-in (0.15 - 0.20 N·m)
EA3-T4CL	
EA3-T6CL	
EA3-T8CL	63 - 77 oz-in (0.45 - 0.55 N·m)
EA3-T10CL	

## Enclosure Clearances

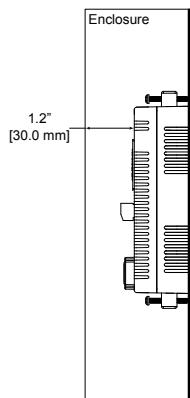
**EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL and EA3-T6CL**

In all installations, 1.2" [30.0 mm] minimum clearance is required inside an enclosure for proper ventilation of **C-more** Micro panels.



**Rear View**

A 1.2" [30.0 mm] minimum clearance is required at the rear of a panel for proper ventilation of **C-more** Micro panels.

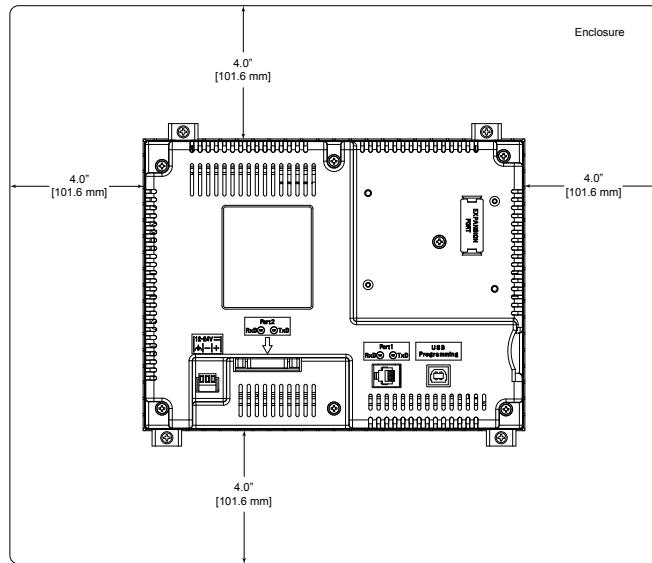


**Side View**

### Enclosure Clearances (cont'd)

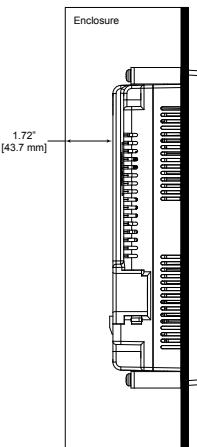
#### EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL

In all installations, 4.0" [101.6 mm] minimum clearance is required inside an enclosure for proper ventilation of 8-inch and 10-inch **C-more** Micro panels.



**Rear View**

1.72" [43.7 mm] minimum clearance is required at the rear of a panel for proper ventilation of 8-inch and 10-inch **C-more** Micro panels.



**Side View**

## Step 4 – Install the Programming Software and Develop a Project

**C-more** Micro Programming Software is available for free download at  
<http://support.automationdirect.com/products/cmoremicro.html>

Part Number	Panel Software / Firmware Version Required
EA3-S3ML-RN	4.30 or later
EA3-S3ML-R	4.30 or later
EA3-S3ML	4.20 or later
EA3-T4CL	4.20 or later
EA3-T6CL	3.6 or later
EA3-T8CL	3.5 or later
EA3-T10CL	3.5 or later

Following are the system requirements for running **C-more** Micro Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, on a PC:

- Operating System - Windows® 7 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 8 (32 and 64 bit); Windows 8.1 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 10
- Minimum 150 MB free hard-disk space
- CD-ROM or DVD drive for installing software from the CD, or internet access to download free programming software
- USB port or Ethernet port if using optional EA-ECOM for project transfer from software to touch panel

Insert the **C-more** Micro Programming Software CD-ROM into the PC's CD-ROM drive or download the programming software from [www.automationdirect.com](http://www.automationdirect.com) and follow the instructions. If you need assistance during the software installation, please refer to the supplied Software Installation Guide or call the AutomationDirect Technical Support team at 770-844-4200.



**NOTE:** The USB Type B programming port has an internal USB to serial converter. When the device is properly installed and the USB programming cable connects the panel to the PC, the port will be identified as a serial communications port with an assigned COM port number.

### Step 5 – Connect *C-more* Micro to Computer

1



**NOTE:** Install *C-more* Micro Programming software before connecting the panel to the PC to ensure that the panel drivers install correctly.

#### EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R

Use an EA-MG-PGM-CBL, USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly, from an USB port type A on the project development PC, through the supplied converter, to the RJ12 RS-232 programming/PLC serial communications port on the *C-more* Micro-Graphic panel as shown below.



### EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL

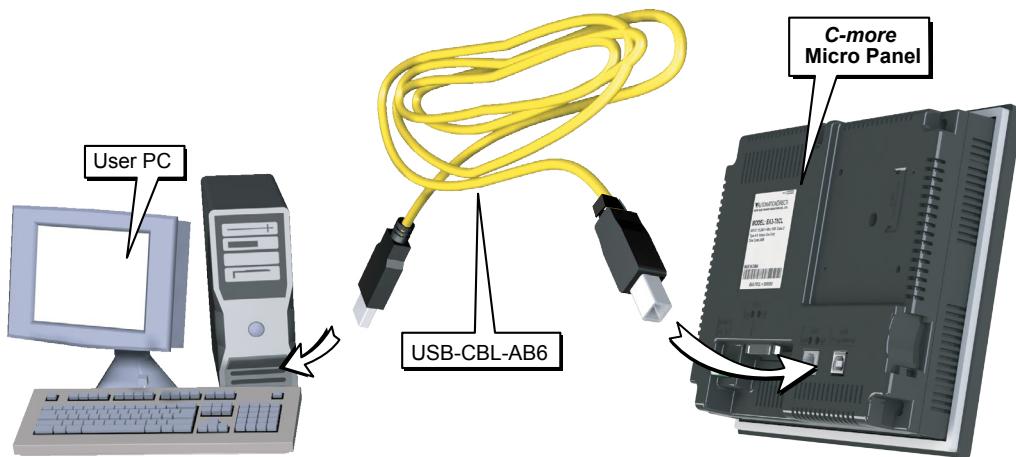
**Ethernet:** Connect the PC RJ45 Ethernet port to the **C-more** Micro panels built-in RJ45 Ethernet port.

**USB Type B port:** Connect the PC USB Type A port to the panels USB type micro B port using a standard USB A to micro B USB cable. Maximum micro USB cable length should not exceed six feet. See part number USB-CBL-AMICB6 on the AutomationDirect web store.

### EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL

**Ethernet (Optional):** Purchase the EA-ECOM Ethernet Option Module from AutomationDirect to connect the PC to the C-more Micro Panels.

**USB Type A port:** Connect the PC USB Type A port to the panels USB Type B port using standard USB Type A to Type B cables. See part number USB-CBL-AB6 on the AutomationDirect web store.



**NOTE:** EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL are programmable via the built-in Ethernet port.

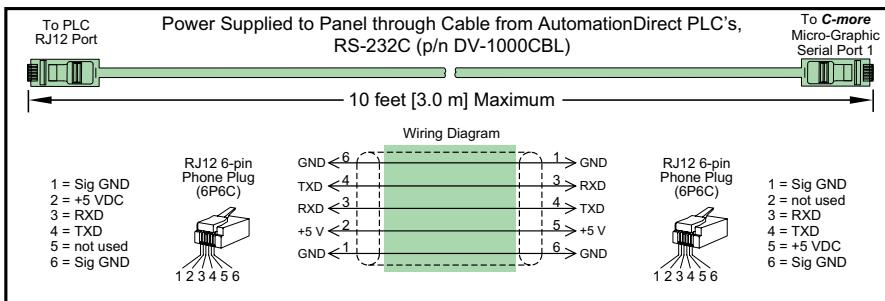


**NOTE:** Adding the optional EA-ECOM module to the EA3 6, 8 and 10-inch models allows programming via an Ethernet connection with Cat5e cable.

### Step 6 – Provide Power to the *C-more* Micro Panel

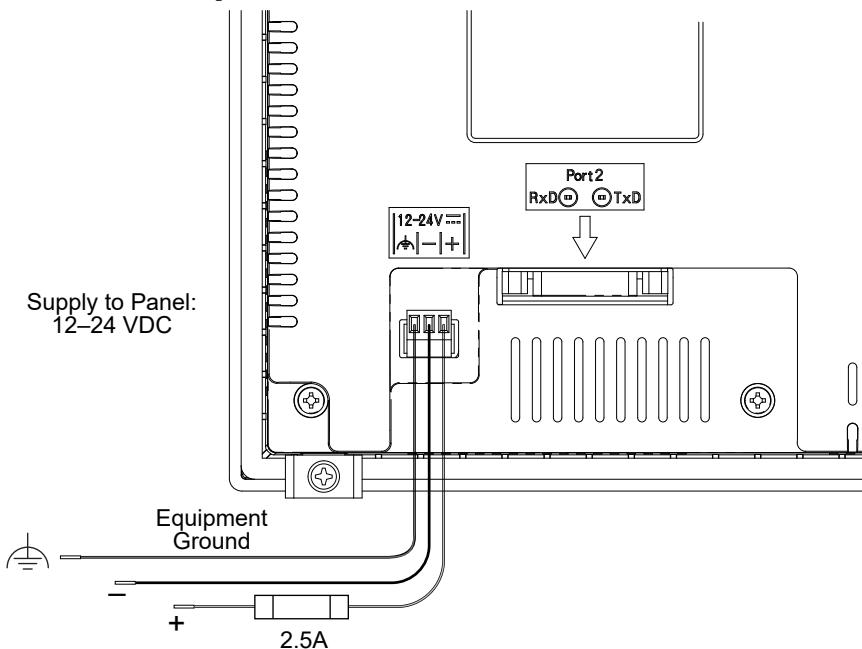
#### EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R

- EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R *C-more* Micro panels are powered during programming from the PC through the USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly, EA-MG-PGM-CBL.
- During operation, EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R *C-more* Micro panels can be powered from most AutomationDirect PLC's RJ12 serial communications port by using a DV-1000CBL communications cable, or a DV-1000CBL communications cable with a FA-15HD 15-pin HD DSub/RJ12 Adapter connected to a *DirectLOGIC* PLC's 15-pin HD communications port (DL06, D2-250-1 & D2-260) PLCs. See Chapter 6: PLC Communications for additional details.



**EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL, EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL**

EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL, EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL panels are powered by a 12-24 VDC class 2 power source .

**Required Wire Specification**

Supported temperature	Over 60 °C
Wire Material	Copper
Wire Size	16 - 22 AWG

**Tightening Torque**

Power supply wire connection	1.7 lb-in (0.2 Nm)
------------------------------	--------------------

**Recommended Power Supply**

Part Number	Power	Power Supply
EA3-S3ML-RN	N/A	N/A
EA3-S3ML-R		
EA3-S3ML	3W	PSL-24-010
EA3-T4CL	4W	
EA3-T6CL	7.5 W	
EA3-T8CL	8W	
EA3-T10CL	10W	PSC-24-015

## Step 7 – Accessing the C-more Micro Panel Setup Screens

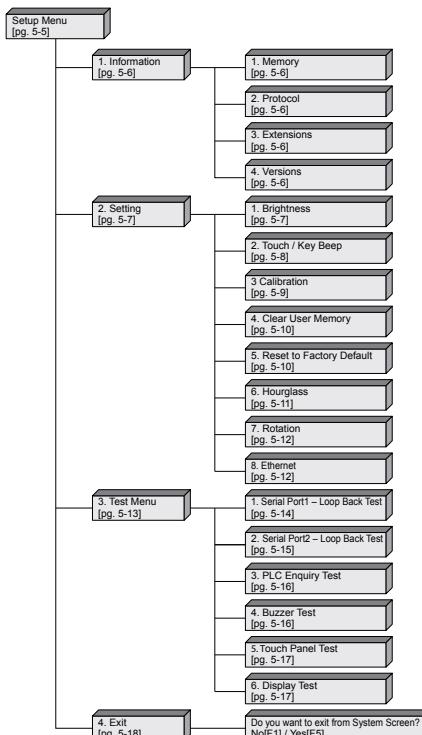
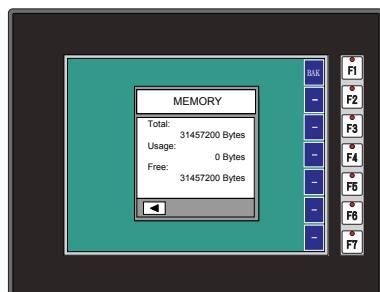
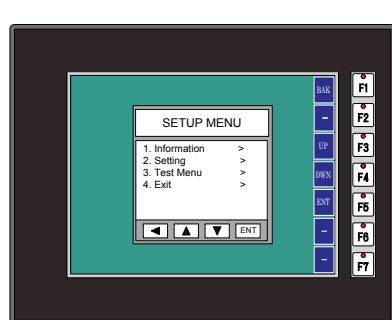
1

To access the **Setup Menu** of the panel's setup screens on models with function keys, press the the BAK [F1] and ENT [F5]function keys simultaneously for three (3) seconds. For EA3-T4CL, touch the upper left corner of the screen for three seconds.



From the **Setup Menu**, information about the panel can be obtained, settings can be adjusted, and panel functions can be tested.

**NOTE:** See **Chapter 5: System Setup Screens** for details on using the setup screen settings and functions.



## Step 8 – Choose *C-more* Micro Panel to PLC Protocol & Cables

### Available PLC Protocols

PLC Drivers		
Serial - port1 or port2	Serial - port2 only	Ethernet*
AutomationDirect Productivity Series	Allen-Bradley DF1 Half Duplex Allen-Bradley DF1 Full Duplex	AutomationDirect Productivity Series Ethernet
AutomationDirect Do-more / BRX**	Allen-Bradley PLC5 DF1	AutomationDirect Do-more / BRX Ethernet
AutomationDirect CLICK	Allen-Bradley DH485	AutomationDirect CLICK Ethernet
AutomationDirect K-sequence	GE SNPX (90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro)	AutomationDirect ECOM Ethernet
AutomationDirect DirectNET	Mitsubishi FX	Modbus TCP/IP
AutomationDirect Modbus	Mitsubishi Q & QnA	Allen-Bradley EtherNet / IP Client (MicroLogix 1100/1400)
Modicon Modbus RTU	Omron Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500)	
Entity Modbus RTU	Omron FINS Serial (CJ1, CS1) Siemens PPI (S7-200 CPU)	Allen-Bradley EtherNet / IP Client (SLC5 / 05 / ENI Adapter)
	AutomationDirect SOLO Temperature Controller	
	AutomationDirect GS Drives	

\* Ethernet port is built in on EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL. Add an Ethernet port to EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL with an optional EA-ECOM module.

\*\* BX-P-SER2-RJ12 is required

### Available Purchased Cables

Cable Description	Cable Part No.
<b>Cables used with RJ12 RS-232 serial Port1</b>	
AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more / BRX*, CLICK, DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450, D4-454 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C). 3.66m (12ft) cable length	D0-CBL
DirectLOGIC (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C). Use with D0-CBL cable.	FA-15HD
DirectLOGIC PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C). Use with D0-CBL cable.	FA-CABKIT
DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C) 2m (6.56 ft) cable length	OP-3CBL-1

\* BX-P-SER2-RJ12 is required

Available Purchased Cables continued on the next page

### Available Purchased Cables (cont'd)

Cable Description	Cable Part No.
<b>Cables used with 15-pin RS-232/422/485 serial Port2</b>	
AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more / BRX*, CLICK, Direct LOGIC PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450, D4-454 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-2CBL
Direct LOGIC (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-2CBL-1
Direct LOGIC PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-3CBL
Direct LOGIC DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-4CBL-1
Direct LOGIC PLC 25-pin D-sub port, DL405, D3-350, DL305 DCU and all DCM's (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-4CBL-2
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-MLOGIX-CBL
Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix DF1 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-SLC-232-CBL
Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-PLC5-232-CBL
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix, SLC 5-01/02/03 DH485 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-DH485-CBL
GE 90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, Versamax Micro (Port2) 15-pin D-sub port (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-90-30-CBL
MITSUBISHI FX Series 25-pin port (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-MITSU-CBL
MITSUBISHI FX Series 8-pin mini-DIN (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-MITSU-CBL-1
OMRON Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500) (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-OMRON-CBL

\* BX-P-SER2-RJ12 is required

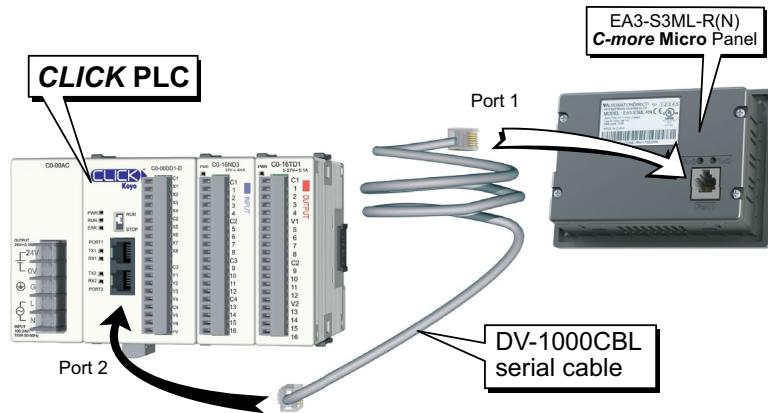


**NOTE:** See **Chapter 6: PLC Communications** for a detailed chart of PLC compatibility & cable connections.  
Chapter 6 includes wiring diagrams for end user construction of certain cables.

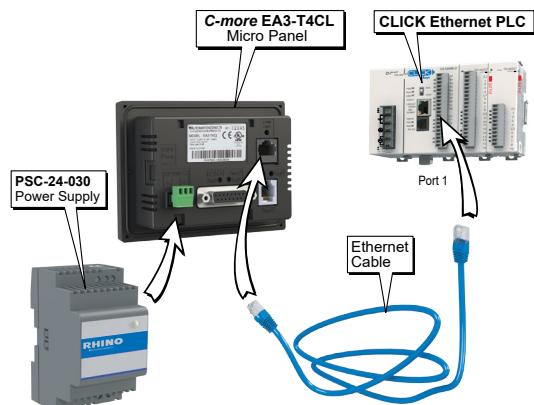
## Step 9 – Connect *C-more* Micro Panel to PLC

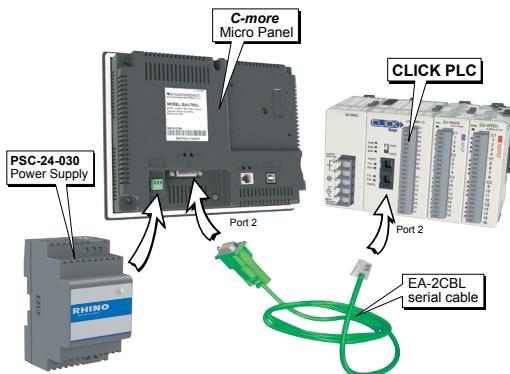
Connect the serial communications cable between the *C-more* Micro panel and the PLC. The panel can be connected to the PLC via the panel's built-in RJ12 serial communications port (RS-232) or depending on model, the 15-pin serial communications port with either RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485 communications. Adding the optional EA-ECOM module to the EA3 6,8 and 10-inch models allows communications via an Ethernet connection. An Ethernet port is built-in to the EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL.

### Example of panel's Port 1 connected to a CLICK PLC



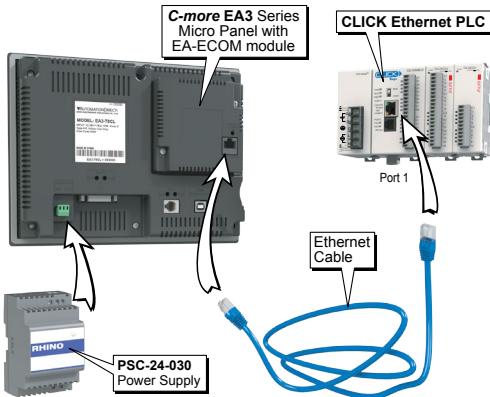
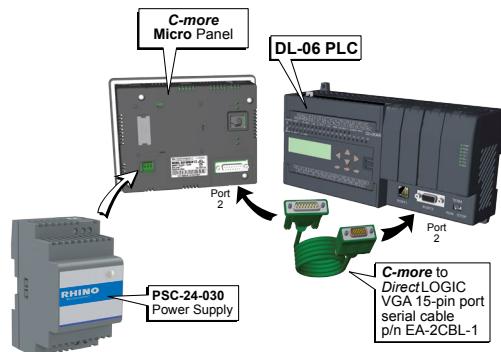
### Example of EA3-T4CL Ethernet Port connected to a CLICK PLC with Ethernet





**Example of panel's Port 2 connected to a CLICK PLC**

**Example of panel's Port 2 connected to a DL06 PLC**



**Example of optional EA-ECOM module connected to a CLICK PLC with Ethernet.**

# SPECIFICATIONS

---



## In this Chapter...

Available Models.....	2-2
EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R Specifications .....	2-3
EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL Specifications .....	2-6
EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL Specifications.....	2-9
EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML Panel Dimensions .....	2-12
EA3-T4CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-13
EA3-T6CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-14
EA3-T8CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-15
EA3-T10CL Panel Dimensions.....	2-16
Communications Ports .....	2-17

## Available Models

The **C-more** Micro panels expand the next generation of HMI panels brought to you by **AutomationDirect**. They have been designed to display and interchange graphical data from a PLC by viewing, using the function keys, or touching the screen. See **Chapter 3: Accessories** for details on the available accessories for the **C-more** Micro panels.

C-more EA3 Series Micro Panels		
Part Number	Description	
EA3-S3ML-RN	 <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3 series HMI, 3in monochrome STN LCD, 128 x 64 pixel, LED backlight, supports (1) serial port.	
EA3-S3ML-R	 <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3 series touch screen HMI, 3in monochrome STN LCD, 128 x 64 pixel, LED backlight, supports (1) serial port.	
EA3-S3ML	 <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3 series touch screen HMI, 3in monochrome STN LCD, 128 x 64, supports (2) serial, (1) Ethernet and (1) USB ports.	
EA3-T4CL	 <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3 series touch screen HMI, 4in color TFT LCD, widescreen, 480 x 272, WQVGA, supports (2) serial, (1) Ethernet and (1) USB port.	
EA3-T6CL	 <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3 series touch screen HMI, 6in color TFT LCD, 320 x 240, QVGA, supports (2) serial and (1) USB port.	
EA3-T8CL	 <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3 series touch screen HMI, 8in color TFT LCD, 800 x 600, SVGA, supports (2) serial and (1) USB port.	
EA3-T10CL	 <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3 series touch screen HMI, 10in color TFT LCD, 800 x 600, SVGA, supports (2) serial and (1) USB port.	

## EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R Specifications

Specifications		
Part Number:	EA3-S3ML-RN	EA3-S3ML-R
Description:	128 x 64 pixel LCD display Five user defined keypad function buttons with five user defined LED indicators	
Display:		
• Type	3.1" STN Monochrome with LED Backlight	
• Resolution	128 (W) x 64 (H) pixel	
• Color	2 colors (normal / inverse)	
• Display Brightness (Reference)	W: Typ. 150 nit G: Typ. 150 nit R: Typ. 40 nit	
• Viewing Area Size	2.78" (W) x 1.53" (H) 70.7 mm x 38.8 mm	
• Active Area Size	2.62" (W) x 1.31" (H) mm 66.52 mm x 33.24 mm	
• Contrast / Brightness	Adjusted from the panel's built-in configuration setup menu	
• Viewing Angle (Landscape Mode)	3, 6, 9 o'clock axis → 45 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 30 degrees	
Backlight:		
• Type	LED	
• Color	White, Red, Green (12 colors)	
• User Replaceable	No	
Touch Screen:		
• Type	N/A	Analog resistive, single touch*
• Operation		100 gram force [0.8 N] maximum
• Life		Minimum of 1,000,000 cycles
Features:		
• User Memory	1MB	
• Number of Screens	Up to 999 – limited by project memory usage	
• Beep (Internal)	Yes	
• Keypad Function Buttons	Five user defined function key buttons with the ability to customize label with an overlay. Minimum of 500,000 cycles	N/A
• Keypad Function Button LEDs	Each function key button includes a red LED that can be user programmed.	N/A
• Programming Port	RJ12 serial	
• Serial Communications	RJ12 serial communications port (RS-232)	



\* NOTE: The Touchscreen is designed to respond to a single touch. If it is touched at multiple points at the same time, an unexpected object may be activated.

## EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R Specifications (cont'd)

EA3-S3ML-RN & EA3-S3ML-R Specifications (cont'd)		
Part Number:	EA3-S3ML-RN	EA3-S3ML-R
<b>Screen Objects:</b>		
• Functional Devices	Push Button, Switch, Indicator Button, Indicator Light, Graphic Indicator Light, Numeric Display, Numeric Entry, Inc/Dec Value, Bar Graph, Bitmap Button, Static Bitmap, Dynamic Bitmap, Recipe Button, Static Text, Lookup Text, Dynamic Text, Text Entry, Screen Change Push Button, Screen Selector, Adjust Contrast, Function Key Configuration Object, Real Time Graph, Line Graph, Analog Meter.	
• Static Shapes	Lines, Rectangles, Circles and Frames	
• Displayable Fonts	Fixed fonts: 4x6, 6x6, 6x6B, 6x8, 8x16, 8x32, 8x64, 16x16, 16x32, 16x64, 32x16, 32x32, 32x64, and Windows fonts	
<b>Electrical:</b>		
• Input Power	RJ12 port to any AutomationDirect PLC RJ12 port	
• Power Consumption	1.05 W (RJ12)	
• Maximum Inrush Current	3.5 A for 50µs	
• Acceptable External Power Drop Duration	Maximum 1ms	
<b>Environmental:</b>		
• Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F); IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Thermal Shock)	
• Storage Temperature	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Cold) IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Dry Heat) IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Thermal Shock)	
• Humidity	5-95% RH (non-condensing)	
• Environmental Air	For use in Pollution Degree 2 environment, no corrosive gases permitted	
• Housing Material	ABS Plastic	
• Gasket Material	Silicone Rubber	
• Overlay Sheet Material	PET	
• Vibration	IIEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)	
• Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)	
• Altitude	Up to 2000m(6562ft)	
• Noise Immunity	(EN61131-2) EN61000-4-2 (ESD), EN61000-4-3 (RFI) EN61000-4-4 (FTB) EN61000-4-5 (Serge) EN61000-4-6 (Conducted) EN61000-4-8 (Power frequency magnetic field immunity) (Local Test) RFI, (145MHz, 440MHz 10W @ 10cm) Impulse 1000V @ 1µs pulse	
• Enclosure	With EA-MG-S3ML-GSK - NEMA 250 type 4/4X indoor use only, UL50 type 4X indoor use only IP-65 indoor use only (Not tested by UL) (When mounted correctly)	
	Without EA-MG-S3ML-GSK - NEMA 250 type 1 indoor use only, UL type 1 indoor use only IP-20 indoor use only (Not tested by UL) (When mounted correctly)	
• Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL61010, CUL Canadian C22.2, UL E157382, RoHS (2011/65/EU) To obtain the most current agency approval information, see the Agency Approval Checklist section on the specific part number's web page	

## EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R Specifications (cont'd)

EA3-S3ML-RN & EA3-S3ML-R Specifications (cont'd)		
Part Number:	EA3-S3ML-RN	EA3-S3ML-R
<b>Physical:</b>		
• Enclosure Mounting Thickness Range	0.04" – 0.2" [1 – 5 mm]	
• Mounting Clip Screw Torque Range	21 – 28 oz-in [0.15 – 0.20 Nm]	
• Weight	5.4 oz. (152g)	5.5 oz. (156g)

## EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL Specifications

Specifications		
Part Number:	EA3-S3ML	EA3-T4CL
Description:	128 x 64 pixel LCD display Five user defined keypad function buttons with five user defined LED indicators	480 x 272 pixel LCD display
Display:		
• Type	3.1" STN Monochrome with LED Backlight	4.3" TFT Graphical type with LED Backlight
• Resolution	128 (W) x 64 (H) pixel	480 (W) x 272 (H) pixel
• Color	2 colors (normal / inverse)	32768 colors
• Display Brightness (Reference)	W: Typ. 150 nit G: Typ. 150 nit R: Typ. 40 nit	370 nits (typ)
• Viewing Area Size	2.78" (W) x 1.53" (H) 70.7 mm x 38.8 mm	3.89" (W) x 2.26" (H) 98.70 mm x 57.50 mm
• Active Area Size	2.62" (W) x 1.31" (H) mm 66.52 mm x 33.24 mm	3.74" (W) x 2.12" (H) mm 95.04 mm x 53.86 mm
• Contrast / Brightness	Adjusted from the panel's built-in configuration setup menu	
• Viewing Angle (Landscape Mode)	3, 6, 9 o'clock axis → 45 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 30 degrees	3, 6, 9, 12 o'clock axis → 80 degrees
Backlight:		
• Type	LED	
• Color	White, Red, Green (12 colors)	White
• User Replaceable	No	
Touch Screen:		
• Type	Analog resistive, single touch*	
• Operation	100 gram force [0.8 N] maximum	82 gram force [0.98 N] maximum
• Life	Minimum of 1,000,000 cycles	
Features:		
• User Memory	3MB	14MB
• Number of Screens	Up to 999 – limited by project memory usage	
• Beep (Internal)	Yes	
• Keypad Function Buttons	Five user defined function key buttons with the ability to customize label with an overlay. Minimum of 500,000 cycles	N/A
• Keypad Function Button LEDs	Each function key button includes a red LED that can be user programmed.	N/A
• Programming Port	USB 2.0 Type B Built-in Ethernet port	
• Serial Communications	RJ12 serial communications port (RS-232) 15-pin D-sub serial communications port (RS-232, RS-485 / 422).	
• Ethernet Communications	10/100 Base-T (Automatic Negotiation MDI/MDIX)	



\* NOTE: The Touchscreen is designed to respond to a single touch. If it is touched at multiple points at the same time, an unexpected object may be activated.

## EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL Specifications (cont'd)

EA3-S3ML & EA3-T4CL Specifications (cont'd)		
Part Number:	EA3-S3ML	EA3-T4CL
<b>Screen Objects:</b>		
• Functional Devices	Push Button, Switch, Indicator Button, Indicator Light, Graphic Indicator Light, Numeric Display, Numeric Entry, Inc/Dec Value, Bar Graph, Bitmap Button, Static Bitmap, Dynamic Bitmap, Recipe Selector, Static Text, Lookup Text, Dynamic Text, Text Entry, Screen Change Push Button, Screen Selector, Adjust Contrast, Function Key Configuration Object, Real Time Graph, Line Graph, Analog Meter.	
• Static Shapes	Lines, Rectangles, Circles and Frames	
• Displayable Fonts	Fixed fonts: 4x6, 6x6, 6x6B, 6x8, 8x16, 8x32, 8x64, 16x16, 16x32, 16x64, 32x16, 32x32, 32x64, and Windows fonts	
<b>Electrical:</b>		
• Input Power	RJ12 port to any AutomationDirect PLC RJ12 port USB Micro-B port to PC 10.2 - 26.4 VDC; Class 2 or SELV (Safety Extra-Low Voltage) or Limited Energy Circuit power supply	USB Micro-B port to PC 10.2 - 26.4 VDC; Class 2 or SELV (Safety Extra-Low Voltage) or Limited Energy Circuit power supply
• Power Consumption	1.05W (RJ12) 2W (USB) 3W (External Power Supply)	2.5W (USB) 4W (External Power Supply)
• Maximum Inrush Current	20A for 240µs (DC power supply)	22A for 240µs (DC power supply)
• Acceptable External Power Drop Duration	Maximum 1ms	
<b>Environmental:</b>		
• Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F); IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Thermal Shock)	
• Storage Temperature	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Cold) IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Dry Heat) IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Thermal Shock)	
• Humidity	5-95% RH (non-condensing)	
• Environmental Air	For use in Pollution Degree 2 environment, no corrosive gases permitted	
• Housing Material	ABS Plastic	ABS-GF20
• Gasket Material	Silicone Rubber	
• Overlay Sheet Material	PET	
• Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)	
• Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)	
• Altitude	Up to 2000m(6562ft)	
• Noise Immunity	(EN61131-2) EN61000-4-2 (ESD), EN61000-4-3 (RFI) EN61000-4-4 (FTB) EN61000-4-5 (Serge) EN61000-4-6 (Conducted) EN61000-4-8 (Power frequency magnetic field immunity) (Local Test) RFI, (145MHz, 440MHz 10W @ 10cm) Impulse 1000V @ 1µs pulse	
• Enclosure	NEMA 250 type 4/4X indoor use only UL50 type 4X indoor use only IP-65 indoor use only (not tested by UL) (When mounted correctly)	
• Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL61010, CUL Canadian C22.2, UL E157382, RoHS (2011/65/EU) To obtain the most current agency approval information, see the Agency Approval Checklist section on the specific part number's web page	

## EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL Specifications (cont'd)

EA3-S3ML & EA3-T4CL Specifications (cont'd)		
Part Number:	EA3-S3ML	EA3-T4CL
<b>Physical:</b>		
• Enclosure Mounting Thickness Range	0.04" – 0.2" [1 – 5 mm]	
• Mounting Clip Screw Torque Range	21 – 28 oz·in [0.15 – 0.20 Nm]	
• Weight	6.7 oz. (190g)	7.76 oz. (220g)

## EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL Specifications

EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL & EA3-T10CL Specifications					
Part Number:	EA3-T6CL	EA3-T8CL	EA3-T10CL		
Description:	320 x 240 pixel LCD display (Landscape mode), Five user defined keypad function buttons with five user defined LED indicators	800 x 600 pixel LCD display (Landscape mode), Seven user defined keypad function buttons with seven user defined LED indicators			
Display:					
• Type	5.7" TFT Graphical type with LED Backlight	8.4" TFT Graphical type with LED Backlight	10.4" TFT Graphical type with LED Backlight		
• Resolution	320 (W) x 240 (H) pixel (Landscape Mode) 240 (W) x 320 (H) pixel (Portrait Mode)	800 (W) x 600 (H) pixel (Landscape Mode) 600 (W) x 800 (H) pixel (Portrait Mode)			
• Color		32768 colors			
• Display Brightness (Reference)	270 nits (typ)	295 nits (typ)	270 nits (typ)		
• Viewing Area Size	4.57" (W) x 3.44" (H) [116.2 mm x 87.4 mm]	6.86" (W) x 5.17" (H) [174.2 mm x 131.2 mm]	8.46" (W) x 6.41" (H) [214.8 mm x 162.7 mm]		
• Active Area Size	4.54" (W) x 3.40" (H) [115.2 mm x 86.4 mm]	6.71" (W) x 5.03" (H) [170.4 mm x 127.8 mm]	8.31" (W) x 6.24" (H) [211.2 mm x 158.4 mm]		
• Contrast / Brightness	Adjusted from the panel's built-in configuration setup menu				
• Viewing Angle (Landscape Mode)	3, 9 o'clock axis → 80 degrees 6 o'clock axis → 65 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 80 degrees	3, 9 o'clock axis → 80 degrees 6 o'clock axis → 60 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 80 degrees	3, 9 o'clock axis → 80 degrees 6 o'clock axis → 80 degrees 12 o'clock axis → 60 degrees		
Backlight:					
• Type	LED				
• Color	White				
• User Replaceable	No				
Touch Screen:					
• Type	Analog resistive, single touch*				
• Operation	82 gram force [0.8 N] maximum				
• Life	Minimum of 1,000,000 cycles				
Features:					
• User Memory	6MB	30MB			
• Number of Screens	Up to 999 – limited by project memory usage				
• Beep (Internal)	Yes				
• Keypad Function Buttons	Five user defined function key buttons with the ability to customize label with an overlay. Minimum of 500,000 cycles	Seven user defined function key buttons with the ability to customize label with an overlay. Minimum of 500,000 cycles			
• Keypad Function Button LEDs	Each function key button includes a red LED that can be user programmed.				
• Programming Port	USB 2.0 Type B				
• Serial Communications	RJ12 serial communications port (RS-232) 15-pin D-sub serial communications port (RS-232, RS-485 / 422).				
• Ethernet Communications	10/100 Base-T (Automatic Negotiation) with EA-ECOM Module				



\* NOTE: The Touchscreen is designed to respond to a single touch. If it is touched at multiple points at the same time, an unexpected object may be activated.

**EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL Specifications (cont'd)**

EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL Specifications (cont'd)					
Part Number:	EA3-T6CL	EA3-T8CL	EA3-T10CL		
<b>Screen Objects:</b>					
• Functional Devices	Push Button, Switch, Indicator Button, Indicator Light, Graphic Indicator Light, Numeric Display, Numeric Entry, Inc/Dec Value, Bar Graph, Bitmap Button, Static Bitmap, Dynamic Bitmap, Recipe Button, Static Text, Lookup Text, Dynamic Text, Text Entry, Screen Change Push Button, Screen Selector, Adjust Contrast, Function Key Configuration Object, Real Time Graph, Line Graph, Analog Meter.				
• Static Shapes	Lines, Rectangles, Circles and Frames				
• Displayable Fonts	Fixed fonts: 4x6, 6x6, 6x6B, 6x8, 8x16, 8x32, 8x64, 16x16, 16x32, 16x64, 32x16, 32x32, 32x64, and Windows fonts				
<b>Electrical:</b>					
• Input Power	10.2 - 26.4 VDC; Class 2 or SELV (Safety Extra-Low Voltage) or Limited Energy Circuit power supply				
• Power Consumption	7.5 W	8W	10W		
• Maximum Inrush Current	13A for 800µs	10A for 1ms			
• Acceptable External Power Drop Duration	Maximum 1ms				
<b>Environmental:</b>					
• Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F); Maximum surrounding air temperature rating: 50 °C (122 °F) IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Thermal Shock)				
• Storage Temperature	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Cold) IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Dry Heat) IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Thermal Shock)				
• Humidity	5-95% RH (non-condensing)				
• Environmental Air	For use in Pollution Degree 2 environment, no corrosive gases permitted				
• Housing Material	ABS Plastic				
• Gasket Material	Silicone Rubber				
• Overlay Sheet Material	PET				
• Vibration	IIEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)				
• Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)				
• Altitude	Up to 2000m(6562ft)				
• Noise Immunity	(EN61131-2) EN61000-4-2 (ESD), EN61000-4-3 (RFI) EN61000-4-4 (FTB) EN61000-4-5 (Serge) EN61000-4-6 (Conducted) EN61000-4-8 (Power frequency magnetic field immunity)  (Local Test) RFI, (145MHz, 440Mhz 10W @ 10cm) Impulse 1000V @ 1µs pulse				
• Enclosure	NEMA 250 type 4/4X indoor use only UL508 type 4X indoor use only IP-65 indoor use only (not tested by UL) (When mounted correctly)				
• Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 No. 142-M95, UL E157382, RoHS (2011/65/EU) To obtain the most current agency approval information, see the Agency Approval Checklist section on the specific part number's web page				

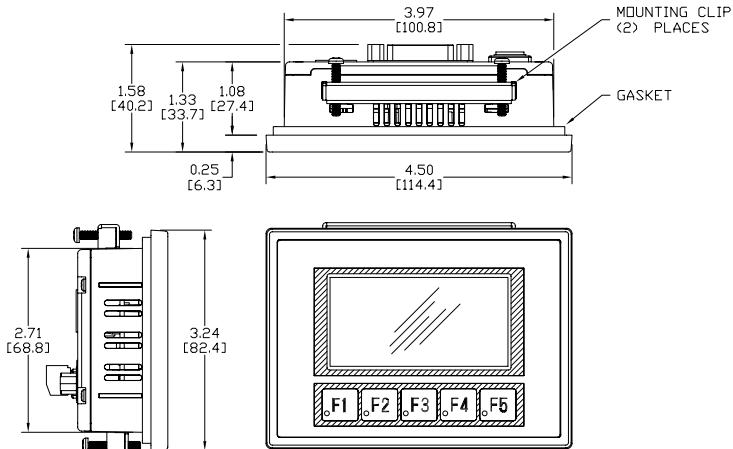
## EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL Specifications (cont'd)

EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL Specifications (cont'd)			
<b>Physical:</b>			
• Enclosure Mounting Thickness Range	0.04" – 0.2" [1 – 5 mm]		
• Mounting Clip Screw Torque Range	21 – 28 oz·in [0.15 – 0.20 Nm]	63 – 77 oz·in [0.45 – 0.55 Nm]	
• Weight	21.1 oz. (600g)	39.9 oz. (1130g)	57.1 oz. (1620g)

## EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML Panel Dimensions

### Panel Dimensions

Units: Inches [mm]

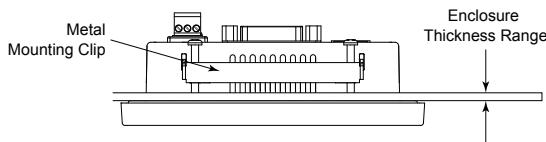


See our website [www.AutomationDirect.com](http://www.AutomationDirect.com) for complete Engineering drawings.

### Enclosure Thickness and Mounting Clip Screw Torque

The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels is 0.04"-0.2" [1–5 mm].

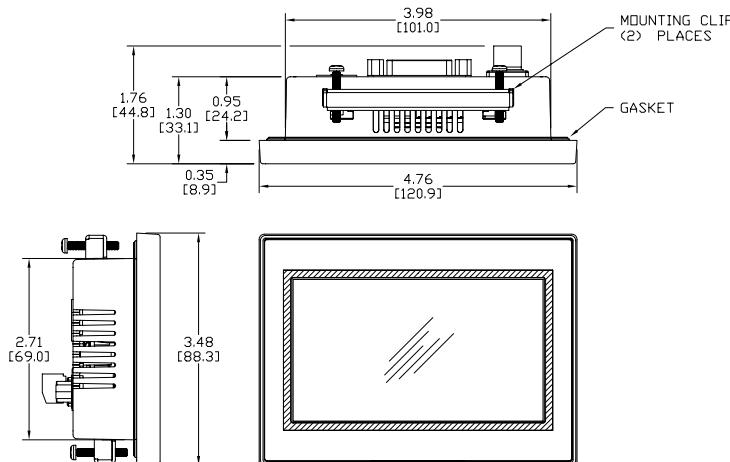
The screw torque range for the screws used on the panel mounting clips is 21 - 28 oz-in (0.15 - 20 Nm).



## EA3-T4CL Panel Dimensions

### Panel Dimensions

Units: Inches [mm]

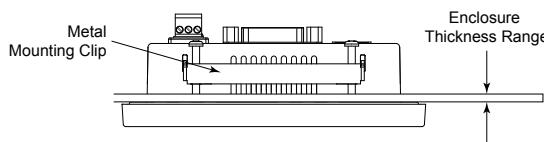


See our website [www.AutomationDirect.com](http://www.AutomationDirect.com) for complete Engineering drawings.

### Enclosure Thickness and Mounting Clip Screw Torque

The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels is 0.04"–0.2" [1–5 mm].

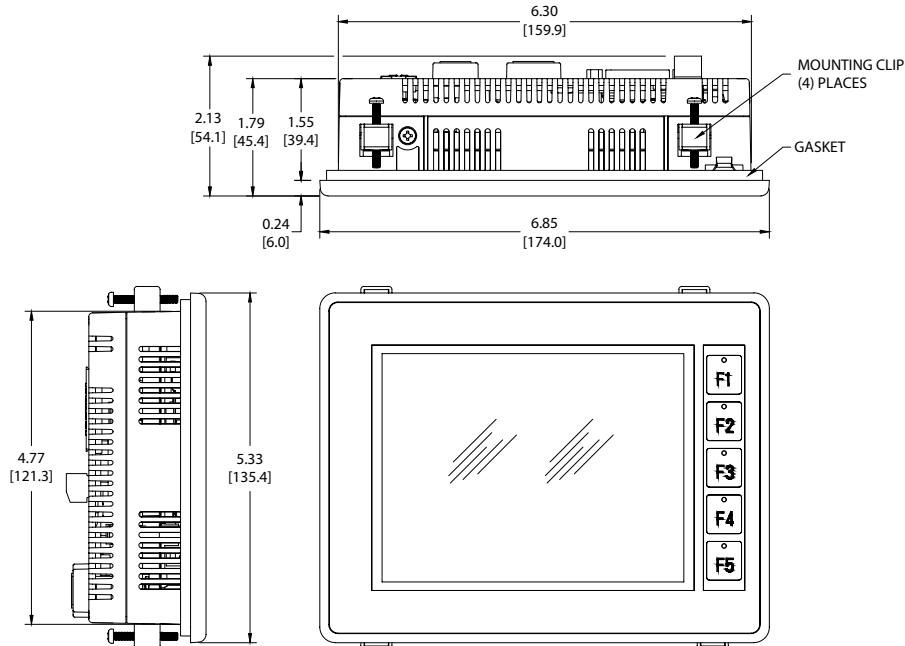
The screw torque range for the screws used on the panel mounting clips is 21 - 28 oz-in (0.15 - 20 Nm).



## EA3-T6CL Panel Dimensions

### Panel Dimensions

Units: Inches [mm]

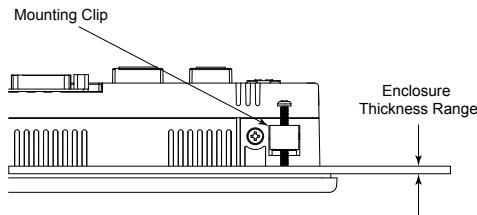


See our website [www.AutomationDirect.com](http://www.AutomationDirect.com) for complete Engineering drawings.

### Enclosure Thickness and Mounting Clip Screw Torque

The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels is 0.04"-0.2" [1–5 mm].

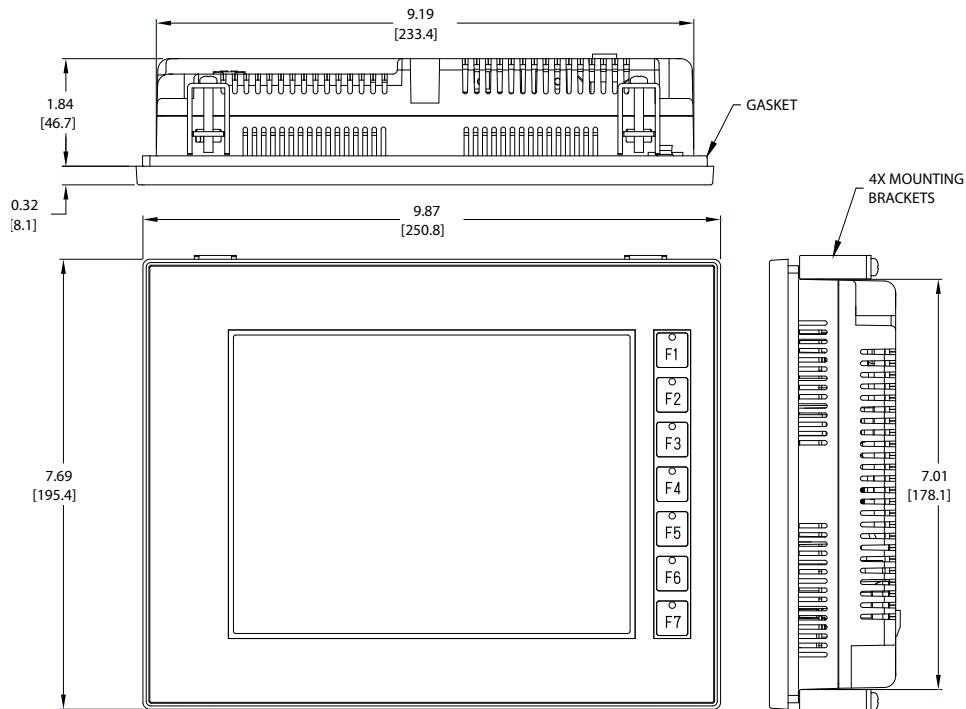
The screw torque range for the screws used on the panel mounting clips is 21 - 28 oz-in (0.15 - 20 Nm).



# EA3-T8CL Panel Dimensions

## Panel Dimensions

Units: Inches [mm]

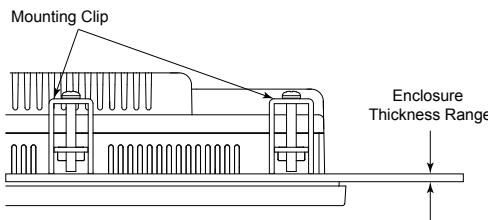


See our website [www.AutomationDirect.com](http://www.AutomationDirect.com) for complete Engineering drawings.

## Enclosure Thickness and Mounting Clip Screw Torque

The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels is 0.04"-0.2" [1–5 mm].

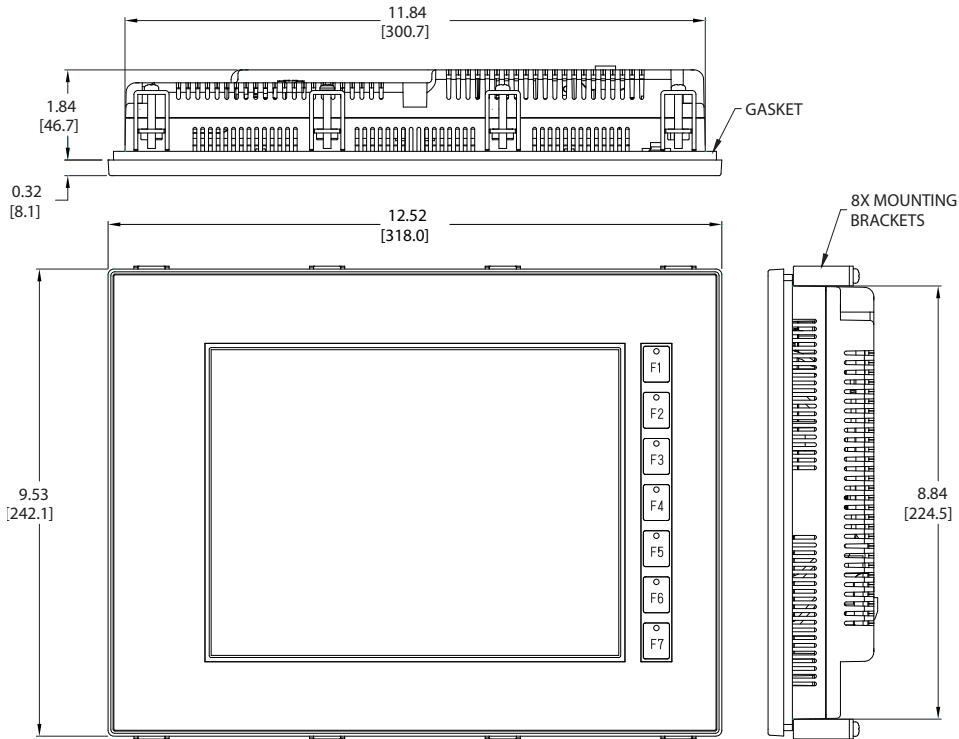
The screw torque range for the screws used on the panel mounting clips is 63 - 77 oz-in (0.45 - 55 Nm).



## **EA3-T10CL Panel Dimensions**

### **Panel Dimensions**

Units: Inches [mm]

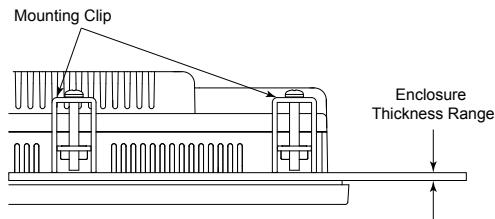


See our website [www.AutomationDirect.com](http://www.AutomationDirect.com) for complete Engineering drawings.

### **Enclosure Thickness and Mounting Clip Screw Torque**

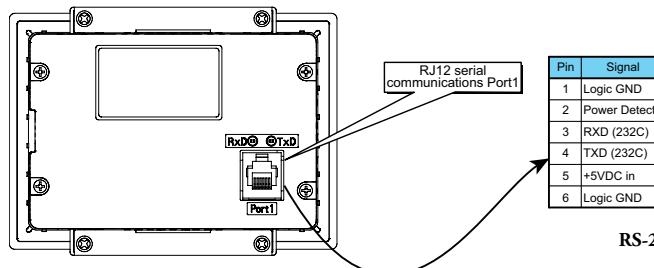
The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels is 0.04"-0.2" [1–5 mm].

The screw torque range for the screws used on the panel mounting clips is 63 - 77 oz-in (0.45 - 55 Nm).



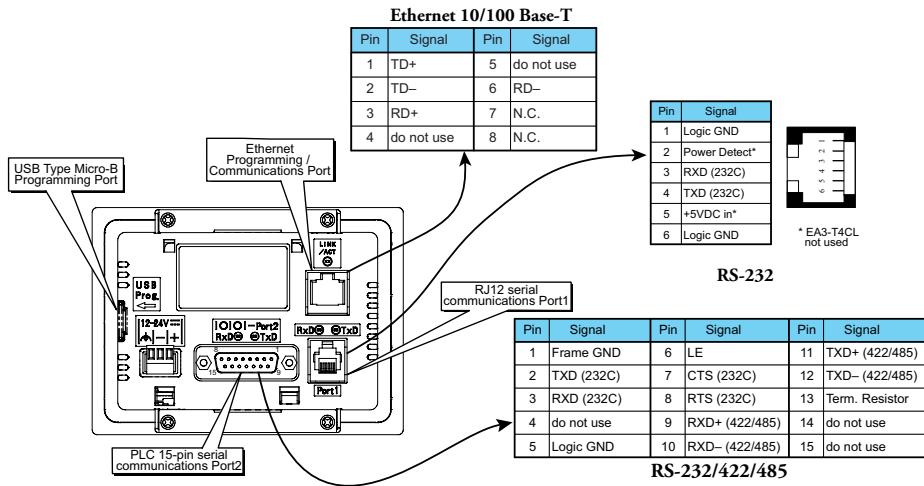
## Communications Ports

### EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R



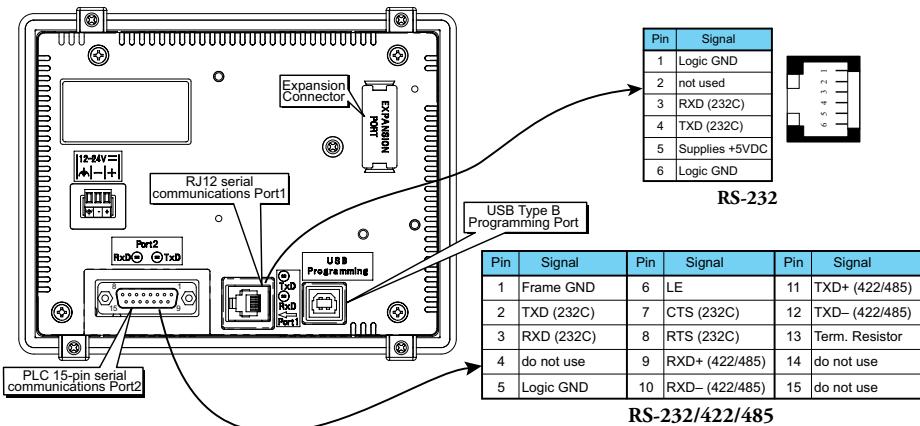
RS-232

### EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL

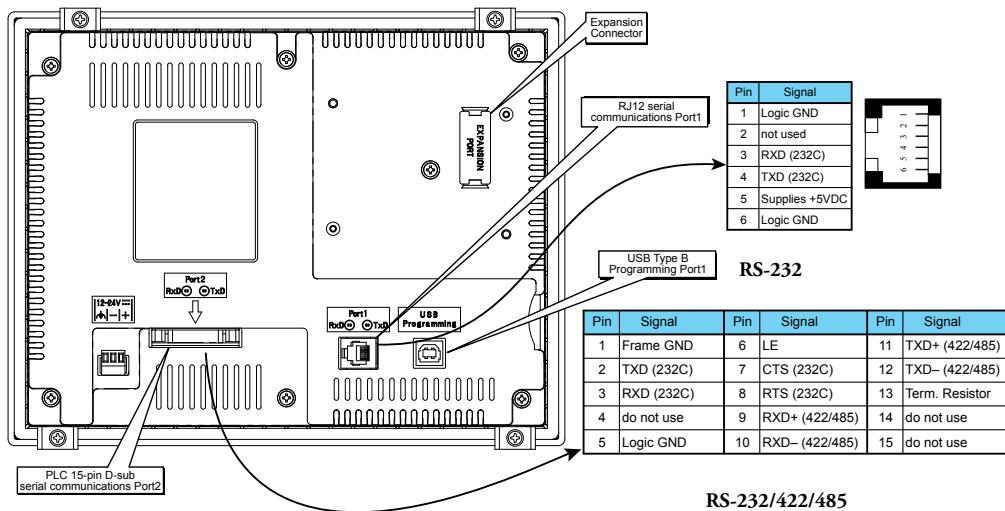


RS-232/422/485

### EA3-T6CL



### EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL



**NOTE:** The panel has a built-in RJ12 serial communications port (Port1 - RS-232) and a built in 15-pin serial communications port (Port2 - RS-232/422/485). Only one of the ports can be used with a connected PLC.

# ACCESSORIES

---



## In this Chapter...

Accessories .....	3-2
<b>C-more Micro Programming Software .....</b>	<b>3-3</b>
EA-ECOM Ethernet Communication Module.....	3-6
D-SUB 15-pin 90-degree Communication Port Adapter .....	3-7
D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapters.....	3-8
Clear Screen Overlay .....	3-9

## Accessories

C-more Micro Programming Software & Programming Cables		
Part Number		Description
EA-MG-PGMSW		C-more Micro Windows-based programming software, CD. For use with C-more Micro panels. Requires USB port connection from PC to C-more Micro panel. Cables sold separately. Downloadable version available from the Web site at no charge.
USB-CBL-AB6		Standard USB 2.0 cable with Standard-A plug to Standard-B plug, suitable for all USB devices. 6 ft. (1.8 m) cable shown as example. Maximum cable length is 15 ft (4.5 m).
USB-CBL-AMICB6		Programming cable, USB A to micro-B USB, 6ft cable length. For use with 3 and 4-inch panels.



**NOTE:** Adding optional EA-ECOM module allows programming via an Ethernet connection via a Cat5e cable.

C-more Micro Panel Accessories		
Part Number		Description
EA-ECOM		C-more Micro communication expansion module, (1) RJ45 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port. For use with EA3 series 6in, 8in and 10in HMIs. For programming and PLC communications.
EA-ADPTR-4		DSUB port adapter, 15-pin male to 15-pin female, right angle cable entry. For use with C-more Micro EA1 series 4in and 6in HMIs, C-more Micro EA3 series 3in, 4in, and 6in HMIs, C-more EA9 6in and 7in HMIs.
EA-COMCON-3		RS-422/485 terminal block, right angle cable entry. For use with C-more Micro EA1 series 4in and 6in HMIs, C-more Micro EA3 series 3in, 4in, and 6in HMIs, C-more EA9 6in and 7in HMIs.
EA-COMCON-3A		DSUB port adapter, 15-pin male to 6-pole RS-422/485 terminal block, straight cable entry. For use with C-more Micro EA1 series 3in with EA1-MG-SP1, C-more Micro EA3 series 8in and 10in HMIs, C-more EA9 8in, 10in, 12in and 15in HMIs.
EA-MG-COV-CL		Optional clear screen overlay used to protect C-more 3-inch Micro displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains three clear screen overlays.
EA-4-COV3		Optional clear screen overlay used to protect C-more 4-inch Micro displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains three clear screen overlays.
EA-6-COV2		Optional clear screen overlay used to protect C-more 6-inch Micro displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains three clear screen overlays.
EA-8-COV2		Optional clear screen overlay used to protect C-more 8-inch Micro displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains three clear screen overlays.
EA-10-COV2		Optional clear screen overlay used to protect C-more 10-inch Micro displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains three clear screen overlays.

## C-more Micro Programming Software

**C-more®** Micro Programming Software is a spin-off of its powerful sibling **C-more** Touch Panel programming software. It offers very high end features designed to reduce your configuration time. Simply drag and drop the objects from the object bar (right side of screen) onto the the screen construction area. Then configure your PLC tags and click on the objects you wish to use. Use the built-in simulator to review your work on your PC before ever downloading your project!



Copyright 2006-2009. All rights reserved.

### Thumbnail project preview pane

Helps keep track of multi-screen projects.

### Built-in user object/screen libraries

Save time by re-using your custom objects and screens.

### Scrolling object selection window

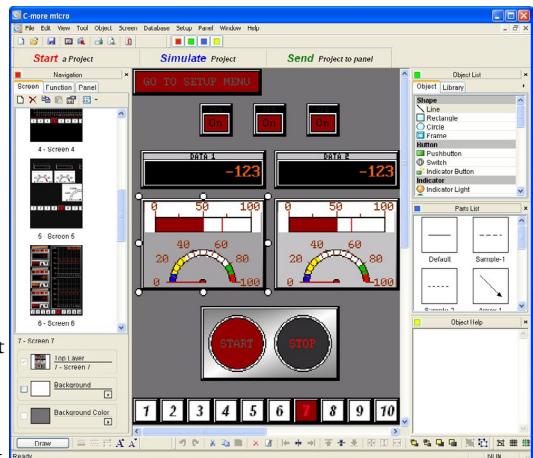
Lets you find the object you want fast. Just drag and drop it on the screen.

### Scrolling help window

Gives you helpful information on each object

### Built-in project simulator

- Runs your project on your PC
- Test all of your screens before downloading
- Time savings pays for the panel



### PC Requirements:

Following are the minimum system requirements for running **C-more** Micro Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, on a PC:

- Operating System - Windows® 7 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 8 (32 and 64 bit); Windows 8.1 (32 and 64 bit), Windows 10
- 150 MB free hard-disk space
- CD-ROM or DVD drive for installing software from the CD, or internet access to download free programming software
- USB port or Ethernet port if using optional EA-ECOM for project transfer from software to touch panel

## C-more Micro Programming Software (cont'd)

C-more Micro Panel Objects			
Object	Graphic	Object	Graphic
<b>Shape</b> objects, just like with drawing tools, allow the user to insert shapes, such as a straight line, circle, or rectangle drawing into a project. When a Shape is inserted into a project, a window opens to allow the user to setup all available parameters for the Line object. Some of the uses for Shape Objects include but are not limited to adding callouts, pointers, or indicators.		The <b>Numeric Entry</b> object is used to enter a value from your Panel to a PLC Register. This object, when selected, opens a Numeric Keypad that allows the user to enter a new value that will be written to the assigned Tag Name. The Numeric Entry supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal points. User Defined Alpha Numeric Prefix and Suffix values are also supported.	
The <b>Frame</b> object allows the user to insert a Frame to the project that can be used to Frame other objects. Some of the uses for Frame object include but are not limited to graphically separating objects for different operations that may appear on one screen and emphasizing pushbuttons or other objects that may require more attention by the operator.		The <b>Increment/Decrement Value</b> object is used to add or subtract a value by pressing a button on the Panel. Basically the object uses two Tags, one to read a value from and another to write a modified value to. The Increment/Decrement Value supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal points. The Increment and decrement values are also user selectable.	
The <b>Pushbutton</b> object is available from the Button Category of the Object List window. The Pushbutton object is an electronic version of a typical Pushbutton normally found on control panels. The Pushbutton object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Real Time Graph</b> object displays the value stored in up to eight PLC tags, over a history of up to 24 points each. One point is added at each refresh.	
The <b>Switch</b> object is an electronic version of a typical Switch that normally can be found on control panels. The Switch object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Line Graph</b> object displays the values of up to 24 PLC address points. Up to eight address arrays can be displayed. The line is drawn in its entirety at each refresh.	
The <b>Radio Button</b> object is an electronic version of a set of buttons that have a similar appearance to the classic radio tuning buttons. The Radio Button allows a minimum of two buttons and a maximum of eight buttons. The operation of Radio Buttons only allows one button to be On at a time.		The <b>Analog Meter</b> object is used to display the current value of a Tag Name.	
The <b>Indicator Button</b> object is available from the Button Category of the Object List window. The Indicator Button object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Button normally found on control panels. The Indicator Button is a combination of a Pushbutton and an Indicator Light. The Indicator Button can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Bar Graph</b> object is used to monitor up to two assigned Tag Names continuously. This object has various appearances depending upon the relative value of the tags. The Bar Graph can be used to create digital versions of level, current, and flow meters to name a few samples, or gauges that measure speed and other measurable data.	
The <b>Tri-State Switch</b> Object consists of a set of three Pushbuttons that allow to configure the first button to the left as a Reset that turns the other two buttons Off, and configure the other two buttons with individual Discrete Tag Names.		The <b>Bitmap Button</b> object offers the ability to use a Bitmap graphic to perform the functions of a Button. This allows users to create their own graphics and implement them within the software project. The Bitmap Button object can be used to activate or deactivate components assigned to a Discrete Tag Name.	
The <b>Indicator Light</b> object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Light normally found on industrial control panels. The Indicator Light can be configured to display the status of the assigned Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Static Bitmap</b> offers the ability to display a Bitmap graphic on any screen. The Static Bitmap does not change state. Refer to the Dynamic Bitmap Object if you require the graphic object to change state based on a Tag Value in your PLC. The dialog box for a "Static Bitmap" object allows you to "read from disk" and select a graphic file for import. Graphics must be in one of the following formats: .BMP, .WMF, .JPG, .JPEG	
The <b>Graphic Indicator Light</b> object is a more enhanced version of the "Indicator Light Object" that allows the user to choose more detailed graphics to display the status of a tag. This object is an electronic version of a typical Indicator Light normally found on industrial control panels. The Indicator Light can be configured to display the status of the assigned Discrete Tag Name.		The <b>Dynamic Bitmap</b> object offers the ability to make an object using two different Bitmap graphics that will display one graphic when the Tag is On and a different graphic when the Tag is Off. Use your own bitmap designs or use some of the bitmaps provided with the software that are located in the User Graphic Library.	
The <b>Numeric Display</b> consists of a frame that displays a real-time numeric value according to the value of data received from an assigned Tag Name. The Numeric Display supports numeric Signed Decimal, Unsigned Decimal, BCD, and Floating Point data types with up to 11 digits, including decimal point. User Defined Alpha Numeric Prefix and Suffix values are also supported.		The <b>Multi-State Bitmap</b> (version 2.50 and later) displays one of up to 16 images based on the status of a tag value assigned to each image. It can be used to create animation.	

C-more Micro Panel Objects continued at top of next page.

## C-more Micro Programming Software (cont'd)

C-more Micro Panel Objects			
Object	Graphic	Object	Graphic
Recipe objects make it easy to make a large number of tag changes with the push of a single button. Create Recipes with up to 99 entries, and multiple sets of values. Then just push a button to load an entire set of values into the group of recipe tags.		The <b>Text Entry</b> object is used to enter an ASCII string. Two entry options allow use of an on-screen keypad or the hardware function keys to enter characters.	
The <b>Static Text</b> object is used to display a Frame with a personalized Message. This Frame and Message can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen.		The <b>Screen Change Pushbutton</b> object is available from the Control Category of the Object List window. The Screen Change Pushbutton object is a pushbutton that can be configured to activate another screen in the project. This object may be edited to various colors and sizes. Users can configure the button to activate the Power-Up screen, Forward Screen, Previous Screen, or any one of the project screens.	
The <b>Lookup Text</b> object is used to display a Frame with a personalized Message. This Frame and Message can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen. The object is always displayed like a sign but is configured to display only the message prompted by an assigned Tag Name. Messages are retrieved from a Message Database which is configured by the user with text defined by the user. The Lookup Text Object will scroll text up to 128 characters.		The <b>Screen Selector</b> object is available from the Control Category of the Object List window. This object is an enhanced version of the Screen Change pushbutton in that it offers many more features and defaults with data from screens in the project. This helps to save time by not having to create Screen change buttons for each screen. This object may be edited to various colors and sizes.	
The <b>Dynamic Text</b> object is used to display text that is retrieved from data stored in a Tag. The Tag Name is assigned to registers in the PLC that contain set character data. The data can be stored in the PLC in ASCII format and may include information such as machine numbers, locations, part numbers, and such. The Message can be configured to be visible (Trigger) when an associated Tag Name is On or Off. This object can be placed on any screen and any location within the screen. The Dynamic Text Object will scroll text up to 40 characters.		The <b>Adjust Contrast</b> object is used to allow the operator to adjust the Panel Display Contrast. The default Display setting often works in most applications, however lighting may vary based on the location of each application. In these cases the operator can use this object to make adjustments. The current display setting value will appear on the top of the button and will change as the arrow keys are pressed. This button can be modified to various sizes.	
The <b>Scroll Text</b> object is available from the Text Category of the Object List window. The Scroll Text object is an electronic version of a marquee. It is similar to the Static Text Object. If the text in the object does not fit in the window, it will scroll from right to left across the window. The Scroll Text object does not require a Tag Name assignment. The Scroll Text Object has a maximum character limit of 128 characters.		The <b>Function</b> object is used to assign the panels function key buttons to a particular action as well as assigning the control of the LED On/Off status. When a button has been assigned as a shift button, the then F1 through F5 will become F6 through F10. The Function Object buttons will activate when the hardware button is pressed or when the object is pressed on the screen. The object size is restricted so that the keys will line up with the hardware function keys on the panel.	

## EA-ECOM Ethernet Communication Module

The EA-ECOM Ethernet Communication module plugs into the expansion port on the rear of the EA3 series 6, 8, and 10-inch **C-more** Micro panels to allow Ethernet communications for programming and PLC communications at a speed of 10/100 Mbps.

### EA-ECOM

3

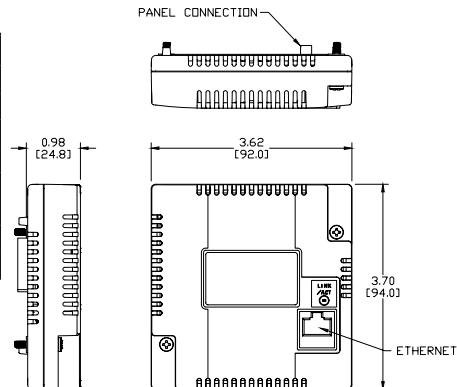


PLC Drivers	
AutomationDirect Productivity Series Ethernet	
AutomationDirect Do-more / BRX Ethernet	
AutomationDirect CLICK Ethernet	
AutomationDirect ECOM Ethernet	
Modbus TCP/IP	
Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP (Client) SLC5/05	
Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP (Client) ENI Adapter	
Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP (Client) MicroLogix 1100/1400	

<b>LINK</b>	<b>ACT</b>
Link Status LED (Green)	
On	Ethernet Linked
Off	No Ethernet Comm.
Blinking Green	Comm. Activity

Dimensions: Inches [mm]



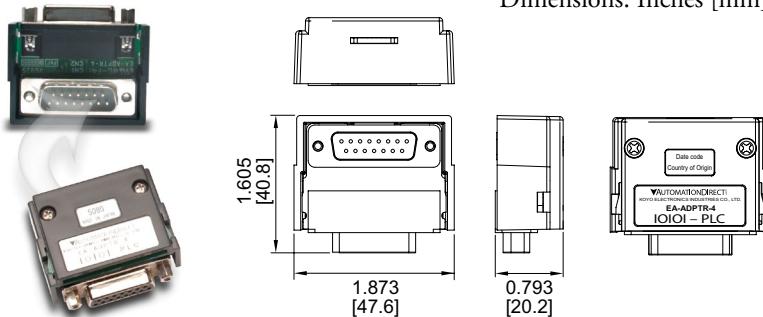
EA-ECOM Specifications	
Part Number	EA-ECOM
Operating Temperature	0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) Maximum surrounding air temperature rating: 50 °C
Storage Temperature	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)
Humidity	5–95% RH (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	For use in pollution degree 2 environment
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc), 5–9 Hz: 3.5 mm amplitude, 9–150 Hz: 1.0G, sweeping, at a rate of 1 octave/min. (±10%), 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea), 15 G peak, 11ms duration, three shocks in each direction per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)
Noise Immunity	NEMA ICS3-304 RFI, (145 MHz, 440 MHz @ 10 cm) Impulse 1000 V @ 1 µs pulse
Emission	EN55011 Class A (Radiated RF emission)
Enclosure (panel door installation)	NEMA 250 type 4/4X indoor use only UL50 type 4X indoor use only IP-65 indoor use only (When mounted correctly)
Agency Approvals	CE (EN61131-2), UL508, CUL Canadian C22.2 To obtain the most current agency approval information, see the Agency Approval Checklist section on the specific part number's web page
Mounting Torque	50 oz·in [0.35 N·m]
Weight	0.23 lb [105g]
Ethernet Specification	Conforms to IEEE802.3
Communication Speed	10/100 Base-T (Automatic Negotiation)
Cable Specification	Category 5
Auto MDI / MDI-X	Yes
Connector Type	RJ45

## D-SUB 15-pin 90-degree Communication Port Adapter

The EA-ADPTR-4 adapter plugs into the 15-pin serial port on the rear of the **C-more** Micro panel to allow a PLC communication cable to be plugged in at a 90 degree angle to reduce panel depth requirements. 15-pin straight through pin-out. UL Recognized.

### EA-ADPTR-4

Dimensions: Inches [mm]

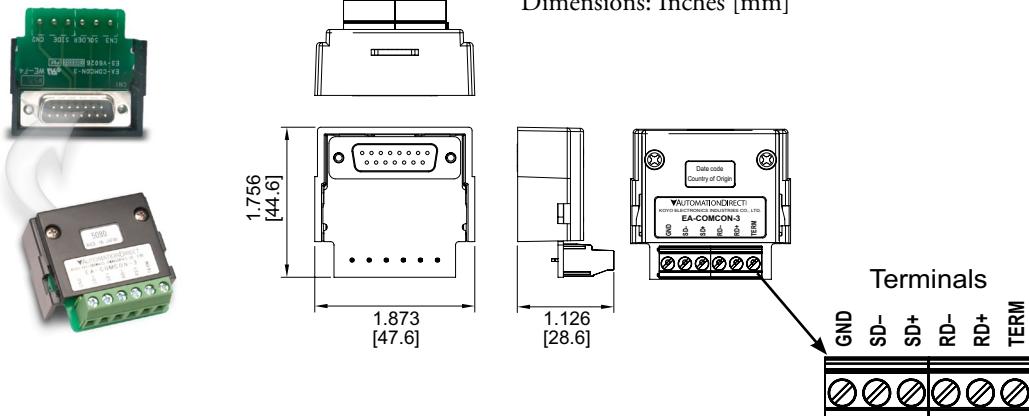


**NOTE:** Due to comm port orientation EA-ADPTR cannot be used with EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL.

## D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapters

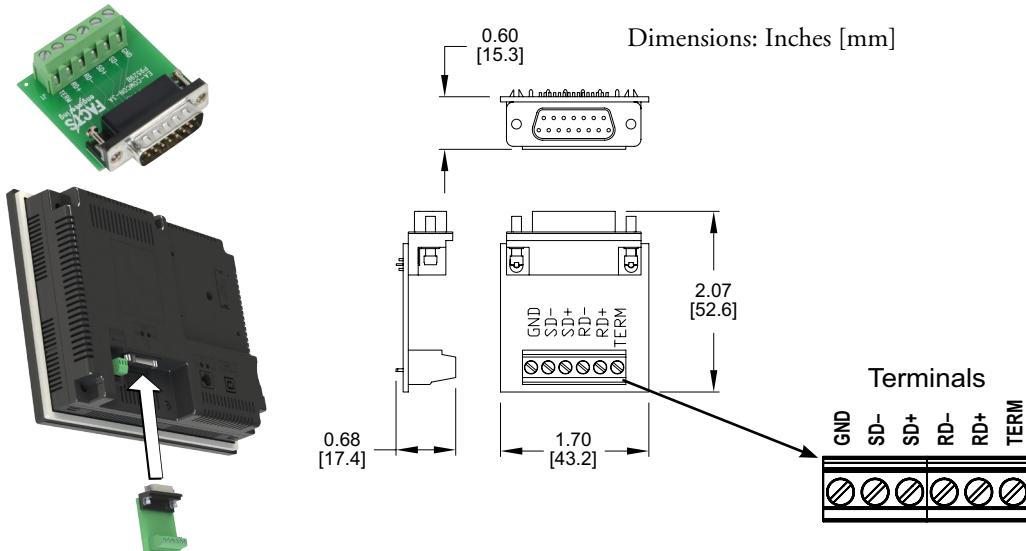
EA-COMCON-3 and EA-COMCON-3A adapters plug into the 15-pin serial port on the rear of the **C-more** Micro panel to allow wire terminal connections for an RS-422/RS-485/DH-485 PLC communication cable.

### EA-COMCON-3



**NOTE:** Due to comm port orientation EA-COMCON-3 cannot be used with EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL.

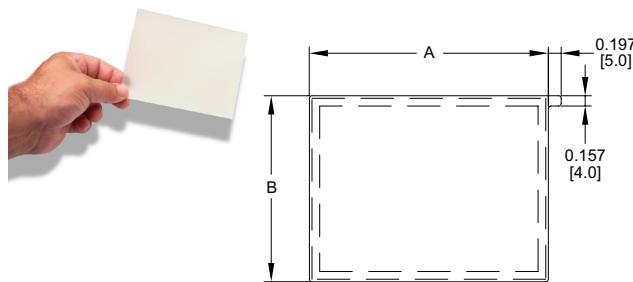
### EA-COMCON-3A



## Clear Screen Overlay

Optional clear screen overlays are used to protect **C-more** Micro displays from minor scratches and wear. Package contains three clear screen overlays.

Units: Inches [mm]



Part Number	Dimensions - inch [mm]	
	A	B
EA-MG-COV-CL	3.13 [79.4]	1.75 [44.4]
EA-4-COV3	4.15 [105.5]	2.52 [64.0]
EA-6-COV2	4.91 [124.8]	3.80 [96.4]
EA-8-COV2	7.32 [185.8]	5.44 [138.2]
EA-10-COV2	8.91 [226.2]	6.61 [168.0]

### Clear Screen Overlay Installation



Step 1  
Remove the overlay from the package



Step 2  
Remove the paper backing from the overlay



Step 3  
Align the overlay with the screen and press the adhesive firmly into place



Step 4  
Remove the protective film\*

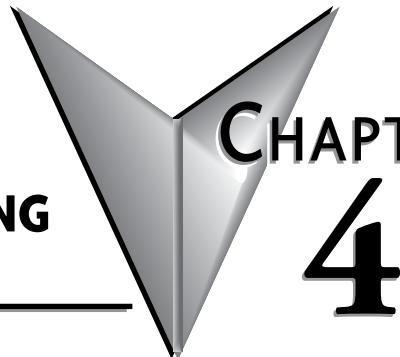


**\*NOTE:** The protective cover ships with a thin protective sheet on the face of the cover that needs to be carefully removed. If your panel is not clear, the protective sheet may not have been removed.



# INSTALLATION & WIRING

---



## CHAPTER **4**

### In this Chapter...

<b>Safety Guidelines .....</b>	<b>4-2</b>
Plan for Safety .....	4-2
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>4-3</b>
<b>Panel Cutout Dimensions .....</b>	<b>4-4</b>
Enclosure Clearances .....	4-5
Enclosure Clearances .....	4-6
<b>Wiring Guidelines .....</b>	<b>4-7</b>
Providing Power to the <b>C-more</b> Micro Panel .....	4-7

# Safety Guidelines

---



**NOTE:** Products with CE marks perform their required functions safely and adhere to relevant standards as specified by CE directives provided they are used according to their intended purpose and that the instructions in this manual are adhered to. The protection provided by the equipment may be impaired if this equipment is used in a manner not specified in this manual. A listing of our international affiliates is available on our Web site: <http://www.automationdirect.com>

---

4



**Warning:** Providing a safe operating environment for personnel and equipment is your responsibility and should be your primary goal during system planning and installation. Automation systems can fail and may result in situations that can cause serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Do not rely on the automation system alone to provide a safe operating environment. You should use external electromechanical devices, such as relays or limit switches, that are independent of the PLC application to provide protection for any part of the system that may cause personal injury or damage. Every automation application is different, so there may be special requirements for your particular application. Make sure you follow all national, state, and local government requirements for the proper installation and use of your equipment.

---

## Plan for Safety

The best way to provide a safe operating environment is to make personnel and equipment safety part of the planning process. You should examine every aspect of the system to determine which areas are critical to operator or machine safety. If you are not familiar with control system installation practices, or your company does not have established installation guidelines, you should obtain additional information from the following sources.

- NEMA — The National Electrical Manufacturers Association, located in Washington, D.C. publishes many different documents that discuss standards for industrial control systems. You can order these publications directly from NEMA. Some of these include:
  - ICS 1, General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems
  - ICS 3, Industrial Systems
  - ICS 6, Enclosures for Industrial Control Systems
- NEC — The National Electrical Code provides regulations concerning the installation and use of various types of electrical equipment. Copies of the NEC Handbook can often be obtained from your local electrical equipment distributor or your local library.
- Local and State Agencies — many local governments and state governments have additional requirements above and beyond those described in the NEC Handbook. Check with your local Electrical Inspector or Fire Marshall office for information.

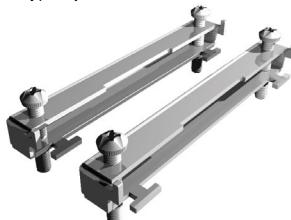
## Introduction

The installation and wiring of the **C-more** Micro panels requires selecting an appropriate location for the touch panel, positioning the cutout dimensions on the surface of the control cabinet that the panel will be mounted through, securing the touch panel with the provided mounting clips, tightening the screws to the appropriate torque rating to assure the gasket is sealing correctly, and finally connecting the appropriate power source to the touch panel.

This chapter covers the proper mounting of the touch panel and connecting power. Once power is applied to the touch panel, the user will want to read Chapter 5 on the System Setup Screens in order to become familiar with the touch panel test features and check memory options.

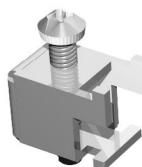
### Mounting Clips - EA-MG-S3ML-BRK

Models EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL use EA-MG-S3ML-BRK mounting clips. Included with the panel are two clips for mounting.



### Mounting Clips - EA-MG-BZ2-BRK

Model EA3-T6CL uses EA-MG-BZ2-BRK mounting clips. Included with the panel are four clips for mounting.



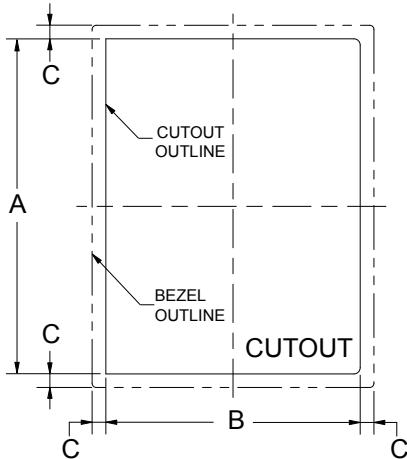
### Mounting Clips - EA3-BRK

Models EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL use EA3-BRK mounting clips. EA3-T8CL includes four clips for mounting. EA3-T10CL includes eight mounting clips.

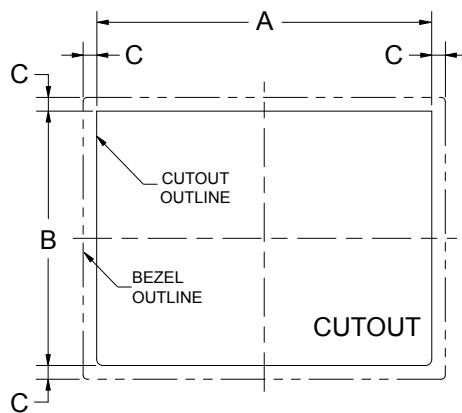


## Panel Cutout Dimensions

The **C-more** EA3 Series Micro panels are mounted into a cutout through the control cabinet and secured with mounting clips. Four clips are used to mount models EA3-T6CL and EA3-T8CL and eight clips are used with EA3-T10CL. There are slots on each side of the panel's long dimension that the two tabs on each mounting clip will match. The mounting clips are held in place by inserting the tabs into the "T" shaped holes (slots) and then moving the mounting clip toward the rear of the panel to keep it in place. Next tighten the mounting clip screws to pull the rear of the panel's bezel to the control cabinet's mounting surface. The screws need to be tightened to the torque rating shown in the illustration below so that the gasket is compressed to form the proper seal between the panel and cabinet surface.



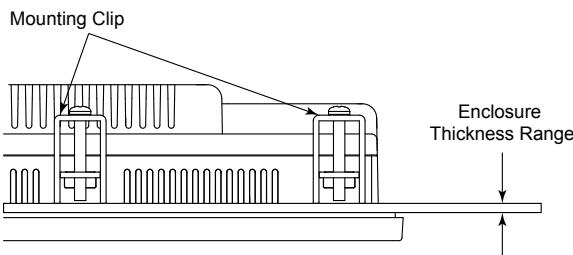
**Landscape Mode (Horizontal)**



**Portrait Mode (Vertical)**

Cutout Dimensions inches [mm]							
	EA3-S3ML-RN	EA3-S3ML-R	EA3-S3ML	EA3-T4CL	EA3-T6CL	EA3-T8CL	EA3-T10CL
A	4.02 [102.0]	4.02 [102.0]	4.02 [102.0]	4.02 [102.0]	6.34 [161.0]	9.25 [235.0]	11.91 [302.5]
B	2.76 [70.0]	2.76 [70.0]	2.76 [70.0]	2.76 [70.0]	4.81 [122.2]	7.07 [179.6]	8.92 [226.6]
C	0.24 [6.0]	0.24 [6.0]	0.24 [6.0]	0.36 [9.2]	0.26 [6.6]	0.31 [7.9]	0.31 [7.9]

The enclosure mounting thickness range for the panels is 0.04"–0.2" [1–5 mm].

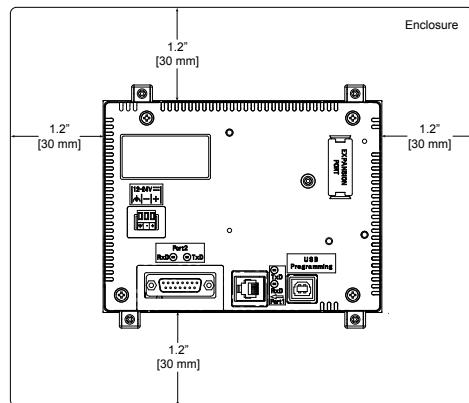


Mounting Screw Tightening Torque	
EA3-S3ML-RN	
EA3-S3ML-R	
EA3-S3ML	21 - 28 oz-in (0.15 - 0.20 N·m)
EA3-T4CL	
EA3-T6CL	
EA3-T8CL	63 - 77 oz-in (0.45 - 0.55 N·m)
EA3-T10CL	

## Enclosure Clearances

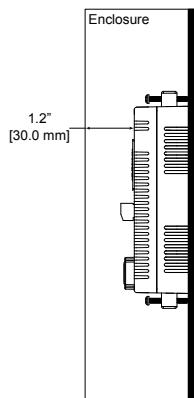
**EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL and EA3-T6CL**

In all installations, 1.2" [30.0 mm] minimum clearance is required inside an enclosure for proper ventilation of **C-more** Micro panels.



**Rear View**

A 1.2" [30.0 mm] minimum clearance is required at the rear of a panel for proper ventilation of **C-more** Micro panels.

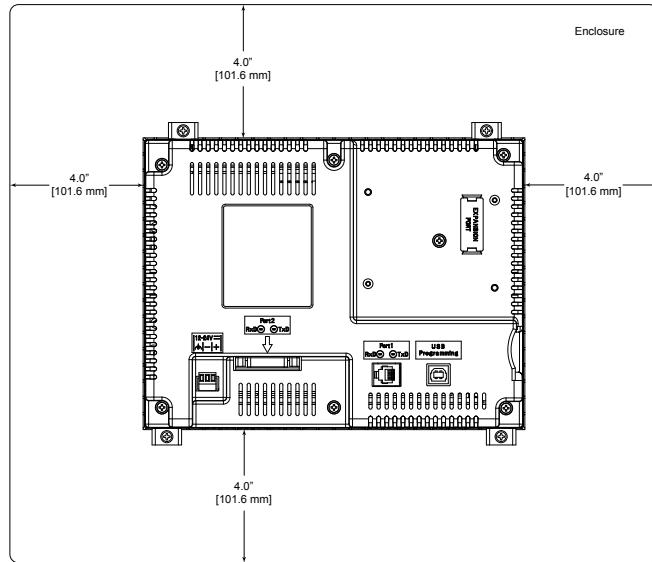


**Side View**

### Enclosure Clearances

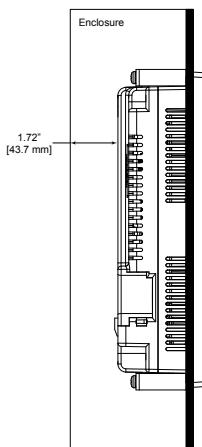
#### EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL

In all installations, 4.0" [101.6 mm] minimum clearance is required inside an enclosure for proper ventilation of 8-inch and 10-inch **C-more** Micro panels.



**Rear View**

1.72" [43.7 mm] minimum clearance is required at the rear of a panel for proper ventilation of 8-inch and 10-inch **C-more** Micro panels.



**Side View**

## Wiring Guidelines



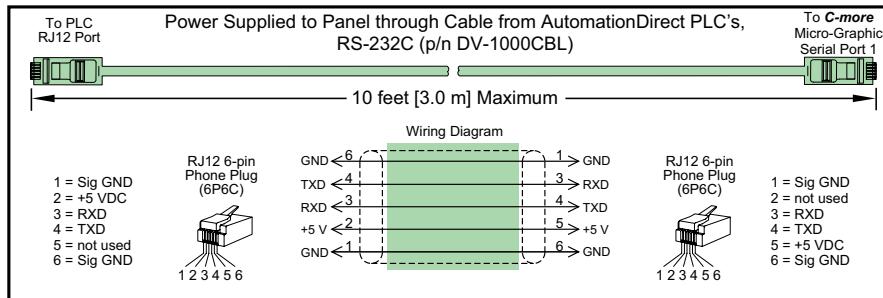
**Warning:** To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and it is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation are in compliance with the latest revision of these codes. Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 1-800-633-0405 or 770-844-4200. This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At Automationdirect.com® we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

### Providing Power to the *C-more* Micro Panel

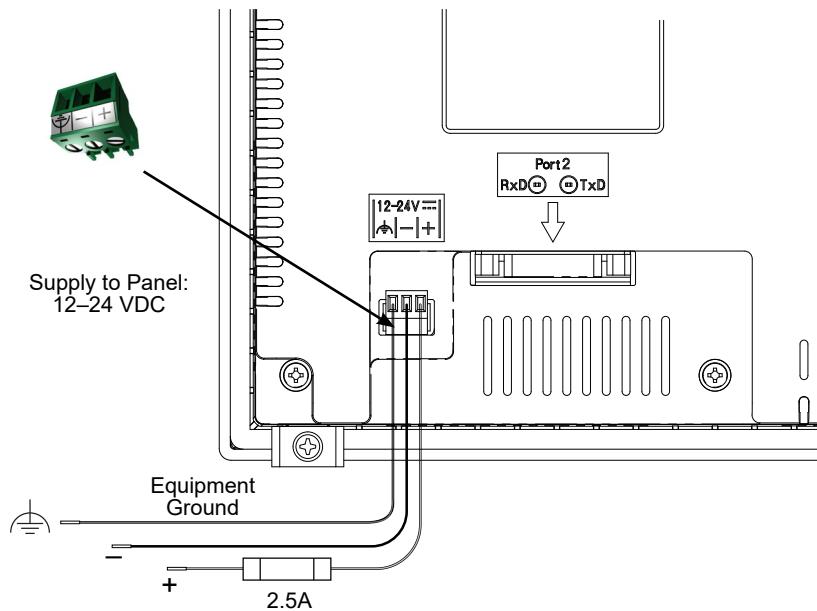
#### EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R

- EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R *C-more* Micro panels are powered during programming from the PC through the USB to RS-232 Programming Cable Assembly, EA-MG-PGM-CBL.
- During operation, EA3-S3ML-RN and EA3-S3ML-R *C-more* Micro panels can be powered from most AutomationDirect PLC's RJ12 serial communications port by using a DV-1000CBL communications cable, or a DV-1000CBL communications cable with a FA-15HD 15-pin HD DSub/RJ12 Adapter connected to a DirectLOGIC PLC's 15-pin HD communications port (DL06, D2-250-1 & D2-260) PLCs. See Chapter 6: PLC Communications for additional details.



### EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL, EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL

EA3-S3ML, EA3-T4CL, EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL panels are powered by a 2.5 Amp @ 12-24 VDC class 2 power source .



#### Required Wire Specification

Supported temperature	Over 60 °C
Wire Material	Copper
Wire Size	16 - 22 AWG

#### Tightening Torque

Power supply wire connection	1.7 lb-in (0.2 Nm)
------------------------------	--------------------

#### Recommended Power Supply

Part Number	Power	Power Supply
EA3-S3ML-RN	N/A	N/A
EA3-S3ML-R		
EA3-S3ML	3W	
EA3-T4CL	4W	
EA3-T6CL	7.5 W	PSL-24-010
EA3-T8CL	8W	
EA3-T10CL	10W	PSC-24-015

# SYSTEM SETUP SCREENS



## In this Chapter...

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>5-2</b>
Information .....	5-2
Setting .....	5-2
Test Menu.....	5-2
<b>Accessing the System Setup Screens .....</b>	<b>5-3</b>
<b>System Setup Screens Flowchart .....</b>	<b>5-4</b>
<b>Setup Menu .....</b>	<b>5-5</b>
<b>Information Menu .....</b>	<b>5-6</b>
<b>Setting Menu .....</b>	<b>5-7</b>
Setting – Brightness.....	5-7
Setting – Touch/Key Beep .....	5-8
Setting – Calibration.....	5-9
Setting – Clear User Memory .....	5-10
Setting – Reset to Factory Default.....	5-10
Setting – Hourglass .....	5-11
Setting – Rotation .....	5-12
Setting – Emulation .....	5-12
Setting – Ethernet .....	5-13
<b>Test Menu .....</b>	<b>5-14</b>
Test Menu - Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test .....	5-15
Test Menu - Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test .....	5-16
Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test.....	5-17
Test Menu – Buzzer Test .....	5-17
Test Menu - Touch Panel Test .....	5-18
Test Menu - Display Test.....	5-18
<b>Exit .....</b>	<b>5-19</b>

# Introduction

The **C-more®** Micro panels include a series of built-in System Setup Screens that allow the user to view detailed information about the panel, adjust features, test various functions of the panel, clear memory, and reset all values and conditions back to the original factory defaults.

The following is presented to give the user a detailed step by step look at:

- How to access the System Setup Screens
- What adjustments and features are available
- When and why the feature may need to be adjusted or used
- How to adjust and/or interrupt the features

The System Setup Screens are split into three categories to make it easy for the user to view information, make adjustments, or test the panel. The three Setup Menu selections are:

5

## Information

Here you will find the panel model number, detailed information about the panel's available memory and usage, the protocol being used by the panel, and version information for the firmware and boot loader.

## Setting

This is the area for adjusting the brightness of the display, enabling or disabling the internal beeper, calibrating the touch panel, clearing the user memory, resetting all of the settings back to the factory defaults, and setting the loading screen hourglass icon delay time or disabling the display of the hourglass icon.

The Setting factory default values are:

- Brightness value of 10
- The internal audible beeper enabled
- Forced touch panel calibration
- User program cleared from memory
- Hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.
- Horizontal display area orientation

## Test Menu

The test menu includes options to initiate communication tests of the serial port, to test communications with the PLC, to test operation of the panel's beeper and to test the touch panel surface. Refer to the serial port loop back test section of this chapter for details on loop back connector wiring.

## Accessing the System Setup Screens

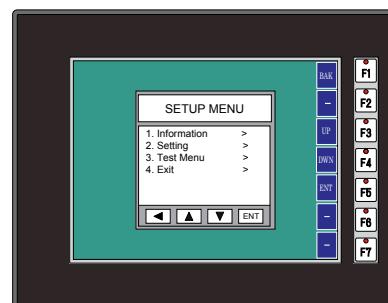
To access the **Setup Menu** of the panel **System Setup Screens**, press the panel's BAK [F1] and ENT [F5] function keys simultaneously for three (3) seconds as shown below.

For EA3-T4CL, touch the upper left corner of the screen for three seconds.

The **System Setup Screens' Setup Menu** will be displayed as shown at the bottom of this page.

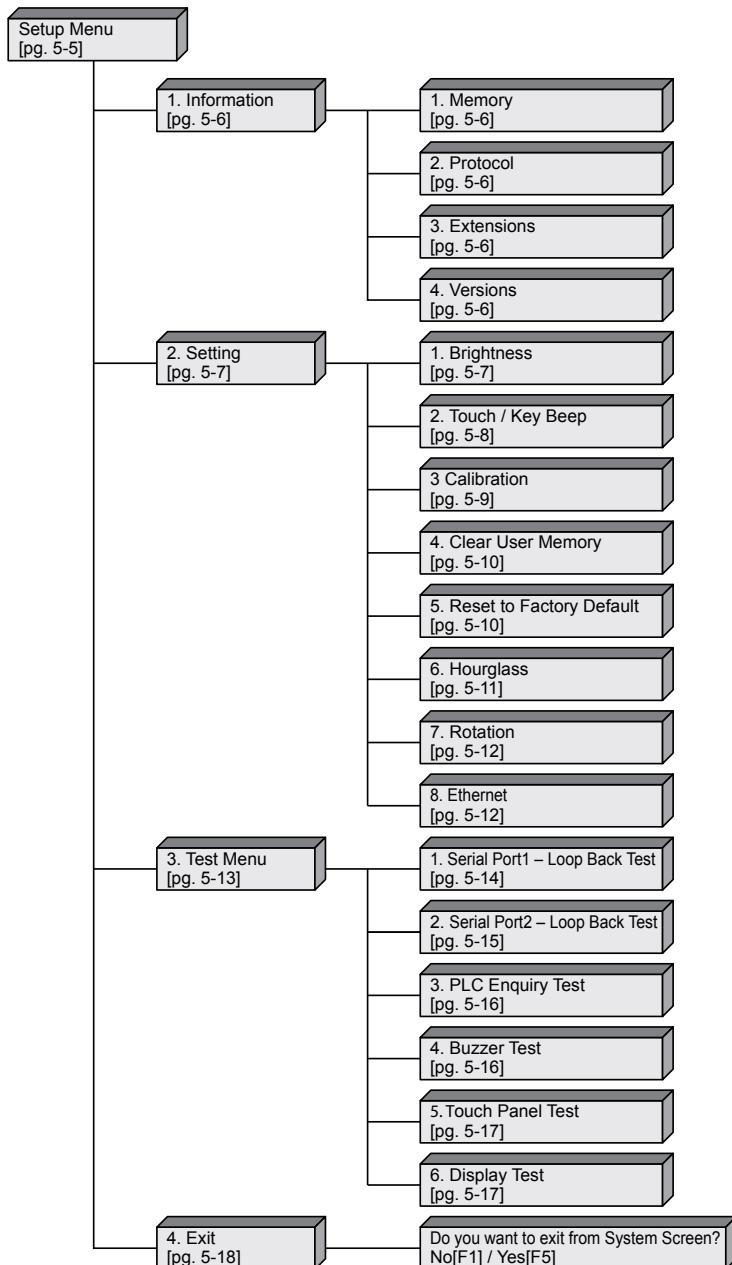


**EA3 Series  
Portrait Mode**

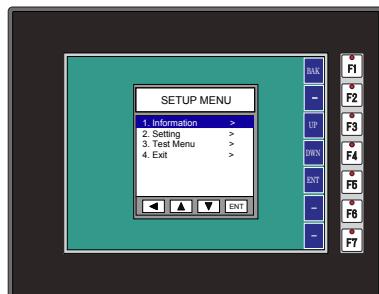


**EA3 Series  
Landscape Mode**

## System Setup Screens Flowchart

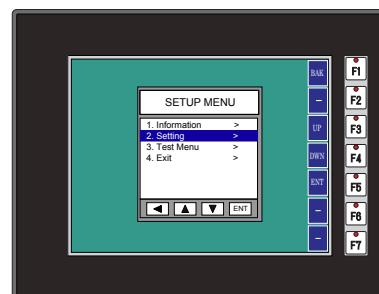


## Setup Menu



To navigate the different selections under the Setup Menu, use the function keys BAK [F1] to return to the project screen or previous screen, UP [F3] to cursor up, DWN [F4] to cursor down, and ENT [F5] to enter a selection.

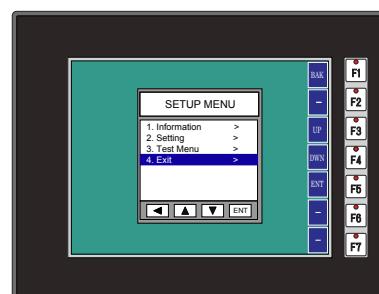
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Information** highlighted will take you to the **Information** menu screen. See page 5-6.



Pressing ENT [F5] with **Setting** highlighted will take you to the **Setting** menu screen. See page 5-7.

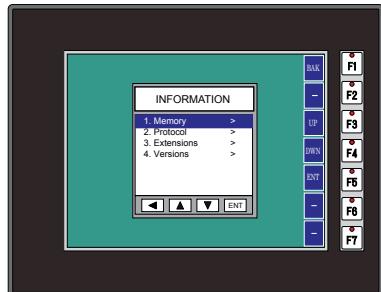


Pressing ENT [F5] with **Test Menu** highlighted will take you to the **Test Menu** screen. See page 5-15.

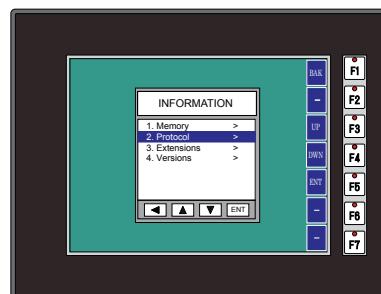
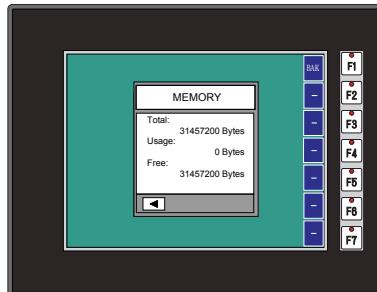


Pressing ENT [F5] with **Exit** highlighted will allow the user to decide whether to **Exit** or not **Exit** the System Setup Screens. See page 5-18.

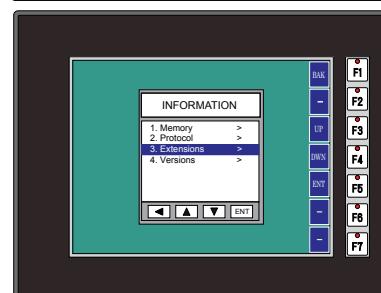
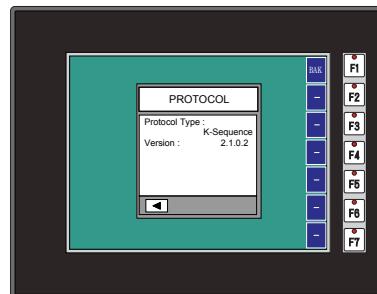
### Information Menu



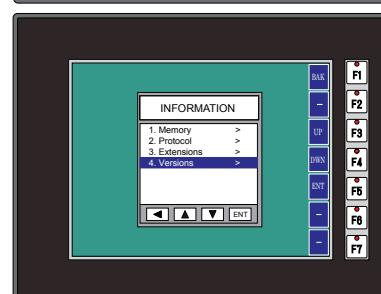
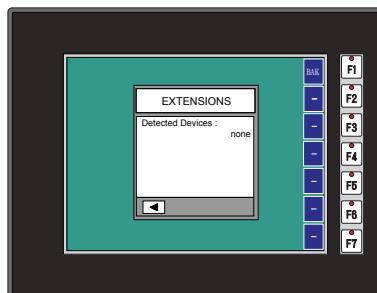
Pressing ENT [F5] with **Memory** highlighted will show the total memory available, memory usage and free memory available for the project.



Pressing ENT [F5] with **Protocol** highlighted will show the PLC Protocol that has been assigned to the panel and the protocol version.



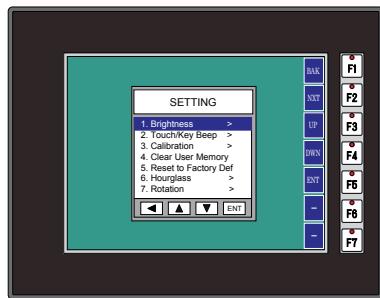
EA3 series panels currently do not have **Extensions** available. Pressing ENT [F5] with **Extensions** highlighted will show none.



Pressing ENT [F5] with **Versions** highlighted will show the panel model, firmware and boot loader versions.



## Setting Menu



Use the UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys to scroll through the list of settings. The BAK [F1] function key will return you to the previous screen. Use the ENT [F5] function key to make your selection once you have the setting highlighted.

The Setting screen includes the following:

**Brightness** – page 5-7

**Touch/Key Beep** – page 5-8

**Calibration** – page 5-9

**Clear User Memory** – page 5-10

**Reset to Factory Default** – page 5-10

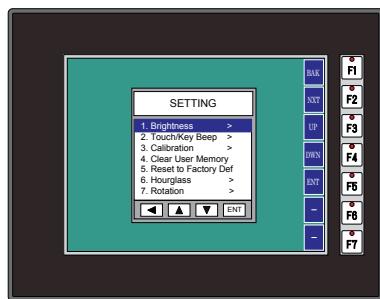
**Hourglass** – page 5-11

**Rotation** – page 5-12

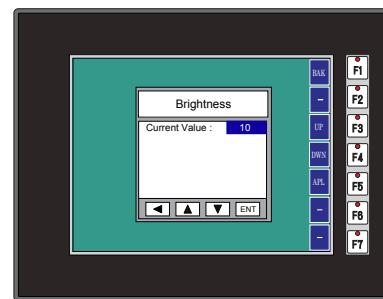
**Emulation** – page 5-12

**Ethernet** – page 5-13

### Setting – Brightness

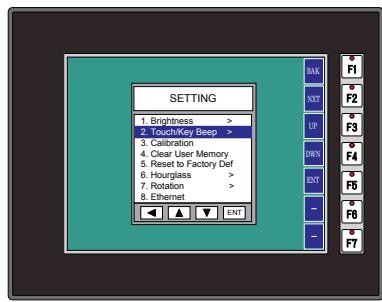


With **Brightness** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen showing the current value. The default is 10. The contrast can be adjusted between 1 and 16, with 1 being the least contrast and 16 being the greatest.

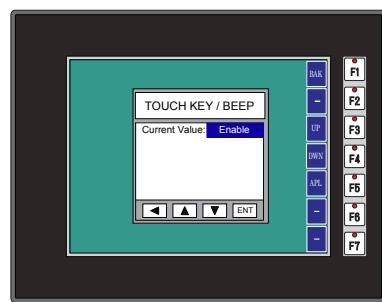


**NOTE:** On EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R and EA3-S3ML this is the Contrast setting.

### Setting – Touch/Key Beep



With **Touch/Key Beep** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to show the current value for the internal beeper. The default is **ON**. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys can be used to toggle between the ON and OFF state for the beeper (enable or disable). Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the selection.

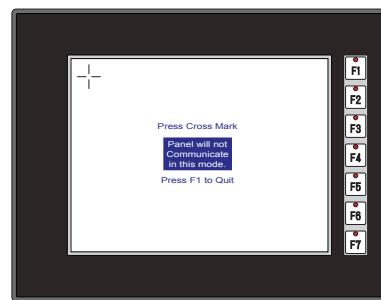
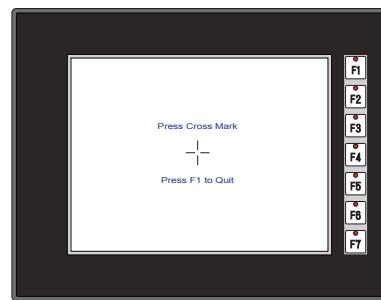
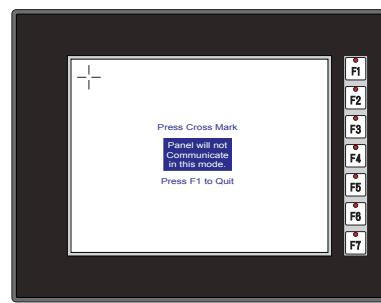


**NOTE:** Loading a project to the panel will override whatever selection is chosen for the beeper from the System Setup Screens' Beep on/off selection screen. The Beep on/off choice can be changed through the System Setup Screens **after** a project is loaded.

## Setting – Calibration

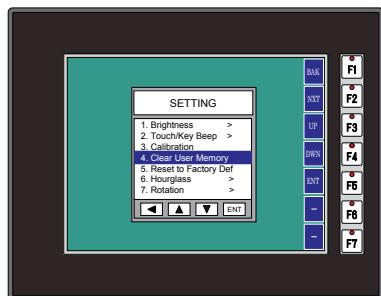


With **Calibration** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the first calibration screen as shown on the right. Touch the “cross” in the upper left corner as accurately as you can. When the screen is touched, the cross will move to each corner and finally to the center of the screen. If the touch points are within the built-in calibration tolerance, the final screen will allow you to either save and quit from the calibration procedure, or allow you to retry. If the points that were touched are not within the calibration tolerance, you will be returned to the first calibration screen and will need to start over.



**NOTE:** Calibration is not available on Non-Touch panels.

### Setting – Clear User Memory



With **Clear User Memory** highlighted, press ENT [F5]. You will be given the choice to either proceed with clearing the user memory by pressing [F5] for YES or allowed to cancel by pressing [F1] for NO.

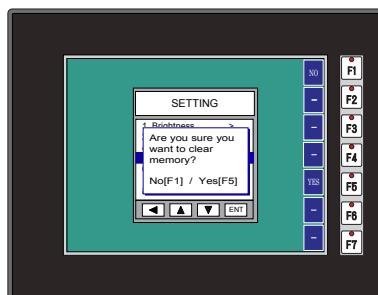


5

### Setting – Reset to Factory Default



With **Reset to Factory Default** highlighted, press ENT [F5]. Press [F5] to restore all settings to factory defaults and clear user memory. Press [F1] to cancel.



Factory default values can also be reset by pressing F2 and F4 while cycling power to the panel.

The Factory Default values are:

- Brightness value of 10
- The internal audible beeper enabled
- Forced touch panel calibration
- User program cleared from memory
- Hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.
- Horizontal orientation



**NOTE:** User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the **C-more** Micro programming software to read the program from the panel and save a backup copy.

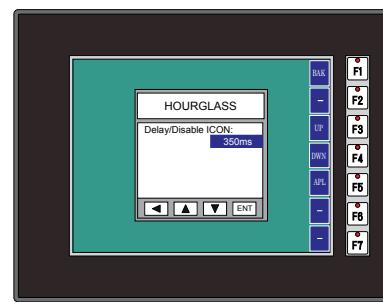
## Setting – Hourglass



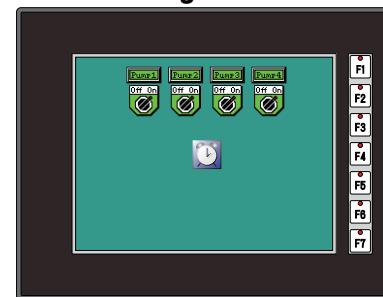
The **Hourglass** selection listed under the **Setting** menu can be used to either disable the display of the hourglass icon or set the amount of delay time (0 ms to 1000 ms) desired before it is displayed.

With **Hourglass** highlighted, press ENT [F5]. The UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys scroll through the selections. Use the APL [F5] function key to apply the selection.

**Explanation:** An hourglass icon is displayed on the panel anytime a new screen is being loaded until communication is established with the new screen. If communication is established before the delay has timed out, no hourglass will be displayed. The hourglass icon can also be disabled from being displayed.



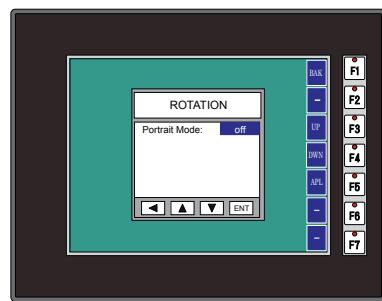
## Hourglass Icon



### Setting – Rotation

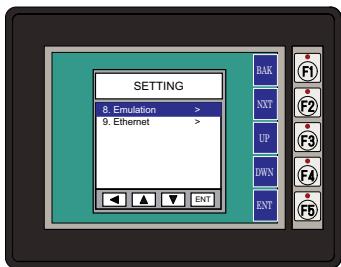


With **Rotation** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to show the current orientation. Press UP [F3] and DWN [F4] to toggle between the portrait (vertical) and landscape (horizontal) orientation. Use the APL [F5] function button to apply the selection. The Rotation setting is not available on EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R and EA3-S3ML.

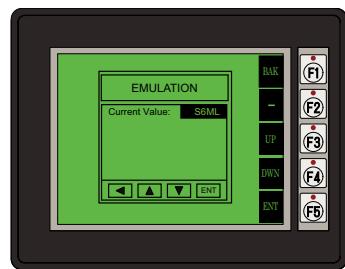


**NOTE:** Loading a project to the panel will override the orientation chosen from the System Setup Screens' Rotation selection screen. The selected orientation is displayed only when in the System Setup Screens.

### Setting – Emulation

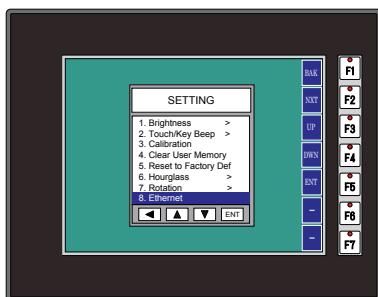


With **Emulation** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to show the Emulation Settings. Press UP [F3] and DWN [F4] to toggle between the different models that may be emulated on the present panel. Use the APL [F5] function button to apply the selection. The Emulation setting is available on EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R, EA3-S3ML and EA3-T6CL panels.

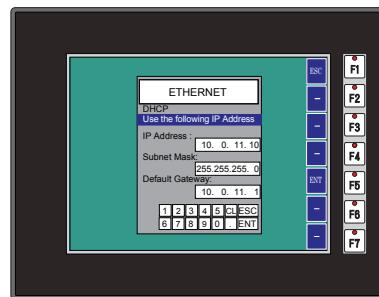


**NOTE:** The Emulation setting is not retentive when a project is downloaded to the panel.

## Setting – Ethernet

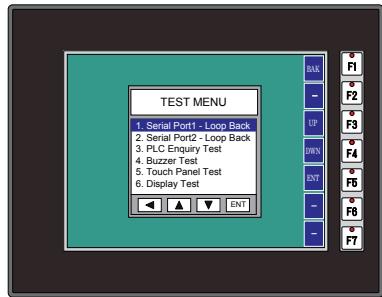


With **Ethernet** highlighted, press ENT[F5] to show the Ethernet Settings. The default is DHCP. Select **Use the following IP Address** to manually enter the **IP Address**, **Subnet Mask** and **Default Server**.



**NOTE:** Ethernet settings only apply to panels with built-in Ethernet or panels using an EA-ECOM Ethernet Module.

### Test Menu



Use the UP [F3] and DWN [F4] function keys to scroll through the list of tests. The BAK [F1] function key will return you to the previous screen. Use the ENT [F5] function key to make your selection once you have the test highlighted.

**Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test** – page 5-14

**Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test** – page 5-15

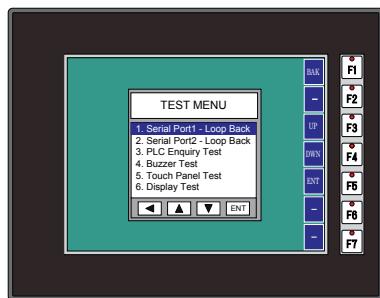
**PLC Enquiry Test** – page 5-16

**Buzzer Test** – page 5-16

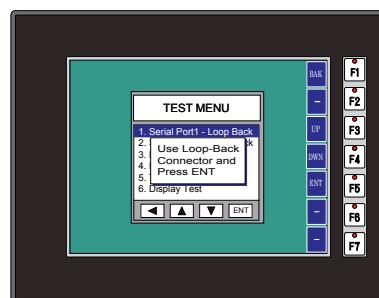
**Touch Panel Test** – page 5-17

**Display Test** – page 5-17

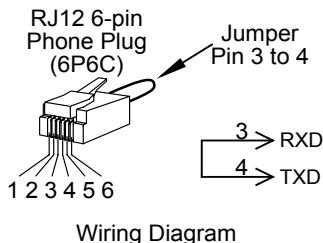
## Test Menu - Serial Port1 - Loop Back Test



With **Serial Port1 - Loop Back** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. At this point, connect the RS-232 loop back connector and press ENT [F5] to start the test. If the test is passing, the **Receive Counts** will equal the **Bytes Sent**.

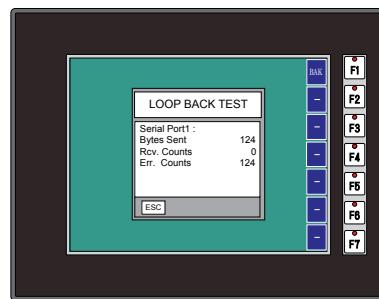
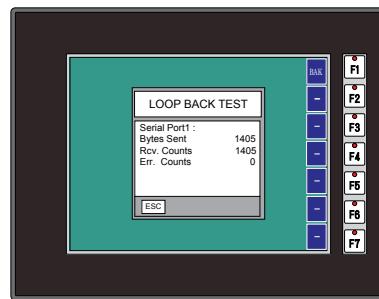


### RJ12 Loop Back Connector

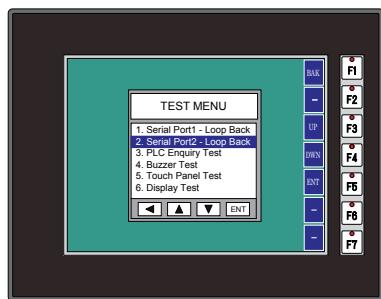


Wiring Diagram

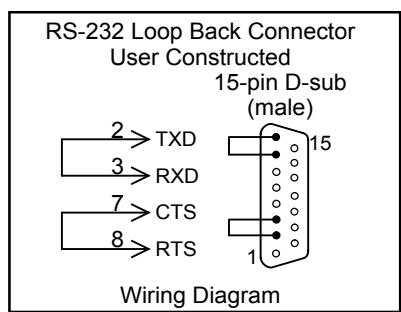
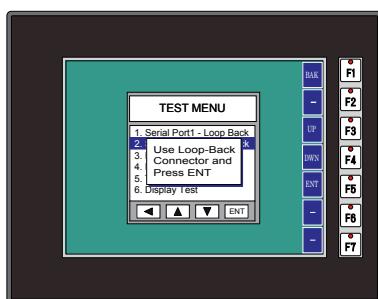
If the serial port is not working, then the **Error Counts** will equal the **Bytes Sent**. The **RTS/CTS** signals will display **fail**. The test will continue until the **BAK** [F1] key is pressed.



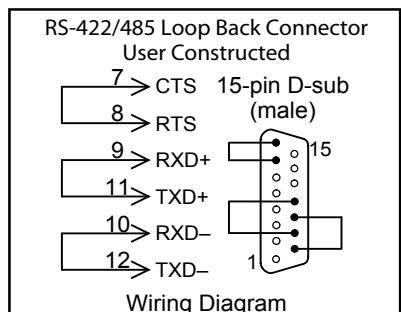
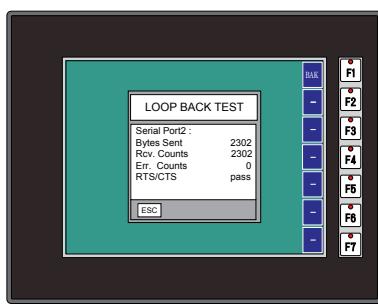
### Test Menu - Serial Port2 - Loop Back Test



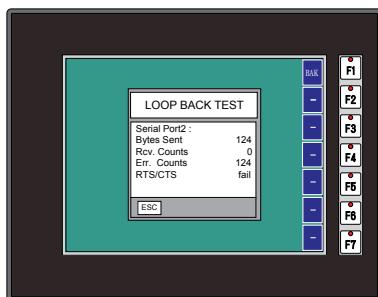
With **Serial Port2** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. At this point, either connect the RS-232 loop back connector or the RS-422/485 loop back connector, depending on which type of communications connection is being used, and press ENT [F5] to start the test. If the test is passing, the **Receive Counts** will equal the **Bytes Sent**.



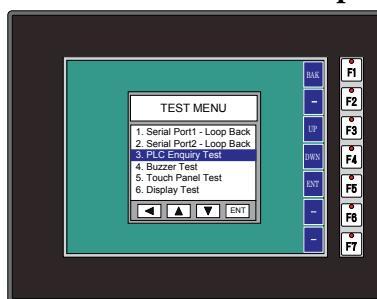
If the serial port is not working, then the **Error Counts** will equal the **Bytes Sent**. The **RTS/CTS** signals will also display fail. The test will continue until the BAK [F1] key is pressed. Setting – Clear User Memory



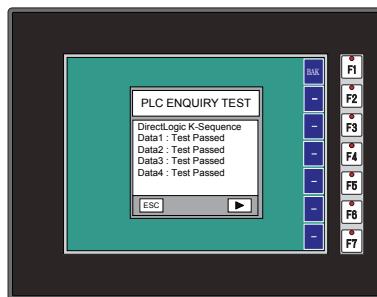
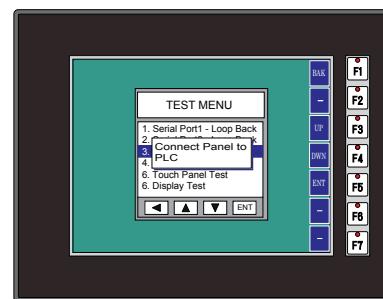
With **Clear User Memory** highlighted, press ENT [F5]. You will be given the choice to either proceed with clearing the user memory by pressing [F5] for YES or allowed to cancel by pressing [F1] for NO.



## Test Menu – PLC Enquiry Test

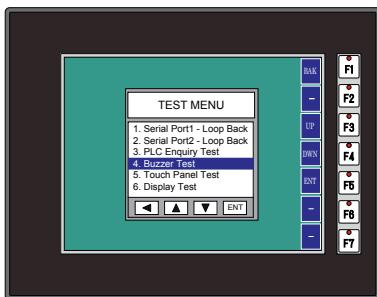


With **PLC Enquiry Test** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. If the PLC is connected to the panel, press ENT [F5] to start the test. Four data tests will be performed and indicated as either **Test Passed** or **Test Failed** as shown on this page. The BAK [F1] key can be pressed to cancel the test and/or returned to the previous screen.



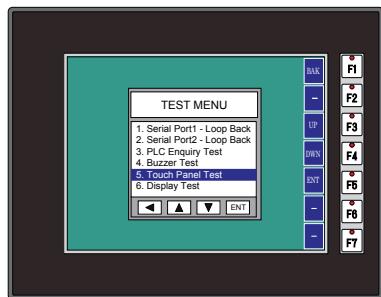
## Test Menu – Buzzer Test

With **Buzzer Test** selection highlighted, press ENT [F5] to run the test on the internal audible beeper. The beeper will sequence up the scale through eight notes and then start over. The BAK [F1] key can be pressed to cancel the test.



**NOTE:** The beeper tone is not selectable. The beeper function can not be turned on or off from this screen, refer to the Setting menu.

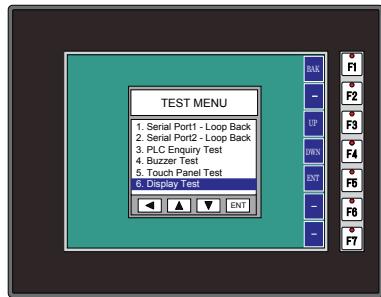
### Test Menu - Touch Panel Test



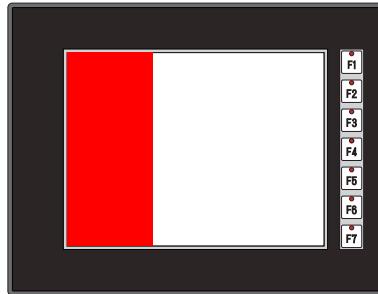
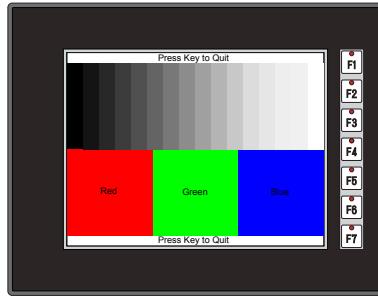
**With Touch Panel**  
**Test** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. Touch any area of the screen to visualize the active area of the touch screen. If the touch panel area is working properly, the screen will blacken at the area touched. Use this test to identify any area that is not responding properly. Press any key [F1 to F5] to return to the Test Menu.



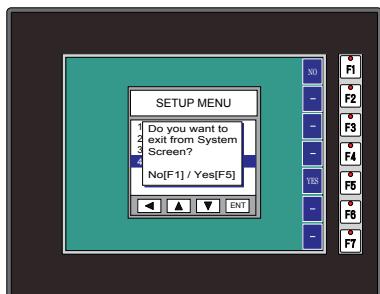
### Test Menu - Display Test



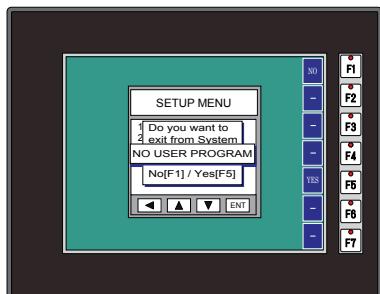
**With Display Test** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the right. After a few seconds a scrolling RGB color test will begin. Use this test to identify any area that is displaying colors incorrectly. Press any key [F1 to F5] to return to the Test Menu.



## Exit



With **Exit** highlighted, press ENT [F5] to bring up the screen shown to the left. You will be given the choice to either proceed with exiting the **System Setup Screens** by pressing [F5] for YES or allowed to cancel by pressing [F1] for NO. You will be returned to the project screen if answering YES.



If there is no user program loaded into the panel, then a **NO USER PROGRAM** message as shown to the left will be displayed.



# PLC COMMUNICATIONS

---



## In this Chapter...

Introduction .....	6-2
Available PLC Protocols .....	6-3
Maximum Connected PLC Nodes .....	6-4
<b>C-more Micro Communication Ports .....</b>	<b>6-5</b>
<b>Cables from <i>AutomationDirect</i> – Wiring Diagrams .....</b>	<b>6-9</b>
User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams .....	6-17
RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....	6-28
RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example .....	6-30

# Introduction

The **C-more®** Micro panels are capable of communicating with AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more, BRX, CLICK, SOLO, GS Drives and the entire **DirectLOGIC** family of PLCs. The panel is capable of communicating using RS232 on the RJ12 Port1 and RS232, RS422 or RS485 on Port2. The EA3-S3ML and EA3-4TCL have a built-in Ethernet RJ45 port capable of communicating with all AutomationDirect PLC's and Modbus slave devices. Adding the optional EA-ECOM module to the EA3 series 6, 8 and 10-inch models also allows communications via an Ethernet connection with a Cat5e cable.

Cable Description	Cable Part No.	Cable Description	Cable Part No.
<b>Cables used with RJ12 RS-232 serial Port1</b>			
AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more / BRX*, CLICK, <b>Direct LOGIC</b> PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450, D4-454 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C). 3.66m (12ft) cable length	D0-CBL	AutomationDirect Productivity Series, Do-more / BRX*, CLICK, <b>Direct LOGIC</b> PLC RJ-12 port, DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, D3-350, D4-450, D4-454 & H2-WinPLC (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-2CBL
<b>Direct LOGIC</b> (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C). Use with D0-CBL cable.	FA-15HD	<b>Direct LOGIC</b> (VGA Style) 15-pin port, DL06, D2-250 (250-1), D2-260 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-2CBL-1
<b>Direct LOGIC</b> PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C). Use with D0-CBL cable.	FA-CABKIT	<b>Direct LOGIC</b> PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-3CBL
<b>Direct LOGIC</b> PLC RJ-11 port, D3-340 (RS-232C) 2m (6.56 ft) cable length	OP-3CBL-1	<b>Direct LOGIC</b> DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port, DL405 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-4CBL-1
* BX-P-SER2-RJ12 is required			
<b>Cables used with 15-pin RS-232/422/485 serial Port2</b>			
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500 (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-MLOGIX-CBL
Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05, ControllLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix DF1 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05, ControllLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix DF1 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-SLC-232-CBL
Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-PLC5-232-CBL
Allen-Bradley MicroLogix, SLC 5-01/02/03 DH485 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		Allen-Bradley MicroLogix, SLC 5-01/02/03 DH485 port (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-DH485-CBL
GE 90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, Versamax Micro (Port2) 15-pin D-sub port (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		GE 90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, Versamax Micro (Port2) 15-pin D-sub port (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-90-30-CBL
MITSUBISHI FX Series 25-pin port (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		MITSUBISHI FX Series 25-pin port (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-MITSU-CBL
MITSUBISHI FX Series 8-pin mini-DIN (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		MITSUBISHI FX Series 8-pin mini-DIN (RS-422A) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-MITSU-CBL-1
OMRON Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500) (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length		OMRON Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500) (RS-232C) 3m (9.8 ft) cable length	EA-OMRON-CBL
* BX-P-SER2-RJ12 is required			

# Introduction (cont'd)

## Available PLC Protocols

PLC Drivers		
Serial - port1 or port2	Serial - port2 only	Ethernet*
AutomationDirect Productivity Series	Allen-Bradley DF1 Half Duplex	AutomationDirect Productivity Series Ethernet
	Allen-Bradley DF1 Full Duplex	
AutomationDirect Do-more / BRX**	Allen-Bradley PLC5 DF1	AutomationDirect Do-more / BRX Ethernet
AutomationDirect CLICK	Allen-Bradley DH485	AutomationDirect CLICK Ethernet
AutomationDirect K-sequence	GE SNPX (90/30, 90/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro)	AutomationDirect ECOM Ethernet
AutomationDirect DirectNET	Mitsubishi FX	Modbus TCP/IP
AutomationDirect Modbus	Mitsubishi Q & QnA	Allen-Bradley EtherNet / IP Client (MicroLogix 1100/1400)
Modicon Modbus RTU	Omron Host Link (C200 Adapter, C500)	Allen-Bradley EtherNet / IP Client (SLC5 / 05 / ENI Adapter)
Entity Modbus RTU	Omron FINS Serial (CJ1, CS1)	
	Siemens PPI (S7-200 CPU)	
	AutomationDirect SOLO Temperature Controller	
	AutomationDirect GS Drives	

\* Ethernet port is built in on EA3-S3ML and EA3-T4CL. Add an Ethernet port to EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL with an optional EA-ECOM module.

\*\* BX-P-SER2-RJ12 is required

The panel can also be connected to more than one PLC by using RS-422, RS-485 or Ethernet connected in a multi-drop configuration. See the example wiring diagrams at the end of this chapter for details.

If you have difficulty determining whether the particular PLC and/or protocol you are using will work with **C-more** Micro panels, please contact our technical support group at 770-844-4200.

## Introduction (cont'd)

### Maximum Connected PLC Nodes



**NOTE:** The maximum number of protocols that can be used on the C-more Micro is four but depends on the connection; serial or Ethernet.

#### Serial

If connected serially, only one PLC protocol can be used. Up to 32 PLC's can be connected

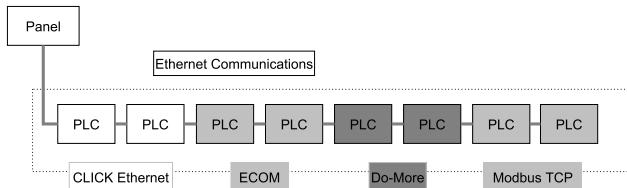
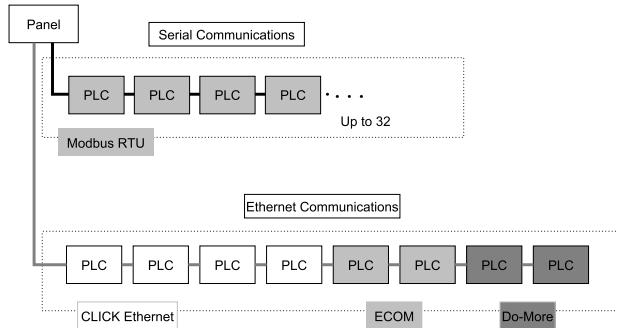
#### Ethernet

If connected over Ethernet, 4 PLC Protocols can be used. Up to 8 PLC's can be connected to the Ethernet network.

6

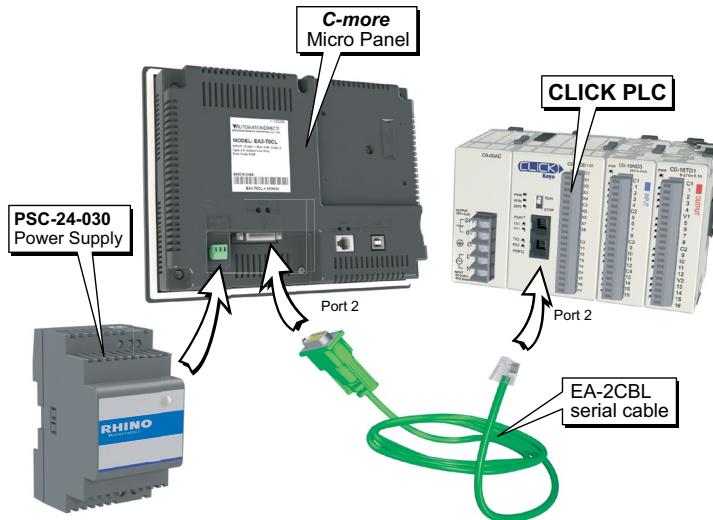
Maximum PLC Connections		
Connection Type	Protocols	PLC Nodes
Serial	1	32
with EA-ECOM	4	32 serial 8 Ethernet

### Examples:

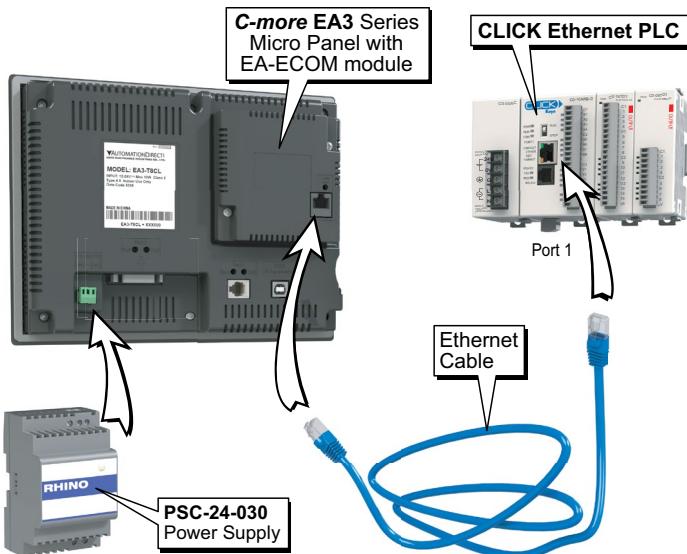


## C-more Micro Communication Ports

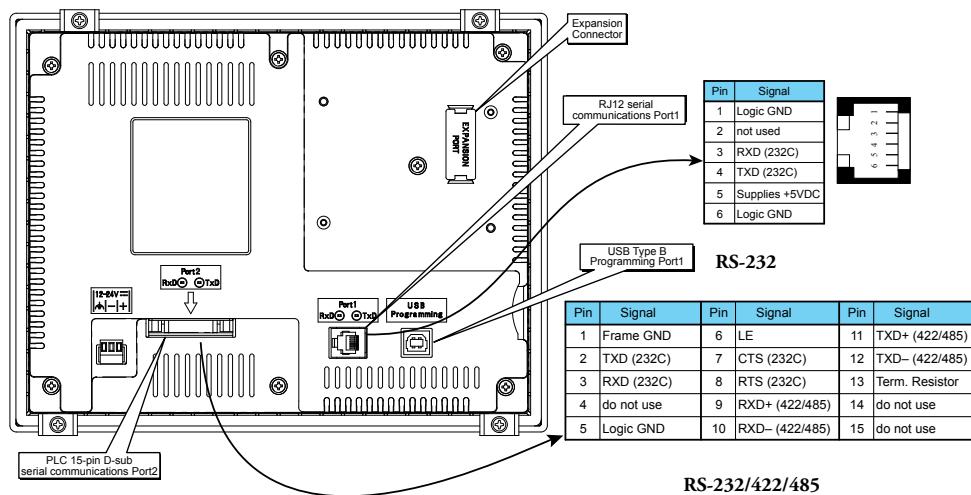
Serial connection to a CLICK PLC example



Ethernet connection to a CLICK PLC example



## C-more Micro Communication Ports (cont'd)



### DirectLOGIC PLCs Password Protection



**NOTE:** DirectLOGIC PLCs support multi-level password protection of the ladder program. This allows password protection while not locking the communication port to an operator interface. The multilevel password can be invoked by creating a password with an upper case "A" followed by any variation of seven numeric characters (e.g. A1234567). Please refer to the specific PLC user manual for further details.

## Cables from AutomationDirect



Part No. DO-CBL



Part No. OP-3CBL-1



Part No. FA-15HD



Part No. EA-2CBL



Part No. EA-2CBL-1



Part No. FA-CABKIT



Part No. EA-4CBL-1



Part No. EA-4CBL-2



Part No. EA-3CBL

## Cables from AutomationDirect (cont'd)



Part No. EA-MLOGIX-CBL



Part No. EA-SLC-232-CBL



Part No. EA-PLC5-232-CBL



Part No. EA-DH485-CBL



Part No. EA-90-30-CBL



Part No. EA-MITSU-CBL



Part No. EA-MITSU-CBL-1



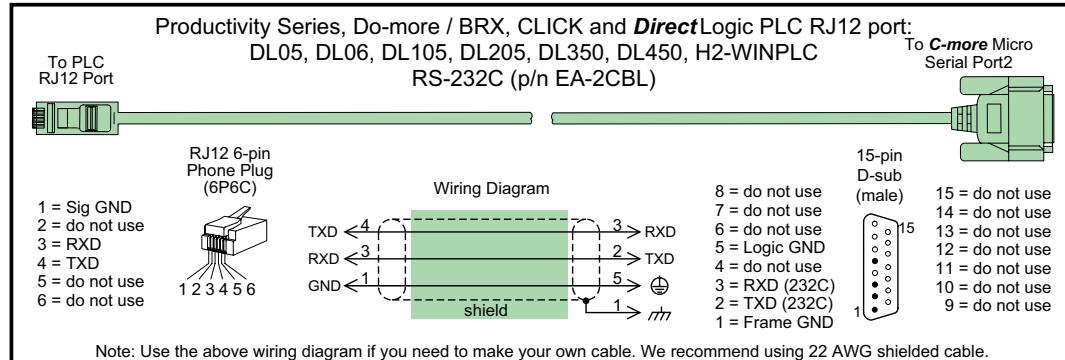
Part No. EA-OMRON-CBL

## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams

The following series of wiring diagrams show the connectors and wiring details for the communication cables that are used between the **C-more** Micro panels and various PLCs. Part numbers are included with the pre-made cables that can be purchased from **AutomationDirect**. The information presented will allow the user to construct their own cables if so desired.

### CLICK and DirectLOGIC:

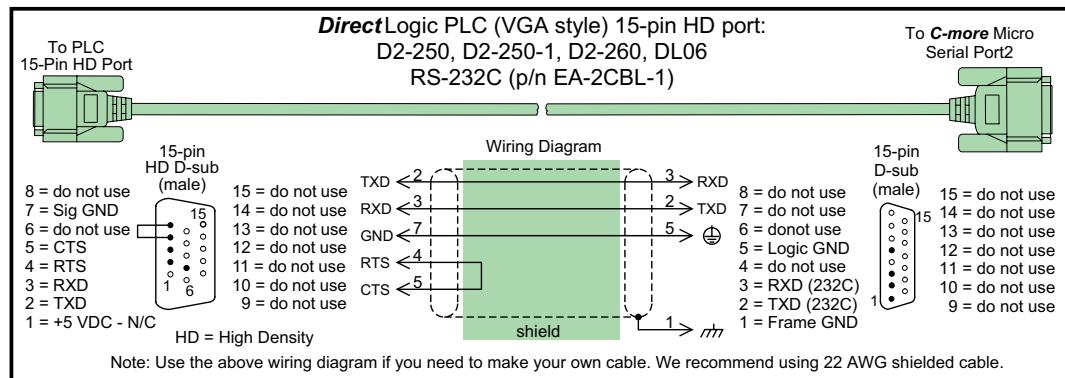
EA-2CBL

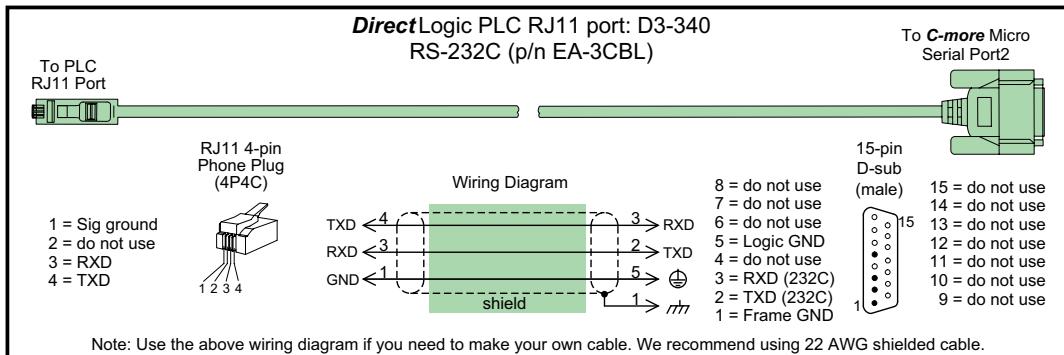


6

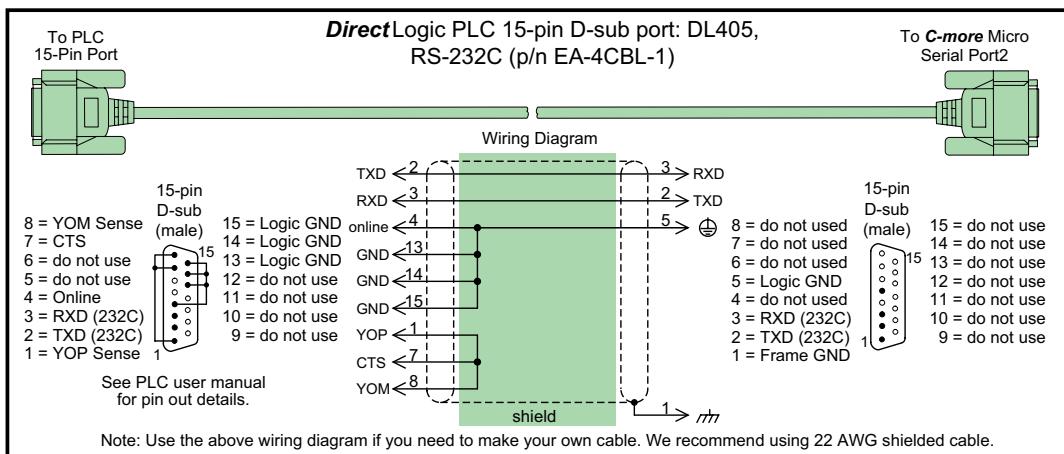
### DirectLOGIC:

EA-2CBL-1



**Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)****DirectLOGIC:****EA-3CBL**

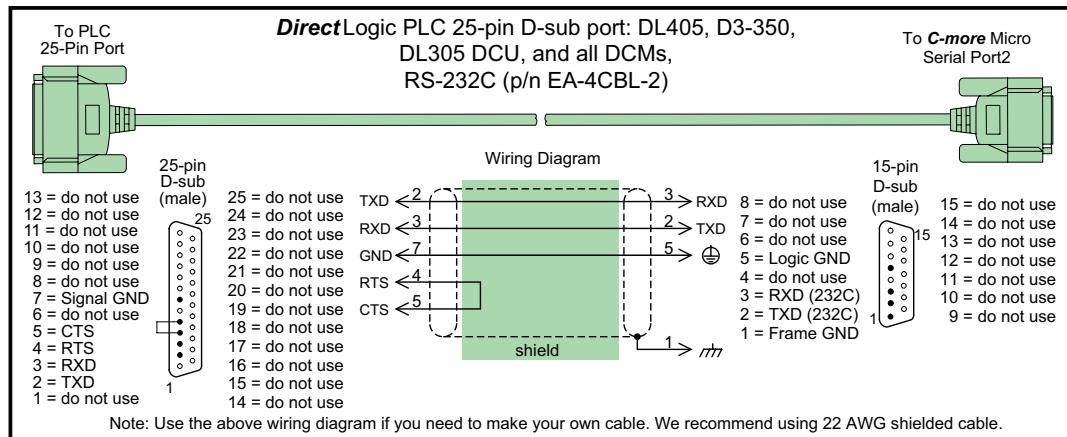
6

**DirectLOGIC:****EA-4CBL-1**

## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

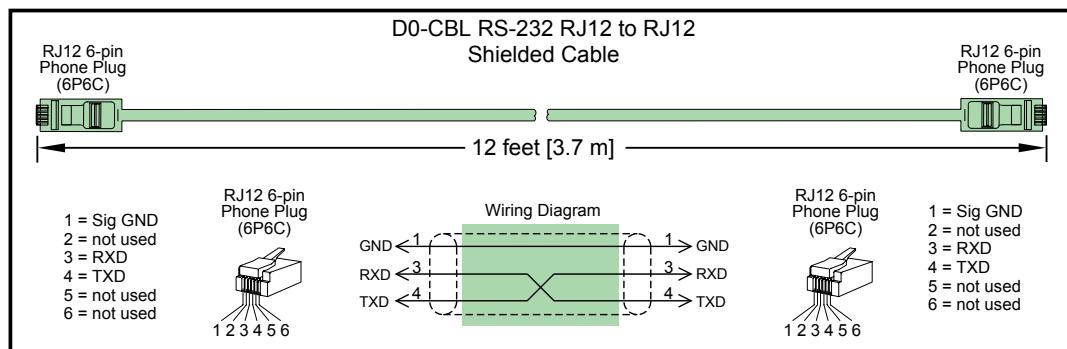
### DirectLOGIC:

**EA-4CBL-2**



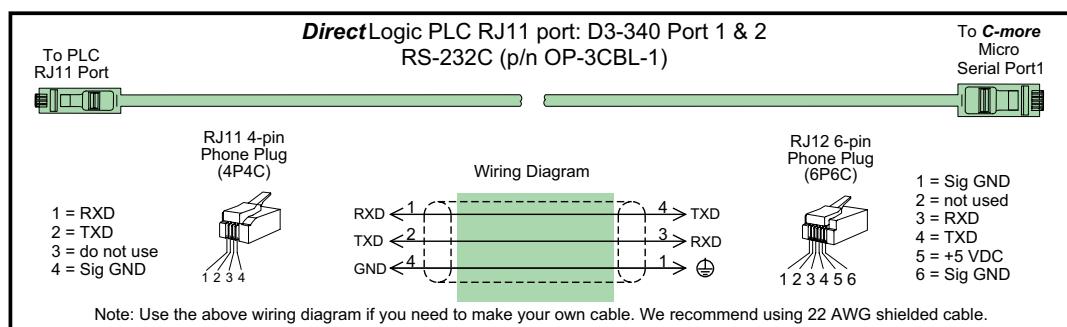
### AutomationDirect Controllers

**DO-CBL**



### DirectLOGIC:

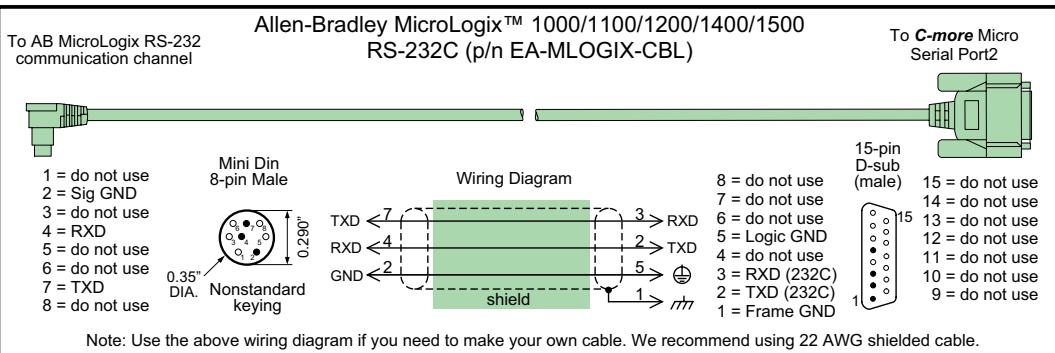
**OP-3CBL-1**



## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

**AllenBradley:**

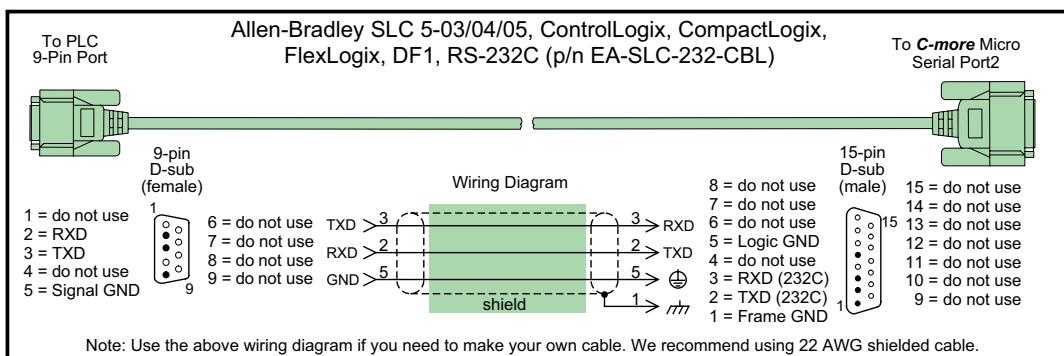
**EA-MLOGIX-CBL**



6

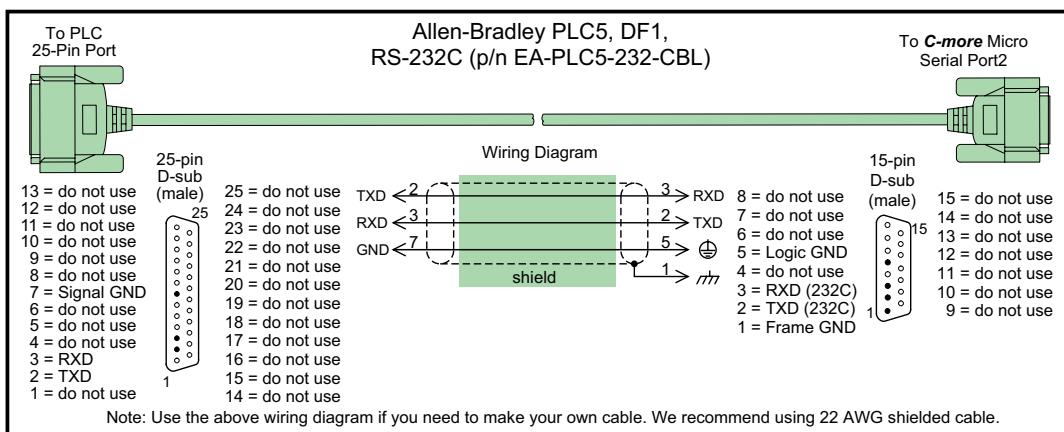
**AllenBradley:**

**EA-SLC-232-CBL**



**AllenBradley:**

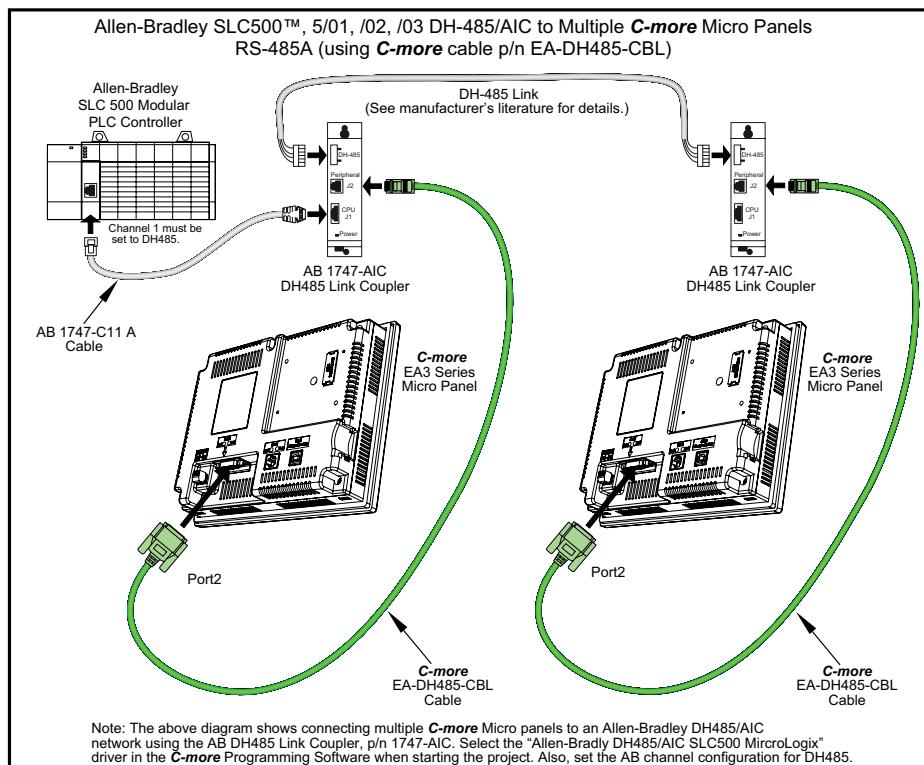
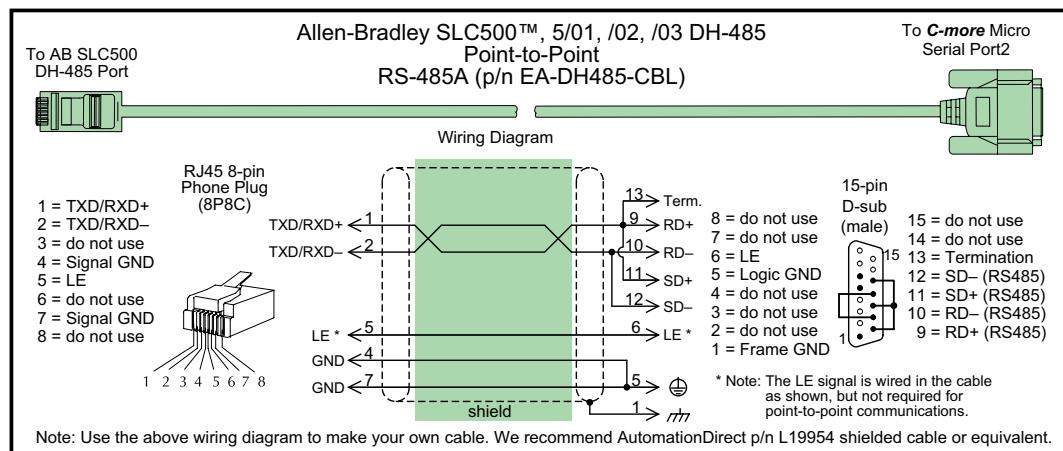
**EA-PLC5-232-CBL**



## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

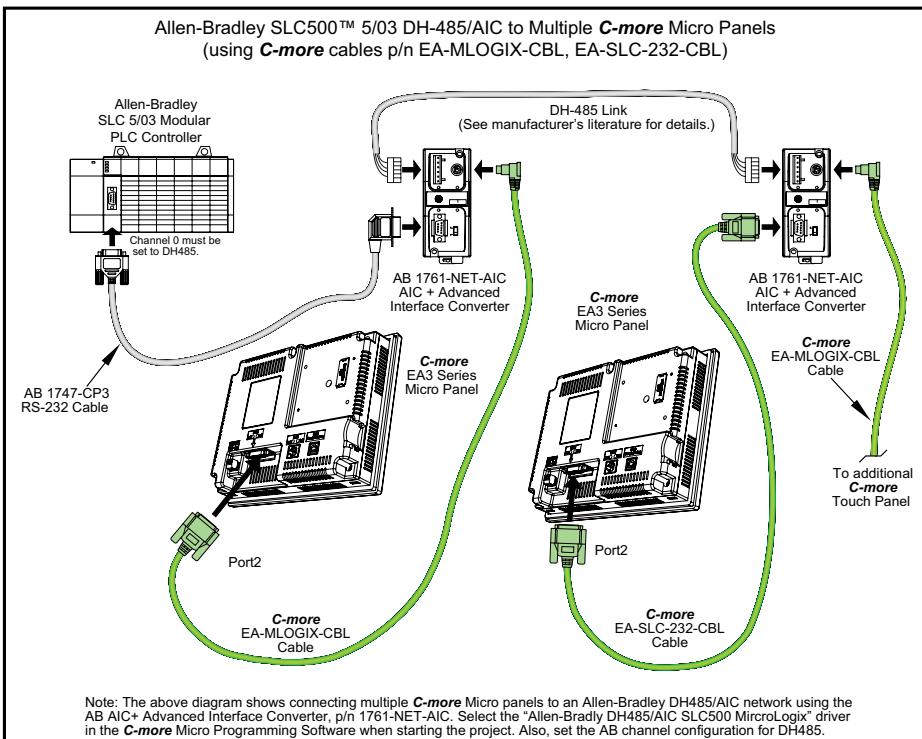
### Allen-Bradley:

### EA-DH485-CBL



## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

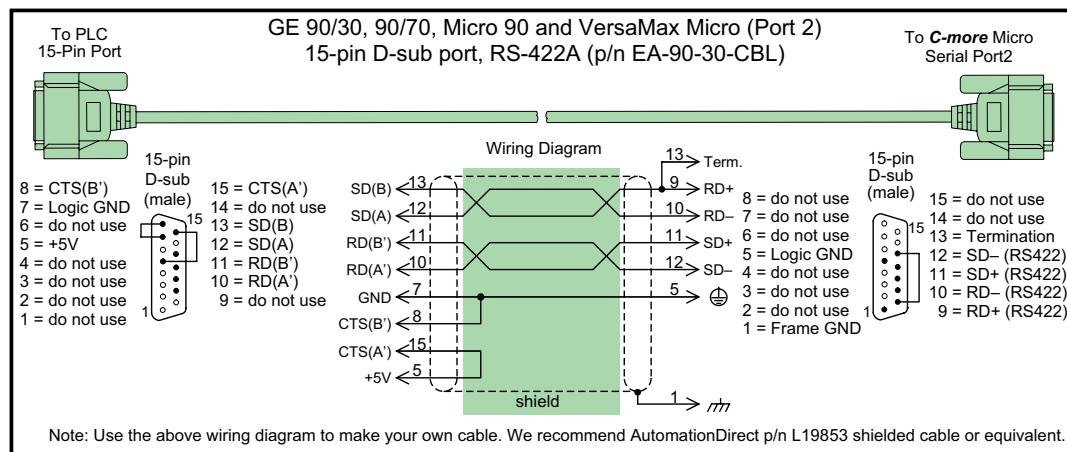
**Allen-Bradley:**



## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

GE:

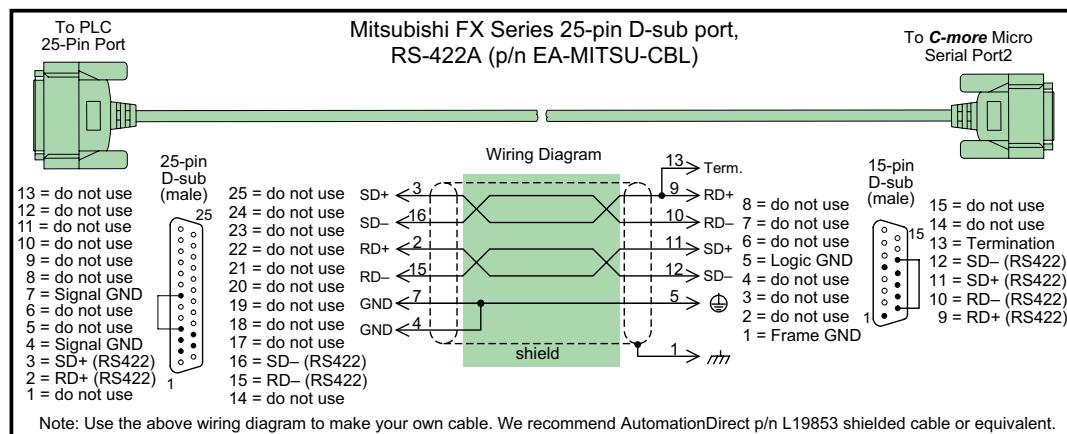
EA-90-30-CBL



6

Mitsubishi

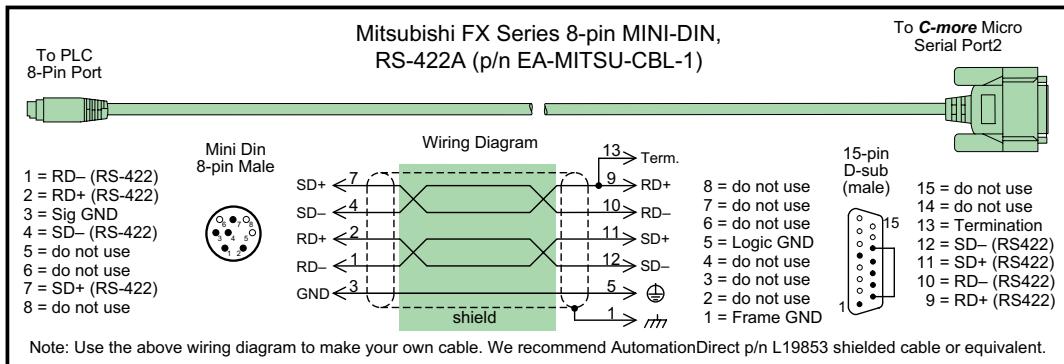
EA-MITSU-CBL



## Cables from AutomationDirect – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

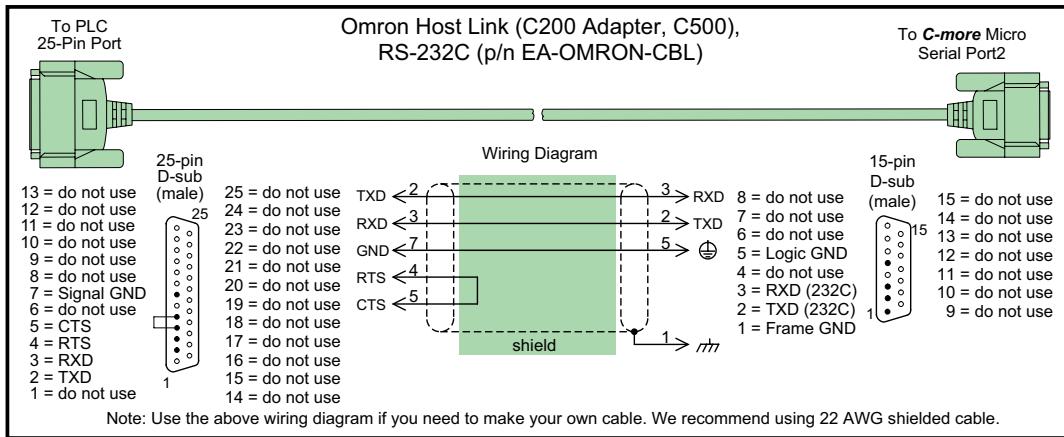
### Mitsubishi

**EA-MITSU-CBL-1**



### Omron

**EA-OMRON-CBL**

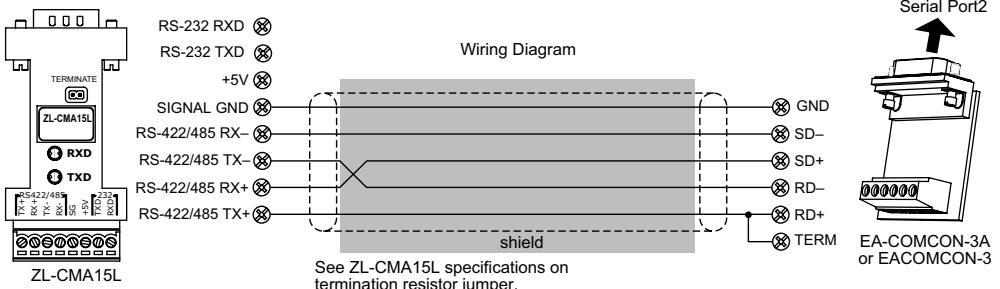


# User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams

Diagram 1

User Constructed

**DirectLOGIC ZIPLink ZL-CMA15L Adapter Module to EA-COMCON-3A Terminal Block Adapter**  
RS-422A – PLC D2-250 (-1), D2-260 or DL06 – Port 2

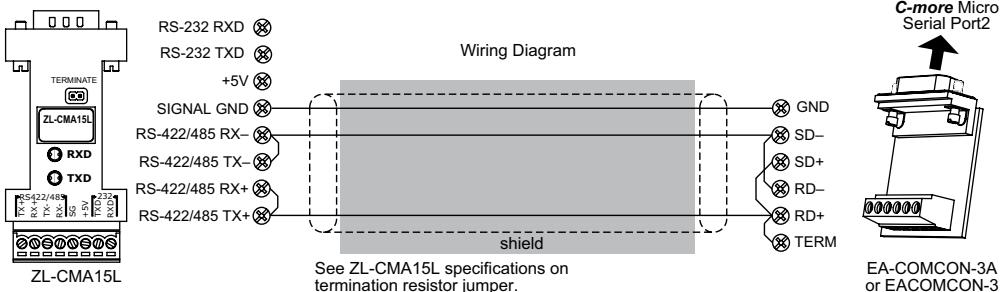


Note: Use the above wiring diagram to make your own cable. We recommend AutomationDirect p/n L19954 shielded cable or equivalent.

Diagram 2

User Constructed

**DirectLOGIC ZIPLink ZL-CMA15L Adapter Module to EA-COMCON-3 Terminal Block Adapter**  
RS-485A – PLC D2-260 or DL06 – Port 2



Note: Use the above wiring diagram to make your own cable. We recommend AutomationDirect p/n L19853 shielded cable or equivalent.

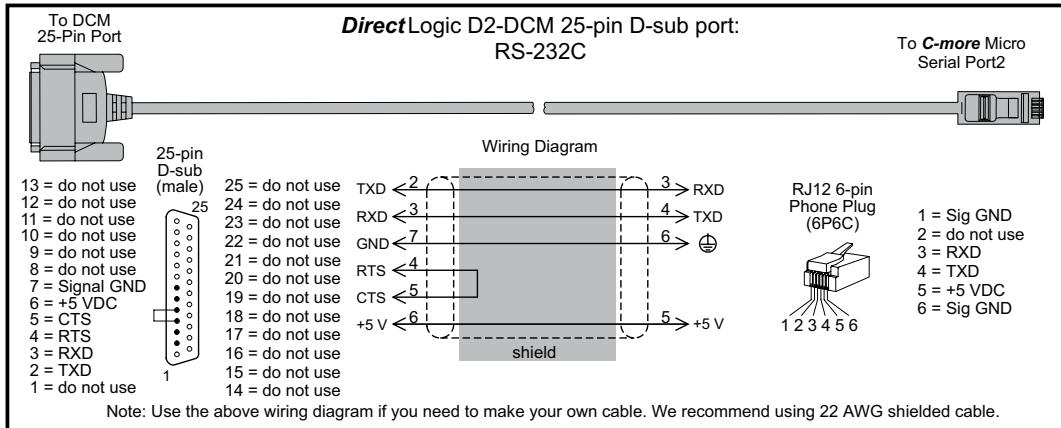


**NOTE:** The RS-422 and RS-485 wiring diagrams shown above are not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-40 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

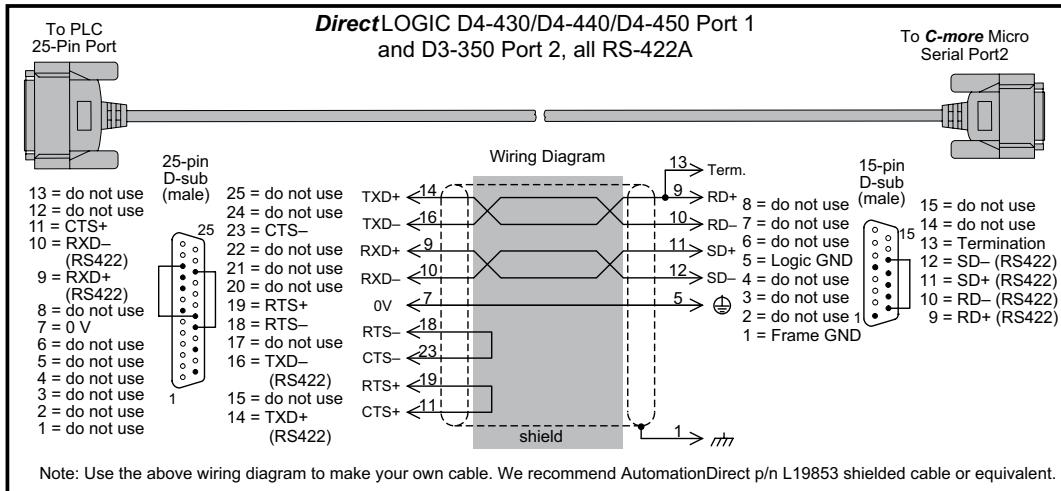
**Diagram 3**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 4**

**User Constructed**

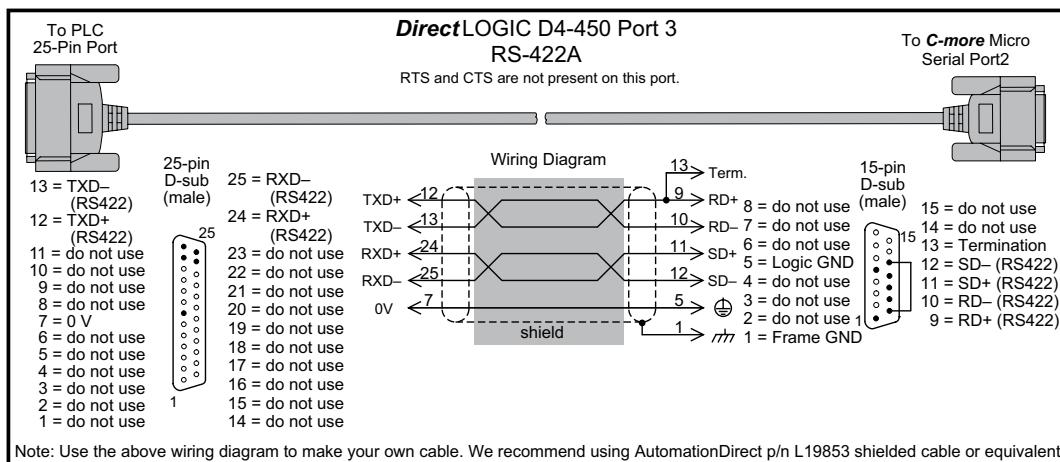


**NOTE:** The RS-422 wiring diagram shown above is not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-40 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 5

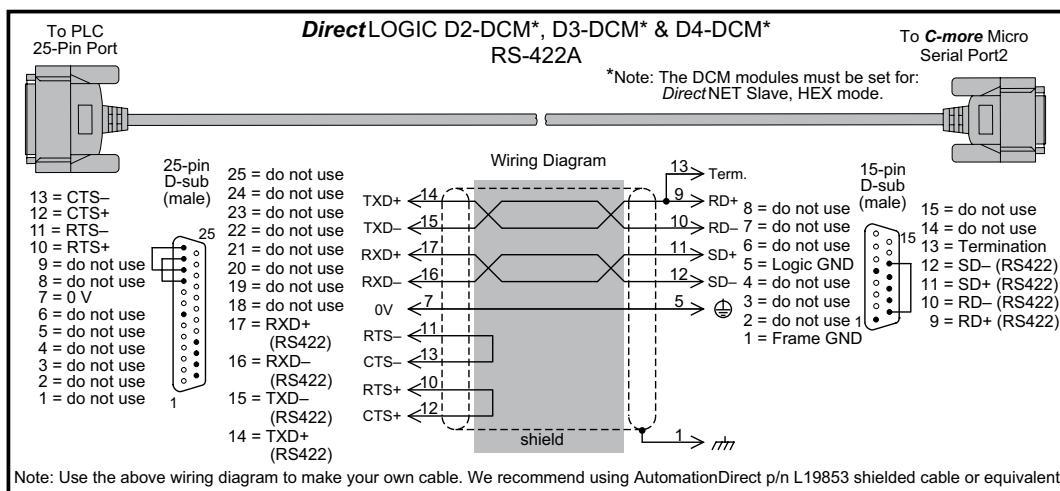
User Constructed



6

Diagram 6

User Constructed



**NOTE:** The RS-422 wiring diagrams shown above are not for multi-drop networks involving connecting more than one PLC to a panel. Refer to the wiring diagram examples starting on page 6-40 if more than one PLC will be connected to a panel.

## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 7

User Constructed

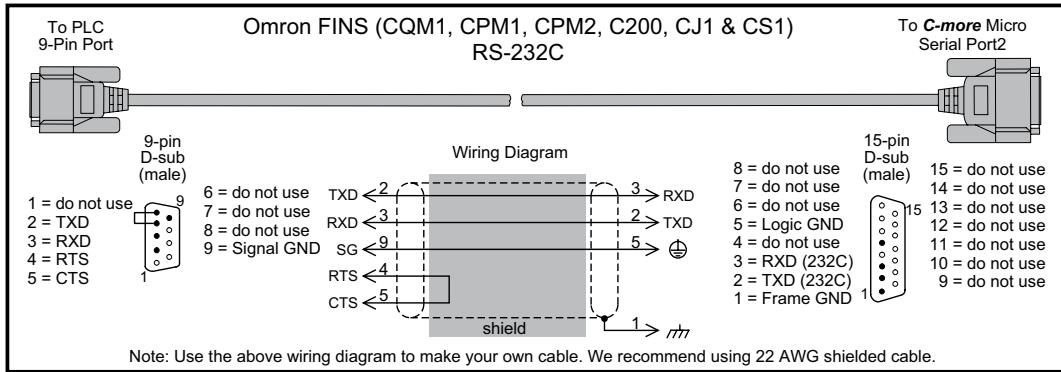
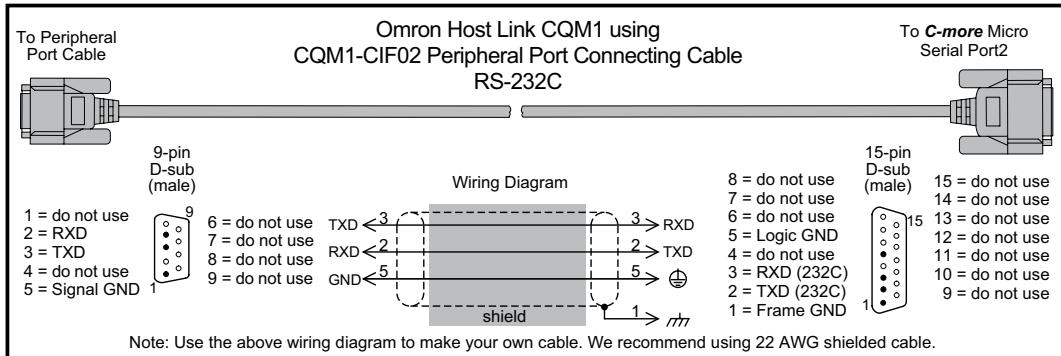


Diagram 8

User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 9

User Constructed

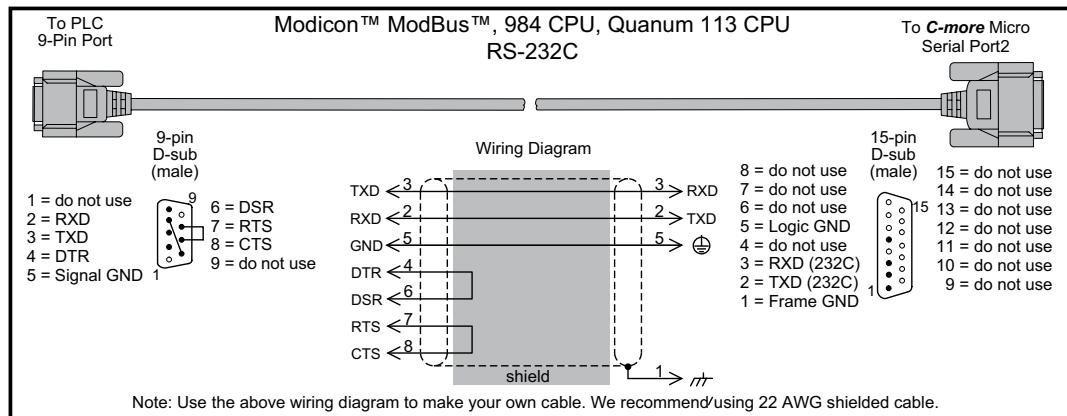
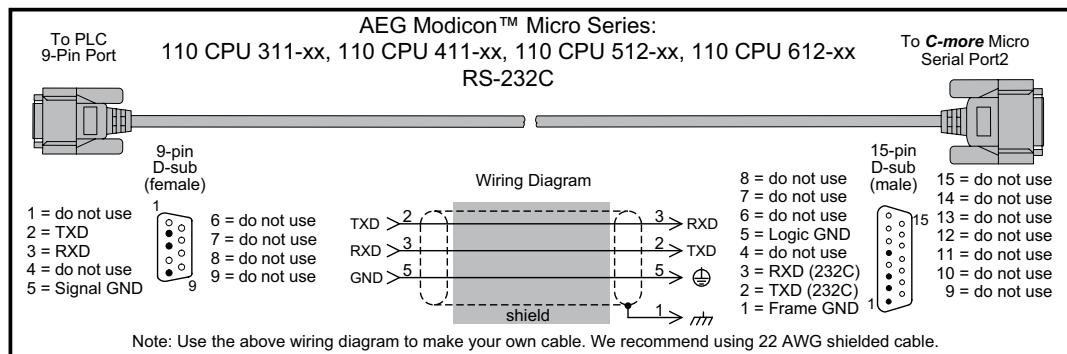


Diagram 10

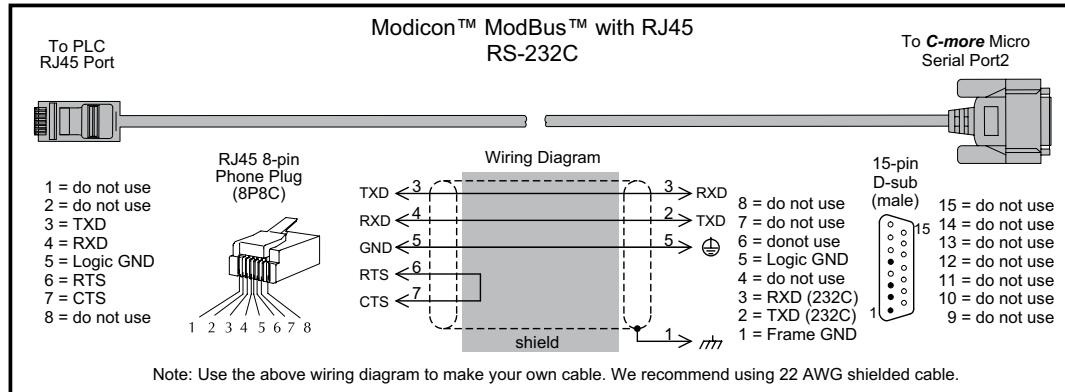
User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

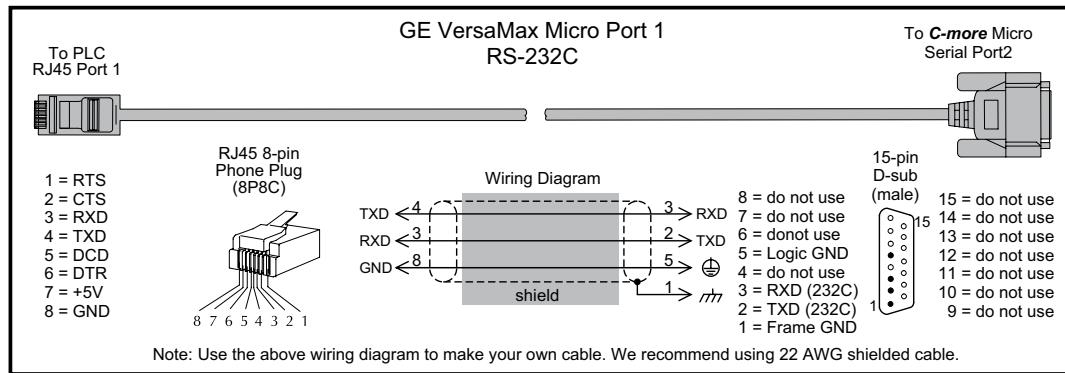
**Diagram 11**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 12**

**User Constructed**



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 13

User Constructed

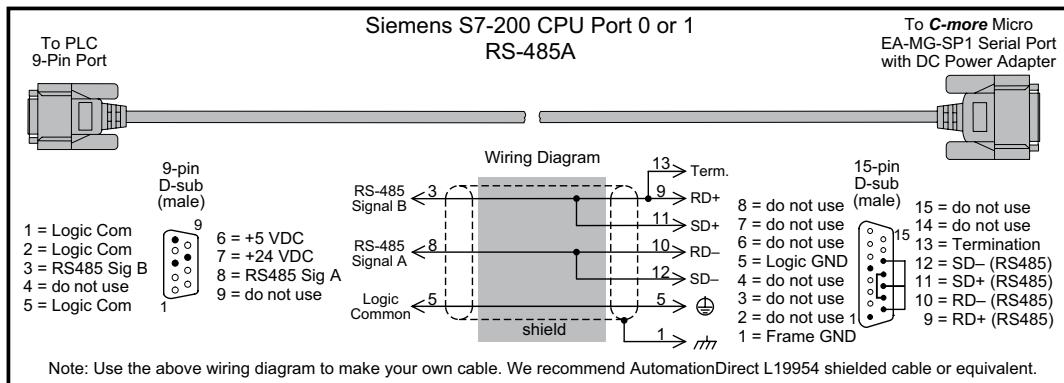
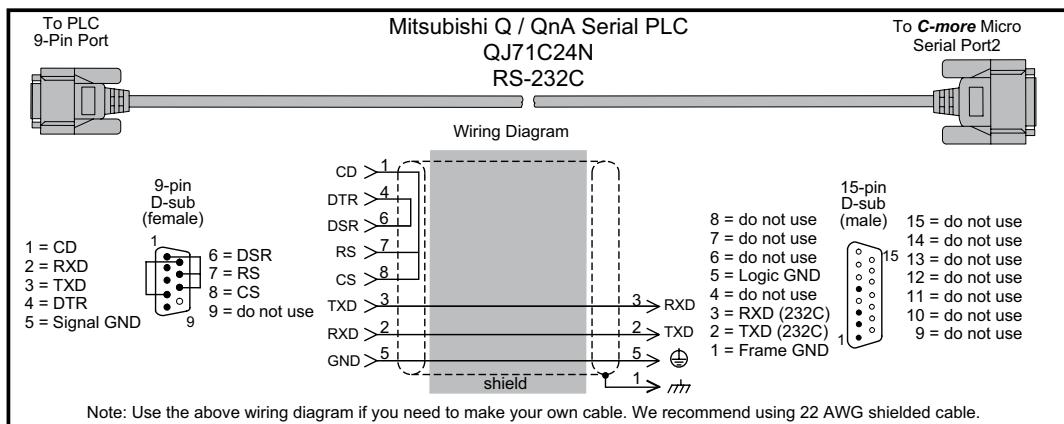


Diagram 14

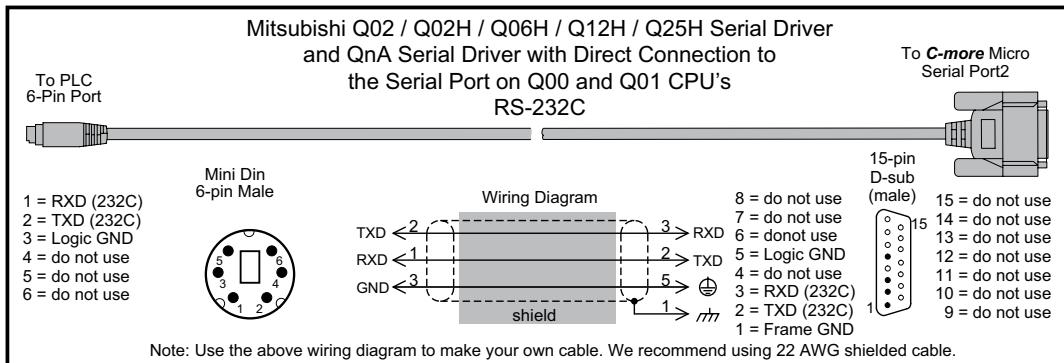
User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

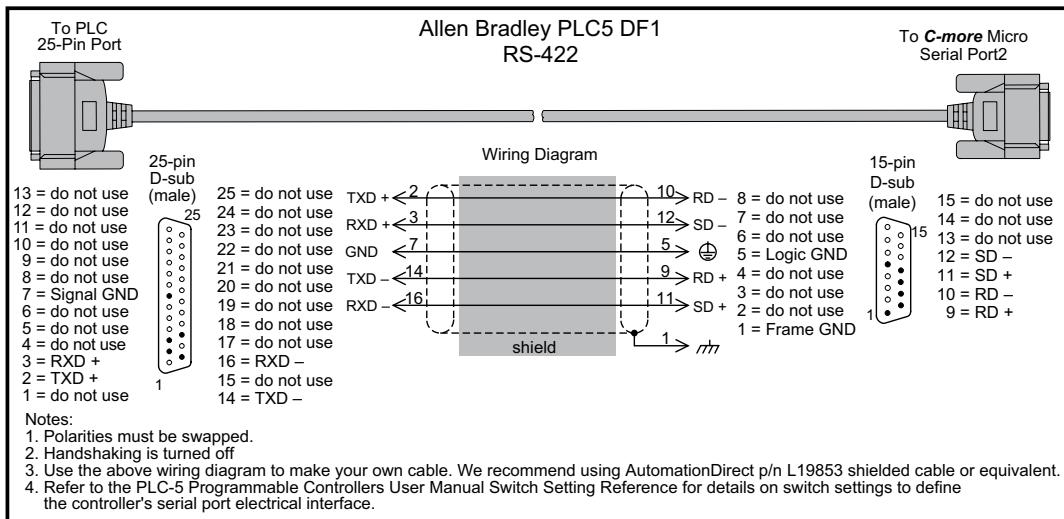
**Diagram 15**

**User Constructed**



**Diagram 16**

**User Constructed**



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

Diagram 17

User Constructed

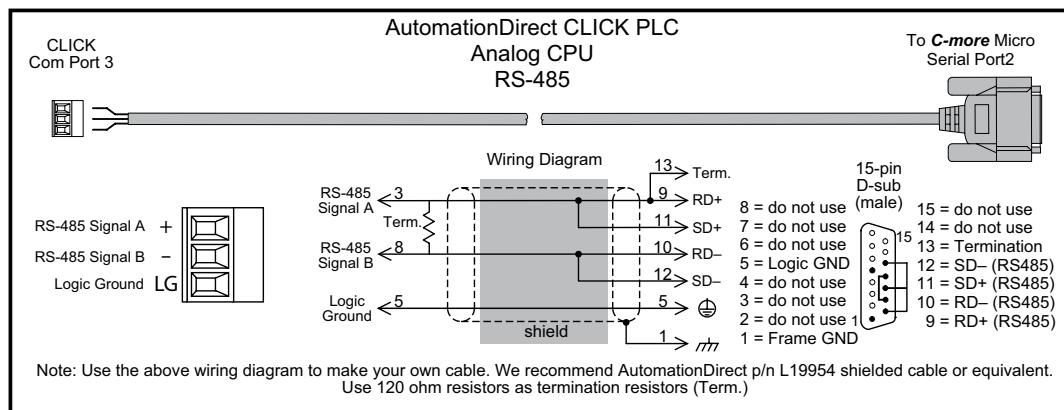
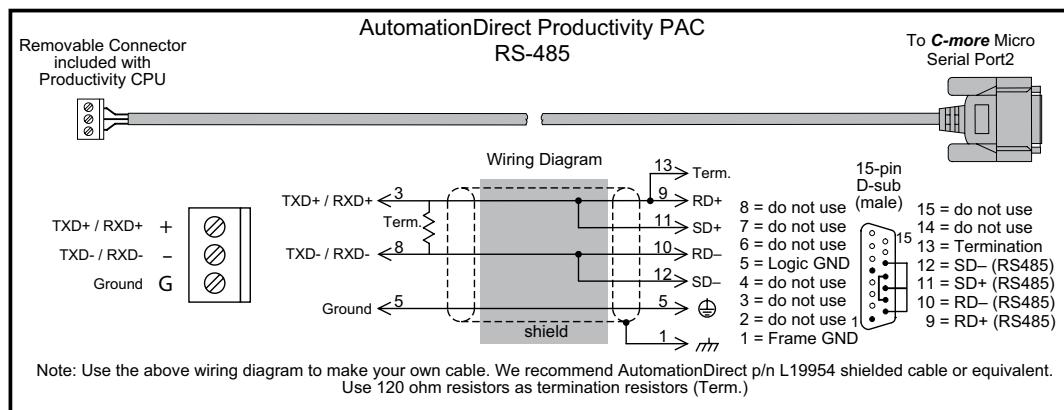


Diagram 18

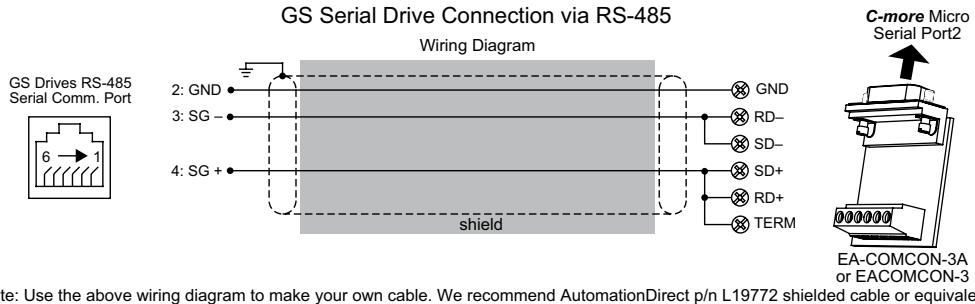
User Constructed



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

**Diagram 19**

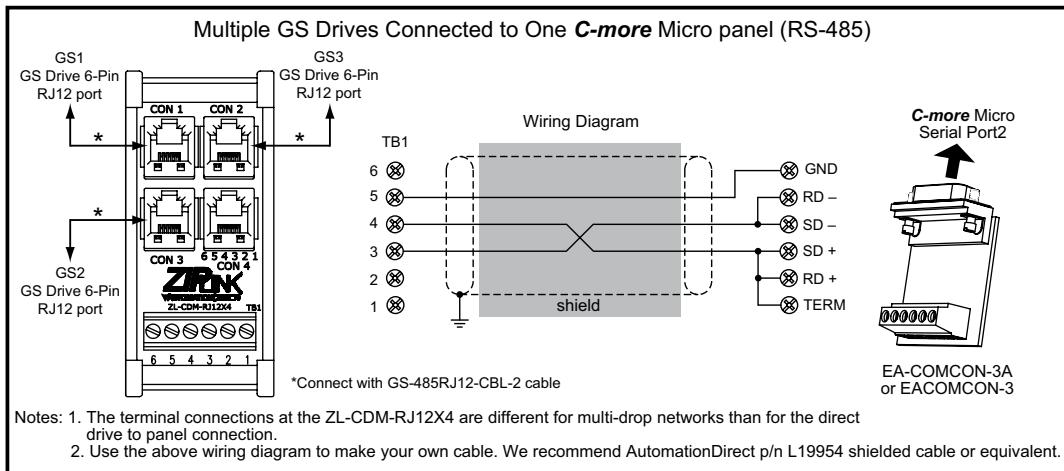
**User Constructed**



6

**Diagram 20**

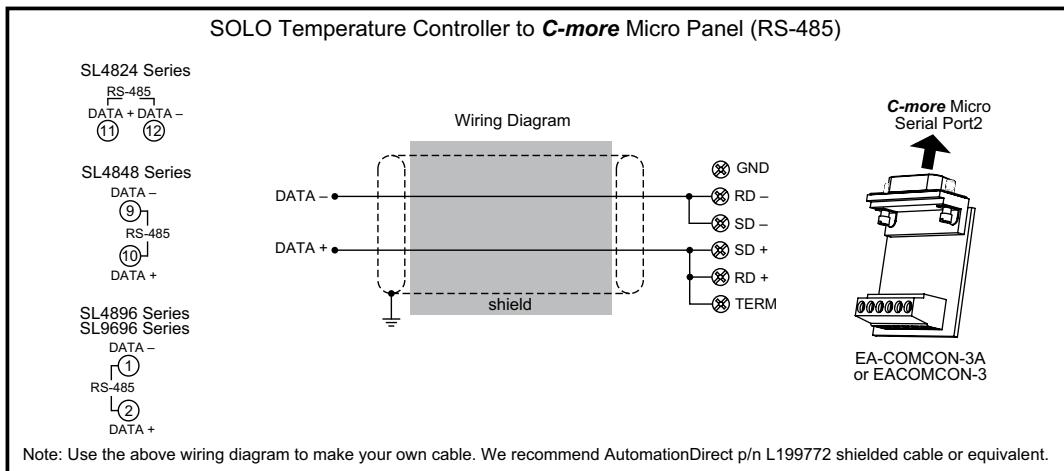
**User Constructed**



## User Constructed Cables – Wiring Diagrams (cont'd)

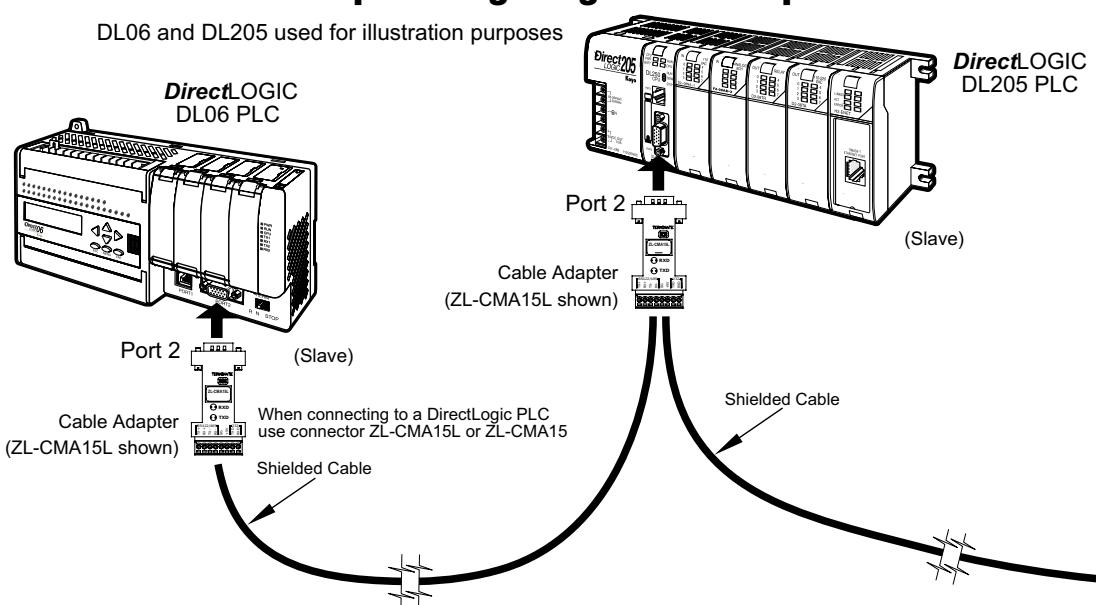
Diagram 21

User Constructed



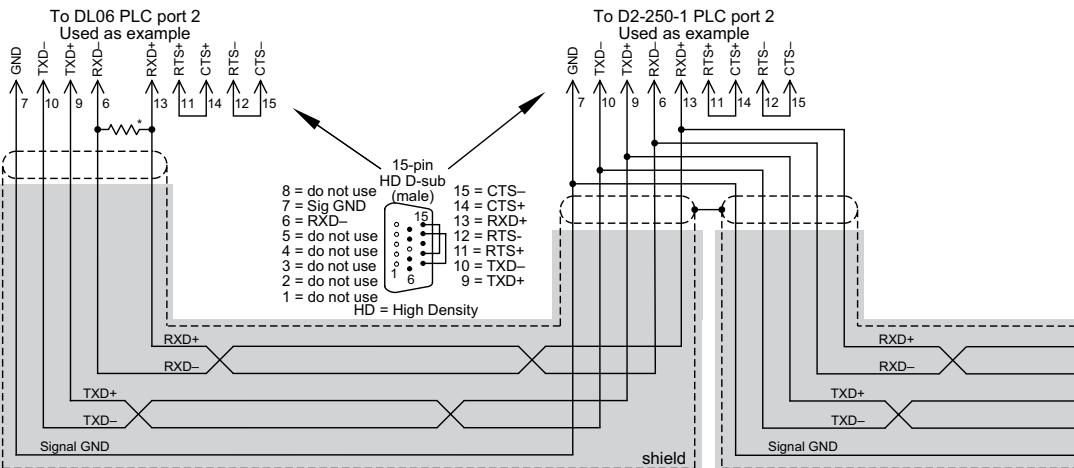
## RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example

DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



6

Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 8103 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)

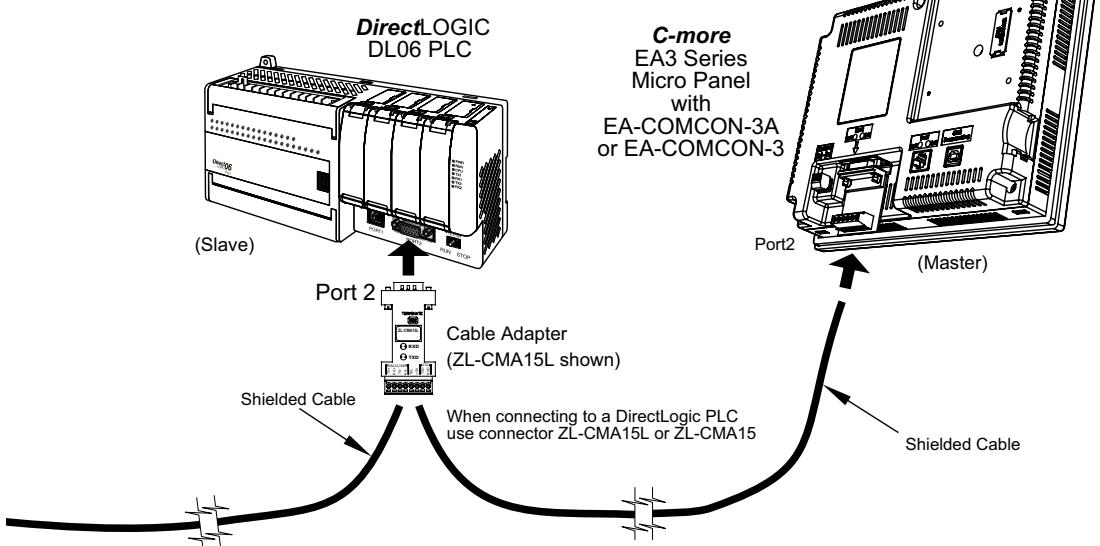


\* Termination resistors required at both ends of the network receive data signals to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms).

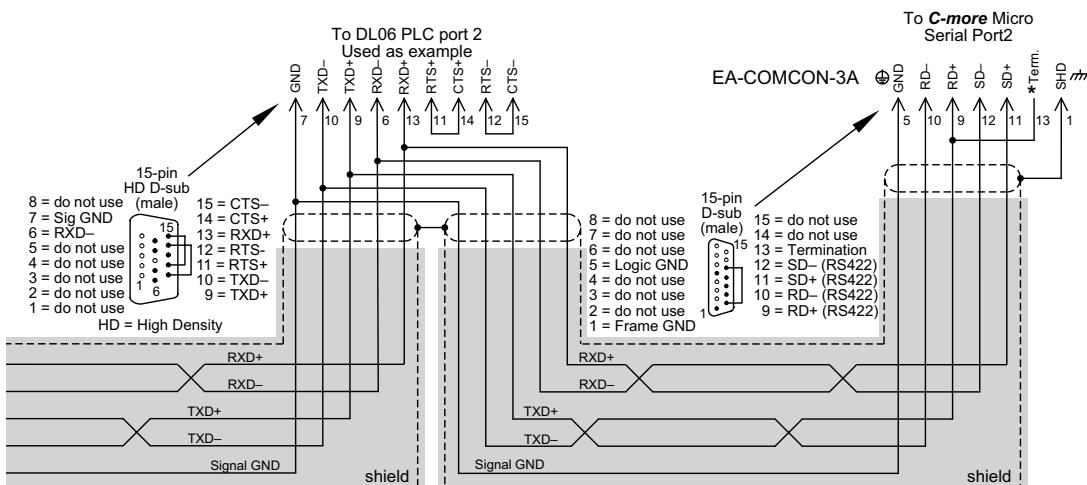
**Typical RS-422 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram**  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

## RS-422A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example (cont'd)

DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 8103 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)

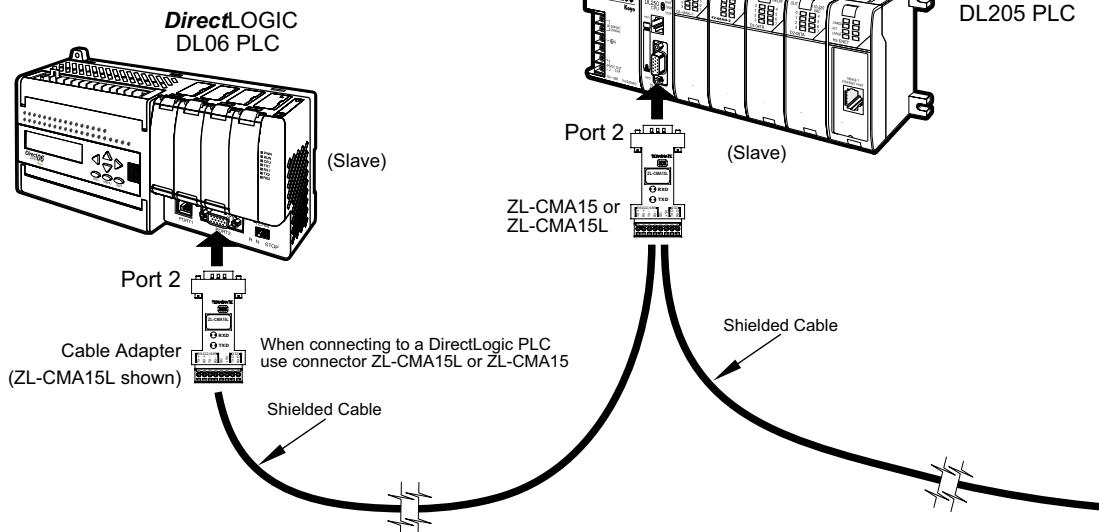


Typical RS-422 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram (cont'd)  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

\* Termination resistors required at both ends of the network receive data signals to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms). Jumper pin 13 to 9 on the C-more Micro Serial Port2 15-pin connector to place the 120Ω internal resistor into the network. If the cable impedance is different, then use an external resistor matched to the cable impedance.

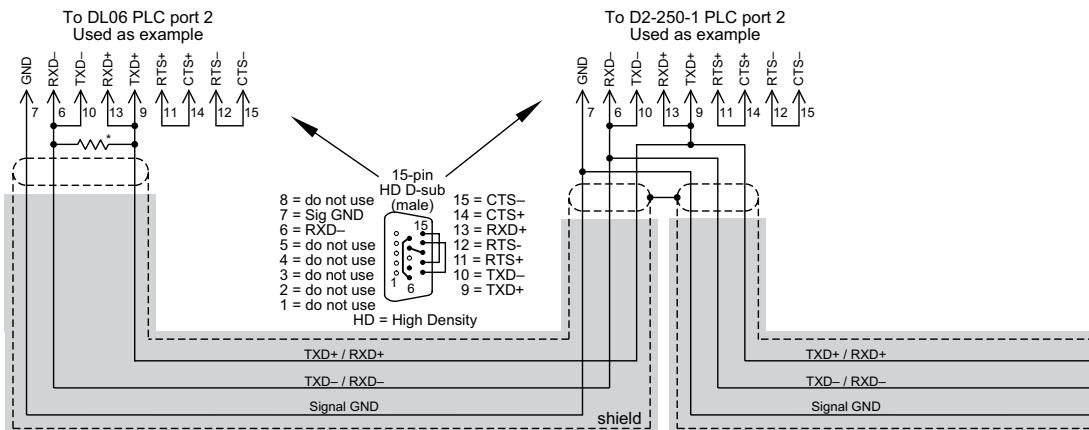
## RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example

DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



6

Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 9842 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)

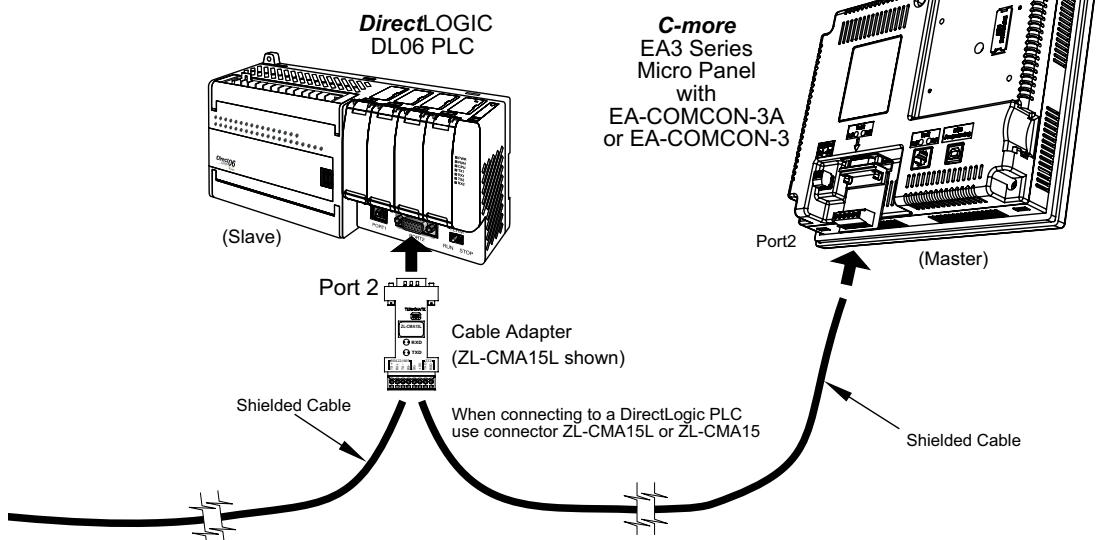


\* Termination resistors required at both ends of the network to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms).

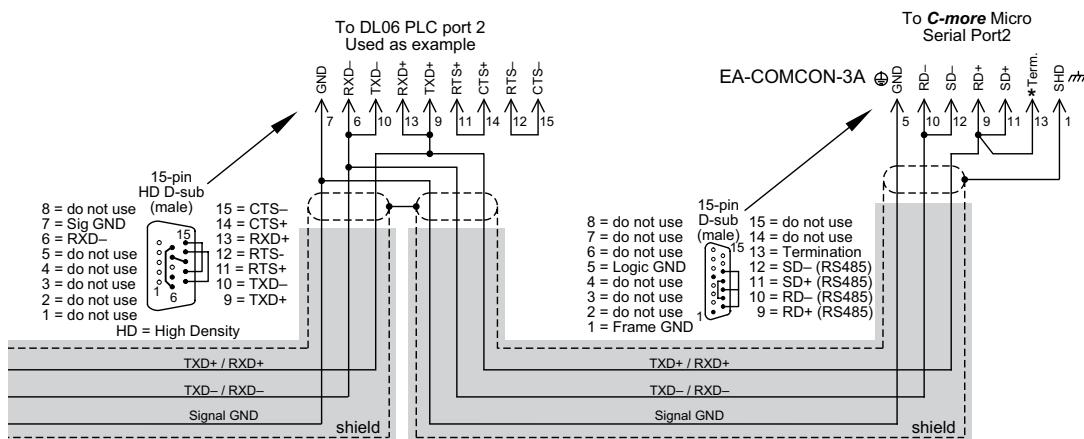
Typical RS-485 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram  
using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

## RS-485A Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram Example (cont'd)

DL06 and DL205 used for illustration purposes



Notes: 1. We recommend Belden 9842 shielded cable or equivalent.  
2. Wiring Diagram for this example, ZL-CMA15(L)



### Typical RS-485 Multi-Drop Wiring Diagram (cont'd)

using DirectLogic pin numbers to illustrate

\*Termination resistors required at both ends of the network receive data signals to match the impedance of the cable (between 100 and 500 ohms). Jumper pin 13 to 9 on the C-more Micro Serial Port2 15-pin connector to place the 120Ω internal resistor into the network. If the cable impedance is different, then use an external resistor matched to the cable impedance.



# MAINTENANCE

---



## In this Chapter...

Project Backup .....	7-2
Check Operating Environment .....	7-2
Check Operating Voltage .....	7-2
Check Transmit and Receive Indicators.....	7-3
Check Physical Conditions.....	7-3
Run Tests under the System Setup Screens.....	7-4
Check Settings under the System Setup Screens .....	7-5
Cleaning the Display Screen .....	7-5
Check Project Functionality .....	7-6
Checks from the <b>C-more</b> Micro Programming Software.....	7-6
<b>Notes:</b> .....	7-7

# Maintenance



Although the **C-more®** Micro panels require very little maintenance, setting up a routine maintenance schedule will ensure the longevity of the product in your application.

The following are some suggestions of items to include in a preventive maintenance list or schedule. Most of these items should be scheduled quarterly or bi-annually.

## Project Backup

During a routine preventive maintenance schedule is a good time to make sure that there is an up-to-date backup of the application project.

## Check Operating Environment

Make sure the **C-more** Micro panel is operating in the proper temperature range: (0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)).



Make sure the **C-more** Micro panel is operating within the specified humidity range: (5–95% RH, non-condensing).



Make sure the operating environment is free of corrosive vapors and gasses.



## Check Operating Voltage

Check the input voltage that is powering the **C-more** Micro panel to make sure it is within the appropriate range.

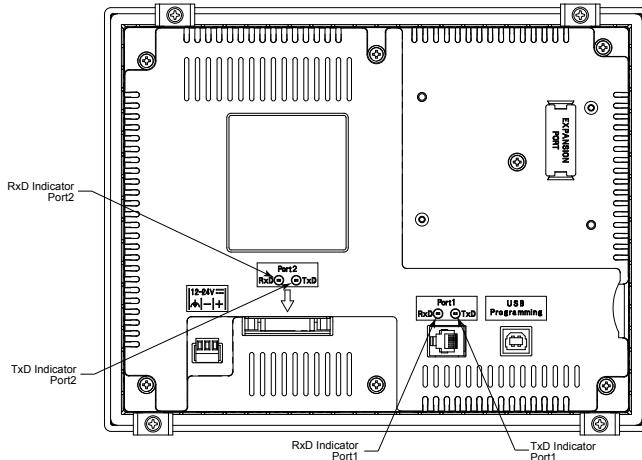


**12-24 VDC:** The acceptable voltage range to the panel is 10.2-26.4 VDC

## Check Transmit and Receive Indicators

During a routine maintenance check is a good time to take a quick look at the status indicators on the back of the **C-more** Micro panel. There should be activity on both the TxD and RxD LED indicators when connected serially to a PLC or control device and data is being updated on the screen.

### **C-more Micro Panel** **Communication Port Status Indicators**



## Check Physical Conditions

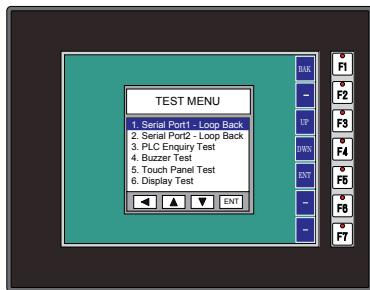
Make sure that harmful chemicals are not being used around the **C-more** Micro panel. Look for any deterioration of the panel's bezel and front display area. See Chapter 2: Specifications for identification of the materials on the face of the panels.

Check the mounting gasket to make sure it is sealing properly and has not deteriorated. Replace the mounting gasket if there are any signs of deterioration, or if there is any evidence that moisture/liquids have penetrated to the inside of the enclosure where the panel is mounted. Information on replacement gaskets can be found in **Chapter 9: Replacement Parts**.

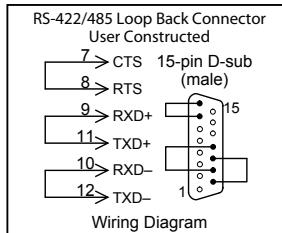
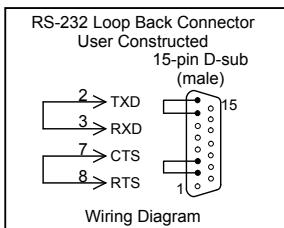
Check to make sure that none of the cooling vents around the inside section of the **C-more** Micro panel are clogged with dust or debris. Also make sure that there is clearance around the panel as shown in **Chapter 4: Installation and Wiring**.

### Run Tests under the System Setup Screens

Use the **C-more** Micro panel's System Setup Screens to test communication port, PLC connectivity, the internal beeper and touch screen operation. See **Chapter 5: System Setup Screens** for additional details.



**Serial Port - Loop Back Test** - Performs a test to verify either the RS-232 or the RS485/422 serial communications functionality from the 15-pin connector (Port 2) on the panel is operating correctly. A loop back connector inserted into the port is required for proper testing. Wiring diagrams to build RS-232 and RS-485/422 loop back connectors are shown below.



**PLC Enquiry Test** - Tests the communications with the selected PLC protocol between the panel and a connected PLC.

**Buzzer Test** - Use this option to test the internal audible beeper of the panel.



**Touch Panel Test** - Tests the response of the touch screen area to contact. This test is used to make sure the touch screen area is responding properly.

## Check Settings under the System Setup Screens

Use the **C-more** Micro panel's System Setup Screens to check the various settings such as the beep and orientation. See **Chapter 5: System Setup Screens** for additional details.

**Beep** - Used to enable or disable the internal audible beeper. the default is beep on.

**Calibration** - Used to calibrate the touch screen on the panel.

## Cleaning the Display Screen

The display screen should be cleaned periodically by wiping it with a lint free damp cloth using a mild soap solution. Dry the surface when finished with a lint free cloth. Do not use cleaning solvents (ammonia, alcohol, acetone, etc.) which may damage the plastic housing and touch screen.

The longevity of the touch screen can be increased by the use of the **EA-x-COV2** clear screen overlay. See **Chapter 3: Accessories** for additional information on the screen overlay.

To prevent damage to the touch screen, avoid touching the screen with sharp objects, striking the screen with a hard object, using abrasives on the screen, or using excessive force when pressing the touch screen.

## Check Project Functionality

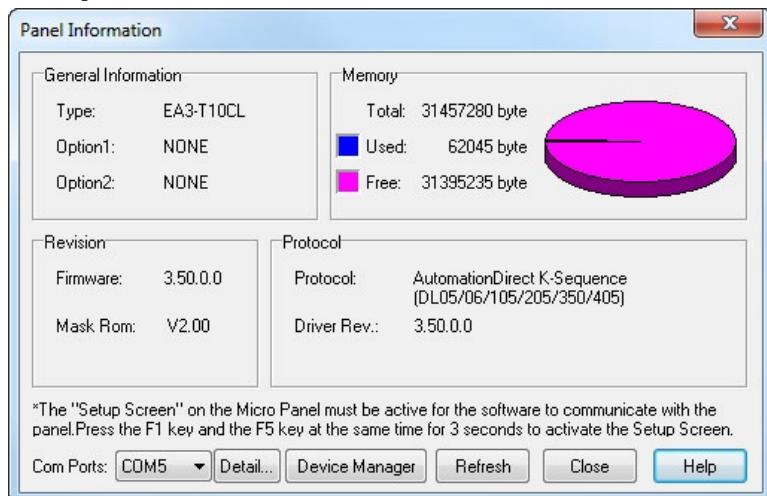
During routine maintenance is a good time to check the functionality of your application, making sure that various areas on different screens do what they were designed to do. An outline or specification for the application is a useful tool for testing the various aspects of your application. As a starting point, you may want to run through all the screens to make sure they are accessible if the project allows this.

If there are any trouble-shooting procedures programmed into the **C-more** Micro panel application, now is a good time to also check these aids.

## Checks from the **C-more** Micro Programming Software

If you have a PC available with the **C-more** Micro Programming Software, EA-MG-PGMSW, installed, and the panel is connected to the PC, you can check the status of the panel from the **Panel Information** window.

The **Panel Information** window shown below will indicate the panel type, the total memory, memory used, free memory, firmware version, mask ROM version, and the PLC protocol selected for its serial communication ports. The programming software can also be used to update the panel's firmware to the latest version.



## **Notes:**



# TROUBLESHOOTING

---



## In this Chapter...

Troubleshooting .....	8-2
<b>C-more</b> Micro Panel does not Power up.....	8-2
Display is Blank .....	8-2
Display is Dim .....	8-3
No User Program .....	8-3
Lost Firmware – ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed.....	8-4
Updating Firmware .....	8-4
No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer).....	8-5
No Communications between Panel and PLC .....	8-7
Panel & PLC Error Codes.....	8-8
<b>C-more</b> Micro Panel Runtime Errors .....	8-9
Panel Errors .....	8-9
Reset to Factory Default .....	8-10
Electrical Noise Problems.....	8-10

# Troubleshooting



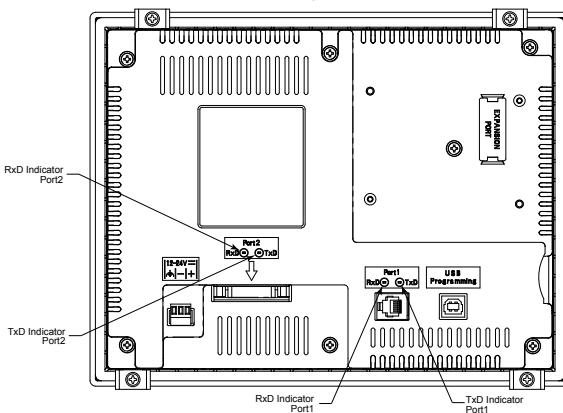
The following are some problems that may be encountered during the installation and operation of your **C-more®** Micro panel. We have made some suggestions on what to check in order to correct the problem.

### **C-more Micro Panel does not Power up**

1. If the panel's display is blank, not responding, and the panel is powered from a 12-24 VDC power source, check the incoming DC voltage level to the adapter with a voltmeter. The DC voltage level to the adapter should be in the range of 10.2-26.4 VDC.
2. If the incoming DC voltage is zero, check any fusing that may be in the circuit. If the fuse is open, determine cause and replace.

### **Display is Blank**

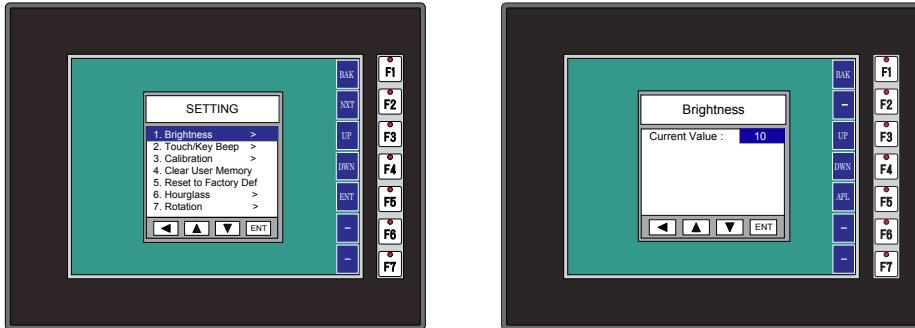
1. If the panel's display is blank, but the panel has power, check the TxD and RxD indicators on the back side of the panel while the panel is communicating with the PLC. The LED indicators should be on or flashing at a fast rate. Indicator activity shows that the panel is communicating with the PLC.
2. If there is communication activity, but the display is still blank, there is the possibility the program in the PLC is controlling the display. Press the F1 and F5 keys simultaneously for three seconds. The panel will change to the System Setup Screen menu even if the screen is being forced to display a blank screen by the PLC program.
3. If the setup screen displays, check the PLC program. The screen will be in the off state if a 0 has been placed in the current screen tag.





## Display is Dim

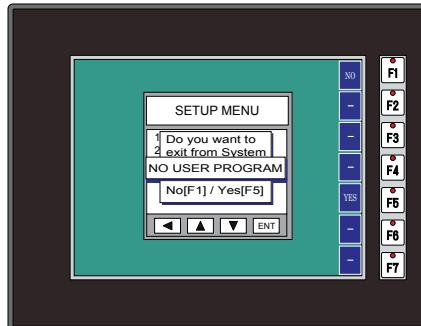
**NOTE:** When powered from a PC, EA3-T6CL will operate in Low-Power mode and the screen brightness is diminished.



1. Press the F1 and F5 keys simultaneously for three seconds and the panel will bring up the System Setup Screen menu.
2. Select the Setting menu, and then select item 1: Brightness. The default value is 10.
3. Adjust the current value from 1 to 16 and the panel's brightness should become greater as the value moves toward 16 and it should become less as the value moves toward 1.
4. If this does not happen, then the panel may need to be replaced. See note above.

## No User Program

1. If the panel is displaying the message “No User Program” after it is powered up, then there is no project downloaded into the panel.
2. Using the EA-MG-PGMSW **C-more** Micro Programming Software, download your project to the panel.



### Lost Firmware – ‘Update Mode’ Screen Displayed

If the **C-more** Micro panel’s firmware becomes corrupted or for some reason is lost from the panel’s memory, the panel will display the **Update Mode** screen as shown below. This can happen if communication between the PC and the panel is interrupted during a firmware update. To resolve the problem, try the following steps in the order shown:

- 1.) Cycle power to the panel.
- 2.) If the problem persists, update the firmware to the panel using the **Update Firmware** utility under the **Panel** pull down menu in the EA-MG-PGMSW Programming Software.
- 3.) If the problem persists, depress function keys F1 and F5 while cycling power to the panel. The panel should come up in the **Update Mode** screen as shown below. Perform Step 2 again.
- 4.) If there is still a problem, call Tech Support @ 770-844-4200 in the U.S.A.



### Updating Firmware

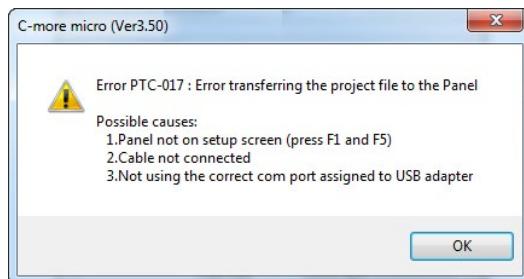
The panel firmware version must match both the programming software version and the version that the program was saved as. For example, if a version needs to be updated to take advantage of new functionality or product line additions follow these steps:

- 1.) Create a backup copy of the project on the PC. From the **C-more** Micro programming software, read the project from the panel and save to a desired location.
- 2.) Update the programming software on the PC.
- 3.) Cycle power to the panel.
- 4.) Update the firmware to the panel using the **Update Firmware** utility under the **Panel** pull down menu in the EA-MG-PGMSW Programming Software.
- 5.) Open the project in the updated programming software. Save the project. Transfer the project to the panel.

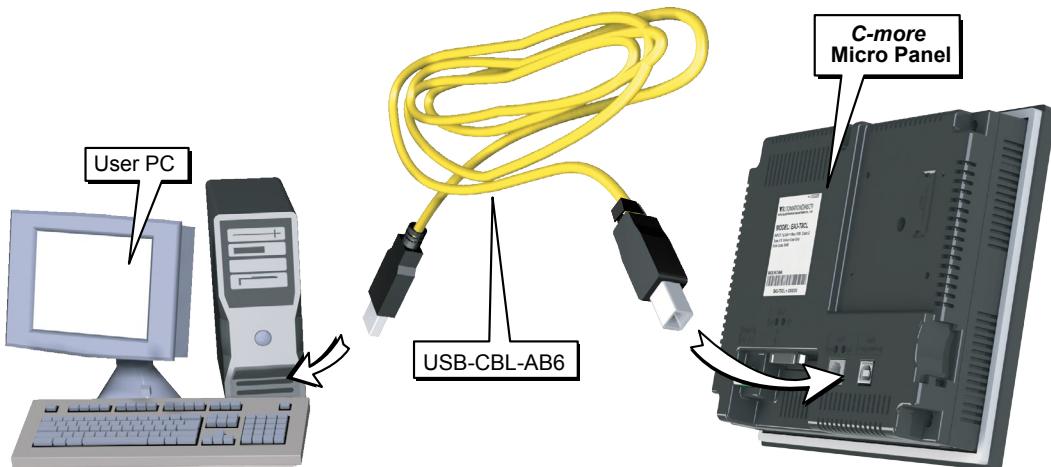
Part Number	Panel Software / Firmware Version Required	Part Number	Panel Software / Firmware Version Required
EA3-S3ML-RN	4.30 or later	EA3-T6CL	3.6 or later
EA3-S3ML-R	4.30 or later	EA3-T8CL	3.5 or later
EA3-S3ML	4.20 or later	EA3-T10CL	3.5 or later
EA3-T4CL	4.20 or later		

## No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer)

There are three possible causes that prevent transferring the project to the **C-more** Micro panel.



- 1. Panel not on setup screen (press F1 and F5)** - Press and hold the F1 and F5 buttons simultaneously for three seconds to enter the setup screen.
- 2. Cable not connected** - Double check the programming cable to make sure the panel is correctly connected to the USB port on the PC.



**NOTE:** The USB Type B programming port has an internal USB to serial converter. When the device is properly installed and the USB programming cable connects the panel to the PC, the port will be identified as a serial communications port with an assigned COM port number.

No communications between panel and PC continued top of next page.

### No Communications between Panel and PC (Personal Computer) (cont'd)



**NOTE:** The USB Type B programming port has an internal USB to serial converter. When the device is properly installed and the USB programming cable connects the panel to the PC, the port will be identified as a serial communications port with an assigned COM port number.

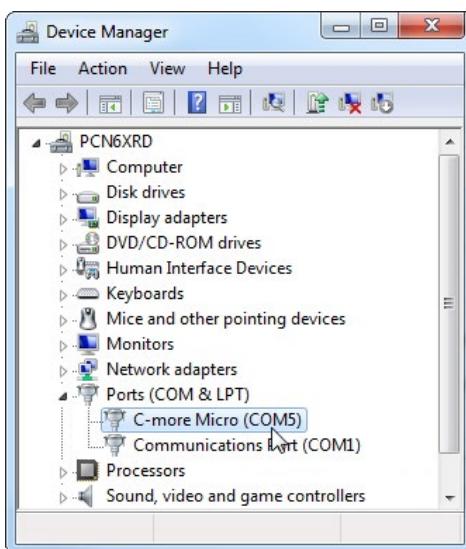
#### 3. Not using the correct COM port assigned to the USB connection



- If the **C-more** Micro panel is on the setup screen and the cable connection is correct, then check the PC COM port setting.

If you are unsure which COM port the **C-more** Micro programming cable is connected to, click on the **Device Manager** button. This will open Windows ® **Device Manager**.

In the **Device Manager** window, view the active ports by clicking the + button beside the Ports (COM & LPT) menu item. The **C-more** Micro panel uses a USB driver called **C-more Micro**.



COM4 is the USB port used in this example. If you cannot find the **C-more** Micro Comm Port under Ports (COM & LPT) in **Device Manager**, the USB driver may not be correctly installed or the driver has a problem. Follow these steps to re-install the driver:

1. Uninstall the **C-more** Micro programming software.
2. Unplug the cable between the PC and the **C-more** Micro panel.
3. Re-install the **C-more** Micro programming software. Make sure the install USB driver checkbox is selected.
4. If you have selected the correct COM port and the error still occurs, try connecting the programming cable to a different USB port on the PC and try again.
5. If the problem persists, call Technical Support at (770) 844-4200, available from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time.

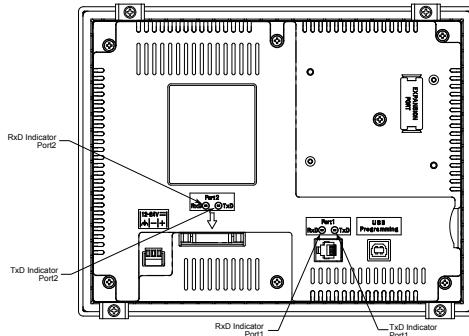
## No Communications between Panel and PLC

The **C-more** Micro panel communicates with a designated PLC or controlling device through the panel's RS-232 / RS-485 / RS-422 communications port (Port1 or Port2).

1. Check the Txd and Rxd status indicators on the back of the panel. The indicator LED's should be on or flashing at a fast rate. If there is activity on the LED indicators, then the panel and PLC are communicating.

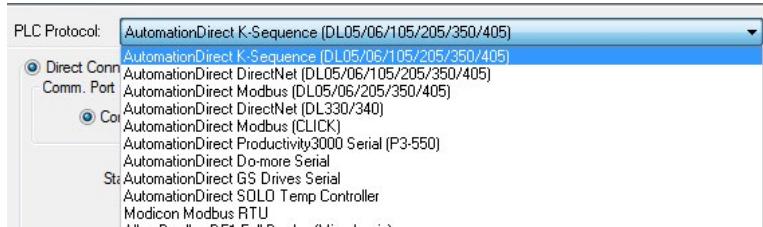


**NOTE:** For communications to be present between the panel and PLC, the panel must contain a project requesting data from the PLC.



If there is no activity on one or both TxD and RxD LED status indicators, then it should be suspected that either:

1. The communication settings are incorrect - Open Panel Manager in the **C-more** Micro programming software and verify that the correct panel Comm. Port is selected. Verify that the correct PLC protocol is selected and properly configured.



2. The cable is bad and needs to be replaced - Try a proven cable.
3. Test panel serial port. See **Chapter 5, Serial Port - Loop Back Test**. If possible switch the panel with a panel that is communicating properly.
4. The serial port on the PLC is defective.



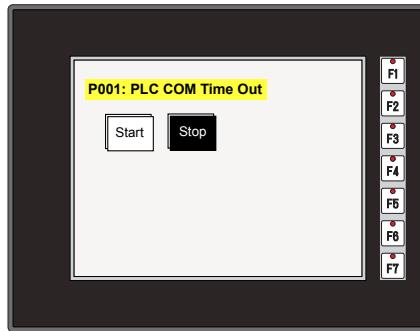
**NOTE:** Electrical noise, pulse generating wiring and/or improper grounding can also cause problems with communications. Refer to the Electrical Noise Problems section in this chapter for additional help if electrical noise is suspected. Selecting a lower communication rate in Panel Manager may help the panel resist noise..

### Panel & PLC Error Codes

The **C-more** Micro panel includes built-in PLC communication protocol diagnostics that monitor the exchange of data between the panel and the PLC. The diagnostics look for the proper exchange of data, correct handshaking signals, addressing errors, incorrect data bytes, wrong packet format, etc. The diagnostics also monitor and display any of the errors that the designated PLC generates if there is a problem with the PLC's communications. The PLC generated errors are interpreted by the **C-more** Micro programming software and are displayed across the top of the panel's display embedded as a hexadecimal value in error code P499.

If a **C-more** Micro communication error does occur, the error message will be displayed in the upper left of the panel's display screen along with the error code number. The error code with error message will blink off and on.

**NOTE:** See Appendix A: Panel & PLC Error Code Tables for a complete list of all error codes.



## C-more Micro Panel Runtime Errors

The **C-more** Micro panel includes built-in diagnostics that check for proper operation of the panel when it is running a project that has been transferred to its memory. Faults detected while the panel is running will produce a “Runtime” error. These errors are displayed in a popup window in the center of the panel’s display.

### Troubleshooting a Panel Runtime Error:

Follow these steps to troubleshoot a panel runtime error.

1. Check the panel cable connections.
2. Cycle power at the panel.
3. Resend the project.
4. If the error still occurs, reset the panel back to factory default. Refer to Chapter 5 for details.



**NOTE:** User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the **C-more** Micro programming software to read the program from the panel and save a backup copy.

## Panel Errors

If more than one panel error occurs, each error message will display sequentially for three seconds with a two second delay between each message.

When only one panel error is active, that message will display continuously until it is no longer active.

**Micro Panel Errors**

Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
R001	PC software tool Timeout	Check cables and connections. Cycle power at the panel. See Chapter 8 for Electrical Noise Problems.
R002	CRC Error occurred during project transfer from PC.	Check the area for sources of noise: electrical motors, transformers, etc. Check for proper grounding Resend the project.
R003	Project Check Sum Error. Resend Project file to Panel.	Cycle power.
R004	Protocol Module Check Sum Error. Resend Project File to Panel	Resend the project.
R005	Panel Check Sum Error. Panel Info (Not Project) will be initialized.	From the Setup Menu screen, reset panel options.
R006	SW Ver. Mismatch. Use software Ver.xx.xx.	Update to current version programming software and panel firmware.
R100	Option module detected without external power	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module is installed on a <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro panel without a 12-24 VDC power source. Provide 12-24 VDC power to the optional module. These modules are not supported on EA3 series panels.
R101	Unsupported module detected	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module for a <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro panel is installed on a panel that doesn't support it, including EA3-T6CL, EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL. Remove the EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1.
R102	External power fail. Reconnect USB cable.	The panel was powered in High Power mode (24 VDC power supply.) The 24 VDC power has been lost and the panel is now running on USB bus power. Either re-establish the 24 VDC power connection or remove all power connections and then reconnect the USB cable for the panel to run in Low-Power mode via the USB connection. Low power mode is not available on EA3 series panels.

### Reset to Factory Default

Factory default values can be reset by pressing F2 and F4 while cycling power to the panel.

The Factory Default values are:

- Brightness value of 10
- The internal audible beeper enabled
- Forced touch panel calibration
- User program cleared from memory
- Hourglass icon delay of 350 ms.
- Horizontal orientation



**NOTE:** User memory is cleared when factory defaults are reset. Use the **C-more Micro** programming software to read the program from the panel and save a backup copy.

### Electrical Noise Problems

Most noise problems result from improper grounding of the system. A good earth ground can be the single most effective way to correct noise problems. If a ground is not available, install a ground rod as close to the system as possible. Ensure all ground wires are single point grounds and are not daisy chained from one device to another. Ground metal enclosures around the system. A loose wire can act as a large antenna, introducing noise into the system. Therefore, tighten all connections in your system. Loose ground wires are more susceptible to noise than the other wires in your system. Review **Chapter 4: Installation & Wiring** if you have questions regarding how to ground the touch panel.

Electrical noise can enter the system through the power source for the touch panel. Installing a properly wired isolation transformer (neutral grounded) for all AC sources can help the problem, but only if wired correctly. DC sources should be well-grounded good quality supplies.

Never run communication cables or low-voltage power wiring close to high voltage wiring or pulse generating wiring that controls such devices as solenoids, servos, VFDs, etc.

Selecting a lower communication rate in Panel Manager may help the panel better handle noise.

# **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

---

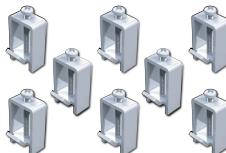


## **In this Chapter...**

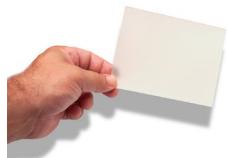
Replacement Parts Overview .....	9-2
Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label .....	9-3

## Replacement Parts

Part Number	Description
<b>EA-MG-BZ2-BRK</b>	Replacement mounting clips for <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3-T6CL (pack of 8)
<b>EA3-BRK</b>	Replacement mounting clips for <b>C-more</b> Micro EA3-T8CL and EA3-T10CL (pack of 8)
<b>EA-MG-DC-CON</b>	Replacement DC power connector (pack of 5)
<b>EA-MG-S3ML-GSK</b>	Replacement gasket for EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R and EA3-S3ML
<b>EA-4-GSK</b>	Replacement gasket for EA3-T4CL
<b>EA-MG6-GSK</b>	Replacement gasket for EA3-T6CL
<b>EA3-8-GSK</b>	Replacement gasket for EA3-T8CL
<b>EA3-10-GSK</b>	Replacement gasket for EA3-T10CL
<b>EA-MG-S3ML-FKL</b>	Replacement function key label insert for EA3-S3ML-RN, EA3-S3ML-R and EA3-S3ML (pk of 10; 5 blank, 5 F1-F5)
<b>EA-MG-6-FKL</b>	Replacement function key label insert for EA3-T6CL (pk of 5; 3 blank, 1 F1-F5 for Landscape, 1 F1-F5 for Portrait)
<b>EA3-MG-8-FKL</b>	Replacement function key label insert for EA3-T8CL (pk of 5; 3 blank, 1 F1-F7 for Landscape, 1 F1-F7 for Portrait)
<b>EA3-MG-10-FKL</b>	Replacement function key label insert for EA3-T10CL (pk of 5; 3 blank, 1 F1-F7 for Landscape, 1 F1-F7 for Portrait)
<b>EA-MG-COV-CL</b>	Accessory Screen Protector for 3-inch panels, Non-Glare (pack of 3)
<b>EA-4-COV3</b>	Accessory Screen Protector for 4-inch panels, Non-Glare (pack of 3)
<b>EA-6-COV2</b>	Accessory Screen Protector for 6-inch panels, Non-Glare (pack of 3)
<b>EA-8-COV2</b>	Accessory Screen Protector for 8-inch panels, Non-Glare (pack of 3)
<b>EA-10-COV2</b>	Accessory Screen Protector for 10-inch panels, Non-Glare (pack of 3)

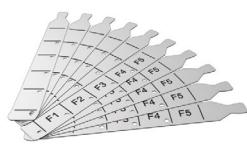
**EA-MG-S3ML-BRK****EA-MG-BZ2-BRK****EA3-BRK**

**EA-MG6-GSK**  
**EA-4-GSK**  
**EA3-8-GSK**  
**EA3-10-GSK**

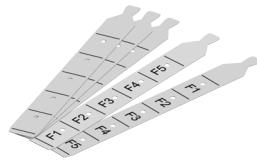


**EA-MG-COV-CL**  
**EA-4-COV3**  
**EA-6-COV2**  
**EA-8-COV2**  
**EA-10-COV2**

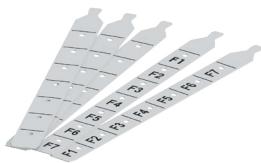
## Replacement Parts (cont'd)



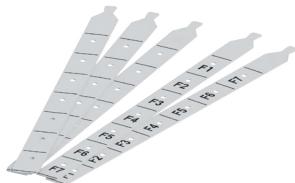
EA-MG-S3ML-FKL



EA-MG-6-FKL



EA3-MG-8-FKL



EA3-MG-10-FKL

## Customizing the Function Keys Insert Label

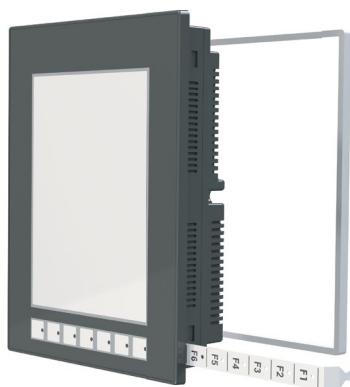
Step 1 - Remove gasket



Step 2 - Remove existing function key label insert using a small tool such as jeweler's screw driver.

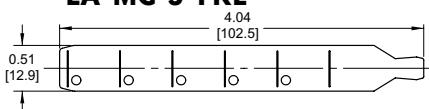


Step 3 - Install the new insert into the slot in the side of the panel and lock tab into place. Reinstall the gasket.

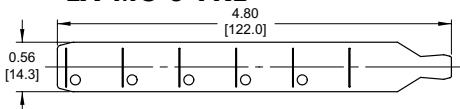


9

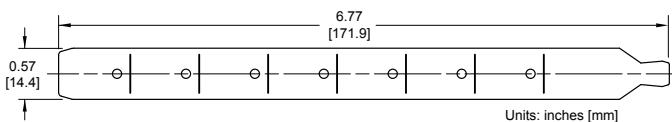
**EA-MG-3-FKL**



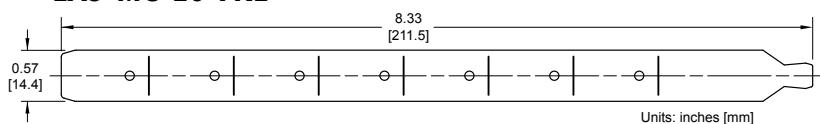
**EA-MG-6-FKL**



**EA3-MG-8-FKL**



**EA3-MG-10-FKL**



# PANEL & PLC ERROR CODE TABLES

---



## In this Chapter...

Introduction .....	A-2
<b>C-more Micro Panel Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-3</b>
<b>Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-4</b>
AutomationDirect CLICK .....	A-4
AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo).....	A-4
Modicon Modbus RTU .....	A-4
Entivity Modbus RTU.....	A-4
<b>Productivity Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-5</b>
<b>Do-more / BRX Error Code P499 Explanation.....</b>	<b>A-6</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes.....</b>	<b>A-7</b>
<b>Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-8</b>
<b>Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....</b>	<b>A-9</b>
<b>Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables.....</b>	<b>A-11</b>
<b>GE Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-13</b>
<b>GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables .....</b>	<b>A-14</b>
<b>Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes.....</b>	<b>A-23</b>
<b>Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes .....</b>	<b>A-23</b>
<b>Omron Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-25</b>
<b>Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-26</b>
<b>Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table .....</b>	<b>A-27</b>
<b>Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation .....</b>	<b>A-30</b>
<b>Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table.....</b>	<b>A-31</b>

### Introduction

The **C-more®** Micro panels are capable of communicating over RS232, RS422 and RS485 serial networks. They communicate with Productivity Series PAC's, Do-more / BRX PLC's, CLICK PLC's, all controllers in the **Direct LOGIC** family of PLCs utilizing various protocols, and certain 3rd party PLCs. For a complete list of the supported PLCs and protocols, see the PLC Drivers table in **Chapter 6: PLC Communications**.

As with any network communications, errors may occur. To simplify identification of the possible cause of the error, we have provided tables listing these errors. If a **C-more** Micro panel communications error, or other related data exchange error does occur, the error message will appear across the top of the display screen as shown in the example below. A complete table of the panel generated errors, with their respective error codes, error messages, and the possible causes of the error follows.

The **C-more** Micro panel also monitors any errors that are generated by the PLC that is connected to it. If any of the PLC generated errors are detected, they are displayed across the top of the panel's display embedded as a hexadecimal value in error code P499. An explanation of how the specific PLC error is identified in the panel error code P499 is shown preceding the specific manufacturer's PLC error tables. How the hexadecimal error code value is interpreted is slightly different between manufacturers, so it is important to check the explanation at the beginning of each manufacturer's tables. Since these errors are generated by the PLC, refer to the PLC manufacturers documentation for further explanation.

If you have difficulty determining the cause of the error, please refer to **Chapter 8: Troubleshooting** for some troubleshooting tips or contact our technical support group at 770-844-4200.

#### **C-more** Micro Panel Error Example



## C-more Micro Panel Error Code Table

The following table includes all of the error codes and error messages that the panel will display if the listed cause is detected. All of these errors involve problems that could result with the panel communicating with the connected PLC. Be aware that not all of the panel errors are used with each type of PLC that can be connected to the panel.

C-more Micro Panel Error Table		
Error Code	Error Message	Cause
P001	PLC Com Time Out	A timeout occurred after sending a request to the PLC.
P002	NAK Received	A negative acknowledgement (NAK) control code has been generated during a read/write request.
P003	EOT Received	An end of transmission has been sent by PLC in response to a read/write/setbit request.
P004	STX is Not Found	A Start of Text (STX) control code was not found in the data packet received from the PLC.
P005	ETX/ETB NotFound	Neither an End of Text (ETX) nor an End of Transmission Block (ETB) control code was found in the data packet received from the PLC.
P006	LRC Not Match	There was an incorrect Longitudinal Redundancy Check (LRC) control code in the communications packet received from the PLC. This is an indication that the data in the packet is corrupted.
P007	CRC Not Match	There was an incorrect Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) control code in the communications packet received from the PLC. This is an indication that the data in the packet is corrupted.
P008	Address NotMatch	The address value returned in the data packet from the PLC is incorrect.
P009	Re.INV.FUN.Code	The function code returned in the data packet from the PLC is incorrect.
P010	DataSizeNotMatch	There are an incorrect number of bytes found in the data packet returned from the PLC.
P011	INV.Val.FUN.Code	There is an invalid value in the function code.
P012	INVALID COMMAND	There was an invalid command sent to the PLC that wasn't recognized by the PLC.
P013	ENQ Received	If the data packet does not include a negative acknowledgement (NAK - 0x15 value) in the defined packet field, then an enquiry (ENQ) control code error will be displayed.
P014	TransID NotMatch	This error will be displayed if after checking the Transaction ID Byte in the data packet, there is no match to what was requested.
P015	Device Not Found	A PLC device designated as Device could not be found.
P016	DataByte Com.Err	The data part of the packet received contains 0 bytes of data.
P017	Out of Add.Range	The touch panel requested a file number larger than 255.
P019	Parity Error	Parity error occurred.
P020	Can'tOpenS.Port	Can't open serial port
P021	PLC# Not Match	PLC Number does not match
P022	Can't Reset DCB	Unable to reset the Data Communications Bit
P023	Not Connected	Cable not connected properly
P024	No Other Dev.	Cannot detect other devices
P025	PollingListErr	Panel not in polling list
P026	PLC Connection Time Out	PLC Connection Time Out
P027	Memory Error	Memory Type Incorrect
P028	No Response	PLC failed to Respond: %PLC Node#%??

**C-more** Micro Panel Error Code Table continues on the next page.

**C-more Micro Panel Error Code Table (cont'd)**

C-more Micro Panel Error Table (cont'd)		
Error Code	Error Message	Cause
P499*	ErrCode Received -> Recv .Err Code XXXX	A PLC generated error code with a hexadecimal value of XXXX has been returned from the PLC. * See the explanation for error code P499 proceeding each set of PLC error code tables.
P500	Can'tWriteS.Port	Data cannot be written to the Serial port. Data was sent to the PLC via the Serial Port. If this error shows on the Panel, it indicates a Hardware Problem.
P700	RD.Buff.MEM Full	There was an error while allocating memory for the read buffer. When this error is displayed, a memory leak may have occurred.
P701	INV.PLC Address	Request to inaccessible memory from the HMI layer to the PLC protocol layer. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer.
P702	INV.FUN.Code	A Read/Write/SetBit request has been sent to an invalid memory area. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer.
P703	WRT.PLC.ReadOnly	A PLC Write request was made to the PLC's Read-Only memory area. This error is an indication that there is a problem in the HMI layer or the PLC protocol layer.

**Modbus Protocols Error Code P499 Explanation**

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Modbus protocols:

**AutomationDirect CLICK**

**AutomationDirect DirectLOGIC - Modbus (Koyo)**

**Modicon Modbus RTU**

**Entivity Modbus RTU**



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro panel, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active.

**PLC Error Codes Modbus Protocols**

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Name	Meaning
0x0001	ILLEGAL FUNCTION	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server (or slave). This may be because the function code is only applicable to newer devices and was not implemented in the unit selected. It could also indicate that the server (or slave) is in the wrong state to process a request of this type, for example because it is unconfigured and is being asked to return registered values.
0x0002	ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS	The data address received in the query is not an allowable address for the server (or slave). More specifically, the combination of reference number and transfer length is invalid. For a controller with 100 registers, the PDU addresses the first register as 0, and the last one as 99. If a request is submitted with a starting register address of 96 and a quantity of registers of 4, then the request will successfully operate (address-wise at least) on registers 96, 97, 98, 99. If a request is submitted with a starting register of 96 and a quantity of registers of 5, then the request will fail with Exception code 0x02 "Illegal Data Address" since it attempts to operate on registers 96, 97, 98, 99 and 100, and there is no register with address 100.
0x0003	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for server (or slave). This indicates a fault in the structure of the remainder of a complex request, such as that the implied length is incorrect. It specifically does NOT mean that a data item submitted for storage in a register has a value outside the expectation of the application program, since the Modbus protocol is unaware of the significance of any particular value of any particular register.
0x0004	SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE	An unrecoverable error occurred while the server (or slave) was attempting to perform the requested action.

## Productivity Error Code P499 Explanation



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Productivity	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Meaning
0x0001	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server (or slave). This may be because the function code is only applicable to newer devices and was not implemented in the unit selected. It could also indicate that the server (or slave) is in the wrong state to process a request of this type, for example because it is unconfigured and is being asked to return registered values.
0x0002	Address out of range. Check to make sure that the <b>C-more</b> Micro tag and System ID match the Productivity Programming Software Tag Name and System ID. The project file in the Productivity system and the imported CSV into <b>C-more</b> Micro must be in sync with each other.
0x0003	A value contained in the query data field is not an allowable value for the server (or slave). This indicates a fault in the structure of the remainder of a complex request, such as that the implied length is incorrect. It specifically does <b>NOT</b> mean that a data item submitted for storage in a register has a value outside the expectation of the application program, since the Modbus protocol is unaware of the significance of any particular value of any particular register.
0x0004	An unrecoverable error occurred while the server (or slave) was attempting to perform the requested action.

## Do-more / BRX Error Code P499 Explanation



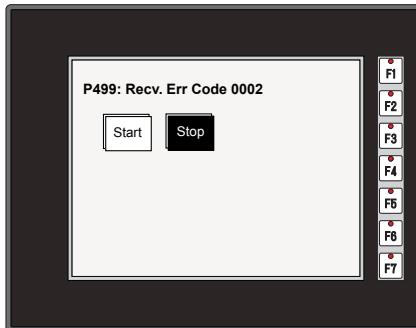
**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more Micro panel**, and displayed on the panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code P499, if active.

PLC Errors for Do-more / BRX		
Error Code	Description	Resolution
0x01	Unknown Command	Occurs when a message has been corrupted or protocol version is mismatched. Check versions and update appropriately. If versions are correct, check cabling, routing and switches for bad packets.
0x02	Out of Sessions	Too many devices connected to the CPU. Reduce the number of devices connected.
0x03	Illegal Operation	Occurs when permission level is not sufficient for the operation performed by the panel. Increase the permission level to correct the problem.
0x04	Invalid Session	Session number does not match for sending device. Re-establish connection by power cycling or sending updated project.
0x05	Out of Range	Invalid address exists. Ensure that address range is expanded and load configuration to the CPU.
0x06	Invalid Argument	Occurs when message cannot be parsed correctly. Could occur from noise or faulty wiring.
0x07	Program Update Active	Wait until program update is complete.
0x08	No Token	Occurs when client attempts to update the project without first acquiring the program update token.
0x09	Program Update Inhibited	Occurs when client attempts to update the project while ST21 is true. This allows the customer to use the program to prevent the project from being updated.
0x0A	System Configuration Update Active	Wait until System Configuration update is complete to continue communications.
0x0B	Invalid Mode	Ensure that the switch on the CPU is in Term mode.
0x0C	Mode Change Active	Occurs when a PLC mode change is attempted while a mode change is in progress. In some cases it takes several scans for a mode change.
0x0D	Mode Locked	Occurs when mode change is attempted and keyswitch is not in Term.
0x0E	Invalid Password	Enter Do-more password in Password field of <b>C-more Micro Panel Manager</b> for this device.
0x0F	Resource Locked	Occurs when trying to update a tag that is forced. Force must be removed in order to update the tag.
0x010	Doc Update Active	Occurs when someone attempts to access the documentation file while it is being written back to ROM.
0x011	Invalid Driver	Occurs when attempting to read driver data from a driver that doesn't exist.
0x012	Invalid Driver Data	Occurs when attempting to read a driver data type that isn't valid.
0x013	Shared RAM write failed	Occurs when attempting to read or write to a module's shared RAM and it fails. Usually occurs when the module has gone bad.

## DirectLOGIC Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be found in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the various **DirectLOGIC** communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### DirectLOGIC PLC Error Code Displayed Example:



## DirectLOGIC – K-Sequence PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the **DirectLOGIC** PLC when using the K-Sequence protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Direct Logic – K-Sequence	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
01F8	Error setting value.
020D	Error in key mode.
021C	Password protected.

## DirectLOGIC – DirectNET PLC Error Codes

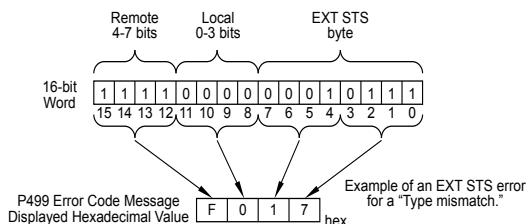
There are no PLC generated errors that occur when using the **DirectNET** protocol.

## Allen-Bradley Error Code P499 Explanation

**A**

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Allen-Bradley DF1 and DH485 communication protocol is represented by a hexadecimal value as shown in the following diagram. Please note that the error code is broken down into three sections. It is possible for more than one type of PLC error to be displayed in this value.

AB DF1 Protocol Error Code P499 Breakdown



AB DF1 Protocol – Multiple Error Code Examples

	Example 1	Example 2	Example 3
Remote 4-7 bits	F x x x	1 x x x	F x x x
+			+
Local 0-3 bits	x 0 x x	x 1 x x	x 1 x x
+			+
EXT STS byte	x x 0 9	x x 0 0	x x 0 9
=		=	=
Error P499 Value Displayed	F 0 0 9	1 1 0 0	F 1 0 9

### Allen-Bradley PLC Error Code Displayed Example:

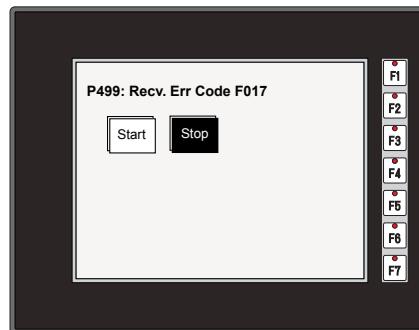
Error Received = P499: Recv. Err Code 3200

Remote = 0x3000 = Remote node host is missing, disconnected or shut down.

Local - 0x0200 = Cannot Guarantee Delivery; Link Layer. The remote node specified does not ACK Command

EXT STS = 0000 = None

Remote 4-7 bits	3   x   x   x
+	
Local 0-3 bits	x   2   x   x
+	
EXT STS byte	x   x   0   0
=	
Error P499 Value Displayed	3   2   0   0



## Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following PLC error tables cover possible errors that are detected by the panel from Allen-Bradley PLCs using the DF1 protocol. This includes full and half duplex communications for the MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1400 & 1500, SLC 5/03, /04, /05, ControlLogix, CompactLogix and FlexLogix, and full duplex communications for the PLC5.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

**PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, Remote STS Errors (4-7 bits)**

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x10	Illegal command or format.
0x20	Host has a problem and will not communicate.
0x30	Remote node host is missing, disconnected, or shut down.
0x40	Host could not complete function due to hardware fault.
0x50	Addressing problem or memory protect rungs.
0x60	Function not allowed due to command protection selection.
0x70	Processor is in Program Mode.
0x80	Compatibility mode file missing or communication zone problem.
0x90	Remote node cannot buffer command.
0xA0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xB0	Remote node problem due to download.
0xC0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xD0	not used
0xE0	not used
0xF0	Error code in the EXT STS byte. See the error code table on the next page.

**PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, Local STS Errors (0-3 bits)**

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x1	DST node is out of buffer space.
0x2	Cannot guarantee delivery; link layer. (The remote node specified does not ACK command.)
0x3	Duplicate token holder detected.
0x4	Local port is disconnected.
0x5	Application layer timed out waiting for response.
0x6	Duplicate node detected.
0x7	Station is offline.
0x8	Hardware fault.

PLC generated error code for the Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol continue on the next page.

**Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DF1 Protocol, EXT STS Command Code for F0 Command	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	not used
0x1	A field has an illegal value.
0x2	Fewer levels specified in address than minimum for any address.
0x3	More levels specified in address than system supports.
0x4	Symbol not found.
0x5	Symbol is of improper format.
0x6	Address does not point to something usable.
0x7	File is wrong size.
0x8	Cannot complete request; situation has changed since start of the command.
0x9	Data or file size is too large.
0xA	Transaction size plus word address is too large.
0xB	Access denied; improper privilege.
0xC	Condition cannot be generated; resource is not available.
0xD	Condition already exists; resource is readily available.
0xE	Command cannot be executed.
0xF	Histogram overflow.
0x10	No access.
0x11	Illegal data type.
0x12	Invalid parameter or invalid data.
0x13	Address reference exists to deleted area.
0x14	Command execution failure for unknown reason; possible PLC 3 histogram overflow.
0x15	Data conversion error.
0x16	Scanner not able to communicate with 1771 rack adapter.
0x17	Type mismatch.
0x18	1771 module response was not valid.
0x19	Duplicated label.
0x22	Remote rack fault.
0x23	Timeout.
0x24	Unknown error.
0x1A	File is open; another node owns it.
0x1B	Another node is the program owner.
0x1C	Reserved
0x1D	Reserved
0x1E	Data table element protection violation.
0x1F	Temporary internal problem.

## Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following PLC error code tables cover possible errors that are detected by the panel from Allen-Bradley PLCs using the DH485 protocol. This includes all MicroLogix and SLC500 PLCs, and any communication connection using an Allen-Bradley AIC device using the DH485 protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

### PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, Remote STS Errors (4-7 bits)

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x10	Illegal command or format.
0x20	Host has a problem and will not communicate.
0x30	Remote node host is missing, disconnected, or shut down.
0x40	Host could not complete function due to hardware fault.
0x50	Addressing problem or memory protect rungs.
0x60	Function not allowed due to command protection selection.
0x70	Processor is in Program Mode.
0x80	Compatibility mode file missing or communication zone problem.
0x90	Remote node cannot buffer command.
0xA0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xB0	Remote node problem due to download.
0xC0	Wait ACK (1775 KA buffer full).
0xD0	not used
0xE0	not used
0xF0	Error code in the EXT STS byte. See the error code table on the next page.

### PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, Local STS Errors (0-3 bits)

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0	Success; no error.
0x1	DST node is out of buffer space.
0x2	Cannot guarantee delivery; link layer. (The remote node specified does not ACK command.)
0x3	Duplicate token holder detected.
0x4	Local port is disconnected.
0x5	Application layer timed out waiting for response.
0x6	Duplicate node detected.
0x7	Station is offline.
0x8	Hardware fault.

PLC generated error codes for the Allen-Bradley DH485 protocol continue on the next page.

**Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

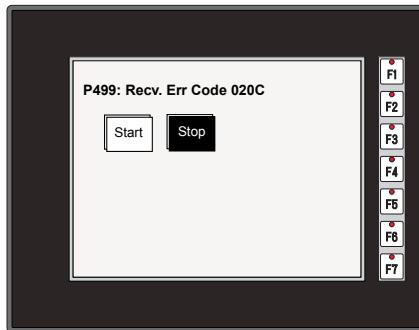
**A**

PLC Errors for Allen-Bradley DH485 Protocol, EXT STS Command Code for F0 Command	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x7	Insufficient memory module size (0000h is returned).
0xB	Access denied; privilege violation.
0xC	Resource not available or cannot do.
0xE	CMD cannot be executed.
0x12	Invalid parameter.
0x14	Failure during processing.
0x19	Duplicate label.
0x1A	File open by another node + owner's local node address, 1 byte.
0x1B	Program owned by another node + program owner's local node address, 1 byte.

## GE Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70, Micro 90 and VersaMax Micro SNPX communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### GE Error Code P499 Message Example:



## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax PLC when using the SNPX protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Major)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
No error	Successful completion. (This is the expected completion value in the COMMREQ Status Word.)
0x0002	Insufficient Privilege. For Series 90-70 PLC, the minor error code contains the privilege level required for the service request.
0x0004	Protocol Sequence Error. The CPU has received a message that is out of order.
0x0005	Service Request Error, the minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x0006	Illegal Mailbox Type. Service request mailbox type is either undefined or unexpected.
0x0007	The PLC CPU's Service Request Queue is full. The master should retry later. It is recommended that the master wait a minimum of 10 msec before sending another service request.
0x000A	SNP DOS Driver Error. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000B	Illegal Service Request. The requested service is either not defined or not supported. (This value is returned in lieu of the actual 01h value passed in the SNP error message, to avoid confusion with the normal successful COMMREQ completion.)
0x000C	Local SNP/SNP-X Error. An error occurred within the SNP task in the CMM module in this PLC. This error may occur in either an SNP master or an SNP slave. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000D	Remote SNP Error. An error occurred within the SNP slave task in the CMM module in the remote PLC. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000E	Autodial Error. An error occurred while attempting to send a command string to an attached external modem. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x000F	SNP-X slave error. An error occurred within the SNPX task in the remote slave device. The minor error code contains the specific error code.
0x0013	Port configurator error.
0x0050	Problem with sending mail to the slave Service Request task. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0051	Problem with getting mail from the slave Service Request task. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0055	Slave SNP task timed out before receiving an SRP response. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0056	Slave SNP task could not find the requested datagram connection. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0057	Slave SNP task encountered an error in trying to write the datagram. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)
0x0058	Slave SNP task encountered an error in trying to update the datagram. (Series 90-70 PLC CPUs only)

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
PLC Error 0x010C	WAIT-type COMMREQ is not permitted; must use NOW AIT-type.
PLC Error 0x010E	Not used
PLC Error 0x010F	The service request code in an X-Request message is unsupported or invalid at this time. This error may occur if an SNP-X communication session has not been successfully established at the slave device.
PLC Error 0x020C	COMMREQ command is not supported.
PLC Error 0x020E	The modem command string length exceeds 250 characters.
PLC Error 0x020F	Insufficient privilege level in the slave PLC CPU for the requested SNP-X service. Password protection at PLC CPU may be preventing the requested service.
PLC Error 0x0213	Unsupported COMMREQ. These errors are only generated when there is no protocol currently being run on a port, and the port receives a COMMREQ. (The port may be disabled or an error has occurred in processing a new configuration).
PLC Error 0x030C	SNP communication is not active. Must initiate a new SNP communication by sending an Attach or Long Attach COMMREQ.
PLC Error 0x030E	COMMREQ Data Block Length is too small. Output command string data is missing or incomplete.
PLC Error 0x030F	Invalid slave memory type in X-Request message.
PLC Error 0x0313	Invalid COMMREQ length.
PLC Error 0x040C	SNP slave did not respond to Attach message from master.
PLC Error 0x040E	Serial output timeout. The CMM module was unable to transmit the modem autodial output from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM is configured to use hardware flow control.)
PLC Error 0x040F	Invalid slave memory address or range in X-Request message.
PLC Error 0x0413	Invalid COMMREQ status word location.
PLC Error 0x050C	Unable to write SNP Status Word to local PLC memory; may be due to invalid Status Word memory type or address.
PLC Error 0x050E	Response was not received from modem. Check modem and cable.
PLC Error 0x050F	Invalid data length in X-Request message. Data length must be non-zero, and may not exceed decimal 1000 bytes.
PLC Error 0x0513	Invalid COMMREQ data.
PLC Error 0x060C	Master device memory type is not valid in this PLC.
PLC Error 0x060E	Modem responded with BUSY. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. The remote modem is already in use; retry the connection request at a later time.
PLC Error 0x060F	X-Buffer data length does not match the service request in X-Request message. The X-Buffer message length is obtained from the Next Message Length field in the X-Request message; the length of the data within the buffer message is always the message length.
PLC Error 0x070C	Master device memory address or length is zero.
PLC Error 0x070E	Modem responded with NO CARRIER. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. Check the local and remote modems and the telephone line.
PLC Error 0x070F	Queue Full indication from Service Request Processor in slave PLC CPU. The slave is temporarily unable to complete the service request. The master should try again later. It is recommended that the master wait at least 10 msec before repeating the X-Request.

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continued on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x080C	Unable to read or write master device memory locations specified in COMMREQ. Usually caused by invalid memory address for this PLC. SNP message exchange may have taken place.
0x080E	Modem responded with NO DIALTONE. Modem is unable to complete the requested connection. Check the modem connections and the telephone line.
0x080F	Service Request Processor response exceeds 1000 bytes; the SNP-X slave device cannot return the data in an X-Response message. (This error applies to CMM module only.)
0x090C	Master device memory data length exceeds maximum data size of CMM module (2048 bytes). Must use a smaller data length. Use multiple COMMREQs if total data length exceeds this maximum value.
0x090E	Modem responded with ERROR. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Check the modem command string and modem.
0x0A0C	Slave device memory type is missing or not valid.
0x0A0E	Modem responded with RING, indicating that the modem is being called by another modem. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Retry the modem command at a later time.
0x0B0C	Slave device memory address is missing or zero.
0x0B0E	An unknown response was received from the modem. Modem is unable to complete the requested command. Check the modem command string and modem. The modem response is expected to be either CONNECT or OK.
0x0C0C	COMMREQ Data Block Length is too small. (When expected COMMREQ length is 6 words or less. An improper length may cause other minor error codes 6-11.)
0x0D0C	Invalid Diagnostic Status Word (DSW) starting word or length.
0x0E0C	Invalid maximum SNP message data size. Must be an even value from 42 to 2048.
0x0F0C	Invalid Privilege Level. Must be 0 through 4 or -1.
0x100C	Invalid Fault Table selector. Must be 1 for I/O Fault Table, or 2 for PLC Fault Table.
0x100F	Unexpected Service Request Processor error. (This error applies to CMM module only; the unexpected SRP error code is saved in the Diagnostic Status Words in the CMM module.)
0x110C	Invalid Fault Table starting index. Must be 1-32 for I/O Fault Table, or 1-16 for PLC.
0x120C	Invalid fault count. Must be 1-32 for I/O Fault Table, or 1-16 for PLC Fault Table.
0x130C	Invalid Set PLC Date/Time mode. Must be 1-4.
0x140C	Invalid Set PLC Date/Time date, time, or day-of-week value.
0x150C	Unable to retrieve master device PLC time/date from PLC CPU.
0x150F	Requested service is not permitted in a Broadcast request. The master must direct the X-Request message to a specific SNP-X slave device.
0x160C	Invalid slave PLC type. Must be 0 for Series 90-70, or 1 for Series 90-30 or Series 90-20.
0x170C	Invalid datagram type. Must be 01h for normal datagram, or 81h (129) for permanent datagram.
0x180C	Missing or too many datagram point formats. Must be 1-32.
0x190C	Invalid datagram point format data.

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x1A0C	Datagram area size is too small to include data for all specified point formats.
0x1B0C	Invalid number of Control Program Names. Must be 1-8.
0x1C0C	SNP-X Request exceeds maximum data size (1000 bytes). Must use a smaller data length. Use multiple COMMREQs if necessary.
0x1D0C	Invalid SNP-X communication session type. Must be 0 for a single slave device, or 1 for multiple slave devices.
0x1E0C	Illegal destination SNP ID specified for SNP-X slave. Must be 0-7 ASCII characters, plus a terminating null character (00h). The Null SNP ID (eight bytes of 00h) may be used to specify any single device. The Broadcast SNP ID (eight bytes of FFh) may be used to specify all slave devices on the serial link.
0x1F0C	Destination SNP ID does not match SNP-X session type. The Broadcast SNP ID is not permitted in a single-slave SNP-X session. The Null SNP ID is not permitted in a multiple-slave SNP-X session.
0x200C	Inactivity timeout (T3'). The SNP slave has not received any new SNP messages within the configured T3' time interval.
0x200F	Invalid Message Type field in a received X-Request message. The message type of an X-Request message must be 58h = 'X'.
0x210C	A Parity error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Real-time Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x210F	Invalid Next Message Type or Next Message Length field in a received X Request message. If this request does not use a buffer (0-2 bytes of data), the Next Message Type must be zero. If this request will be followed with a buffer message (more than 2 byte.), the Next Message Type must be 54h = 'T', and the Next Message Length must specify the length of the X-Buffer message. Valid X-Buffer message lengths are 9-1008 bytes (data length plus 8 bytes).
0x220C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x220F	Invalid Message Type field in a received X-Buffer message. The message type of an X-Buffer message must be 54h = 'T'.
0x230C	A Framing or Overrun serial error has occurred on an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x230F	Invalid Next Message Type field in a received X-Buffer message. Since an X-Buffer message is never followed by another message, the Next Message Type must always be zero.
0x240C	An invalid SNP message type was received when an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message was required. Communications have not been established.
0x250C	An invalid next message length value was specified in an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram message. Communications have not been established.
0x260C	An unexpected SNP message type was received when an Attach, Attach Response, or Update Realtime Datagram was required. Communications have not been established.
0x270C	Another Break was received while SNP slave was waiting for an Attach or Update Realtime Datagram message.
0x280C	An SNP message has been sent and retried the maximum number of times. A maximum of two retries are permitted. A retry is caused by a NAK from the remote SNP device.
0x290C	A received SNP message has been NAKed the maximum number of two times. The NAKed message may be retransmitted a maximum of two times.

PLC generated error codes for the GE 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x2A0C	An unknown message was received when an acknowledge (ACK or NAK) was required.
0x2B0C	Sequence Error. An unexpected SNP message type was received.
0x2C0C	Received SNP message contains bad next message length value.
0x2D0C	Acknowledge timeout. An acknowledge (ACK or NAK) was not received within the configured T2 time interval. A slave device may generate this error if the master device has aborted after maximum response NAKs and does not NAK the next response retry.
0x2E0C	Response timeout. The SNP Master did not receive an SNP Response message within the configured T5' time interval.
0x2F0C	Buffer message timeout. An expected Text Buffer or Connection Data message was not received within the configured T5' time interval.
0x300C	Serial output timeout. The CMM module was unable to transmit a Break, an SNP message, or SNP acknowledge (ACK or NAK) from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM module is configured to use hardware flow control.)
0x310C	SNP slave did not receive a response from the Service Request Processor in the PLC CPU.
0x320C	COMMREQ timeout. The COMMREQ did not complete within the configured time interval.
0x330C	An SNP Request or Response was aborted prior to completion due to reception of a Break.
0x340C	PLC backplane communications error
0x350C	Invalid Piggyback Status data memory type or address. Communications have not been established.
0x360C	Invalid SNP Slave SNP ID. Must be a 0-7 ASCII characters, plus a terminating null character (00h). The Null SNP ID (eight bytes of 00h) may be used to specify any single slave device.
0x370C	The SNP master has received a response message containing an unexpected data length. Usually indicates a problem with the remote SNP slave device. May occur when Series 90-70 commands (Task Memory or Program Block Memory Read/Write) are issued to a Series 90-30 slave device.
0x380C	Response code in received SNP-X response message does not match expected value. (Response code must equal the request code +80h.)
0x390C	SNP-X Response message exceeds maximum data size (decimal 1000 bytes). Data in the Response is ignored.
0x400C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x400D	The requested service is not supported by the SNP slave.
0x400F	Serial output timeout. The slave was unable to transmit an SNP-X message from the serial port. (May be due to missing CTS signal when the CMM module is configured to use hardware flow control.)

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x410C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x410D	SNP slave on CMM module requires PLC CPU privilege level 2 to operate. The SNP slave has rejected a request to change to a higher or lower privilege level.
0x410F	An SNP-X request was aborted prior to completion due to reception of a Break.
0x420C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x420D	SNP Request or Response message exceeds maximum data length of the CMM module. (Total data length for Mailbox and all following Buffer messages is 2048 bytes.) The master must use a smaller data length. Use multiple requests if total data length exceeds the maximum value.
0x420F	An X-Buffer message was received containing greater than 1000 bytes of data. The data is ignored.
0x430C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Attach Response was required when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x430D	Improper Write Datagram message format. Series 90-70 slave devices use a different format for this message than Series 90-30 or Series 90-20 slave devices. The master must use the proper message format for this SNP slave device. (The SNP master in the CMM module sends this message as part of the Establish Datagram COMMREQ command. The datagram has been partially established, but is not usable; the datagram should be cancelled by using the Datagram ID returned by the COMMREQ.)
0x430F	The SNP-X slave did not receive a response from the Service Request Processor in the PLC CPU.
0x440C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x440D	A datagram error occurred in a Series 90-70 slave device (dual-port error).
0x440F	PLC backplane communications error.
0x450C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Attach Response message when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x460C	An expected X-Attach Response message was not received within the response timeout interval when establishing a new SNP-X communication session. The master has retried the X-Attach message twice without receiving a response. Communications have not been established.
0x500C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x500F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.
0x510C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x510F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.
0x520C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x520F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Attach message.

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x530C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Attach Response was required when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x530F	An invalid Message Type was received when an X-Attach message was required. (For an X-Attach message, the message type must be 58h = 'T'.)
0x540C	An invalid Next Message Type value was detected in an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x540F	An invalid Next Message Type value was detected in a received X-Attach message. (For an X-Attach message, the Next Message Length must be zero.)
0x550C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Attach Response message when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. Communications have not been established.
0x550F	An invalid request code was detected in a received X-Attach message.
0x560C	An expected X-Attach Response message was not received within the response timeout interval when re-establishing an existing SNP-X communication session. The master has retried the X-Attach message twice without receiving a response. Communications have not been established.
0x600C	A parity error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x600F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x610C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x610F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x620C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an X-Response message.
0x620F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Request message.
0x630C	An invalid message type was received when an X-Response message was required.
0x640C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an X-Response message.
0x650C	An invalid response code was detected in an X-Response message.
0x660C	An expected X-Response message was not received within the response time.
0x700C	A parity error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x700F	A parity error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x710C	A framing or overrun error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x710F	A framing or overrun error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x720C	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred on an Intermediate Response message.
0x720F	A BCC (Block Check Code) error has occurred in a received X-Buffer message.
0x730C	An invalid message type was received when an Intermediate Response message was required.
0x730F	An expected X-Buffer message was not received.
0x740C	An invalid next message type value was detected in an Intermediate Response message.
0x750C	An invalid response code was detected in an Intermediate Response message.
0x760C	An expected Intermediate Response message was not received within the response timeout interval.

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

## GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x8D0A	Bad DOS Version. Must have DOS 2.0, or later, to support the SNP DOS Driver.
0x8E0A	PC Serial port configured for SNP Master driver is not open; no communication can take place.
0x8F0A	Out-of-Sequence SNP message. SNP message type received was not the type expected.
0x900A	Bad SNP BCC encountered. Transmission was aborted after maximum retries due to a bad Block Check Code.
0x910A	Bad SNP communication. Transmission was aborted after maximum retries due to serial errors (that is, parity, overrun, or framing errors).
0x920A	No SNP communication. Either communication has been lost or a communication session has not been established.
0xC105	Invalid block state transition.
0xC205	The OEM key is NULL (inactive).
0xC305	Text length does not match traffic type.
0xC405	Verify with FA Card or EEPROM failed.
0xC505	No task-level Rack/Slot configuration to read or delete.
0xC605	Control Program (CP) tasks exist but requestor not logged into main CP.
0xC705	Passwords are set to inactive and cannot be enabled or disabled.
0xC805	Password(s) already enabled and can not be forced inactive.
0xC905	Login using non-zero buffer size required for block commands.
0xCA05	Device is write-protected.
0xCB05	A comm or write verify error occurred during save or restore.
0xCC05	Data stored on device has been corrupted and is no longer reliable.
0xCD05	Attempt was made to read a device but no data has been stored on it.
0xCE05	Specified device has insufficient memory to handle request.
0xCF05	Specified device is not available in the system (not present).
0xD005	One or more PLC modules configured have unsupported revision.
0xD105	Packet size or total program size does not match input.
0xD205	Invalid write mode parameter.
0xD305	User Program Module (UPM) read or write exceeded block end.
0xD405	Mismatch of configuration checksum.
0xD505	Invalid block name specified in datagram.
0xD605	Total datagram connection memory exceeded.
0xD705	Invalid datagram type specified.
0xD805	Point length not allowed.
0xD905	Transfer type invalid for this Memory Type selector.
0xDA05	Null pointer to data in Memory Type selector.
0xDB05	Invalid Memory Type selector in datagram.
0xDC05	Unable to find connection address.
0xDD05	Unable to locate given datagram connection ID.
0xDE05	Size of datagram connection invalid.
0xDF05	Invalid datagram connection address.

PLC generated error codes for the GE Fanuc 90-30, 90-70 and VersaMax SNPX protocol continue on the next page.

**GE SNPX Protocol – PLC Error Code Tables (cont'd)**

PLC Errors for GE SNPX Protocol (Minor-Major) (cont'd)	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0xE005	Service in process cannot login.
0xE105	No I/O configuration to read or delete.
0xE205	IOS could not delete configuration, or bad type.
0xE305	CPU revision number does not match.
0xE405	Memory Type for this selector does not exist.
0xE505	DOS file area not formatted.
0xE605	CPU model number does not match.
0xE705	Configuration is not valid.
0xE805	No user memory is available to allocate.
0xE905	Memory Type selector not valid in context.
0xEA05	Not logged in to process service request.
0xEB05	Task unable to be deleted.
0xEC05	Task unable to be created.
0xED05	VME bus error encountered.
0xEE05	Could not return block sizes.
0xEF05	Programmer is already attached.
0xF005	Request only valid in stop mode.
0xF105	Request only valid from programmer.
0xF205	Invalid program cannot log in.
0xF305	I/O configuration mismatch.
0xF405	Invalid input parameter in request.
0xF505	Invalid password.
0xF605	Invalid sweep state to set.
0xF705	Required to log in to a task for service.
0xF805	Invalid Task Name referenced.
0xF905	Task address out of range.
0xFA05	Cannot replace I/O module.
0xFB05	Cannot clear I/O configuration.
0xFC05	I/O configuration is invalid.
0xFD05	Unable to perform auto configuration.
0xFE05	No privilege for attempted operation.
0xFF05	Service Request Error has been aborted.

## Mitsubishi FX Protocol – PLC Error Codes

Only errors as listed in the **C-more** Micro Panel Error Code Table shown on page A-3 can occur when using the Mitsubishi FX protocol, there are no PLC generated errors.

## Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series PLC when using the Q / QnA protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the **C-more** Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Mitsubishi Q / QnA and Q Series	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x4000	Serial communications checksum error. Check cable and grounding.
0x4001	Unsupported request sent to PLC.
0x4002	Unsupported request sent to PLC.
0x4003	Global request sent to PLC that cannot be executed.
0x4004	System protect switch is on and request was sent that cannot be executed. Also PLC, may still be booting up.
0x4005	Packet sent is too large according to size request in header.
0x4006	Serial communications could not be initialized.
0x4008	CPU busy or buffer full.
0x4010	Request cannot be serviced while CPU is running. CPU must be stopped.
0x4013	Request cannot be serviced while CPU is running. CPU must be stopped.
0x4021	Drive memory does not exist.
0x4022	File (ZR memory) does not exist.
0x4023	File (ZR memory) name and File (ZR memory) number do not match.
0x4024	File (ZR memory) inaccessible by user.
0x4025	File (ZR memory) is locked by another device.
0x4026	File (ZR memory) password required.
0x4027	Specified range is out of File (ZR memory) range.
0x4028	File (ZR memory) already exist.
0x4029	Specified File (ZR memory) capacity cannot be retrieved.
0x402A	Specified File (ZR memory) is abnormal.
0x402B	The requested data cannot be executed in the specified drive memory.
0x402C	The requested operation cannot be executed presently.
0x4030	The specified data type does not exist. Check the CPUs allowable data types.
0x4031	The specified address is out of range. The data type requested may need to be expanded in GX developer. The CPU may not allow this data type.
0x4032	Address qualification is incorrect.
0x4033	Cannot write to system area.
0x4034	Request cannot be executed because completion address for an instruction cannot be turned on.

PLC generated error codes for the Mitsubishi Q / QnA protocol continue on the next page.

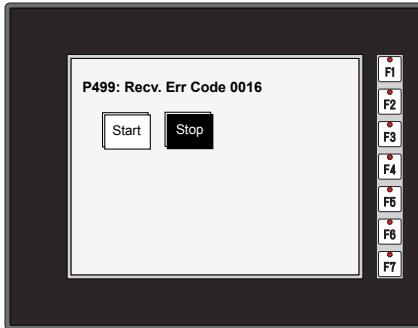
**Mitsubishi Q / QnA Series – PLC Error Codes (cont'd)**

PLC Error Codes for Mitsubishi Q / QnA and Q Series	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x4040	Module doesn't support request.
0x4041	Request is out of module's range.
0x4042	Module cannot be accessed.
0x4043	Address for specified module is incorrect.
0x4044	Hardware problem exist for specified module.
0x4050	Request cannot be executed because memory card protect switch is on.
0x4051	Specified memory cannot be accessed.
0x4052	Specified memory attribute is read only and cannot be written to.
0x4053	Error occurred when writing to specified memory location.
0x4080	Request data error. Check cabling and electrical noise.
0x4082	Specified request is already being executed.
0x408B	The remote request cannot be performed.
0x40A0	A block number out of range was specified.
0x40A1	The number of blocks requested exceeds the range of the PLC.
0x40A2	A step number was specified out of range.
0x40A3	Step range limit exceeded.
0x40A4	Specified sequence step number is out of range.
0x40A5	Specified SFC device is out of range.
0x40A6	Block specification and step specification are incorrect.
0x4100	CPU module hardware fault.
0x4101	Serial communication connection incorrect.
0x4105	CPU module internal memory fault. Bad CPU.
0x4106	CPU is in initialization. Wait until CPU is booted up.
0x4107	Specified function not supported by this CPU. Check memory types for that CPU.
0x4110	Specified function not supported because CPU is in Stop. Put CPU in Run.
0x4111	System is not up yet. Wait until system is up before performing request.
0x4A01	The network number specified does not exist. Routing not supported in <b>C-more</b> .
0x4A02	Station number specified does not exist. Routing not supported in <b>C-more</b> .

## Omron Error Code P499 Explanation

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Omron Host Link communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value.

### Omron Error Code P499 Message Example:



### Omron Host Link Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Omron PLC when using the Host Link protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Omron Host Link

Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x00	Normal Completion.
0x01	Not executable in RUN mode.
0x02	Not executable in MONITOR mode.
0x03	Not executable with PROM mounted.
0x04	Address over (data overflow).
0x0B	Not executable in PROGRAM mode.
0x0C	Not executable in DEBUG mode.
0x0D	Not executable in LOCAL mode.
0x10	Parity error.
0x11	Framing error.
0x12	Overrun.
0x13	FCS error.
0x14	Format error (parameter length error).
0x15	Entry number data error (parameter error, data code error, data length error).
0x16	Instruction not found.
0x18	Frame length error.
0x19	Not executable (due to Un-executable error clear, non-registration of I/O table, etc.).
0x20	I/O table generation impossible (unrecognized remote I/O unit, channel over, duplication of optical transmitting I/O unit).
0xA0	Abort due to parity error in transmit data under process.
0xA1	Abort due to framing error in transmit data under process.
0xA2	Abort due to overrun in transmit data under process.
0xA3	Abort due to FCS error in transmit data under process.
0xA4	Abort due to format error in transmit data under process.
0xA5	Abort due to frame length error in transmit data under process.
0xA8	Abort due to entry number data error in transmit data under process.
0xB0	Un-executable due to program area capacity other than 16k bytes.

## Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

The following table lists the errors that can be generated by the Omron PLC when using the FINS protocol.



**NOTE:** The following errors can be generated from the designated PLC, are monitored by the C-more Micro panel and displayed on the touch panel's screen as a hexadecimal value in panel error code PLC-499 message, if active. Please refer to the PLC manufacturer's documentation for additional information.

PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0000	Normal Completion.
0x0001	Service Canceled.
0x0101	Local Error: Local node not in network.
0x0102	Local Error: Token Timeout.
0x0103	Local Error: Retries Failed.
0x0104	Local Error: Too many send frames.
0x0105	Local Error: Node address range error.
0x0106	Local Error: Node Address Duplication.
0x0201	Destination Node Error: Destination Node not in network.
0x0202	Destination Node Error: Unit Missing.
0x0203	Destination Node Error: Third Node missing.
0x0204	Destination Node Error: Destination Node busy.
0x0205	Destination Node Error: Response Timeout.
0x0301	Controller Error: Communications Controller Error.
0x0302	Controller Error: CPU Unit Error.
0x0303	Controller Error: Controller Error.
0x0304	Controller Error: Unit number Error.
0x0401	Service Unsupported: Undefined Command.
0x0402	Service Unsupported: Not supported by Model/Version.
0x0501	Routing Table Error: Destination address setting error.
0x0502	Routing Table Error: No routing tables.
0x0503	Routing Table Error: Routing table error.
0x0504	Routing Table Error: Too many delays.
0x1001	Command Format Error: Command too long.
0x1002	Command Format Error: Command too short.
0x1003	Command Format Error: Elements/Data don't match.
0x1004	Command Format Error: Command format error.
0x1005	Command Format Error: Header Error.
0x1101	Parameter Error: Area classification missing.
0x1102	Parameter Error: Access Size Error.
0x1103	Parameter Error: Address range error.

PLC generated error codes for the Omron FINS protocol continue on the next page.

**Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table (cont'd)**

PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x1104	Parameter Error: Address range exceeded.
0x1106	Parameter Error: Program Missing.
0x1109	Parameter Error: Relational Error.
0x110A	Parameter Error: Duplicate Data Access.
0x110B	Parameter Error: Response too long.
0x110C	Parameter Error: Parameter Error.
0x2002	Read Not Possible: Protected.
0x2003	Read Not Possible: Table missing.
0x2004	Read Not Possible: Data missing.
0x2005	Read Not Possible: Program missing.
0x2006	Read Not Possible: File missing.
0x2007	Read Not Possible: Data mismatch.
0x2101	Write Not Possible: Read Only.
0x2102	Write Not Possible: Protected - cannot write data link table.
0x2103	Write Not Possible: Cannot register.
0x2105	Write Not Possible: Program missing.
0x2106	Write Not Possible: File missing.
0x2107	Write Not Possible: File name already exists.
0x2108	Write Not Possible: Cannot change.
0x2201	Not executable in current mode: Not possible during execution.
0x2202	Not executable in current mode: Not possible while running.
0x2203	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Program).
0x2204	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Debug).
0x2205	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Monitor).
0x2206	Not executable in current mode: Wrong PLC mode (Run).
0x2207	Not executable in current mode: Specified node not polling node.
0x2208	Not executable in current mode: Step cannot be executed.
0x2301	No such device: File device missing.
0x2302	No such device: Missing memory.
0x2303	No such device: Clock missing.
0x2401	Cannot Start/Stop: Table missing.
0x2502	Unit Error: Memory Error.
0x2503	Unit Error: I/O setting Error.
0x2504	Unit Error: Too many I/O points.
0x2505	Unit Error: CPU bus error.
0x2506	Unit Error: I/O Duplication.

PLC generated error codes for the Omron FINS protocol continue on the next page.

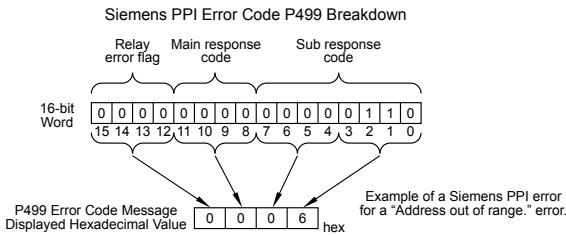
## Omron FINS Protocol – PLC Error Code Table (cont'd)

PLC Error Codes for Omron FINS	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x2507	Unit Error: I/O bus error.
0x2509	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS/2 error.
0x250A	Unit Error: CPU Bus Unit Error.
0x250D	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS No. duplication.
0x250F	Unit Error: Memory Error.
0x2510	Unit Error: SYSMAC BUS terminator missing.
0x2601	Command Error: No protection.
0x2602	Command Error: Incorrect password.
0x2604	Command Error: Protected.
0x2605	Command Error: Service already executing.
0x2606	Command Error: Service stopped.
0x2607	Command Error: No execution right.
0x2608	Command Error: Settings not complete.
0x2609	Command Error: Necessary items not set.
0x260A	Command Error: Number already defined.
0x260B	Command Error: Error will not clear.
0x3001	Access Right Error: No access right.
0x4001	Abort: Service aborted.

### Siemens Error Code P499 Explanation

A

The P499 error code is used to show any errors that are generated by the connected PLC. The P499 error message includes a four digit hexadecimal value displayed at the end of the message. This value can be looked up in the specific PLC's error tables to determine the cause of the error. The possible PLC generated error codes for the Siemens PPI communication protocols breakdown into a four digit hexadecimal value as shown in the following diagram.



## Siemens PPI Protocol – PLC Error Code Table

PLC PDU Header Errors for S7-200 PPI	
Panel Error Code P499 Hex Value	Description
0x0001	Hardware Fault.
0x0003	Object access not allowed.
0x0004	Context not supported.
0x0005	Address out of range.
0x0006	Address out of range.
0x0007	Write Data size mismatch.
0x000A	Object does not exist.
0x8000	Function being used.
0x8001	Action is not allowed in current mode.
0x8101	Hardware fault.
0x8103	Access not allowed.
0x8104	Function not supported.
0x8105	Address invalid.
0x8106	Data Type not supported.
0x8107	Data Type is not consistent with size.
0x810A	Object does not exist.
0x8500	PDU Size is incorrect.
0x8702	Address is invalid.
0xD201	Block name syntax error.
0xD202	Error with function parameter.
0xD203	Error with block type.
0xD204	No linked block.
0xD205	Object already exists.
0xD206	Object already exists.
0xD207	Block already used in EPROM.
0xD209	Block does not exist.
0xD20E	No Block does not exist.
0xD210	Block number incorrect.



# **C-MORE MICRO PANEL RUNTIME ERRORS**

---



## **In this Appendix...**

Introduction.....	B-2
Panel Errors.....	B-2

# Introduction

The runtime errors detected by the *C-more*® Micro panel will display in a popup window in the center of the panel display. The most common cause for runtime errors is a bad serial connection during a project transfer or firmware update. To resolve the problem, try the following steps in the order shown:

1. Check that all connections are secure and cables are in good condition.
2. Cycle power to the panel.
3. Reset factory default system settings.
4. Transfer the project again.

# Panel Errors

If more than one panel error occurs, each error message will display sequentially for three seconds with a two second delay between each message.

When only one panel error is active, that message will display continuously until it is no longer active.

Micro Panel Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
R001	PC software tool Timeout	Check cables and connections. Cycle power at the panel. See Chapter 8 for Electrical Noise Problems.
R002	CRC Error occurred during project transfer from PC.	Check the area for sources of noise: electrical motors, transformers, etc. Check for proper grounding Resend the project.
R003	Project Check Sum Error. Resend Project file to Panel.	Cycle power.
R004	Protocol Module Check Sum Error. Resend Project File to Panel	Resend the project.
R005	Panel Check Sum Error. Panel Info (Not Project) will be initialized.	From the Setup Menu screen, reset panel options.
R006	SW Ver. Mismatch. Use software Ver.xx.xx.	Update to current version programming software and panel firmware.
R100	Option module detected without external power	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module is installed on a <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro panel without a 12-24 VDC power source. Provide 12-24 VDC power to the optional module. These modules are not supported on EA3 series panels.
R101	Unsupported module detected	EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1 optional power adapter module for a <b>C-more</b> 3" Micro panel is installed on a panel that doesn't support it, including EA3 Series panels. Remove the EA-MG-SP1 or EA-MG-P1.
R102	External power fail. Reconnect USB cable.	The panel was powered in High Power mode (24 VDC power supply.) The 24 VDC power has been lost and the panel is now running on USB bus power. Either re-establish the 24 VDC power connection or remove all power connections and then reconnect the USB cable for the panel to run in Low-Power mode via the USB connection. Low power mode is not available on EA3 series panels.

## Panel Errors (cont'd)

Boot Loader Errors		
Error Code	Error Message	Possible Solutions
B001	F/W and Product Model does NOT match.	Prior to version 2.0, the firmware file extension was *.mgs. Newer versions use *.ea1. New panel models require *.ea1 firmware. If you get error B001, you have tried to upgrade firmware using a *.mgs firmware file to a panel that requires a *.ea1 file. To resolve the error, select the proper file and upgrade firmware.
B002	F/W File Check Sum Error.	A file Check Sum Error occurs either when the firmware update was interrupted by loss of power or loss of communication signal OR when the panel flash memory has exhausted it's read/write life. To resolve the error, check to make sure all cables are secure. Check the power supply. Upgrade the firmware again.
B003	CRC Error occurred during F/W transfer from PC.	A file CRC Error occurs either when the firmware update was interrupted by loss of power or loss of communication signal OR when the panel flash memory has exhausted it's read/write life. To resolve the error, check to make sure all cables are secure. Check the power supply. Upgrade the firmware again.
B004	Must Use F/W Ver.3.20 or Newer.	Must use Ver.3.20 or newer firmware for this panel (Panel Hardware Revision 1 for EA1-S3ML* and EA1-S6ML*)





